

ROBOTICS • MICROCONTROLLERS • BUILD-IT-YOURSELF PROJECTS • TUTORIALS • CIRCUITS

# Nuts & Volts

EVERYTHING FOR  
ELECTRONICS!

November 2000

Vol. 21 No. 11

Exploring Electronics And Technology For A New Millennium



## Holiday Projects

- Build The Incredible Christmas Tree Dipstick
  - Holiday Lighting Dimmer
- 
- Building Electronic Kits
  - RS-232 On A Breadboard
  - USB Quick Start:  
Using The Universal Serial Bus
  - A Data Transponder  
For Model Rocket Engine Development

www.nutsvolts.com

www.nutsvolts.com

U.S. \$4.50 CANADA \$6.50





# PROFESSIONAL DISK DUPLICATION

## CLONE, TEST OR REPAIR ANY HARD DRIVE

**\$995!**



- SUPPORTS IDE, SCSI, SCA & NOTEBOOK DRIVES
- COPIES AND SERVICES HARD DRIVES
- PRINTS TEST REPORTS ON YOUR PRINTER
- DATA RECOVERY MODE BUILT-IN

Copy entire hard drives with this pro service station. Set up any SCSI or IDE drive with your original software. Attach a blank drive and press start. Make copies quickly and easily.

Use the built-in drive service system to make used drives run like new! Eliminate defective sectors, and restore hard drives to error-free condition with the factory re-mapping system. Test hard drives for top reliability using the built-in test feature. Print analysis reports on any standard parallel printer. Get the technology used by drive repair services. Call today!

## 25GB MP3 PLAYER

**\$395!**  
after mail-in rebate



- PLAYS OVER 10,000 SONGS FROM HARD DISK!
- PLAYS STANDARD AUDIO AND MP3 CDs AND CD-R
- DOWNLOADS MP3 FROM CD-R TO HARD DRIVE
- POWER AMPLIFIER DRIVES SPEAKERS DIRECTLY

MP3 is here! Get high performance digital sound and store over 15,000 songs on hard disk. Download over 300 songs from a single CD!

Grab new music from the net. Use your PC to create custom MP3 CDs with just the songs you like. Load them to the internal hard drive for realistic, 3-D theater sound. Patented digital signal processing gives you crystal clear sound. No PC connection is required. Connect any stereo system, or directly power external speakers. Get digital sound and room-filling bass.

The hard drive organizes your music in folders. ID-3 tags display the title, album, and artist on a large LCD. Use the jukebox feature for an entire evening of great music. Play songs randomly or in sequence from the internal hard drive. Unlike CD changers, the A/V certified 25 GB hard drive won't wear out, even under continuous use. Call now and try your MP3 player tomorrow!

### CORPORATE SYSTEMS CENTER

3310 WOODWARD AVE. • SANTA CLARA, CA 95054

WWW.DUPEIT.COM

**408 330-5524**



Over 80% of the Fortune 500 depend on CSC products. Shouldn't you? Call today. Most orders ship within 24 hours! Call now for more information and a free price comparison guide. Quantity discounts are available for dealers and system builders. Copyright laws must be observed when duplicating CDs and hard drives. © 2000 CSC.

## COPY ANY CD NOW NO PC REQUIRED

**from \$995!**



- MULTI-FORMAT DUPLICATION - FAST AND EASY!
- DUAL 8X DRIVES MAKE TWO COPIES AT ONCE
- INTERNAL 25GB HARD DRIVE STORES IMAGES
- PRO AUDIO MODEL HAS SP/DIFF AND ANALOG I/O

Instantly copy music and CD-ROM compact discs. Make backup copies of your favorite music and software on rugged, permanent CDs. Produce discs quickly and economically. Make custom audio CDs with just the songs you like.

Use our dual drive units to copy two CDs simultaneously, or choose the Pro Audio model to make crystal clear music CDs from any analog or digital source. Dupe-It copiers are totally self-contained. No additional software or hardware is required. Call today for more information!

## MULTI DRIVE IDE DUPLICATORS

**from \$495!**



- COPIES EVERYTHING, PARTITIONS, O/S, THE WORKS!
- BOTH STANDARD AND ULTRA, FOUR AND SEVEN DRIVE MODELS ARE AVAILABLE NOW!
- THE ULTIMATE HIGH SPEED PRODUCTION TOOL FOR SYSTEM BUILDERS AND CORPORATE MIS

Copy entire hard drives with ease. Multi-drive duplicators are an essential tool for dealers and system builders. Why spend hours installing and formatting drives when you can dupe them instantly? Work like the pros. Get your own multi-drive, stand-alone duplicators today. CSC offers a complete line of four and seven drive copiers in both standard and ultra versions. Ultra models transfer data faster than any hard drive! Rates of over 1GB per minute are supported.

Set up any IDE drive with all your original software. Attach blank target drives, and press "start". It's that easy! You can duplicate four drives in less time than it takes to copy one on a fast PC! Your duplicate drives will be identical, bit-for-bit perfect copies, with all the files, partitions, and information on the original drive. Building systems is tough enough. Why spend hours installing software? Save time. Save money. Call today and let us Fed-X your duplicator for a risk-free evaluation!



# HSC Electronic Supply

Serving  
Silicon Valley  
since 1964!

...brings you a potpourri of high-tech goodies for the techno-tinkerer!  
For thirty years we have been your source for Silicon Valley exotica!

## License-Free Two-Way Radio!

- ◆ Fanon "Courier KF-310, factory-new in box!
- ◆ Stay in touch at the park, in the mall or on the road!
- ◆ Transmits up to two-mile range without a license
- ◆ Full-power (.5W) with extras not found on others!
- ◆ LCD backlit display for use day or night
- ◆ Uses new "Family Radio Service band" -- all 14 channels, plus 38-channel CTCSS encode-decode
- ◆ VOX or Push-to-talk, w/3-type call tone
- ◆ Auto "power save" mode, auto-squelch
- ◆ Monitor button, speaker/mic jack, wrist strap
- ◆ Uses four "AAA" batteries (not included)
- ◆ Perfect for camping, sports, road trips, work...more!



Now...Special Bulk Purchase allows us to offer a reduced price!

Extra Special! Pack of 16 AAA Heavy Duty batteries only \$2.95!

HSC#18198 \$39.95/ea  
...or Get TWO for \$74.95

## CD-R Media Bargain!

- ◆ "Artmedia" 8X speed premium CDs...
- ◆ 650 MB / 74 minute capacity
- ◆ 2x, 4x, 6x or 8x speed recording
- ◆ Compatible with all leading CD writers/readers
- ◆ Fully compliant with the "Orange Book Standard"
- ◆ Brand new, sealed, includes jewel case!
- ◆ Box contains ten disks -- Best deal!

HSC# 18363 \$4.99 ea. or \$3.95/Box 10

## SCSI Drive Cases

Just in...two new styles of SCSI drive case. Perfect for those RAID systems, server backup, or other mass storage systems! Both feature: Power and drive status LEDs, front panel off/on switch, SCSI ID switch, fan-cooled switching power supply. Attractive beige color, curved front panels. Rear panel is punched for SCSI-1 (ICN-50) daisy-chain connectors, internal SCSI cable not included. Brand new in box, 90-day warranty

- ◆ Two-bay case
- ◆ RCA Jacks/ Sound Cable incl.
- ◆ Measures 6.3" x 7.0" x 11.25"
- ◆ 80-watt power supply

HSC# 18267 \$39.95



- ◆ Four-bay case (similar styling to two-bay case above), no sound cable
- ◆ Measures 10.3" x 7.125" x 14.3"
- ◆ 200-watt power supply

HSC#18268 \$49.95

## ...and two more cases!

- ◆ 3.5" compact SCSI cabinet
- ◆ Ideal for 1" high SCSI drives
- ◆ Built-in fan-cooled power supply
- ◆ Two 50-pin Centronics daisy-chain connectors & SCSI switch on rear panel
- ◆ New, with IEC power cord, 90-day warranty

HSC# 80545 \$9.95



- ◆ CD-ROM drive tower case, made for Compaq Computer Systems
- ◆ Can handle 7 5/25" SCSI-I/II CD-ROM drives
- ◆ Includes 200W power supply, slides for drives
- ◆ Removable front and side panels
- ◆ Solid, heavy gauge construction

◆ Seven-position daisy-chain ribbon cable included  
◆ New, 90-day warranty  
HSC# 80544 \$89.00

## Disk Drive Deals!

- ◆ Seagate ST321271N "Barracuda Ultra SCSI"
- ◆ 3.5" 2.16 GB hard disk drive
- ◆ 7200 RPM, 9.4 ms access time
- ◆ Packaged for Motorola product
- ◆ Brand new, with slide brackets
- ◆ OEM (Motorola) box, 90-day warranty

HSC# 18388 \$49.00



- ◆ Lite-ON Model LTN 301 32-speed CD-ROM drive
- ◆ Perfect for second drive, repaired or home-built systems
- ◆ Standard IDE 40-pin interface, manual, audio cable & driver disk

◆ Refurbished, 90-day HSC warranty  
HSC# 80542 \$32.50

## Useful Utilities!

- ◆ Supercharge Windows with PowerDesk!
- ◆ Drag, drop files with multiple views, built-in ZIP utility
- ◆ View over 80 types of files -- Super search engine!
- ◆ Powerful email attachment decoder
- ◆ Instant graphic view of hard drive space
- ◆ Many more features...too much to list here!
- ◆ Windows 3.1, 95, 98 & NT compatible

HSC#18360 \$9.95

- ◆ Conquer Zip files with "ZipMaster"!
- ◆ Use ZIP files without unzipping
- ◆ Saves tons of disk space!
- ◆ Makes regular ZIP files look like folders
- ◆ Integrated viewing previews over 50 file formats
- ◆ Handles ZIP, Z, RAR, ZOO, ARJ, GZ, TAR...MORE!
- ◆ Windows 3.1, 95, 98 & NT compatible

HSC#18361 \$9.95

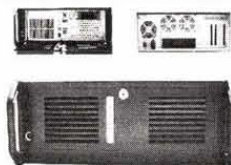
- ◆ Keep after the glitches with "Fix-It Utilities 99"
- ◆ Powerful diagnostic and repair package
- ◆ View, open/convert 12 file types, 4 email formats
- ◆ Over a dozen hardware diagnostics
- ◆ NTFS, FAT, and FAT32 disk repair
- ◆ Integrated views for Work, Excel, PowerPoint, AVI files...MORE!
- ◆ For Windows 95, 98 & NT

HSC#18362 \$9.95



## Rack-mount Chassis!

- ◆ Rugged construction for heavy duty server use
- ◆ Supports all standard ATX motherboards
- ◆ Industry standard 4U height
- ◆ 250W standard/350W surge high output supply
- ◆ Filtered cooling system, locking front panel
- ◆ Can mount up to ten drives
- ◆ Folding front handles, mounting ears & accessories
- ◆ Brand new, boxed with 90-day warranty
- ◆ Available in black or cream textured finish



HSC# 80540 Black \$195.00

HSC# 80541 Cream \$195.00

## Keypad Mouse!



- ◆ "Unia" mouse with multi-function keypad!
- ◆ Numeric & special function keys, including SHIFT, ALT, RETURN
- ◆ Unique all-in-one ergo design for easy data entries
- ◆ Ideal for CAD, spreadsheet, games...etc
- ◆ LED indicators, 400/1200dpi switchable
- ◆ PC/AT compatible, w 9-pin D conn.
- ◆ New, 90-day warranty

HSC# 80539 \$9.95

## Talk to your Computer!

- ◆ "Voice Express - Standard" software by L & H
- ◆ Talk...and your computer does the rest!
- ◆ Learns your voice in about 5 minutes
- ◆ 300,000+ vocabulary, with plug-in support
- ◆ "Say It Your Way" commands!
- ◆ Boost productivity + voice-enable applications!
- ◆ Works with Win95/98/NT, Lotus, Corel, AOL...MORE!

HSC#18365 \$14.95

- ◆ "Voice Express - Advanced" software by L & H
- ◆ Learns your voice in about 5 minutes
- ◆ Accurately turns your voice to text
- ◆ "Say It Your Way" commands!
- ◆ Boost productivity + voice-enable applications!
- ◆ Works with Win95/98/NT, Lotus, Corel, AOL...MORE!

HSC#18364 \$19.95

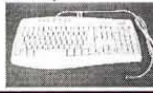
- ◆ "Voice Express - Mobile Pro" software by L & H
- ◆ Includes pocket-sized digital voice recorder!
- ◆ Speech recognition learns your voice in under 10 minutes! Works with favorite Window apps!
- ◆ "Say It Your Way" commands! 230,000+ words
- ◆ Dictate on the run or in the office
- ◆ Voice-enable 100's of applications!
- ◆ For Win95, 98 & NT

HSC#18366 \$69.95



## Comfort Keyboard!

- ◆ Dell Internet Keyboard, made by "Microsoft"
- ◆ Special Internet "hot" keys for quick, mouse-less commands -- Ergo shape for comfort!
- ◆ Brand New...boxed, with PS/2-style connector
- ◆ HSC 90-day warranty



HSC#18367 \$14.95

## Power Supply Specials!

- ◆ Lite-ON model no. PS-5151, 145 watts
- ◆ 5V @ 18A, 12V @ 5A, -12V @ 0.8A
- ◆ 3.3V @ 7A, +5Vsb @ 0.15A
- ◆ Hi-Pot tested w/large cooling fan
- ◆ Standard ATX Form-factor
- ◆ Brand-new, 90-day warranty



HSC# 18350 \$12.95

- ◆ Lite-ON model no. PS-4151-9B, 150 watts
- ◆ 5V @ 18A, -5V @ 3A, 12V @ 4.6A, -12V @ 0.3A
- ◆ Hi-Pot tested w/large cooling fan
- ◆ Standard AT "Mini Tower" Form-factor
- ◆ Brand-new, 90-day warranty



HSC# 18351 \$14.95

- ◆ Power Computing TCX-200
- ◆ Perfect for upgrading! Put modern motherboards into older cases
- ◆ 200W fan-cooled power supply
- ◆ Standard Mini-tower form-factor, ATX connector
- ◆ Units are brand new w/90-day warranty



HSC#18304 \$17.50

## Multimeter Specials!

- ◆ Model #AEEC-1890 3 1/2 Digit LCD DMM
- ◆ Adjustable large flip-up display for the easy viewing
- ◆ 0.5% basic accuracy, dual-slope integration A/D
- ◆ Measures AC/DC voltages, ohms, current, capacitance, hFE & temperature (temp. probe included!)
- ◆ Ranges:
- ◆ 1000VDC, 700VrmsAC, 200 ohm - 200 Megohm, 20 mA - 20A, 2nF - 20 uF, NPN/PNP hFE
- ◆ Separate jacks for capacitors and transistors
- ◆ "HOLD" function to capture measured peaks
- ◆ Soft rubber cradle protects meter, prevents skids
- ◆ Brand new! - With test leads
- ◆ Compare at prices of \$70, \$80 and up!



HSC# 80504 \$39.95

- ◆ Some people just don't like digital meters...
- ◆ Solitec HM102S 20 KOhm per Volt Multimeter
- ◆ Ranges:
- ◆ 0-1000VDC, 0-1000VAC, 0-50uA, 0.5, 5, 50 & 500 mA, 0-20 MOhm with X1, X10, X1K & X10K ranges
- ◆ Standard banana-plug test leads, manual included
- ◆ Carrying handle/stand, measures 3.5" x 5.25" x 1.5", mirrored dial for parallax-corrected readings
- ◆ New...90-day warranty



HSC# 18260 \$9.95

# HSC Electronic Supply

Toll Free (Orders Only) 1-800-4 HALTED  
Internet World Wide Web:  
3500 Ryder St., Santa Clara, CA 95051  
4837 Amber Ln., Sacramento, CA 95841  
5681 Redwood Dr., Rohnert Park, CA 94928

(1-800-442-5833)  
http://www.halted.com  
(408) 732-1573  
(916) 338-2545  
(707) 585-7344

FAX your orders to:  
(408) 732-6428



## Watch HSC's Website!

- ◆ Changes are coming to our website...stay tuned!
- ◆ Simply point your browser to <http://www.halted.com>
- ◆ We plan secure shopping, with shopping basket!
- ◆ Or, you can email your orders to [hscmail@halted.com](mailto:hscmail@halted.com)

## Weekly Web Specials!

- ◆ A new section has been added to our web page!
- ◆ Simply go to [www.halted.com](http://www.halted.com) and click the top button!
- ◆ Items from our ads, as well as non-advertised items
- ◆ Also, you can download our catalog as Adobe PDF files

Terms: Some quantities limited; all items subject to prior sale. Minimum order: \$10.00 plus shipping. Orders under \$20.00 subject to \$2.00 handling fee, in addition to shipping. All orders shipped FOB Santa Clara, CA (this means you pay freight!) by UPS Surface (no P.O. Boxes) unless otherwise specified, in which case prevailing carrier rate plus \$5.00 handling fee applies. Prepaid orders that don't include shipping charges will be shipped freight COD. There is a \$5.00 UPS charge added to shipping charges for COD shipments. If you have questions about your order, please call Customer Service at (408) 732-1854 M-F 9AM to 5PM PST.



**Meet our Design Contest  
Honorable Mentions!!**  
Lots of details on  
Pages 48-49!!



Check out our  
special holiday  
subscription offer  
on Page 92!



Page 46



Page 5



Page 43



Page 76

## columns ...

- AMATEUR ROBOTICS NOTEBOOK** 18 Robert Nansel  
The theory behind robotic drive systems.
- ELECTRONICS Q & A** 27 TJ Byers
- OPEN CHANNEL** 14 Joe Carr  
Calculating Radio Antenna Bearings: The Great Circle  
*If you use a directional antenna in your radio work, then it might be nice to know the direction in which to point the thing.*
- STAMP APPLICATIONS** 33 Jon Williams  
Look Mom, No Chips  
The Stamp's FREQOUT command is capable of some pretty amazing sound effects. Plus, it doesn't require any external components!

## ... articles



**HOLIDAY PROJECT:**  
**HOLIDAY LIGHTING DIMMER** 5 James A. Cart  
With the holidays fast approaching, lighting displays will soon be appearing across the country. Make your display unique with this dimming display controller that gives you more than just the usual on/off blinking options.

**SWITCHED-CAPACITOR FILTERS** 30 Anton Kruger  
A surprising number of people are unaware of switched-capacitor filters, even though they have been around for years. These filters offer ingenious designs, they're easy to work with, and are very cost-effective.

**MORE CHANGES FOR THE HAM**  
**CODE TEST** 43 Gordon West  
Review what the 5 wpm code "restructuring" has done for amateur radio so far, plus find out about some new code guidelines.

**RS-232 ON A BREADBOARD** 46 Al Williams  
Discover a handy board that converts RS-232 to TTL and plugs directly into a solderless breadboard. It has a lot of applications including BASIC Stamps and experimenting with the PC serial port. Plus, the construction technique is a nice way to make little modules that you can plug into a breadboard.

**BUILDING ELECTRONIC KITS** 51 Fred Blechman  
Why build a kit? Do you need to know anything about electronics? Will you save time or money? Are they hard to build? Where can you get these kits? Everything you want to know about kit building, but were afraid to ask ...

**'555' MONOSTABLE CIRCUITS** 62 Ray Marston  
Learn 555 basics and discover ways of using the IC in several different monostable applications such as a pulse generator, analog meter driver, event-failure alarm, an automatic delayed-turn-off headlight control for cars, and an automatic porch light.

**A DATA TRANSPONDER FOR MODEL ROCKET**  
**ENGINE DEVELOPMENT** 76 Bob Van Kannon  
When developing rocket engines from scratch, there is a positive, non-zero probability of an explosion on any given firing. Thus, a device to gather data from the tests which allows you to be elsewhere is highly useful. Meet the Data Transponder ...

**USB QUICK START: USING THE**  
**UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS** 82 Jan Axelson  
Learn a nifty way to use USB to monitor and control digital signals from a PC with a handy, small PC board called the USBsim.



**HOLIDAY PROJECT:** 87 Russ Shumaker  
**BUILD THE INCREDIBLE CHRISTMAS DIPSTICK!**  
Tired of having to lay across piles of packages while trying to pour water into a hidden tree holder only to discover (the hard way) it didn't really need water after all? Your problem is solved!!

# Cont

Classified Ad Index

10. Ham Gear For Sale .....	38	125. Microcontrollers .....	58
20. Ham Gear Wanted .....	0	130. Antique Electronics .....	58
30. CB/Scanners .....	38	135. Aviation Electronics .....	59
40. Music & Accessories .....	0	140. Publications .....	59
50. Computer Hardware .....	38	145. Robotics .....	59
60. Computer Software .....	39	150. Plans/Kits/Schematics .....	85
70. Computer Equip. Wanted .....	40	155. Manuals/Schem. Wanted .....	0
80. Test Equipment .....	40	160. Misc. Electronics For Sale .....	85
85. Security .....	41	170. Misc. Electronics Wanted .....	86
90. Satellite Equipment .....	42	175. BBS & Online Services .....	86
95. Military Surplus Electronics .....	55	180. Education .....	86
100. Audio/Video/Laser .....	55	190. Business Opportunities .....	86
110. Cable TV .....	55	200. Repairs/Services .....	86
115. Telephone/Fax .....	58		
120. Components .....	58		

Advertiser's Index ...	80	NV AdMart ...	68-70
Classified Ad Info ...	80	NV Bookstore ...	91
Dealer Directory ...	75	Prize Drawing ...	92
Events Calendar ...	23	Reader Feedback ...	12
New Product News ...	93	Tech Forum ...	71

Departments





by James A. Cart

# Holiday Lighting Dimmer



*With the holidays approaching, lighting displays will begin to appear in homes all across the country. With the proliferation of on/off blinking light strings, I decided it was time to build a dimming display controller.*

*This article details the programming and circuit necessary to build a four-output (channel), microcontroller lighting dimmer. Software provides three preprogrammed crossfading chases, three on-off chases, a random flicker effect, and manual control. This is great for fading holiday light displays or would-be DJs.*

*First, we'll discuss the basic operation of a light dimmer. Next, we'll look at the hardware interface to the microcontroller. This will help to explain the requirements of the software. Finally — the fun part — construction.*

**T**his project was built using the Atmel 89c2051. This micro is a 20-pin version of that old war-horse, the Intel 8031. The software for this project will run on the 8031-1 without modification.

## AC Phase Control

Some phase control basics of triac-based lighting dimmers should be covered to help explain the hardware and software.

In order to vary the brightness of a lamp, the triac is turned on for only a portion of the AC cycle. By controlling when the triac is fired during each AC half cycle, the average power to the lamp can be varied, and thus the brightness. For a microprocessor, this is a trivial task. Simply determine when the AC zero crossing point is reached. This is the beginning of the half cycle.

At this point, it is a matter of delaying the firing of the triac until the proper time. If the delay time is long, the triac will be on for a small portion of the cycle and the lamp will be dim. As the delay

becomes shorter, the on time will be longer and the lamp will be brighter. This process is repeated every half cycle.

## Hardware

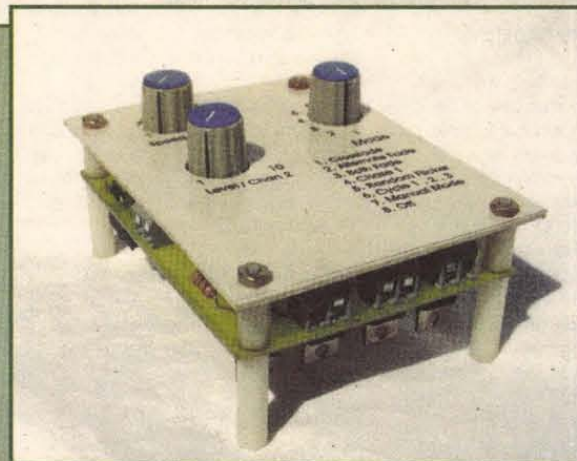
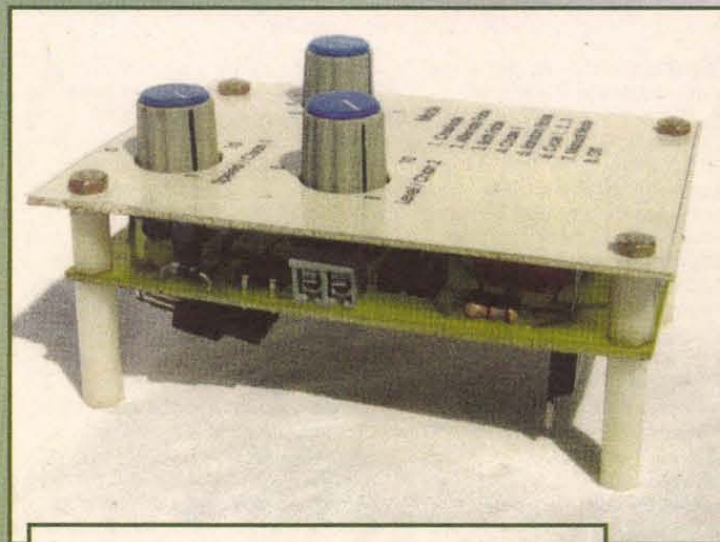
As you can see from the schematic, there isn't much to it. Which is really the main point of using a microcontroller. Do the work with software and minimize the hardware.

First, I'll cover the inputs to the micro, then the outputs.

The output from the 12-volt transformer is full wave rectified by diode bridge D0. This creates a pulsing DC output. The 1N4001 diode is used to separate these pulses from filter cap C1.

Transistors Q1 and Q2, along with resistors R0-R4, are used to derive a pulse around the zero crossing point. This signal is fed to the external interrupt pin on the microcontroller.

The chase pattern is selected with a binary coded decimal (BCD) switch, S1. The BCD switch is connected to the upper four pins of



**PC BOARD AND COVER PLATE STACK.**

Port 1.

To read the control pots, I selected a serial analog-to-digital converter (ADC) for several reasons. They are cheap and compact. The ADC08032CIN has two inputs but uses only eight pins, requiring three pins for serial communication to the microcontroller. The Vref is internally tied to the five-volt supply. If one wanted eight analog inputs, an ADC0848 serial ADC could be used, still requiring the same three pins and a little extra software.

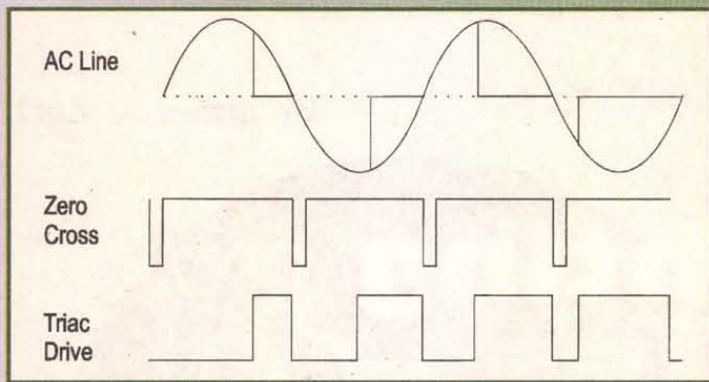
On the output side, we'll be using the lower four pins of port 1, to fire the MOC3010 triac drivers. Since these pins can sink 20 milliamps each, they can drive the optoisolators directly.

On the high voltage side of the opto's is a standard configuration for triac light dimmers. A common 7805 provides voltage regulation.

## Programming Language of Choice

Assembly language is required





**TIMING DIAGRAM.** Demonstrates relationship between AC sinewave, zero crossing pulse, and TRIAC drive signal.

for the 8031 to execute the necessary instructions in the allotted time. This is a real-time process. The software must be able to "keep up" with the AC line. If the program execution is slow or inconsistent, then smooth dimming will not be achieved. This project makes use of two of the six interrupts available on 8031.

Some versions of BASIC have instructions such as "On Interrupt" that do allow the use of interrupts. However, the program overhead associated with high level languages may eat up too much time for this application.

There is also the "C" language, but assembly compilers are free.

## Welcome Interruption

What is an interrupt anyway? In a nutshell, interrupts force the processor to stop what it is doing and jump to a reserved location in program memory called the interrupt vector. The microcontroller will then execute code at the vector location, called the Interrupt Service Routine (ISR).

When the ISR is complete, the microcontroller will return to where it was and resume what it was doing. This interruption of normal program flow can be very useful when time-critical events need immediate attention by the microcontroller. Interrupts can be generated by external hardware or internal interrupts can be generated by timers or serial UART onboard the microcontroller. Timer interrupts are useful when the microcontroller needs to execute a task at a specific time interval. Timer interrupts can be used for pulse modulation on motor controls, to time the pulse for servo controls or, in this case, to time the delay for our dim levels.

The beauty of interrupts is that, when properly written, they are transparent to the main pro-

gram loop. There are a few caveats when using interrupts. Generally, ISRs are kept as short as possible. One must be careful not to change any registers, flags, or variables in a way unexpected by the main program loop. This can cause seemingly random bugs in program execution. Registers and variables can be "borrowed" by the ISR, but must be restored to their previous values before exiting the ISR.

Manufacturers deal with interrupts in slightly different ways. On the 8031, each of six possible interrupt sources vector to different reserved locations in program memory. With midrange PIC microcontrollers, both external and internal interrupts vector to the same reserved location. It is up to the software to sort out which has occurred.

I have just hit the highlights for using interrupts. Getting the manufacturers data book or a book specific to the microcontroller is pretty much required if you are not familiar with a particular micro.

## Zero Crossing Interrupt

The heart of this software is in the interrupts. This is the part of the code that actually does the "dimming." See Listing 1.

Here is what happens. Hardware triggers the external interrupt on the 8031 at the AC zero crossing point. Immediately, program execution vectors to the ISR. The first thing this routine does is save the important registers also used by the main program loop.

Next, the current dim levels are moved to variables chan1temp — chan4temp for the next half cycle.

Next, the ADC subroutine is called to read the potentiometers. The reason the ADC routine is called during the zero crossing is that this is the only time when it's guaranteed the timer won't

```

=====
Inter0:                                ;EXTERNAL INTERRUPT FOR ZERO CROSS
      clr tr0                          ;stop dim timer
      mov asave, a                    ;save accumulator
      mov psw_save, psw               ;save program status word
      anl p1, #11110000b              ;turn off triacs - p1.0 - p1.3

      mov chan1temp, chan1            ;reload dim level
      xrl chan1temp, #11111111b       ;invert because of hardware
      mov chan2temp, chan2
      xrl chan2temp, #11111111b
      mov chan3temp, chan3
      xrl chan3temp, #11111111b
      mov chan4temp, chan4
      xrl chan4temp, #11111111b

      call getlev                      ;call subroutine for serial ADC

zcwait:                                ;wait here for end of zero cross
      jb p3.2, zc_done
      sjmp zcwait

zc_done:
      mov psw, psw_save               ;restore psw
      mov a, asave                   ;restore acc
      setb tr0                        ;start dim timer
      reti
=====

```

## LISTING 1

```

=====
timer0: timer0 interrupt, dim level
ch1:  djnz chan1temp, ch2              ;count down until level reached
      setb p1.0                       ;turn on triac
ch2:  djnz chan2temp, ch3              ;do next
      setb p1.1
ch3:  djnz chan3temp, ch4
      setb p1.2
ch4:  djnz chan4temp, t_done
      setb p1.3
t_done: reti                          ;return from interrupt
=====
Fine Details
Below is the code required to set up the interrupt vectors.
=====
org 00h                                ;start at loc 0
      ljmp init0                      ;jump around interrupt vectors at startup
org 03h                                ;external interrupt 0
      ajmp inter0                     ;jump to ISR
org 0bh                                ;timer 0 interrupt
      ajmp timer0                     ;timer 0 ISR
org 013h                               ;external interrupt 1
      reti                            ;not used
org 01bh                               ;timer 1 interrupt vector
      reti                            ;not used
org 023h                               ;serial int. vec loc
      reti                            ;not used
org 02bh                               ;not used
      reti                            ;not used
=====

```

To use the timers and interrupts, they must be setup and enabled.

```

=====
MOV tmod, #00010010b                 ;timer1 = 16 BIT/ TIMER0 = auto reload
;----- SETUP EXTERNAL INTERRUPT FOR ZERO CROSS -----
setb ex0                             ;int 0 enabled
setb it0                             ;make edge sensitive
;----- SETUP DIM TIMER -----
mov th0, #0215d                      ;dim timer reload value for 255 levels
setb et0                             ;enable timer0 interrupt
setb pt0                             ;priority timer 0
setb tr0                             ;start timer
setb ea                             ;enable all interrupts
=====

```

## LISTING 2

```

=====
      mov a, p1                      ;get switch from port
      anl a, #11110000b              ;mask lower 4 bits(triacs)
      xrl a, #11110000b              ;invert upper 4 bits
      swap a                         ;swap nibbles
      mov switch, a                  ;store in variable
=====

```

## LISTING 3





```

=====
xfade: ;4 channel
jb xfadeflag, xf_down      ;jump to fade down on flag
xf_chk:
mov a, chan1               ;get channel 1 level
inc a                      ;check for rollover
jnz xf_up
setb xfadeflag             ;set flag on rollover
ajmp xf_down               ;jump to fade down
xf_up:
inc chan1                  ;fade up chan 1-3
inc chan3
mov a, chan1
xrl a, #0ffh               ;invert chan 1
mov chan2, a               ;fade down chan 2-4
mov chan4, a
ajmp main1                ;exit loop
xf_down:
mov a, chan1               ;check for 0
dec a
jnz xf_d1                  ;loop if not zero yet
clr xfadeflag              ;clear flag on rollover
ajmp main1
xf_d1:
dec chan1                  ;fade down chan 1-3
dec chan3
mov a, chan1
xrl a, #0ffh               ;invert chan 1
mov chan2, a               ;fade up chan 2-4
mov chan4, a
ajmp main1                ;exit
=====

```

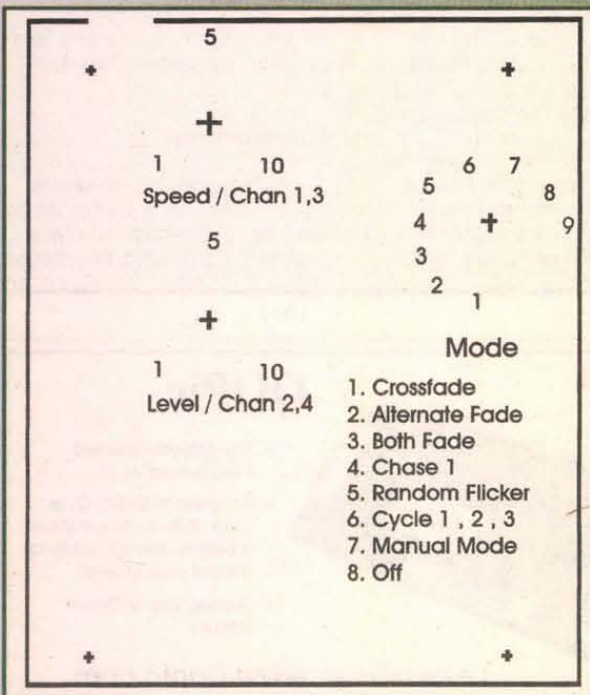
LISTING 4

```

=====
delay_s: ;time delay for speed
mov delay2, speed          ;load speed pot value for outer loop
d1: djnz delay1, d1         ;stall here while delay1 is counted down
mov delay1, #0200d         ;load delay value for next(inner) loop
d2: djnz delay2, d1         ;count down delay2(outer) and loop again
ret                        ;return from delay
=====

```

LISTING 5



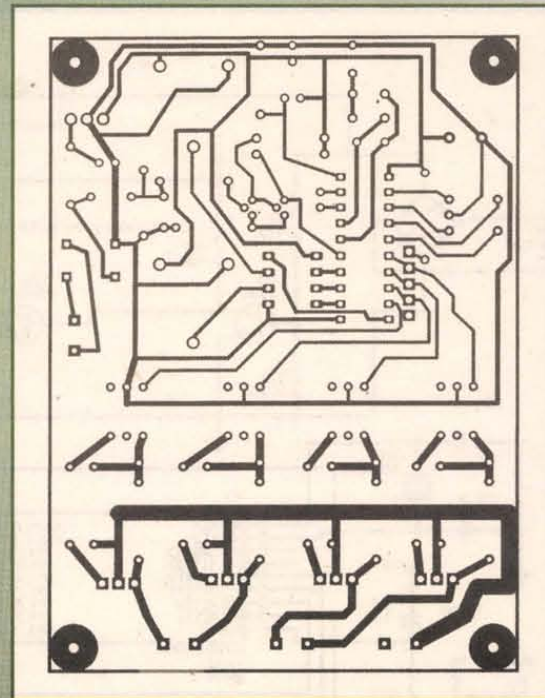
FRONT PANEL LABEL.

"interrupt."

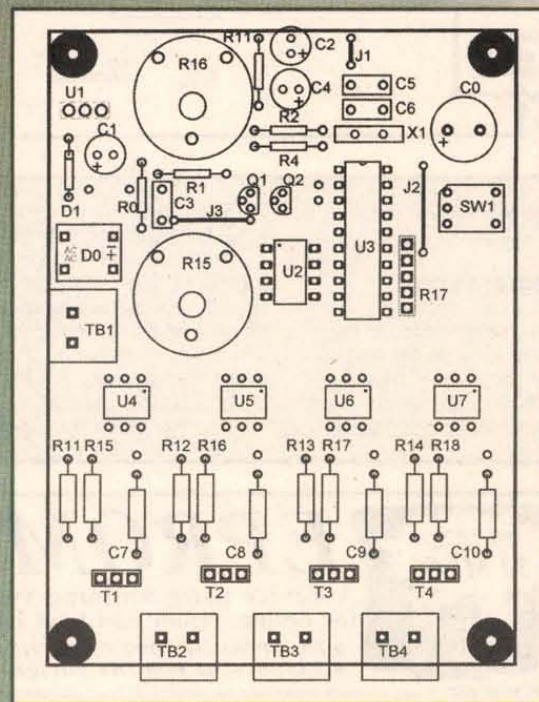
Before exiting, the saved registers are restored.

## Timer 0

Since the triac is only on for a



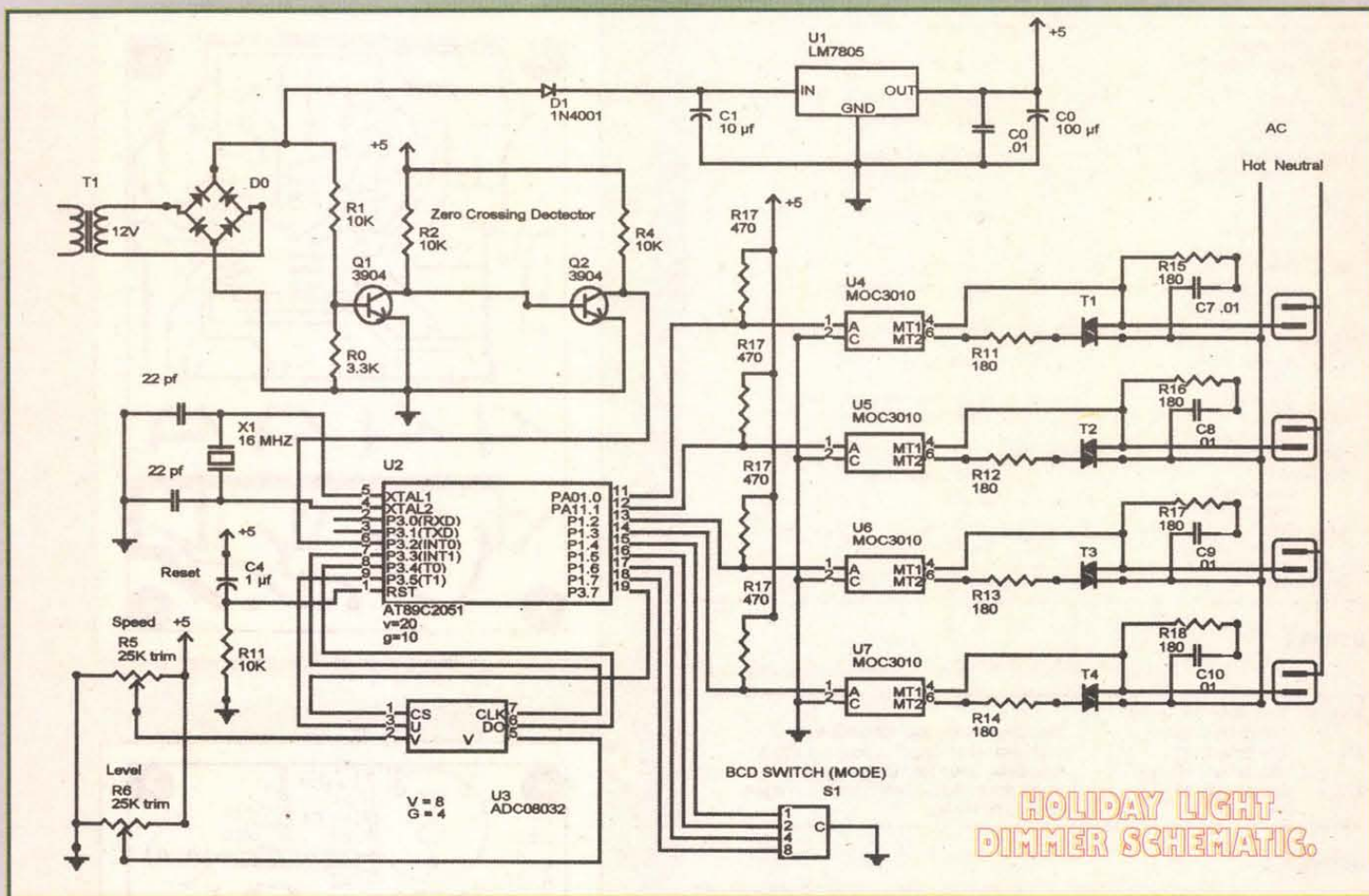
PC BOARD PATTERN.







## Holiday Project



or other registers so they are not saved.

### Main Program Loop

There are several jobs for the main program loop. At the beginning of each loop, the software checks the BCD mode switch. The current position is stored in variable

SWITCH. The code below returns a value from 0-9. See Listing 3.

Next, the main loop jumps to a subroutine selected by the mode switch. The selected subroutine determines the current dim level and stores this value in variables chan1-chan4. Listing 4 is an example of a basic crossfade.

The last job of the main loop is


to create a time delay between chase steps. The code in Listing 5 is a type of delay with an inner and outer loop. This is just a simple time waster.

None of the main loop functions are particularly time critical. There is no attempt to equalize the lengths of the various subroutine calls. No one is going to notice if

the total delay is inconsistent by a couple of milliseconds between steps.

### Construction

With a careful building technique, point-to-point wiring can be used. Be sure to keep the crystal close to the processor. And, please,



# EPROM+

A device programming system for design, repair and field service

◆ EXCEPTIONAL POWER FOR THE PRO  
◆ EASY-TO-USE FOR THE NOVICE

**Here's what you get:** A rugged, portable programming unit including the power pack and printer port cable both of which store inside the case. A real printed user and technical manual which includes schematic diagrams for the programming unit plus diagrams for all technology family adapters\*. Comprehensive, easy-to-use software which is specifically designed to run under DOS, Windows 3.1, 95 and 98 on any speed machine. The software has features which let you READ, PROGRAM, COPY and COMPARE plus much more. You have full access to your system's disk including LOADING and SAVING chip data plus automatic processing of INTEL HEX, MOTOROLA S-RECORD and BINARY files. For detailed work the system software provides a full screen buffer editor including a comprehensive bit and byte tool kit with more than 20 functions.

**Broad device support:** Including FIRST GENERATION EPROMS (2708, TMS2716\*, 25XX etc.) SECOND GENERATION EPROMS (2716-27C080)(8 MEG), 40 and 42 PIN EPROMS\* (27C1024-27C160)(16 MEG) EEPROMS (2816-28C010) PLUS ER5901, FLASH EPROMS (28F, 29C, 29EE, 29F)(32 MEG), NVSRAMS (12,20,X2210/12) 8 PIN SERIAL EPROMS\* (24, 25, 85, 93, 95, 80011A) PLUS ERI400/MS865\* BIPOLAR PROMS\* (74S125), SERIAL FPGA CONFIGURATORS (17CXXX) MICROS\* (874X, 875X, 87C5X, 87C75X, 89C) ATMEL MICROS\*(89S, 90S)(AVR) PIC MICROS\* 8, 18, 28, 40 PIN (12CXXX, 16C5X, 6X, 7X, 8X PLUS FLASH & 17C) MOTOROLA MICROS\* (68705P3/U3/R3, 68HC705C8/C9/J2/P9, 68HC711E9/D3)

**\$289**

Includes step-by-step tutorial plus explanation of EPROM fundamentals  
1 YEAR WARRANTY - 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE  
\*REQUIRES SNAP-IN ADAPTER (ORDER FACTORY DIRECT OR BUILD YOURSELF)

55.00 SHIPPING = \$5.00 C.O.D.  
VISA • MASTERCARD • AMEX

ANDROMEDA RESEARCH, P.O. BOX 222, MILFORD, OHIO 45150  
(513) 831-9708 FAX (513) 831-7562  
website - [www.arlabs.com](http://www.arlabs.com) email - [arlabs@worldnet.att.net](mailto:arlabs@worldnet.att.net) MADE IN THE U.S.A.

# OOPic

**\$39.00**



- The Object-Oriented Programmable IC
- Program in Basic, C, or Java style syntax, clip on a battery and it's ready to control your project
- Unique Virtual Circuit feature

Learn more at: [www.oopic.com](http://www.oopic.com)

**OOPic's monthly featured webpage:**  
**Control up to 21 servos from your PC**  
On the web at: [www.oopic.com/pcservo.htm](http://www.oopic.com/pcservo.htm)





be careful when making connections to the 120-volt side. Bad solders or loose wires are intolerable for line side connections. If you chose to make your own printed circuit board, everything fits nicely on a single sided board.

I have had good success with Kepro Presensitized boards. These do require a negative for exposure. I use transparency film for laser printers to print negatives. Of course, your software has to have an "invert" or "negative" function when printing. The density isn't as good as film, but if your exposure time is kept to a minimum, the results are just fine. I like to install the low profile parts first, resistors and jumpers. Then work up to the taller parts, mounting triacs last.

I installed the triacs and voltage regulator on the bottom (solder side) of the board, because they were too tall to fit under the label cover. Use triacs with insulated tabs for safety. If you plan on using 600 watts per triac or more, you must provide a heatsink.

I built mine into a standard weatherproof electrical junction (J) box. Most national home improvement stores carry them. The circuit board will fit in a 6" x 6" x 4" J box. Remove the two knock-outs at the bottom of the J box. Use threaded nipples to attach a cast aluminum, two gang, duplex receptacle box. A bead of silicone glue between the boxes won't hurt.

Normal household duplex receptacles have tabs connecting the top and bottom outlets. Remove the tab on the hot side so you'll end up with two separate outlets on each duplex receptacle. Be sure to spring for the weather-proof cover if you plan to use the dimmer outside.

### PCB Sandwich

I mounted the cover plate and

PC board in a double deck assembly. Use 1.5" nylon male/female standoffs to mount the circuit board in the J box. The male threads will protrude up through the PC board. On top of the board, use 1/2" long male/female standoffs to attach the cover plate. Of course, the cover has holes drilled for the knobs to poke through. For the cover material, I used a piece of circuit board I had left over from another project. It was painted white to provide the background color for the label.

The label is printed on clear film for laser printers. Laser toner is waterproof. Print the label backwards (mirror image). When it is glued down with spray glue, the toner will be on the glue side. You will have a nice, glossy, scratch proof label. If you have an inkjet printer, print the label on paper and protect it with clear laminating film available at most craft stores or a clear coat spray. Or, forget the label and use a "Sharpie® fine point marker." Sharpies have indelible ink. Don't skip the cover plate for safety reasons.

Wire it all up with 16 AWG PVC hookup wire. Standard THHN house wire is way too stiff to thread around in those boxes.

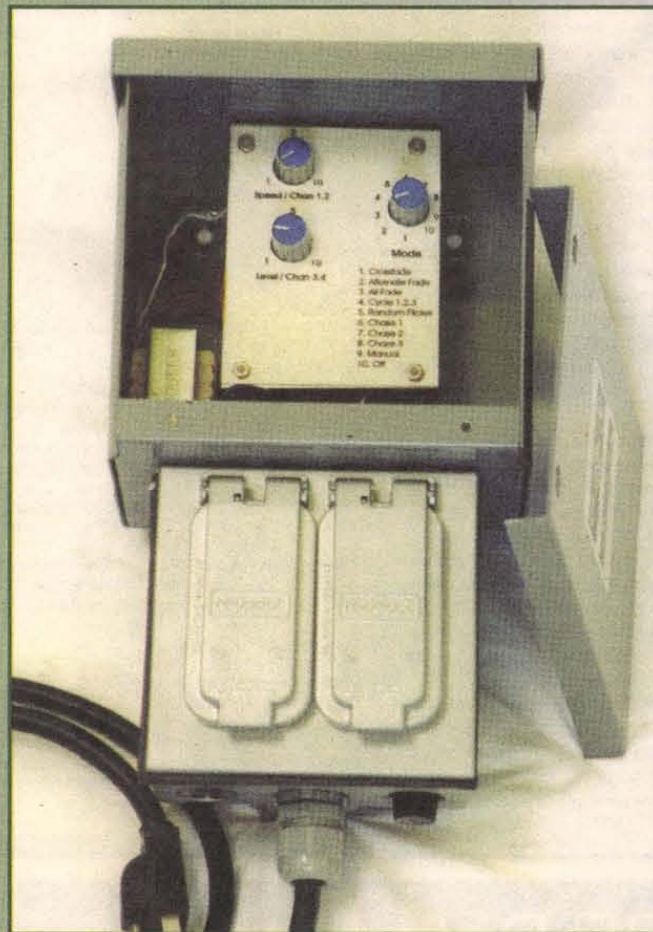
Don't forget to install a fuse holder for safety. I found that a 15-amp fuse holder fits in the threaded holes in the aluminum receptacle box.

On the *Nuts & Volts* website, you will find a .TIF file of the PC board, label, parts placement, and also a file with the compiled code.

### Using the Holiday Light Dimmer

The speed pot is used to adjust the rate of fade in all modes as noted below.

The level pot is used for random flicker and manual modes.



FINISHED DIMMER.

**Fading chase** — Channel 1 fades up, then fades down. Channel 2 fades up, then fades down, and so on.

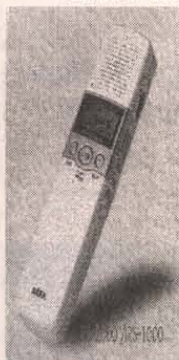
**Crossfading chase** — Channel 1 and 3 fade up, as channel 2 and 4 fade down. Then vice-versa, and so on.

**Wave dimmer** — All channels fade up then down in unison.

**Cycle mode** — This mode cycles through modes 1, 2, and 3. The fade pot is the same as before. The level pot is used to determine the duration of each mode before advancing to the next mode.

**Random flicker** — The speed pot is used to adjust the general speed of the flicker. The level pot is used to adjust the general bright-

## • NEW! 19-HOUR DIGITAL VOICE RECORDER!!



GREAT  
CHRISTMAS  
GIFT!

### SAFA IRS-2000 DIGITAL VOICE RECORDER

\*19-HOUR RECORDING/PLAYBACK OR 389 MESSAGES ON NON-VOLATILE, FLASH EPROM  
\*MINIATURE SIZE & LIGHTWEIGHT  
\*GREAT FOR DOCTORS, LAWYERS, ENGINEERS, JOURNALISTS, STUDENTS, GIFT, ETC.  
\*CD ROM SOFTWARE, EARPHONE, EXT. MIC. DUBBING CORD, PHONE CALL REC. ADAPTER, 2 x "AAA" BATTERIES, INCLUDED IN KIT.

### GREAT FOR SSTV IMAGE STORAGE! NEW! 'MIWATCHER' VIDEO SECURITY SYSTEMS

\*LOW COST, COMPLETE SYSTEM ALLOWS VIEWING FROM PC ON ORDINARY PHONE LINES  
FOR INFORMATION:

CHECK OUT: [WWW.MEMELECTRONICS.COM](http://WWW.MEMELECTRONICS.COM)  
M.E.M. ELECTRONICS CO.  
3119 BURN BRAE DRIVE  
DRESHER, PA. 19025 215-657-3119

Write in 152 on Reader Service Card.

## HUDSON ELECTRONICS

## CABLE BOXES!

RETAIL SALES  
WELCOME!

Guaranteed Lowest Prices

GENERAL INSTRUMENT • SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA •  
PIONEER • ZENITH • TOCOM All Genuine, unmodified

★★★ ATTENTION ★★★  
DISTRIBUTORS!!

CALL TOLL FREE (877) 449-3737

7 Days • 9 am-9 pm EST

No intention to defraud





## Holiday Project

ness of the flicker. It's actually brighter around the middle setting.

**Chase** — Simple sequential non-dim chase, one channel is on while the other three are off.

**Chase 2** — Shimmy non-dim. Sequences back and forth. Three on, one off.

**Chase 3** — Shimmy non-dim. Same as above except with one on, three off.

**Manual mode** — The speed pot controls the brightness of channels 1 and 2. The level pot controls the brightness of channels 3 and 4.

### Off

A nice effect outdoors is to put different color strings of lights randomly in a tree, with each color plugged into a different output channel. A slow fading chase causes the tree to subtly change colors.

The random flicker is kind of cool when adjusted right. I prefer the slow end of the speed pot and the middle of the level pot.

When using your dimmer outside, mount it vertically in a dry place and away from potential vandals. Do something creative with your new dimmer and enjoy the Holidays! **NV**

D0	Diode Bridge	Digi-Key part DB101MS-ND
D1	1N4001 Silicon Diode	
C0	350uF 16-volt electrolytic	
C1	10uF electrolytic	
C2	100 electrolytic	
C3	.01 ceramic disk	
C4	1 uF electrolytic	
C5,C6	22pF ceramic disk	
C7-C10	.01 Polypropylene, 250 volt	
R0	3.3K ¼ watt	
R1	10K ¼ watt	
R2	10K ¼ watt	
R4	10K ¼ watt	
R11-14	180 ½ watt	
R15-18	100 ½ watt	
R15-16	22K PC Mount trim	RadioShack.com 900-5940
R17	470 SIP resistor	Digi-Key part EXB-F6E471G-ND
Q1,Q2	2N3904 NPN	
U1	LM7805 Voltage regulator	
U2	ADC08032 Analog-to-digital converter	National Semiconductor
U3	AT89C2051 microcontroller	
U4-7	MOC3010 triac driver optoisolator	
T1-4	8 Amp triac, isolated tab, TO220	
Sw-1	Rotary dip BCD switch	Digi-Key part sw214-ND
TB1-4	Screw Terminal Block 5MM lead spacing	
X1	Xtal 16 MHZ low profile	Digi-Key 300-6034-ND
3	Knobs for trim pots	
19mm shaft for trim pots	RadioShack.com 900-5964	
4	.250" Hex male/female standoff .50" length	
4	.250" Hex male/female standoff 1.50" length	
Two-sided circuit board	\$30.00	
Parts kit, less micro	\$28.00	
Preprogrammed microcontroller	\$10.00	
Priority mail shipping	\$ 4.50	

Contact author at NorthlightSystems@att.net for payment and shipping details. Compiled code, front panel art, mounting template, and PC board pattern can be downloaded at: <http://northlightSystems.home.att.net/Holiday.htm> or on the *Nuts & Volts* website at [www.nutsvolts.com](http://www.nutsvolts.com).

### Parts List

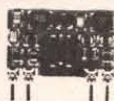
Parts fit example circuit board.

Coming next month in the December issue, is another Holiday Lighting project.

This project uses the Motorola 68HC11, for those of you who are partial to that controller. But, since time is running short to build those Holiday Projects, we're doing a pre-release of the article on our website, just in case you want to get a jump on it before the December issue hits the street.

Check it out at [www.nutsvolts.com](http://www.nutsvolts.com)

## RF Data Modules



### AM TRANSMITTER

- Small size: 17.78 x 11.43mm
- CMOS/TTL input
- No adjustable components
- Low Current, 4mA typical.
- 418MHz or 433.92MHz OOK
- Simple to integrate - simply add antenna, data and power
- Range up to 250ft.
- Wide supply range, 2-14Vdc
- SAW controlled - stability
- Also available in DIL package

AM-RT5 ..... \$12.10



### AM RECEIVER

- Compact size: 38.1 x 13.7mm
- On-board data recovery, CMOS
- Low current, 2.4mA typical
- 2kHz data rate, CMOS/TTL output
- 5Vdc operation
- On 418MHz or 433.92MHz (4xx)
- No adjustable components
- Patented Laser Trimmed component
- High stability
- Sensitivity: -105dBm
- Available also in 0.8mA version

AM-HRR3-4xx ..... \$10.95



### FM TRANSCIVER

- Only 23 x 33 x 11mm
- Up to 40k bps data rate
- 19200 baud with ASCII
- Up to 500ft. range
- 5v operation
- 0.25mW into 50
- 418 or 433MHz FM
- Fast 1ms enable
- Direct interface to 5V CMOS
- Auto TX/RX changeover

BIM-4xx-F ..... \$87.36

### RS232 TRANSCIVER MODULES



- 4,800 to 38,400 bps half duplex
- 3-wire RS232 interface
- µController with user EEPROM
- RS232 interface protected to ±15kV
- Data packetizing performed by user
- Auto TX/RX changeover
- 418 MHz and 433MHz versions
- Range up to 500ft. (0.25mW ver.)
- 0.25mW & 10mW versions
- Reset switch and status LED's
- 7.5-15V dc via DB9 connector, 20mA

BIM-4xx-RS232 .... \$139.30



Transceiver..... RTcom-4xx..... \$247.90  
Transmitter..... RTcom-Tx-4xx..... \$ 87.15  
Receiver..... RTcom-Rx-4xx..... \$105.52



**ABACOM**  
TECHNOLOGIES

Free Catalog

Tel: (416)236-3858  
Fax: (416)236-8866  
[www.abacom-tech.com](http://www.abacom-tech.com)  
[abacomtech@compuserve.com](mailto:abacomtech@compuserve.com)

**Metric**  
Equipment Sales, Inc.

800-432-3424

Fax: 510-264-0886

[www.metricsales.com](http://www.metricsales.com)

**RENT • BUY • SELL**  
Yes, we will buy your surplus equipment!

Scopes, Meters, Analyzers, Power Supplies, Signal Generators, Counters, Recorders and more

Hewlett-Packard, Tektronix, Fluke, Dranetz, TTC, Anritsu, Wavetek, Keithley, and more

**Test & Measurement Instruments**

Over 7000 Models • 6-Month Warranty

Save 30-90% • 5-Day Free Trial



We accept Visa,  
Mastercard, AmEx,  
and Discover

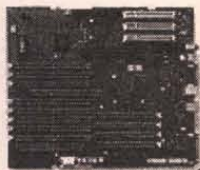
# Attention: Nerds-Geeks

Fax: 318-424-9771

To Order Call 1-800-227-3971 [www.shrevesystems.com](http://www.shrevesystems.com)

## Upgrade Your Old Mac!

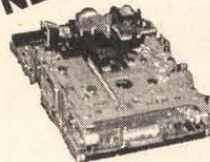
**LOGIC BOARD BLOWOUT!**



**STARTING AT  
\$99!**

Quadra 610/660 to PM 6100 .....ONLY \$99  
Quadra 650 to PM 7100/66 .....ONLY \$149

**NEW FLOPPY DRIVE BLOWOUT!**



PART #  
661-0474

**STARTING AT  
\$19!**

**1.44 SuperDrives**

NO EXCHANGE REQUIRED!

Be sure to check us out on the web at <http://www.shrevesystems.com> for the best prices on Vintage Mac gear!

## MONITOR MAYHEM!

19"-21" fixed res 1024 X 768  
**ONLY....\$49** as is



H.P. 17" fixed res 832 X 724  
**ONLY....\$99** 30 Day  
Warranty



13"-14" fixed res 640 X 480  
**ONLY....\$25** as is



H.P. 17" fixed res 640 X 480  
**ONLY....\$99** 30 Day  
Warranty



15" Radius Pivot  
**ONLY....\$25** as is



16" Rasterops fixed 832 X 624  
**ONLY....\$99** 30 Day  
Warranty



**Global Village  
Gold** Internal Modem  
14.4 Com Slot

**ONLY \$1**

**Global Village  
Bronze**

External Modem  
2400 Bps/9600 Fax



**ONLY \$1**



Apple Color  
Composite Display  
Great for Surveillance  
Refurbished **\$69**



**PAS16 Audio CMS Tower SCSI Case**  
**Spectrum** Holds 4 5.25 full height drives  
16 Bit Sound Editing  
Card **ONLY \$19**



**\$79**



Drive Lock Security System for  
Portable Computers-protects your  
data if lost or stolen!

**ONLY.....\$5**



**\$19**  
Curtis ADB Track Ball



Apple  
Remote  
Control  
**\$5 EACH**



**\$5**

PDA Genuine  
Leather Carry  
Case  
Let your palm  
pilot lead the life  
of luxury!



Membrane  
Track Pad for  
laptop **\$2**



**Peltier  
Junction**  
with heat sink, works on 5V & 12V  
1 3/16x 1 3/16

**\$10 each or 3 for \$25**



**\$5**

**LC Power Supply**  
+5V, -5V, +12V Output

MacAllly ADB Keyboard



**\$19**

### RAM

1 MB 30 Pin 4 For \$1  
4 MB 72 Pin 2 For \$5

Apple II 256K Memory  
Expansion Kit  
HM51256P-10 **ONLY \$1**

### Miscellaneous

Apple 8 bit Video Card	\$19
LaserWriter IINT	\$199
Apple ADB Keyboard	\$19
1.44 Super Drive	\$19
Clone ADB Mousell	\$19
Quicktake 100 Camera	\$99
Bernouli 90 MB EXT	\$10
44MB SyQuest Ext	\$10
88MB SyQuest Ext	\$19

**\$25 minimum  
order**

**Shreve Systems**  
1200 Marshall st  
Shreveport, La 71101

Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee.  
Prices are subject to change without notice. We accept Visa,  
Mastercard, AmEx, Discover



# reader *FeedBack*

Response from Gordon West to last month's reader feedback comment:

*Yowch! I certainly did slip a channel on the listing of over-the-air TV broadcasting. And no wonder I, have never picked up any UHF TV signals beyond Channel 70 — all I hear is juicy phone stuff!*

*And yup, yowch, my wordprocessor — or maybe my fingers — left out a "1" to turn "around 15,000" into proper perspective. I don't think we want any direct broadcast satellites on 1,500 MHz, because then GPS users (1,575 MHz) might start seeing TV shows on their navigational screens.*

*Seriously Craig, thanks for the good catches, and I'll try to keep things straight on the next go-around.*

**Gordon West WB6NOA**

Dear Nuts & Volts:

In my answer to Tech Forum #9004 about ferrite rod antennas, I made a mistake.

The example calculations in the book *Antennas* by John Kraus have two errors in them. His calculation of  $R_r$  on page 261 is too large (it should be  $5.9e-9$ ). His SNR calculation on page 262 uses the bad  $R_r$  value and fails to attenuate the background noise level by the radiation efficiency. The book is still good, but even good books have mistakes.

Another good book is E. C. Snelling's *Soft Ferrites* (1988), a frequently-cited, but out-of-print book. Due to the Tech Forum question, I asked my library to find a copy, and we made an inter-library loan from the gracious US Air Force Technical Library at Edwards Air Force Base. That book is the best reference I have seen, and it devotes a whole chapter (10 pages) to ferrite antennas.

**Gerald Roylance  
Mountain View, CA**

Dear Nuts & Volts:

I wish to thank you for including us in your answer to the CB radio question in your magazine.

As an organization, we have been promoting the use of tube radios in the 11 meter radio band since 1986. We have helped locally here in Fresno, CA, to get Tube Radios back on the air.

Just a year or so ago, we started on the Internet and have been amazed at the response we have received from those that needed help in getting their radio back on the air. We have no banners or ads on the site. It is truly a labor of love. Someday, we hope to have enough support, at the least, to pay for itself.

I have been a subscriber to *Nuts and Volts* for several years, and continue to keep my subscription paid.

Some of the questions we get can't be answered, but I try to give the sender something to get them going. It depends on how much info they give for the desired question.

I am now a licensed amateur Ham-radio operator and we hope to include more info on Ham radios ... all in due time.

Again, thank you for your mention of us in *Nuts and Volts*.

**Jim McBee KF6YLS  
Founder of the  
Old Tube Radio Network**

Dear Nuts & Volts:

I just received my first issue of *Nuts and Volts*. The article by Fernando Garcia

describing how to make an advanced launch controller for Estes rockets was great! I think that product would sell very well if it were in the form of a kit or, at least, if all the parts could be ordered together.

**Brett Holmquist  
via Internet**

Dear Nuts & Volts:

Just wanted to thank you for the article on the Xylotron (Oct. 2000).

I maintain theatre pipe organs and have been looking for a circuit that would allow me to run chime and xylophone solenoids directly from the new electronic relays being used to replace original electro-pneumatic relays found on theatre organs.

The circuit the author used was directly adaptable for this purpose. I built a prototype of the relay this week-end and was able to operate a Barton crysoglot, which has 1.5 amp coils, directly from my Peterson multiplex relay.

Thanks again for publishing universally useful information.

**John DeMajo  
via internet**

Dear Nuts & Volts:

In response to Kurt #2005 Feb. 2000.

I know exactly what you are looking for. It was called a 'Zapper Radar Activator'

Published Monthly By  
**T & L Publications, Inc.**  
430 Princland Court  
Corona, CA 92879-1300  
(909) 371-8497  
FAX (909) 371-3052

E-Mail — editor@nutsvolts.com  
URL — http://www.nutsvolts.com

**Subscription  
Order ONLY Line**  
1-800-783-4624

**PUBLISHER**  
Jack Lemieux N6ZTD

**EDITOR**  
Larry Lemieux KD6UWV  
**MANAGING EDITOR**  
Robin Lemieux KD6UWS

**CONTRIBUTORS**  
Robert Nansel  
Joe Carr  
Jon Williams  
Ray Marston  
TJ Byers  
Gordon West  
Fred Blechman  
Jan Axelson  
Al Williams  
Russ Shumaker  
James A. Cart  
Anton Kruger  
Bob Van Kannon

**ON-THE-ROAD EXHIBIT  
COORDINATOR**  
Audrey Lemieux N6VXW

**SUBSCRIPTIONS**  
Robin Lemieux

**CLASSIFIED ADS**  
Natalie Sigafus

**DISPLAY ADS**  
Mary Gamar

Copyright 2000 by  
**T & L Publications, Inc.**  
All Rights Reserved

All advertising is subject to publisher's approval. We are not responsible for mistakes, misprints, or typographical errors. *Nuts & Volts* Magazine assumes no responsibility for the availability or condition of advertised items or for the honesty of the advertiser. The publisher makes no claims for the legality of any item advertised in *Nuts & Volts*. This is the sole responsibility of the advertiser. Advertisers and their agencies agree to indemnify and protect the publisher from any and all claims, action, or expense arising from advertising placed in *Nuts & Volts*. Please send all subscription orders, correspondence, UPS, overnight mail, and artwork to: 430 Princland Court, Corona, CA 92879.

13. Publication Title <b>NUTS &amp; VOLTS</b>		14. Issue Date for Circulation Data Below <b>SEPTEMBER 2000</b>	
15. Extent and Nature of Circulation		Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
a. Total Number of Copies (Net press run)		4,000	3,000
b. Paid and/or Requested Circulation			
(1) Paid/Requested Outside-County Mail Subscriptions Stated on Form 3541. (Include advertiser's proof and exchange copies)		25,674	25,008
(2) Paid In-County Subscriptions Stated on Form 3541 (Include advertiser's proof and exchange copies)		N/A	N/A
(3) Sales Through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors, Counter Sales, and Other Non-USPS Paid Distribution		5,890	6,361
(4) Other Classes Mailed Through the USPS		514	475
c. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation (Sum of 15b (1), (2), (3), and (4))		32,078	31,844
d. Free Distribution by Mail (Samples, complimentary, and other free)			
(1) Outside-County as Stated on Form 3541		10,400	9,993
(2) In-County as Stated on Form 3541		N/A	N/A
(3) Other Classes Mailed Through the USPS		N/A	N/A
e. Free Distribution Outside the Mail (Carriers or other means)		3,707	4,413
f. Total Free Distribution (Sum of 15d and 15e)		14,107	14,406
g. Total Distribution (Sum of 15c and 15f)		46,185	46,250
h. Copies not Distributed		3,815	3,750
i. Total (Sum of 15g and 15h)		50,000	50,000
j. Percent Paid and/or Requested Circulation (15c divided by 15i times 100)		64%	64%
16. Publication of Statement of Ownership (Publication required. Will be printed in the <b>NOVEMBER</b> issue of this publication. <input type="checkbox"/> Publication not required.)			
17. Signature and Title of Editor, Publisher, Business Manager, or Owner <i>Robin Lemieux</i> Managing Editor Date <b>10/16/00</b>			
I certify that all information furnished on this form is true and complete. I understand that anyone who furnishes false or misleading information on this form or who omits material or information requested on the form may be subject to criminal sanctions (including fines and imprisonment) and/or civil sanctions (including penalties).			



and was available through 'The Edge Company' at 1-800-445-1021. It sold for about \$29.00.

I bought one over three years ago, and it was a great tool on long trips, especially when some jerk in an Aston Martin, BMW, or '69 Camaro would come up behind me in excess of 110 MPH, one 'click' and they were immediately riveted back to a more respectable 75 mph, just like me. And then, just when they thought the coast was clear (and, just as I heard and felt 400 horses let loose), I would let off with another 'calming dose of reality,' and bango, they were now at a paltry 66 MPH. I loved it, great amusement on a cross-country jaunt.

Anyway, someone must have found this little gadget to be as much fun as I did because it disappeared shortly after I bought it. (I think my wife threw it away, something about being easily amused and creating a traffic accident potential???)

I also am looking for another one of these gadgets, please advise if you find one.

Two weeks ago, I spoke to Doreen at 'The Edge Company' and asked her to give me some vendor information since they no longer sold this electronic toy. She called back a week later and her research was unsuccessful. If you find a supplier,

contact me via  
KJZ@LeachUSA.com.

via Internet

Dear Nuts & Volts:

I read Fred Blechman's article on "Build an Infrared Detector" (May 2000).

I built one years ago, then by chance, found an easier way to check infrared remotes.

Use an AM radio tuned to 530 (dead spot) and push the buttons on the remote. Voila! Tones come out.

Ever try it?

73 Bob

Fred's Reply:

I was unaware of this simple test. Yes, it really does work, if you hold the remote pretty close to the radio antenna. This again proves there is almost always an easier way to do anything! Thanks for the tip.

Fred "Sparks" Blechman  
K6UGT

I have set up a web site to distribute schematics and source code for my third-prize winning entry in the ExpressPCB contest. Please refer readers to the URL below, and have them click on PIC Web Servers.

<http://cheung.place.cc>

If the above site is unavailable, try this backup site:

[http://redrival.com/dr\\_ed/](http://redrival.com/dr_ed/)

Edward Cheung, Ph.D.

# Go Wireless With Our Modules

## SILRX/TXM

The TXM and SILRX modules are a transmitter and receiver pair which can achieve a one-way radio data link-up to a distance of 200m over open ground.

Both units are supplied in space-saving single-in-line packages and offer SAW controlled, wide band FM transmission/reception.

The modules are particularly suited to battery-powered, portable applications where low power and small size are critical design criteria.



## TX2/RX2

The TX2 and RX2 radio transmitter and receiver pair enable the simple implementation of a data link at up to 40kbit/s at distances up to 75m in-building and 300m open ground. Both modules combine full screening with extensive internal filtering to ensure EMC compliance by minimizing spurious radiations and susceptibilities. The TX2 and RX2 modules will suit one-to-one and multi-node wireless links in applications including car and building security, EPOS and inventory tracking, remote industrial process monitoring, and computer networking. Because of their small size and low power requirements, both modules are ideal for use in portable, battery-powered applications such as hand-held terminals.



We now also offer long range SPREAD SPECTRUM, FREQUENCY HOPPING  
RF MODULES IN 900 MHz and 2.4 GHz

## RPC

The RPC module is an intelligent transceiver which enables a radio network link to be simply implemented between a number of digital devices. The module combines an RF circuit with processor-intensive low-level packet formatting and recovery functionality, requiring only a simple antenna and 5V supply to operate with a microcontroller or a PC.



## BiM

The BiM module integrates a low-power UHF FM transmitter and matching superhet receiver together with data recovery and TX/RX change over circuits to provide a low-cost solution to implementing a bi-directional short-range radio data link.



Lemos International Co., Inc.

65 Southbridge Street, Auburn, MA 01501

Phone (508) 798-5004 ♦ Fax (508) 798-4782

[www.lemosint.com](http://www.lemosint.com) ♦ [sales@lemosint.com](mailto:sales@lemosint.com)

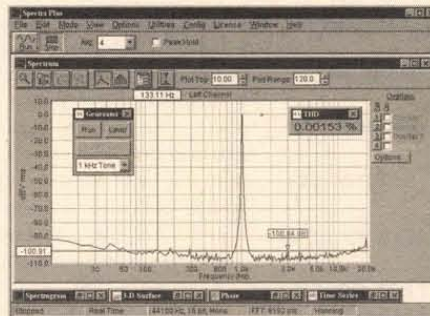
All products available in either 418 or 433 MHz

Write in 52 on Reader Service Card.

## Turn Your Multimedia PC into a Powerful Real-Time Audio Spectrum Analyzer

### Features

- 20 kHz real-time bandwidth
- Fast 32 bit executable
- Dual channel analysis
- High Resolution FFT
- Octave Analysis
- THD, THD+N, SNR measurements
- Signal Generation
- Triggering, Decimation
- Transfer Functions, Coherence
- Time Series, Spectrum Phase, and 3-D Surface plots
- Real-Time Recording and Post-Processing modes



### Applications

- Distortion Analysis
- Frequency Response Testing
- Vibration Measurements
- Acoustic Research

### System Requirements

- 486 CPU or greater
- 8 MB RAM minimum
- Win. 95, NT, or Win. 3.1 + Win.32s
- Mouse and Math coprocessor
- 16 bit sound card

Priced from \$299

(U.S. sales only – not for export/resale)

DOWNLOAD FREE 30 DAY TRIAL!

[www.spectraplus.com](http://www.spectraplus.com)

**PHS**  
a subsidiary of Sound Technology, Inc.

Pioneer Hill Software  
24460 Mason Rd.  
Poulsbo, WA 98370

**Spectra Plus**  
FFT Spectral Analysis System

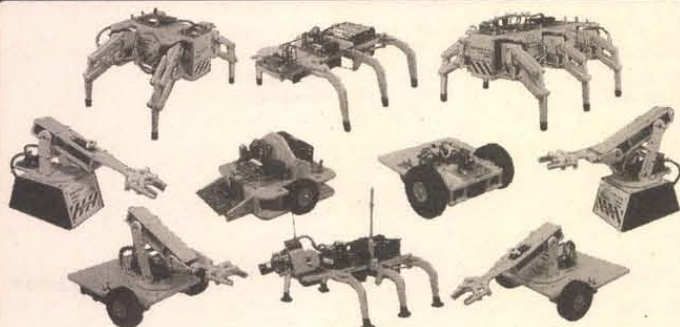
Sales: (360) 697-3472

Fax: (360) 697-7717

e-mail: [pioneer@telebyte.com](mailto:pioneer@telebyte.com)

Write in 51 on Reader Service Card.

## Build Your Own Intelligent Robot, We Make It Easy!



At Lynxmotion we cater to the beginner. All of our kits are easy to assemble, requiring only common hand tools in the construction process. The detailed assembly manuals include 2D and 3D exploded view diagrams. The kits can be controlled or programmed in an easy to follow BASIC programming language. The technology is here, the costs are affordable, the support is available, join in and become a robot builder!

Lynxmotion, Inc.  
104 Partridge Road  
Pekin, IL 61554-1403  
[www.lynxmotion.com](http://www.lynxmotion.com)

**lynxmotion**  
Visit our website or ask for our free catalog!

Tel: 309-382-1816  
Fax: 309-382-1254  
[sales@lynxmotion.com](mailto:sales@lynxmotion.com)  
[tech@lynxmotion.com](mailto:tech@lynxmotion.com)

Write in 50 on Reader Service Card.

Nuts & Volts Magazine/NOVEMBER 2000 13



# Open Channel

by Joseph J. Carr

## Calculating Radio Antenna Bearings: The Great Circle

If you use a directional antenna in your radio work, then it might be nice to know the direction in which to point the thing. The trick is to know the great circle bearing between your location and the other station's location. That bearing is calculated from some simple spherical trigonometry using a handheld calculator or a computer program.

**Before** talking about the math, however, we need to establish a frame of reference that makes the system work.

### Latitude and Longitude

The need for navigation on the surface of the earth caused the creation of a grid system to uniquely locate points on the surface of our globe. Figure 1 shows how this system works. Longitude lines run from the North Pole to the South Pole, i.e., from north to south. The reference point (longitude zero) — called the prime meridian — runs through Greenwich, England (Figure 2). The longitude of the prime meridian is 0 degrees. Longitudes west of the prime meridian are given a plus sign (+), while longitudes east of the prime meridian are given a minus sign (-). If you continue the prime meridian through the poles to the other side of the earth, it has a longitude of 180 degrees. Thus, the longitude values run from -180 degrees to +180 degrees, with  $\pm 180$  degrees being the same line.

The observatory at Greenwich is also the point against which relative time is measured. Every 15-degree change of longitude is equivalent to a one-hour difference with the Greenwich time. To the west, subtract one hour for each 15 degrees, and to the east, add one hour for each 15 degrees. Thus, the time on the east coast of the United States is -5 hours relative to Greenwich time. At one point, we called time along the prime meridian Greenwich mean time (GMT), also called Zulu time to simplify matters for CW operators. It is also called Universal Coordinated Time.

Latitude lines are measured against the Equator (Figure 2), with distances north of the Equator being taken as positive, and distances south of the equator being negative. The Equator is 0 degrees latitude, while the north pole is +90 degrees latitude, and the south pole is -90 degrees latitude.

Navigators long ago learned that the latitude can be measured by "shooting" the stars and consulting a special atlas to compare the angle of certain stars with tables that translate to latitude numbers. The longitude measurement, however, is a bit different. For centuries,

sailors could measure latitude, but had to guess longitude (often with tragic results). In the early 18th century, the British government offered a large cash prize (£20,000) to anyone who could design a method that could be taken to sea. A chronometer won the prize (after many political problems!). By keeping the chronometer set accurately to Greenwich mean time,

and comparing GMT against local time (i.e., at a time like high noon when the position of the sun is easy to judge), the longitude could be calculated. If you are interested in this subject, then most decent libraries have books on celestial navigation.

### The Great Circle

The shortest distance between two points is a straight line, right? No, not on a globe. On the surface of a globe, a curved line called a great circle path is the shortest distance between two points. This path can cause some interesting anomalies. For example, I live on a latitude that is close to the latitude of Lisbon, Portugal (in which case, why do they get the good weather?). Given that fact, one might assume that I would point my beam due east, i.e., at a bearing of 90 degrees from true north. If I did that, I might hear Portuguese voices coming over the

receiver, but they would be from the west coast of Africa, i.e., close to Angola (a former Portuguese colony).

Figure 3 shows the basic problem for calculating antenna bearings. Consider two points on a globe: "A" is your location, while "B" is the other station's location. The distance "D" is the great circle path between "A" and "B."

The great circle path length can be expressed in either degrees or distance (e.g., miles, nautical miles, or kilometers). To calculate the distance, it is necessary to find the difference in longitude (L) between your longitude (LA) and the other guy's longitude (LB):  $L = LA - LB$ . Keep the signs straight. For example, if your longitude (LA) is 40 degrees, and the other guy's longitude (LB) is -120 degrees, then  $L = 40 - (-120) = 40 + 120 = 160$ . The equation for distance (D) is:

$$\cos D = (\sin A \times \sin B) + (\cos A \times \cos B \times \cos L)$$

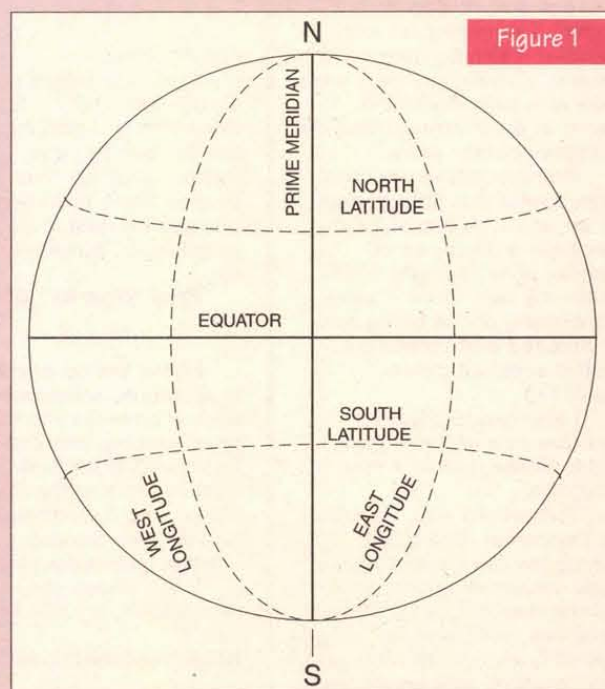


Figure 1

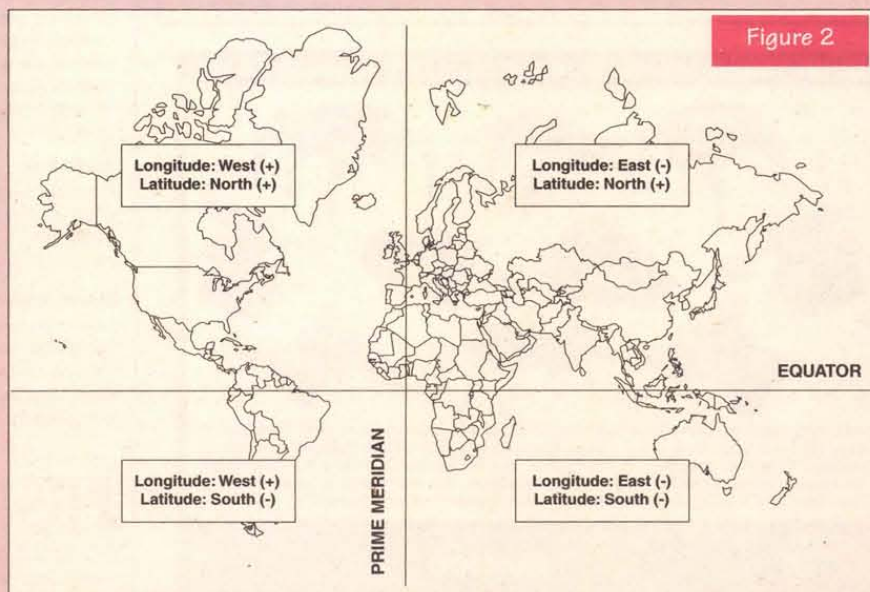
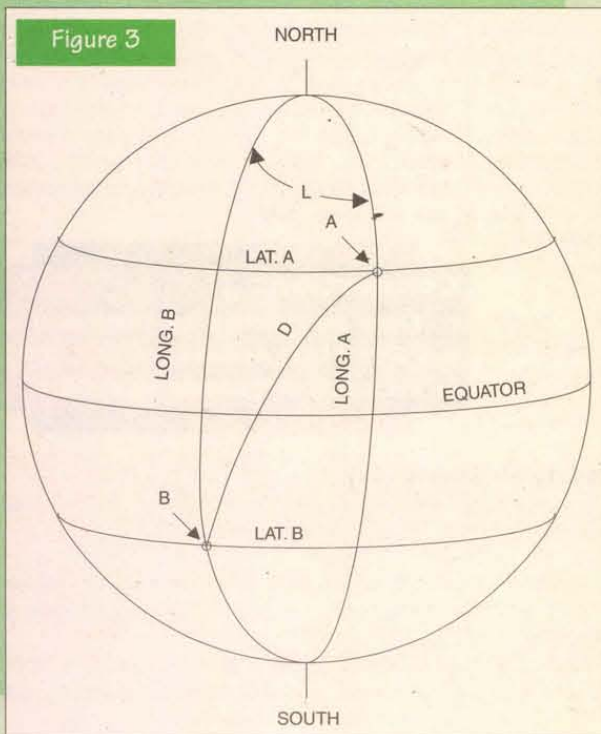


Figure 2



# Open Channel Calculating Radio Antenna Bearings

Figure 3



If  $L > +180$ , then  $L = L - 360$   
If  $L < -180$ , then  $L = L + 360$

One problem seen while calculating these values on a computer is the fact that in computer languages such as BASIC, the  $\sin(X)$  and  $\cos(X)$  cover different ranges. The  $\sin(X)$  function returns values from  $0^\circ$  to  $360^\circ$ , while the  $\cos(X)$  function returns values only over  $0^\circ$  to  $180^\circ$ . If  $L$  is positive, then the result of Eq.(3), bearing  $C$ , is accurate, but if  $L$  is negative, then the actual value of  $C = 360 - C$ . I ran across this problem when trying to compare the results of calculations from New York, NY (40.43N, 77W) to Japan and points in Australia. I had expected some bearings in the northwesterly direction because of the great circle map published in older editions of the *ARRL Antenna Book*. Oops! After doing a bit more research, I found the error and added the test below to calculate the case  $L < 0$  then,  $L = 360 - L$ , Else  $L = L$ .

Another problem is seen whenever either station is in a high latitude near either pole ( $\pm 90^\circ$ ), or where both locations are very close together, or where the two locations are antipodal (i.e., on opposite points on the earth's surface). According to Hall (1973), the best way to handle these problems is to use a different version of Eq.(3) that

multiplies by the cosecant of  $D$  (i.e.,  $\csc(D)$ ), rather than dividing by sine of  $D$  (i.e.,  $\sin(D)$ ).

## Safety Article

I was heartened to see the response to my article on electronic safety. I got lots of emails and a couple of snail mails on the subject. There were enough stories presented to produce another complete article, but we will confine ourselves to a few additional pointers.

## Isolation Transformers

Electrical safety on the workbench often depends on the use of an isolation transformer. The isolation transformer is a 1:1 or possibly 2:1 transformer that operates your 120-volt AC appliances, test equipment, soldering iron, or whatever you're working on. And that's the main purpose of the isolation transformer: it isolates the working side of the AC power lines and ungrounds the neutral. This produces a "floating" AC power main that won't go to ground through you if you accidentally touch the AC power line! The 2:1 transformer is used with 240-volt AC power mains, while the 1:1 is used with the standard 120 volt AC power mains.

Figure 4 shows the wiring of a typical isolation transformer. The transformer will contain a 120-volt outlet and

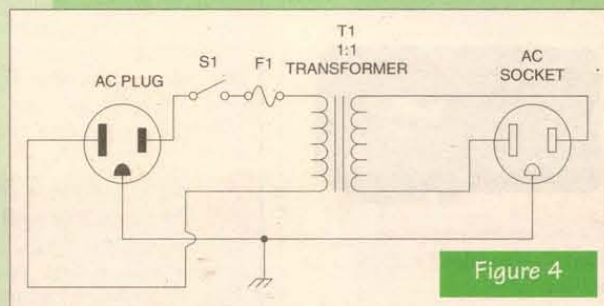


Figure 4

where:

$D$  is the angular great circle distance  
 $A$  is your latitude  
 $B$  is the other station's latitude

To find the actual angle, take the arccos of Eq. (1), i.e.,

$$D = \arccos(\cos D)$$

In the next equation, you will want to use  $D$  in angular measure, but later on will want to convert  $D$  to miles. To do that neat trick, multiply  $D$  in degrees by 69.4. Or, if you prefer metric measures, then  $D \times 111.2$  yields kilometers. This is the approximate distance in statute miles between "A" and "B."

To find the bearing from true north, then work the equation below:

$$C = \arccos \left[ \frac{\sin B - (\sin A \times \cos D)}{(\cos A \times \sin D)} \right]$$

Now, for the rub: This equation won't always give you the right answer, unless you make some corrections.

The first problem is the "same longitude error," i.e., when both stations are on the same longitude line. In this case,  $L = LA - LB = 0$ . If  $LAT A > LAT B$ , then  $C = 180$  degrees, but if  $LAT A < LAT B$ , then  $C = 0$  degrees. If  $LAT A = LAT B$ , then what's the point of all these calculations?

The next problem is found when the condition  $-180^\circ \leq L \leq +180^\circ$  is not met, i.e., when the absolute value of  $L$  is greater than  $180^\circ$ ,  $ABS(L) > 180^\circ$ . In this case, either add or subtract 360 in order to make the value between  $\pm 180^\circ$ :

## Reference

Jerry Hall, KIPLP (1973). "Bearing and Distance Calculations by Sleight of Hand," *QST*, August 1973, pp. 24-26.

# Dual JFETS SMT JFETS

ULTRA LOW NOISE  
LS843 - 3nV/Hz typ

TIGHT MATCHING  
LS843 - 1 mV max

- ♦ N & P Channel
- ♦ Duals & Singles
- ♦ Custom Screening
- ♦ Die, SMT, Thru-Hole
- ♦ No Order Minimum
- ♦ COD's Accepted

Second Source for Domestic  
& Foreign JFETs & Bipolars

Full Service U.S. Manufacturer  
of Specialty Linear Products

**LINEAR SYSTEMS**

4042 Clipper Court  
Fremont, CA 94538  
510-490-8180/510-363-0261 (Fax)  
E-mail: 3623671@MCI.COM  
WWW.LINEARSYSTEMS.COM

Write in 48 on Reader Service Card.

## 2 Great Books by Joseph Carr



## SECRETS OF RF CIRCUIT DESIGN

From one of today's most respected electronics authors comes this pragmatic, intermediate-level guide to designing, building, and testing all types of radio frequency circuits. Filled with functional projects that demonstrate the principles of RF circuits, this revision of a bestseller also provides a handy parts list and sources of components.

## PRACTICAL ANTENNA HANDBOOK



The most popular book on antennas ever written, widely known as "the antenna builder's bible."

This Third Edition is a work for anyone with an interest in antennas, from the newest of novices to the most experienced engineer. This empowering book gives you all kinds of projects and material that explains why what you did works.

As a paid subscriber to  
*Nuts & Volts*, you'll receive  
**10% off the list price!!**

(See page 91 for ordering details and other titles currently available.)



## Calculating Radio Antenna Bearings

a plug for the input. It may also contain either a fuse or a circuit breaker to protect the transformer in case of a short circuit. It may also contain a switch to turn the transformer on and off. There may also be a voltmeter across the output to indicate the output voltage of the transformer. This is often an "expanded scale" voltmeter that operates from 95 volts to about 135 volts. Such a voltmeter will enhance your ability to read the output voltage.

### Wrenched Backs

I was really surprised to find out from the response to the article on safety that I was not either the first or the only guy to experience a wrenched back while installing an antenna! Be careful, and always use the buddy system!

### First QSO

In an ARRL newscast, received by email, we see the following headline: UK-CANADA CROSS-BAND LF QSO COMPLETED. The text follows:

"In the spirit of the early transatlantic tests, a crossband LF-HF contact between the United Kingdom and Canada was completed September 10. The contact involved well-known Lfer Dave Bowman GOMRF operating on 135.711 kHz and John Currie VE1ZJ, on Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia, Canada, operating on 20 meters."

"Dave had a surprisingly strong signal into FN95, Cape Breton Island," Currie said in an email message to Andr' Kesteloot N4ICK who's involved with the AMRAD LF experiment in the US."

"Using spectral software, Currie reports that he observed 'weak dashes' from GOMRF just after 2205 UTC on September 9. He says noise was extremely low. Shortly after sunset on Cape Breton Island, he observed a lot of dashes."

"It looked like GOMRF was coming across the pond," he said. Bowman's signal was never audible in Canada. Currie said he had "solid copy on GOMRF" by 2245 UTC, and the crossband QSO was completed on September 10 at 0008 UTC. 'I could see every dot and dash,' he reported. By 0100, he

could no longer copy the signal, and by 0250 UTC they were fading. 'I did not see them on the spectrogram again,' he reported.

Bowman says he was operating from a 15th floor West London apartment, the home of Sean Griffin 2E1AXK. The antenna was two sloping 250-foot long wires about 80 degrees apart. Grounding was via the building's plumbing. Loading involved fixed and variable inductors. Bowman estimated maximum power into the antenna at 700W, but at one point, he dropped his power to about 320W and VE1ZJ was still copying.

"Even allowing for the large antenna, I believe this shows that many UK/EU stations will be able to make the transatlantic path this winter," Bowman said. Canada has not yet authorized Amateur Radio operation at 136 kHz, but some stations have been given permission to experiment there. Larry Kayser VA3LK and Mitch Powell VE3OT completed the first two-way LF contact in Canada on July 22 on 136 kHz, using very slow-speed CW (dubbed "QRSS").

Kayser is testing equipment and processes in preparation for the TransAtlantic II attempt on LF set to occur November 10-27 from Newfoundland. TransAtlantic II will attempt to span the Atlantic in both directions on LF. Details on the project are available at [www.rac.ca/vlftest.htm](http://www.rac.ca/vlftest.htm). Bowman's "GOMRF Projects Web-Site" is at [www.gomrf.freemove.co.uk/](http://www.gomrf.freemove.co.uk/).

The Amateur Radio Research and Development Corporation —

AMRAD — has been involved in a low-frequency experimental beacon project in the Northern Virginia-Washington, DC vicinity. AMRAD has been conducting tests on 136.75 kHz from 12 Northern Virginia sites using the experimental call sign WA2XTF. Visit the AMRAD Web page for more information, <http://www.amrad.org/>. The ARRL has petitioned the FCC for two low-frequency amateur allocations. **NV**

### Connections ...

I can be reached by snail mail at P.O. Box 1587, Annandale, VA 22003, or via email at [CARRJJ@AOL.COM](mailto:CARRJJ@AOL.COM).

### Lew McCoy — Silent Key

And, in another story, the ARRL reports the death of an amateur radio legend, Lew McCoy W1ICP. The text follows:

Amateur Radio legend and former ARRL Headquarters staff member Lew "Mac" McCoy W1ICP of Mesa, AZ, died July 31 following a lengthy illness. He was 84.

As a member of the ARRL Headquarters staff from 1949 until 1978, McCoy gained a national and international reputation primarily for his articles in *QST* and his early work to combat TV interference.

"He became a hero of all the novices and beginners because his stuff was so down to earth and easy to read," said retired ARRL Communications Manager George Hart W1NJM, a good friend.

ARRL Executive Vice President David Sumner K1ZZ described McCoy as "one of a kind" and "versatile." Sumner said McCoy "left his mark on future generations of amateurs as *QST*'s 'Beginner and Novice' editor." When FM repeaters came along, Sumner said, McCoy made it his mission to educate his ARRL colleagues about their potential.

An ARRL Life Member, McCoy was first licensed as W9FHZ and later became W0ICP. He arrived at ARRL Headquarters in 1949 to fill the job of assistant communications manager for phone. He went on to work in the Technical Department where he was able to take advantage of his ability to explain technical concepts in simple terms.

McCoy earned a reputation as a tireless traveler and goodwill ambassador for Amateur Radio. He first started hitting the road in the early 1950s after TVI had become troublesome for amateurs and soon became the League's TVI expert. McCoy toured the country demonstrating TVI cures for hams and TV service personnel alike.

ARRL Lab Supervisor Ed Hare W1RFI credited McCoy with providing the foundation for the ARRL's current RFI expertise in helping hams to deal with interference to consumer equipment and interference to hams from other sources. McCoy also was well-known for one of his projects, "The Ultimate Transmatch," an antenna tuner he described in a July 1970 *QST* article.

After leaving the ARRL Headquarters staff, McCoy continued as a *QST* contributing editor. He subsequently was a major contributor to other Amateur Radio publications, including *CQ*.

During his active years on the air, McCoy was an avid DXer with more than 300 countries confirmed. More recently, he was active in the Quarter Century Wireless Association, had served as QCWA president and a board member, and had just been elected again to the QCWA's Board of Directors, something his daughters never got to tell him before he died.

McCoy's first wife, Martha, died in 1998. Survivors include his wife, Clara Gibbs McCoy, and his daughters, Marsha Ashurst W1HAQ and Sharon Armann ex-WN1GQR, as well as grandchildren and great-grandchildren.

In accordance with McCoy's wishes, there will be no funeral. The family is planning a memorial service for McCoy in early December. In lieu of flowers, the family is requesting memorial donations in Lew McCoy's name to Hospice of the Valley, 1510 E. Flower St., Phoenix, AZ 85014-5656. Condolences may be sent to the family care of Marsha Ashurst, P.O. Box 2260, Lakeside, AZ 85929.

### HOT NEW PRODUCTS!!!



**Phone Manager - Reverse Caller ID.** Now you can keep track of outgoing numbers. Records length, time and date of call. Keep track of the children, the wife, or the phone company. Easy hookup via phone jack.

New low price \$79.95

**Micro Phone Recorder** - This state-of-the-art Micro Telephone Recorder with built in telephone interface will capture both sides of your telephone conversation with perfect clarity.

Intro price \$69.95



Order directly from our website at [www.electronickits.com](http://www.electronickits.com)  
We also have over 200 Electronic Plans, Kits and Spy Products  
Carl's Electronics Inc.



# The SuperComputer of your Dreams is Here

Notcom #1 In Customer Service Since 1983

**IBM ROAD WARRIOR**  
Professional Road Equipment

**Waterproof!  
Drop-proof!  
Direct Sunlight!**

email for more information

4 easy payments of  
**\$199.<sup>99</sup>**  
0% Financing!  
On Credit Cards only

for professional use

**GPS**  
option

Our Customers Call back with

**Rave Reviews!**

Low Price / High Performance

**Sale**



email  
for more  
information

**96Meg!**  
only \$96!

GPS \$159  
Wow **\$888** or-  
4 Easy payments  
CUSTOM of \$ **229**  
Carry Case \$24

SOYO "Traveler" includes:  
233Mhz MMX 3Gig Drive 32M Ram  
56k Modem, 24X CD, Floppy,  
MP3 Stereo, W98SE Touch Pad Mouse,  
3hr Bat, 2 USB ports, IR Port, 2 PCMCIA  
ports, Serial & Parallel Ports, Super  
Lightweight 3.3 lb 9.5" x 7" x 1.5", 8.5"  
16million Color SVGA Display,  
Supports High Resolutions up to 1024 x 768  
Runs ANY program with ease. Light weight & Ultra portable

**Why will this Small Laptop Become your Pal?**

You bring a big machine with you less & less often because it's a pain to drag around. Millions of PDA owners already know this. Unlike PDA's this is desktop power with a fraction of the BIG laptop Bulk & Weight.

**Razor Sharp, BRIGHT & Easy Viewing**

Comfortable Typing with Wrist Rests

**SuperComputer at a Desktop Price**  
**CompuZilla**  
**WILL Save Your Life!**

10,000 Viruses hit the Web each month. If you've already gotten hit, you know it takes months to undo the damage. Should your Hard Drive ever go down, YIKES! NOW, in minutes, you can completely back up your entire drive. Infinitely faster than Zip drives. You can do it often. Now, it's easy. PLUS: For the first time ever, Removable hard drive bays allow you to use an unlimited number of different drives on your system. Change drives in seconds. Just pull em out.

**It'll make you More Popular**

Friends will be stopping by with their Music & Data CD's begging you to make copies. The ease and convenience of the Dual CD & CD Recorder makes copying CD's easier than ever before. Just press a single button and walk away. That goes for Floppies too. You'll tell your friends what this machine does but they won't believe it. They'll be coming by to see it for themselves. They'll go back to their whimpy machine and wish it did half of what yours does. It's all that and more. Fastest Computing speed, Fastest Video Speed, Supports ALL Maximum Video Resolutions Ever Created. Years from now you'll find it easy to upgrade every single feature of this machine. The only Tower with a lighted face.

Wow ONLY **\$1299** 500 Mhz Version

Wow ONLY **\$1499** 900 Mhz Version

Compare Anywhere, Beats ANY Machine & Made with Top Brand Components

Optional W98se with disk, Netcom System & All Cloning Utilities only \$125  
Optional 7 Fan Cooling System \$24

**You Won't Find A Better Machine at ANY Price**

NOTHING ELSE COMPARES  
25"  
ANIMAL POWER

**CD Rom Works with ANY Computer**

Desktop Parallel Port CD Drive  
Built-in Printer Port  
Power Supply & Audio output  
for DOS, W3.1, W95, W98

**\$159**

50X/  
super speed

**WORLD'S BEST**  
**ALL DUAL DRIVES**



**900 Mhz**

AMD-K7

**40Gig (20G x 2)**

**128MegRam**

**32Meg Video**

Server Size Tower

2 Removable HDs

2 CDs 50X & CDRW

2 Floppies

Copies Hard Drives

Copies CDs & Floppies

AntiVirus Firewall

LAN 10/100 & 56Kmodem

illuminated Face,

4 Channel Stereo

2USB 4PCI, 1AGP, Line in/out,  
Mic, Midi /Game, 2 Ser, 1 Par  
Includes Mouse & Keyboard

email  
for more  
information

1 Year Warranty - Satisfaction Guaranteed - The Friendliest People - The Best Customer Service Email for Detailed Information.

PAYMENT PLAN with Credit Card -or- Layaway ONLY 843-650-5700 For Questions-or- email: netcomd@aol.com

COD's SINGLE PAYMENT ONLY ORDERS ONLY 800-733-3733 ORDERS ONLY 11-6 EST Mon-Fri FAX 843 650 5777



# AMATEUR ROBOTICS

# NOTEBOOK

by Robert Nansel

**A**s promised last time, this month I'm focusing on the theory behind robotic drive systems. There's a lot of math, but none of it is more advanced than simple trigonometry. Heck, you don't even need to know trig if your robots don't tackle hills steeper than about 12 degrees. I'll even walk you through several example calculations involving both large and small robots.

If your eyes glaze over at equations, hang on because I've also got a classic metalworking book to recommend.

## By Guess And By Golly

How do I select a motor for my robot? How much weight can the servos carry in my robot drive system? What speed motors should I look for? How fast will my robot be if I use larger wheels? And what do the ratings of this @#\$\$! motor mean?

I get asked these sorts of questions all the time, and they are questions I have to ask myself with every new robot I design. Sometimes I choose my motors "by guess and by golly;" I left the motor, power it up with clip leads to my bench power supply, and observe how fast it turns. For smallish gearmotors, I might then grab hold of the shaft to get a feel

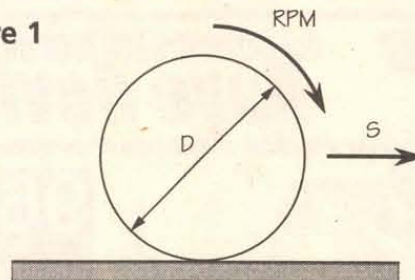
for how much torque it has behind it — definitely not something to try with any random motor!

Often I can tell by just this sort of cursory examination whether a given motor is suitable for the job at hand. I have been playing with fractional horsepower motors for over 30 years and building robots for over 25, so I suppose there's quite a bit of subconscious knowledge that comes into play (knowing what motors are big enough to make grabbing the running shaft hazardous would be one of those things). I can often tell at a glance whether a motor is sized right for a robot.

I recall wandering around the exhibit hall of the Second BEAM Robot Olympics in Toronto back in '93. I was revelling in the amazing variety of robots — pancake-flat robots less than a centimeter tall, solar-powered light seekers, micro-mouse maze runners, sumo wrestler robots, and, so help me, a 'bot powered by beer — when I nearly got flattened by the GCC Wild Thing — a distinctly non-biologically-inspired walking machine built for speed. Its motors were plenty powerful — too powerful to be fully controllable. (I had a similar experience a couple years ago at Trinity with a robot called Max dV built by Marc Warren, though Marc's 'bot was, to his credit, [mostly] in control.)

At BEAM, though, as at most

Figure 1



Equations of wheel motion on level surface at fixed speed with no frictional losses

Standard units	SI units
Robot speed in feet per second (1a) $S = \frac{D \times \text{RPM}}{229}$	Robot speed in meters per second (1b) $S = \frac{D \times \text{RPM}}{1910}$
Wheel speed in revolutions per minute (2a) $\text{RPM} = \frac{229 \times S}{D}$	Wheel speed in revolutions per minute (2b) $\text{RPM} = \frac{1910 \times S}{D}$
Wheel diameter in inches (3a) $D = \frac{229 \times S}{\text{RPM}}$	Wheel diameter in centimeters (3b) $D = \frac{1910 \times S}{\text{RPM}}$

amateur robotics gatherings, the problem most robots faced was not enough power. I remember in particular an otherwise beautifully-constructed hexapod whose motors looked too weak even to support the weight of the robot frame, much less

make it walk under load. The builders shyly admitted they didn't have a very good feel for how strong their motors needed to be.

Still, though, I sometimes guess wrong about the capabilities of a given motor. When I want to be sure about a motor, I test or I do calculations or both. In Figures 1 through 4, I've distilled some basic equations for calculating torques and speeds as they apply to robots (at least robots with wheels).

## Maxing Out Jiffy

So what do all these equations tell me about my Jiffy robot? What would be Jiffy's speed if I changed wheel size? Then, too, I have plans to eventually add a small manipulator arm to Jiffy, so how much extra weight could Jiffy actually carry? (See the July and Aug. 2000 issues of *Nuts & Volts* for construction details on Jiffy.)

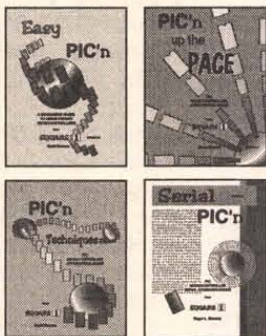
As currently built, Jiffy uses four 3.625" wheels (8.7 cm) driven by Futaba S148 servos modified for continuous rotation. Each are rated for about 42 in-oz torque. The robot as a whole has 180 in-oz of torque available to it (with an important caveat, which I'll discuss later).

Servo speeds aren't specified in RPM because they don't rotate continuously; instead, a transit time is given for the servo to turn 60 degrees. The S148 is rated at 0.22 sec/60-deg, which is about 45 RPM.

First of all, let's consider speed. Equation 1 tells me Jiffy's speed

## PIC'n Books

LEARN ABOUT PIC MICROCONTROLLERS



See Table Of Contents: <http://www.sq-1.com>  
Secure Online Ordering Is Available

PIC is a trademark of Microchip Technology Inc.

**SQUARE 1 ELECTRONICS**

Voice (707) 279-8881 Fax (707) 279-8883

<http://www.sq-1.com>

## PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

Since 1969

Prototype to Production  
Quick • Quality • Service • Price

- Single Sided
- Double Sided
- Multi-Layer
- Surface Mount
- Punch Press Capability
- LPI

QUICK TURN AROUND  
COMPLETE IN-HOUSE CAPABILITY

CIRCUIT ETCHING TECHNICS

Since 1969

700 Lee Street  
Elk Grove Village  
Illinois 60007

Phone: 847-228-1722  
Fax: 847-228-1816  
Modem: 847-228-6549  
Toll Free: 888-657-3827

E-MAIL — [CET@MET-NET.COM](mailto:CET@MET-NET.COM)  
WEB ADDRESS —  
[WWW.MET-NET.COM/USERS/CET](http://WWW.MET-NET.COM/USERS/CET)



given the wheel diameter and the RPM of the motors:

$$S = (D \times \text{RPM}) / 229$$

$$= (3.625" \times 45 \text{ rpm}) / 229$$

$$= .71 \text{ ft/sec}$$

This jibes with my experience of Jiffy's gentle pace. But what if I used wheels larger than the 3.625"-diameter peanut butter jar lids it now uses? What if I use a 4.5" wheel, how fast would Jiffy be then?

$$S = (4.5" \times 45 \text{ rpm}) / 229$$

$$= .88 \text{ ft/sec}$$

Okay, so Jiffy is never going to set any speed records. How about the weight it could carry? In order to figure that, I have to make some assumptions about rolling resistance and friction.

From my copy of Mark's *Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers*, I gleaned values for rolling resistance  $C_r$  of a rubber pneumatic tire over various surfaces (Figure 2). A  $C_r$  of .015 corresponds to a hard surface such as concrete, .08 for a medium-hard surface such as a boardwalk, and a whopping .30 for a soft surface such as

freshly-tilled earth. It's almost impossible to know what the actual rolling resistance of a given wheel — such as a peanut butter jar lid — will be without experimentation; it depends on too many factors. I would guess a  $C_r$  of 0.3 would be about right, though, for Jiffy running on carpet.

In this case, I use Equation 7, though rearranging to solve for  $F_w$  since I know (or can guess) the rest of the values. I'll assume that the max load situation occurs when  $T_p = T_f$ :

$$F_w = T_p / (C_r \times r)$$

$$= (180 \text{ in-oz}) / (0.3 \times 1.8125")$$

$$= 331 \text{ oz}$$

$$= 20.7 \text{ lb}$$

## Whoa, Can't Be Right!

Twenty pounds seems suspiciously high to me. Perhaps Jiffy could carry a 25-pound load on soft carpet — but not for very long, not up an incline, and not without a shove to accelerate it up to speed.

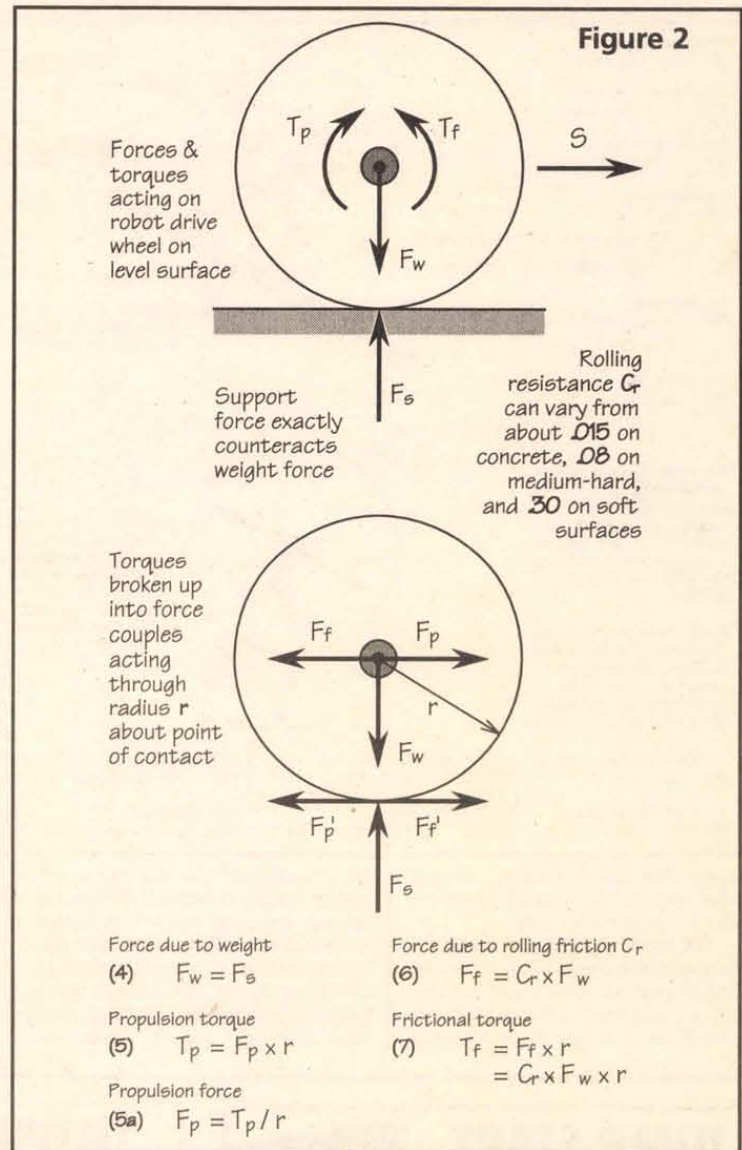
The problem here is that the torque ratings given for servos are usually the stall torque — but nothing actually moves when a gearmotor is stalled, a pretty boring situation for a

For the mathematically curious, the basis for the shallow slope approximation is something called the Taylor Series expansion for the sine and cosine functions. A Taylor series is a regular pattern of numbers in an infinite series that, when added up, yields the function in question. For sine and cosine, it so happens the Taylor series expansions are:

$$\sin x = x - x^3/3! + x^5/5! - x^7/7! + \dots \text{etc.}$$

$$\cos x = 1 - x^2/2! + x^4/4! - x^6/6! + \dots \text{etc.}$$

For values of  $x$  much less than one, the  $x^3$  in sine and the  $x^2$  in cosine are very small numbers, and the succeeding terms are all vanishingly small. For the purposes of rough design, it's thus perfectly okay to ignore every term but the first in both series when  $x$  is small. Thus,  $\sin x$  can be approximated by  $x$ , and  $\cos x$  by 1.



**BNC model 625A**

**New Features:**

- ✓ 21.5 MHz
- ✓ .01 Hz steps
- ✓ multi-unit phaselock

**Berkeley Nucleonics Corp.**

## Any waveform you want!

### ● Synthesized Signal Generator

Clean sinewaves DC-21.5 MHz with .001% accuracy! .01 Hz steps. DC Offset. RS232 remote control.

### ● Arbitrary Waveform Generator

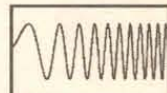
40 Megasamples/Second. 32,768 points. 12 bit DAC

### ● Function Generator

Ramps, Triangles, Exponentials, Noise & more. 0 to 2 MHz in 1 Hz steps. Continuous or Triggered.

### ● Pulse Generator

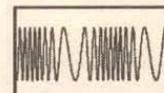
Digital waveforms with adjustable duty cycle



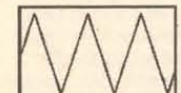
DC to 21.5 MHz linear and log sweeps



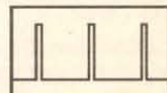
Int/Ext AM, SSB, Dualtone Gen.



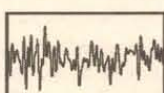
Int/Ext FM, PM, BPSK, Burst



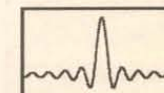
Ramps, Triangles, Exponentials



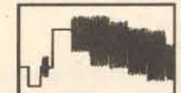
Pulse Generator



Noise



Arbitrary Waveforms



Unlimited Possibilities!

3060 Kerner Blvd., #2

San Rafael, CA 94901

Tel (415) 453-9955

Fax (415) 453-9956

<http://www.berkeley-nucleonics.com>

Email: [sales@berkeley-nucleonics.com](mailto:sales@berkeley-nucleonics.com)



Force down the plane  
(8)  $F_{dp} = F_w \sin b$

Force normal to the plane  
(9)  $F_n = F_w \cos b$

Force due to friction  
(10)  $F_f = C_r \times F_n$

Propulsion force  
(11)  $F_p = F_{dp} + F_f$   
 $= F_w \sin b + C_r \times F_w \cos b$   
 $= F_w (\sin b + C_r \cos b)$

Frictional torque  
(12)  $T_f = F_f \times r = C_r \times F_n \times r$   
 $= C_r \times F_w \cos b \times r$

Propulsion torque  
(13)  $T_p = F_p \times r$   
 $= F_w (\sin b + C_r \cos b) \times r$

For small values of angle  $b$ ,  $\sin b \approx b$  and  $\cos b \approx 1$ , but only when angle  $b$  is expressed in radians. To convert an angle in degrees to radians, simply multiply the number of degrees by 0.01745.

Using the above small-angle assumption, we can replace the above equations with simpler approximations, accurate to within 2% for angles less than 12 degrees:

Force down the plane  
(14)  $F_{dp} \approx F_w \times b$

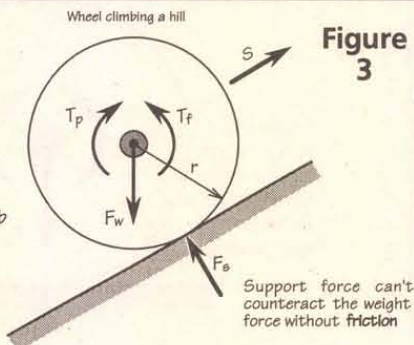
Force normal to the plane  
(15)  $F_n \approx F_w$

Force due to friction  
(16)  $F_f \approx C_r \times F_w$

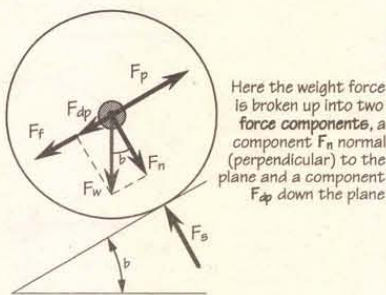
Propulsion force  
(17)  $F_p \approx F_w \times (b + C_r)$

Frictional torque  
(18)  $T_f \approx C_r \times F_w \times r$

Propulsion torque  
(19)  $T_p \approx F_w \times (b + C_r) \times r$



Support force can't counteract the weight force without friction



Here the weight force is broken up into two force components, a component  $F_n$  normal (perpendicular) to the plane and a component  $F_{dp}$  down the plane

Figure 3

robots with some torque reserve to handle unexpected loads.

My experience also suggests that other things would go wrong with such a high load on a lightly-built robot (Jiffy only weighs a bit over a pound). Servos aren't built to take large overhung loads on their shafts; being made of plastic they tend to bind with more than a pound or two on them. A ball-bearing servo would help, but they cost more. Assuming 1/3 the rated torque of the four servos combined is actually the usable torque, I get about 60 in-oz, and I conclude that Jiffy could handle about seven pounds on a level surface.

A more realistic design assumes there will be hills. How much could Jiffy carry up, say, a 15-degree slope? To answer this, I use Equation 13, solving for  $F_w$  as before:

$$\begin{aligned} F_w &= T_p / ((\sin b + C_r \times \cos b) \times r) \\ &= (60 \text{ in-oz}) / ((\sin 15 + .3 \times \cos 15) \times 1.8125") \\ &= (60 \text{ in-oz}) / (.2588 + .3 \times .9659) \times 1.8125" \\ &= (60 \text{ in-oz}) / (.5486 \times 1.8125") \\ &= 59.7 \text{ oz} \\ &= 3.7 \text{ lbs} \end{aligned}$$

As always, I'd do a little testing to verify this number, but this seems much more in line with what I know Jiffy can do. And, to answer my original question, since Jiffy itself weighs about a pound, it could probably comfortably carry a robot arm weighing as much as two pounds. (In practice, I'd want the arm to

weigh less, because I want the arm to be able to actually pick something up, and Jiffy has to be able to carry that load as well.) Now on to a bigger robot.

## Roboschlepper

As I said last time, Roboschlepper was designed as an aid to carry groceries, laundry, and packages for a paraplegic person — to follow a wheelchair as a kind of robotic pack animal. The controls and sensors for such a robot are quite complex, of course, but what I'm interested in here are the mechanical requirements.

In my first design iteration six years ago, Roboschlepper was to weigh about 230 lbs (~104 Kg) fully loaded, with a design speed of five mph — about 7.33 ft/sec (~2.24 m/sec). It was to use 10.5" diameter (.27 m) pneumatic tires from Azusa Engineering and would have to negotiate a variety of surfaces, indoor and outdoor. Some of those surfaces might be slopes as steep as 1 in 12 (i.e., 4.76 degrees, or .083 radians), the steepest wheelchair ramp likely to be encountered. How much torque, then, would Roboschlepper require from its motors to meet these performance requirements?

Since wheelchairs themselves would have trouble negotiating soft earth, Roboschlepper will stick to the harder surfaces, so a rolling resistance  $C_r$  of .08 seems appropriate as a first guess.

Since the slope is shallow, I can use Equation 22 to calculate the propulsive force. Note that the shallow-slope approximation yields a slightly higher value for the force, a good thing since it's always better to overestimate the force required.

I'll simplify things still further by assuming Roboschlepper won't be required to accelerate up the ramp, so the  $(m \times a)$  acceleration term drops out of the equation, leaving:

$$\begin{aligned} F_p &= F_w \times (b + C_r) \\ &= (230 \text{ lb}) \times (.083 + .08) \\ &= (230 \text{ lb}) \times .163 \\ &= 37.49 \text{ lb} \end{aligned}$$

Rounding up gives 38 lb as the required traction force. The torque required is given then by Equation 13:

$$\begin{aligned} T_p &= F_p \times r \\ &= (38 \text{ lb}) \times (10.5"/2) \\ &= 199.5 \text{ in-lb} \\ &= 16.625 \text{ ft-lb} \end{aligned}$$

Since the robot uses a dual-motor drive, each motor need supply only half this torque, or about 8.31 ft-lb. Using Equation 2a I calculate the wheel RPM:

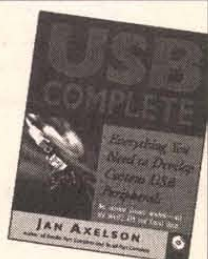
$$\begin{aligned} \text{RPM} &= (229 \times S) / D \\ &= (229 \times 7.33 \text{ ft/sec}) / 10.5" \\ &= 1678.57 / 10.5 \\ &= 159.9 \text{ RPM} \end{aligned}$$

So, I need motors that together produce 16.6 ft-lb of torque at about

## JUMP START YOUR USB DESIGNS

Take the pain out of designing for USB. Jan Axelson's *USB Complete* has the answers to your questions:

- ✓ Can my project use a USB interface?
- ✓ Which peripheral controller chip should my design use?
- ✓ How do I access USB peripherals from Visual Basic applications?
- ✓ What embedded code does my peripheral need in order to communicate with PCs?
- ✓ Can my design use bus power or will it need its own supply?
- ✓ And much more!



**USB Complete:**  
*Everything You Need to Develop Custom USB Peripherals*  
by Jan Axelson

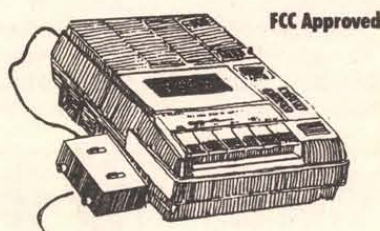
"I tell all my students that they really need this book in their library." *Paul Berg, Instructor, Annabooks USB Developers Workshop*

Free USB firmware, application code, & links to developer tools and info at [www.lvr.com](http://www.lvr.com)

\$49.95. 496 pages  
Includes CD-ROM

ISBN 0-9650819-3-1  
Published by Lakeview Research  
Available at bookstores everywhere

## TELEPHONE LISTENING DEVICE WITH 12 HR. RECORDER



Record telephone conversations in your office or home. Starts automatically when phone is answered, records both sides of phone conversation. Recorder stops when phone is hung up. \$99.95 + \$7 shipping. For telephone listening device separately \$19.95 + \$2 ship.

For comprehensive 50 page catalog of Micro Video, VHF transmitters, Surveillance, and Counter-surveillance and much more! Send \$3.00

Call 321-725-1000

**USI CORP**

P.O. Box N2052 Melbourne, FL 32902  
COD'S OK



160 RPM. I'll talk in detail about power next time, but for now, I can calculate the total horsepower to move the 230-lb robot uphill at 7.33 ft/sec as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{HP} &= (F_p \times S) / 550 \\ &= (38 \text{ lb} \times 7.33 \text{ ft/sec}) / 550 \\ &= .506 \text{ HP} \end{aligned}$$

Half a horsepower! Even dividing that between the two motors means each must produce 1/4 HP. I could have gone out and bought 1/4 HP motors, but I thought it wise to do a second iteration to see what relaxing the design parameters would do for me.

First, I decided Roboschlepper would have to slim down, slow down, and take easier ramps. I set the new design weight at 200 lbs (~91 Kg), the new speed to three mph (4.4 ft/sec, or 1.34 m/sec) on a slope of 1 in 20 (2.86 degrees, or .05 radians). This is actually the preferred maximum slope for wheelchair ramps, anyway.

Plugging these numbers into the above equations yields  $F_p = 26 \text{ lbs}$ ,  $T_p = 11.4 \text{ ft-lb}$ ,  $\text{RPM} = 97 \text{ RPM}$ , and  $\text{HP} = .21 \text{ HP}$ . Split between two motors, I now only needed to find a motor capable of producing 5.7 ft-lb torque at 97 RPM, corresponding to an individual motor HP rating of just over 1/10 HP.

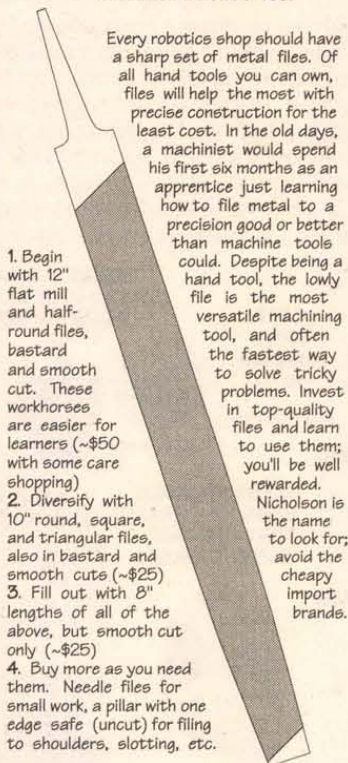
I ultimately chose two 1/8 HP gearmotors out of the Graingers catalog (Dayton # 4Z128A), rated for 43 in-lb torque (3.6 ft-lb) at 167 RPM. Unlike the servos discussed above, the torque rating is at the rated speed, so I don't need to use the 1/3 stall-torque assumption. Additional 2:1 reduction miter gears give a final torque of 7.2 ft-lb delivered to each wheel at 83.5 RPM. This is a little slower than the second iteration design spec, but there's torque left over so these motors could probably meet the spec anyway. By the way, these are definitely motors whose shafts I would not grab hold of while they're running.

The lesson is don't be too rigid on initial design specifications; relaxing one or more constraints can substantially reduce the performance required, making it easier to find — and afford — the right motor.

All of this material is covered (more or less) in any freshman physics course, but if you are truly physics or math-impaired, take a look at *The Cartoon Guide to Physics* by Larry Gonick and Art Huffman (Harper Perennial, New York, 1991, ISBN 0-06-463618-6). I like this book a lot, and for the budding amateur roboticist who hasn't yet got freshman physics under the belt, I heartily recommend it, because it covers mechanics and electricity and magnetism. And it has lots of funny pictures that teach the needed concepts with humor and charm.

Anyway, that's enough formula work for one column. After writing so many equations my head hurts,

## The Universal Machine Tool



**TIP:** Soft metals, such as aluminum, will clog the teeth of most files; use a wire brush or file card to remove these "pins" so the file will cut evenly without gouging the surface. Chalk on the teeth before filing also helps.

Figure 5

and my favorite cure for that kind of headache is to go drill holes in metal for a while.

In order to move, a robot's propulsion must overcome all forces opposing its motion:

$$(20) \quad F_{\text{tot}} = F_f + F_{dp} + F_a + F_d = F_p$$

Where:

- $F_f$  = Force due to rolling friction
- $F_{dp}$  = Force down plane
- $F_a$  = Inertial force
- $F_d$  = Drag force

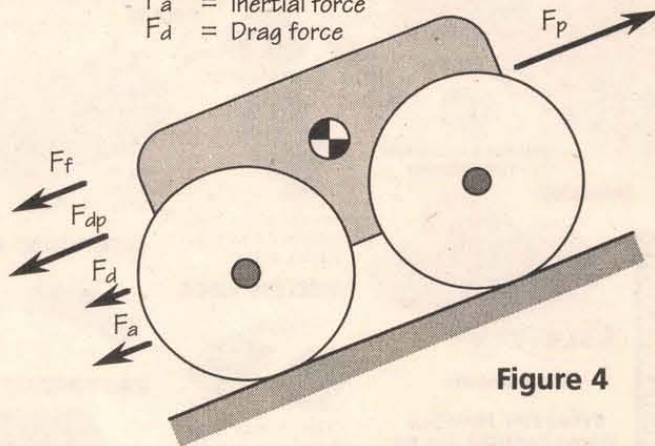


Figure 4

Neglecting drag and wheel rotational inertia:

$$(21) \quad F_p = F_w \times (\sin b + C_r \times \cos b) + (m \times a)$$

Assuming a shallow slope to climb:

$$(22) \quad F_p = F_w \times (b + C_r) + (m \times a)$$

## The Reluctant Machinist

Every robot builder at some time has to do some machining to make a

custom component, especially for larger robots such as Roboschlepper. These days, I find most amateur robot builders enter the field with strong skills in electronics, software,

## BIG POWER LOW COST



### Domino 1 features:

- Full floating-point ROMED BASIC
- 32-KB SRAM and 32-KB EEPROM
- 12 bits of parallel I/O
- 2 PWM outputs
- I<sup>2</sup>C bus
- 2-channel 12-bit ADC
- Serial port: 19.2-kbps RS-232A, RS-422, or RS-485
- +5 V @ 15 mA

### Domino 2 has:

- everything in Domino 1 plus
- 16 more bits of high-current parallel I/O
- Hardware clock/calendar
- Wide-range power operation
- Hardware PWM output

**\$99 to \$139**

Visit our Web site for complete datasheets

**www.micromint.com**

To Order Call: **1-800-635-3355**

**Micromint, Inc.**

740 Florida Central Pkwy, Longwood, FL 32750  
(407) 262-0066

Write in 90 on Reader Service Card.

plug-ins  
test sets  
counters  
generators  
oscilloscopes  
power supplies  
spectrum analyzers  
& much more!

**www.levylatham.com**  
PRIVATE MARKETERS OF U.S. GOVERNMENT MILITARY SURPLUS ASSETS

Write in 86 on Reader Service Card.



## AMAZING MICROVIDEO!

# SUPERCIRCUITS.COM

America's #1 Microvideo Source

### LIPSTICK VIDEO CAMERAS

**MICRO  
COLOR  
CAMERA**  
1" X 1"  
350 TVL  
\$89.95!!



STEALTHY SUPER  
PINHOLE  
\$69.95

**FREE  
CATALOG!  
CALL US  
TODAY  
AND GET  
YOURS!**

COLOR  
\$189.95

**WOW!**

1 YEAR WARRANTY

FREE PLUG & PLAY CABLES  
1 YEAR WARRANTY

**AMAZING!**



STEALTHY SEE-IN-THE-DARK  
WEATHERPROOF WITH 56  
IR LED'S \$139.95

### WIRELESS VIDEO

\$89.95

2.4 GHz AUDIO/VIDEO  
TRANSMITTER, RECEIVER  
W/ 700 FOOT RANGE  
PART 15 FCC APPROVED

**STEALTHY PINHOLE  
VIDEO CAMERA \$34.95**  
410 TVL, 0.5 LUX, 1.2"

1 YEAR WARRANTY

1-800-335-9777 ext NV

Or fax us at 512-260-0444

www.supercircuits.com

Free Catalog- Call Us Today And Get Yours

## Buy your microvideo equipment where NASA, The Air Force, JPL, Lawrence Livermore Labs and the FBI does. Call us today.

For the best in high performance microvideo equipment, call the experts at Supercircuits. We've grown to be America's microvideo leader by consistently offering the best equipment at the lowest prices, with unbeatable service...compare our plug 'n play ease of use, warranties and return policies. Of course, Supercircuits microvideo is used by some of the biggest names in science, industry and national defense. But with prices starting at under \$35 for tiny high resolution video cameras, it is truly technology that is as affordable as it is amazing. Call us today at 1-800-335-9777 for a free 80 page microvideo catalog, loaded with photos, specs and more. Or log onto our website at www.supercircuits.com. You'll be amazed!

**WORLD'S SMALLEST!  
LISTED IN 1999 GUINNESS  
BOOK OF RECORDS**

**WIRELESS  
VIDEO**

**CCTV  
VIDEO  
CAMERA  
\$79.95!**

SONY CHIPSET

**AMAZING!**

**MICRO  
VIDEO  
CAMERA  
\$59.95!**

### NIGHTVISION VIDEO CAM



**ULTRA PINHOLE  
VIDEO CAMERA-  
EASY CONCEAL-  
MENT \$109.95**

**AMAZING NEW  
UNDERCOVER VIDEO**

CAP CAM \$149.95  
GLASSES CAM  
TIE CAM  
BAG CAM  
PAGER CAM

**WORLD'S SMALLEST VIDEO  
CAMERA & TRANSMITTER-  
700 FOOT RANGE \$299.95  
1 YEAR WARRANTY**

**UNBEATABLE DEAL!**

350 Lines of Resolution  
**TINY 1.25"  
COLOR CAMERA-  
PLUG & PLAY-  
ONLY \$69.95!!**

**MINI REALTIME  
B/W QUAD**

TINY SIZE, 12 VDC/120  
1 YEAR WARR- \$149.95



SONY GV-A500HI-8 VCR WITH  
4" TFT MONITOR \$979.95

Write in 88 on Reader Service Card.

## NOTEBOOK

or mechanics — but rarely in all three. In the last 10 years in particular, I've noticed more and more software people are becoming interested in robotics, and while they often know some electronics, too, many of them don't have much in the way of mechanical skills.

Generations ago, before fuel-injection, front-wheel drive, and clean air regulations, all hackers fooled with car engines, and they accordingly had to know their way around metal shop tools. These days, hackers know their way around compilers, networks, databases, HTML, and hash tables, but they are often lost when it comes to using machine tools. Used to squashing bugs in code, they (and the people around them) are in mortal danger when they fire up a drill press.

In the interest of saving you software sorts — and you know who you are — from as many cuts, contusions, abrasions, and outright amputations as possible, I'm gathering resources to set you on the path to righteous machining.

This month, I want to tell you about my favorite tool book of all time, *The Complete Modern Blacksmith* by Alexander G. Weygers (Ten Speed Press, Berkeley, 1997, ISBN 0-89815-896-6).

I know, I know, some of you out there are saying, "Come on, Nansel,

blacksmithing?! What does pounding on redhot horseshoes have to do with robotics?"

First off, that guy pounding on the horseshoe is a farrier, a well-paid specialist these days. A blacksmith is — or was — a general metal worker who, among many gifts, could design, build, and repair tools. In the early years of the 20th century when the nearest lathe or milling machine might be in a shop three counties away, blacksmiths were the guys you depended on to keep your machinery working. If you really want to understand tools and their uses, you should know something about the art and science of blacksmithing; and this book is the best introduction to the subject that I know of.

Actually, the book is a compilation of the author's three books, *The Making of Tools*, *The Modern Blacksmith*, and *The Recycling, Use, and Repair of Tools*, all originally published by Van Nostrand Reinhold in the '70s. In these books the author, through his clearly written text and his engaging, artful hand-drawn illustrations on the margins of every page, leads the reader to the proper way to think about tools and the materials they work. He does so with a passion, love, and, above all, clarity evident in all his drawings. From the introduction to his first book, *The Making of Tools*:

This book teaches the artist and craftsman how to make his own tools: how to design, sharpen, and temper them.

Having made tools (for myself and for others) for most of my life, I have also enjoyed teaching this very rewarding craft, finding that anyone who is naturally handy can readily succeed in toolmaking. The student can begin with a minimum of equipment, at little expense. Using scrap steel (often available at no cost), he can start by making the simplest tools and gradually progress to more difficult ones. Once a student has learned to make his own tools, he will be forever independent of having to buy those not specifically designed for his purpose.

Weygers learned his craft in 1916 at the college of Marine Engineering in Groningen, Holland. He learned to make the tools to make the tools that made steam engines, and his book can teach you skills no less valuable today. Mr. Weygers is no longer with us, alas, but his book is. I realize that most of you — even the gung-ho mechanical types — aren't likely to build a substantial fraction of the tools you use, even after reading this book. Still, there is much wisdom and skill to be gleaned from *The Complete Modern Blacksmith*. This book is a steal at \$19.95. Get it, and

get inspired.

### Next Time

I had been planning to present some upgrades to Jiffy for this time, but I discovered too late that Jiffy had gotten crunched by the baggage gorillas on its last plane trip — two wheels fractured and the power switch lever snapped clean off. Therefore, next time I get back to drilling holes with some repairs and upgrades to Jiffy. I've had a great response to the Jiffy project, and thanks to this, I even have photos of another Jiffy built by a reader.

Finally, I've got the Trinity Fire Fighting Home Robot competition on my mind since I've been watching the 2000 competition video. I'm itching to get started on a fire fighter robot. Now, where did I leave my hammer and tongs ... NV

If you have suggestions, questions, or comments about amateur robotics topics, you can now reach me at:

Robert Nansel  
Box 228  
Ambridge, PA 15003

Email: bnansel@nauticom.net



# Events

NOVEMBER 2000

November 4

**FL - SORRENTO** - Hamfest. Lake ARA, John Gable W8KCE, 352-394-2723. Email: w8kce@aol.com  
**NH - LONDONDERRY** - Hamfest. Londonderry Lions Club, Mammoth Rd. Talk-in: 146.850. The Interstate Repeater Society ARC, Paul 603-883-3308. Email: Harold@neainc.com  
**NJ - LAWRENCEVILLE** - Hamfest. Lawrence High School, 2525 Princeton Pike. 8am-1pm. VE exams. Talk-in: 146.670, PL 131.8. Delaware Valley RA, 609-882-2240. Email: w2zq@arrl.net Web: www.siac.com/w2zq  
**NM - SOCORRO** - Hamfest. Socorro ARA, Tech ARA, & City of Socorro, Al Braun ACSBX, 505-835-3370. Email: acsbx@juno.com Web: http://www.ees.nmt.edu/sara/  
**OK - ALTUS** - Hamfest. Altus Area ARA, MK Schenkel W5VXU, 580-846-5578. Email: w5vxu@juno.com  
**OK - ENID** - Hamfest. Garfield County Fairgrounds, Hoover Bldg. 8am-5pm. Talk-in: 147.15+, 444.40+. Enid ARC, Tom Worth N5LWT, 580-233-8473. Email: n5lwt@hotmail.com or Fred Selfridge WA5OU, 580-242-3551  
**WA - FERNDALE** - Hamfest. Ferndale Band Boosters Bingo Hall. 9am-2pm. Talk-in: 146.74/14. Mount Baker ARC, Al Norton K7IEY, 360-354-4622. Email: K7IEY@netscape.net

November 4-5

**GA - LAWRENCEVILLE** - Hamfest. Gwinnett County Fairgrounds. Sat: 9am-5pm, Sun: 9am-3pm. Talk-in: 145.45- (PL107.2), 444.25+ (PL131.8), 146.76- (PL107.2). Alford Memorial RC, 770-410-3989. Email: KR4NQ@bigfoot.com Web: www.totr.radio.org  
**TX - ODESSA** - Hamfest. Ector County Coliseum, Bldg. D, 42nd & Andrews Hwy. 8am-5pm. VE Testing. Talk-in: 145.470/444.425/HF 3.922. West TX ARC, Craig Martindale W5BU, 915-366-4521. Email: w5bu@hotmail.com

November 5

**IA - DAVENPORT** - Hamfest. IA National Guard Hangar, Mt. Joy Airport. Davenport RAC, Dave Mayfield W9WRL, 309-762-6010 or 309-757-1880. Email: hamfest@gwtd.com Web: http://www.gwtd.com/hamfest  
**IL - PEORIA** - CIRC's Second Annual Robotics Competition. Lakeview Museum of Arts and Sciences. Email: circ@mtco.com Web: www.circ.mtco.com  
**MA - FRAMINGHAM** - Hamfest. Framingham ARC, Beverly Lees N1LOO, 508-626-2012  
**MI - ST. JOSEPH** - Hamfest. Playland Hall. 8am-12pm. VE Testing. Talk-in: 146.82-146.72 (if 82 is down). Blossomland ARA, Duane Durflinger KX8D, 616-982-0404. Email: comdac@comdac.com  
**PA - LINGLESTOWN** - Hamfest. Firehall, 5901 Linglestown Rd. VE session. Talk-in: 145.47. Central PA Repeater Assn., Harold Baer KE3TM, 717-566-8895  
**WI - APPLETON (KAUKAUNA)** - Hamfest. Starlite Club, Corner Hwy. 55 & CR JJ. VE sessions. Talk-in: 146.52. Fox Cities ARC, John Ensley N9RJZ, 920-830-3194. Email: n9rjz@arrl.net Web: http://www.w9zjz.ampr.net

November 11

**AL - MONTGOMERY** - Hamfest. S. AL State Fairgrounds, Garrett Coliseum, Federal Dr. 9am-3pm. FCC Exams. Talk-in: 146.24/84. Montgomery ARC, Phil C. Salley K4OZN, 334-272-7980. Email: k4ozn@arrl.net Web: http://jschool.troy.edu/~w4ap/  
**CA - FONTANA** - Inland Empire ARC Amateur Radio & Electronics Swapmeet. A B Miller High School. Bill 909-822-4138 eves  
**CO - GOLDEN** - Hamfest. Jefferson County Fairgrounds, 15200 W. 6th Ave. 8am-2pm. VE Testing. Talk-in: 144.62/145.22 MHz.

# CALENDAR

The Events Calendar is a free service for publicizing electronic events such as amateur radio hamfests, flea markets, etc. If your organization is sponsoring an event and would like a free listing, contact us at least 60 days in advance. Include your flyer, estimated attendance, name of the person to contact, and phone number.

Complimentary issues are available upon request for distribution to your attendees. A street address for UPS is required.

While we strive for accuracy in our calendar, we can not be responsible for errors or cancellations. The information contained in this column is for the use of the readers of *Nuts & Volts* and may not be republished in any form without the written permission of T & L Publications, Inc.

All listing information should be sent to:

**Nuts & Volts Magazine  
Events Calendar**  
430 Princland Court  
Corona, CA 92879  
Phone 909-371-8497  
Fax 909-371-3052  
E-mail events@nutsvolts.com

## COMPUTER SHOWS

**AGI Shows**, 317-299-8827.  
E-Mail: info@agishows.com  
http://www.agishows.com

**Blue Star Productions**  
612-788-1901.  
http://www.supercomputersale.com

**Computers And You**, 734-283-1754.  
www.a1-supercomputersales.com

**Computer Central Shows**  
612-788-1901 & 1-888-296-6066.  
E-Mail: compcent@megsnet.net  
www.computercentralshows.com

**Computer Country Expo**  
847-662-0811 Web: www.ccexpo.com

**Five Star Productions**  
810-379-3333. E-Mail: jeff@fivestars.com  
www.fivestars.com

**Georgia Mountain Productions**  
706-838-4827.  
E-Mail: gamtnpro@blrg.tds.net  
georgiamountain.com

**Gibraltar Trade Center, Inc.**  
734-287-2000. Taylor, MI.  
E-Mail: taylor@gibraltartrade.com  
www.gibraltartrade.com

Vincennes. EARS, Neil Rapp WB9VPG, 812-479-5741. Email: earsham@aol.com Web: http://members.aol.com/earsham/hamfest.htm

November 26

**IL - WHEATON** - Radio Fest. DuPage County Fairgrounds. GMRS of Illinois, 630-393-3937 or 815-436-7090. Email: alf3148@megsnet.net

## DECEMBER 2000

December 2

**GA - CLAXTON** - Hamfest. Claxton AR Emergency Service (CARES), Ellie Waters W4CJB, 912-653-4939. Email: ellie@premierweb.net

December 2-3

**FL - PALMETTO** - Hamfest. Manatee County Convention and Civic Center, 1 Haben Blvd. Talk-in: 146.730. FGARC, Jean Endicott KC4KZU, 727-525-5178. Email: kr4yl@arrl.net Web: http://www.fgcarc.org

December 3

**IN - GREENFIELD** - Hamfest. Greenfield High School Pavilion, Broadway St. 8am-2pm. HARC, Tom Donaldson N9LFU, Email: tomd@freeweb.com General info: 317-326-3168. Web: www.w9atg.org  
**MI - MT. CLEMENS** - Hamfest. L'Anse Creuse High School. 8am-2pm. FCC exams.

**Gibraltar Trade Center, Inc.**  
810-465-6440. Mt. Clemens, MI.  
E-Mail: mtclemens@gibraltartrade.com  
www.gibraltartrade.com

**KGP Productions**  
1-800-631-0062, 732-297-2526.  
E-Mail: kgp@mail.com

**MarketPro, Inc.**, 201-825-2229.  
http://www.marketpro.com

**MarketPro, Inc.**, 301-984-0880.  
E-Mail: md@marketpro.com  
http://marketpro.com

**Narisaam Computer Show**  
770-663-0983.  
E-Mail: narisaam@aol.com  
Web: http://www.showsale.com

**Northern Computer Shows**  
978-744-8440.  
E-Mail: inquiries@ncshows.com  
Web: ncshows.com

**Peter Trapp Computer Shows**  
603-272-5008.  
Web: www.petertrapp.com

Talk-in: 147.080+, simplex 146.520. L'Anse Creuse ARC, Donna Luh KA8QBD, 248-651-7387. Email: jrluh@aol.com Web: http://www.ameritech.net/users/lc-arc/index.html

December 9

**CA - FONTANA** - Inland Empire ARRC Amateur Radio & Electronics Swapmeet. A B Miller High School. Bill 909-822-4138 eves

**SC - UNION** - Hamfest. Union National Guard Armory. 8am-2pm. Union County ARC, Roger Gregory W4RWG, 864-427-1462. Email: rgregory@carol.net

## JANUARY 2001

January 6

**TN - MORRISTOWN** - Hamfest. Lakeway ARC, John Ellenburg KE4QIH, 423-581-5645. Email: ellenburg@icx.net  
**WI - WAUKESHA** - Hamfest. Waukesha Co. West Allis RAC, Phil Gural W9NAW, 414-425-3649

January 12-13

**FL - FT. MYERS** - Hamfest. Ft. Myers ARC, Earl Spencer K4FQU, 941-332-1503. Email: k4fqu@juno.com

January 13

**TX - SAN ANTONIO** - Hamfest. Little Joe's Country Gold, 7405 Old Pearsall Rd. San Antonio RC, Royce Taylor KA5OHJ, 210-



# Events CALENDAR

680-0432. Email: swapfest01@juno.com  
Web: <http://community.webtv.net/k5ucq/SanAntonioRadioClub>

January 14

**IN - GOSHEN** - Hamfest. Michiana Valley Hamfest Assn., Denny Denniston KA9WNR, 219-291-0252 (7-10 PM EST).  
**OH - NELSONVILLE** - Hamfest. Sunday Creek AR Federation, Russ Ellis N8MWK, 740-767-2226. Email: scarf@hocking.edu

January 20

**LA - HAMMOND** - Hamfest. Southeast LA ARC, Bill Borstel KB5SKW, 225-695-6414. Email: wborstel@aol.com  
Web: <http://www.selarc.org>  
**MO - ST. JOSEPH** - Hamfest. Ramada Inn, 1-29 & Frederick Ave. FCC exams. Talk-in: 146.85 & 444.925. MO Valley & Ray-Clay ARCs, Carlene Makawski KA0IKS, 816-279-3406. Email: nem3238@ccp.com  
Web: <http://www.kc.net/~oconnor>

January 20-21

**FL - SARASOTA** - Hamfest. Sarasota ARA, Eddie Martin KI4ZJ, 941-378-8371.

Email: ki4zj@hotmail.com

January 21

**MI - HAZEL PARK** - Hamfest. Hazel Park High School, 23400 Hughes St. 8am-2pm. Talk-in: 146.64. Hazel Park ARC, Inc., Tom Krausnick WC9F, email: wc9f@arri.org  
Web: <http://www.qsl.net/w8hp>  
**NY - NORTH BABYLON** - NLI Section Convention. Babylon Town Hall Annex, Phelps Ln. VE testing. Great South Bay ARC, Phil Lewis N2MUN, 631-226-0698. Email: n2mun@optonline.net  
Web: [www.arrihudson.org/nli/hru2001.htm](http://www.arrihudson.org/nli/hru2001.htm)  
**NY - YONKERS** - Flea Market. Lincoln High

School, Kneeland Ave. 9am-3pm. VE Exams. Talk-in: 440.425 PL 156.7, 223.760 PL 67.0, 146.910, 443.350 PL 156.7. Metro 70cm Network, Otto Supliski WB2SLQ, 914-969-1053. Email: wb2slq@juno.com  
Web: <http://www.metro70cmnetwork.com>  
**VA - RICHMOND** - VA Section Convention. The Showplace, 3000 Mechanicsville Turnpike (Rt. 360). 8:30am-3:30pm. Richmond Amateur Telecommunications Society, Pat Wilson K4OW, 804-932-9424. Email: k4ow@arri.net  
Web: <http://frostfest.rats.net>

January 27

**FL - ARCADIA** - Hamfest. DeSoto ARC, Doug Christ KN4YT, Email: kn4yt@cyberstreet.com

January 28

**MD - ODENTON** - Hamfest. Maryland Mobileers ARC, Tom Ostrosky W3NI, 410-766-9414. Email: ostrosky@erols.com  
Web: <http://www.space4less.com/mmarc>  
**OH - DOVER** - Hamfest. Tusco ARC, Gary Green KB8WFN, 740-922-4454. Email: kb8wfn@tusco.net

## FEBRUARY 2001

February 3

**SC - NORTH CHARLESTON** - Hamfest. Charleston ARS, Jenny Myers WA4NGV, 843-747-2324. Email: brycemyers@aol.com  
Web: <http://www.qsl.net/wa4usn/index.html>

February 3-4

**FL - MIAMI** - Southeastern Division Convention. Fair Expo Center, 10901 SW 24th St. (Coral Way). Dade Radio Club, Evelyn Gauzens W4WYR, 305-642-4139. Email: w4wyr@arri.net  
Web: <http://www.gauzens.net>

February 4

**TX - GEORGETOWN** - Hamfest. Williamson County ARC, Mike Evans KD5AAD, Email: mlevans@mail.utexas.edu

February 9-10-11

**FL - ORLANDO** - Northern FL Section Convention. Central Florida Fairgrounds, 4603 W. Colonial Dr. Exams. Talk-in: 146.760 down 600, 145.110 down 600. Orlando ARC, Ken Christenson AF4ZI, 407-291-2465. Email: kd4jqr@juno.com  
Web: <http://www.oarc.org/hamcat.html>

February 10-11

**TN - MEMPHIS** - Convention. Shelby Co. Bldg., Mid-south Fairgrounds. Sat: 9am-5pm, Sun: 9am-2pm. Dixie Fest Committee, Ben Troughton KU4AW, 901-372-8031. Email: ku4aw@arri.net  
Web: <http://www.dixiefest.org>

February 18

**MI - FARMINGTON HILLS** - Hamfest. William Costick Activity Center, 28600 W. 11 Mile Rd. 8am-1:30pm. LARC, 734-261-5486. Email: swap@larc.mi.org  
Web: <http://larc.mi.org>  
**NY - CHEEKTOWAGA** - Hamfest. Leonard Post VFW, 2450 Walden Ave. Talk-in: 147.255. Lancaster ARC, Luke Calliano N2GDU, 716-634-4667 or 716-683-8880. Email: luke@towncountryflorist.com  
Web: <http://hamgate1.sunyerie.edu/~larc>

February 25

**NY - HICKSVILLE** - Hamfest. Long Island Mobile ARC, Eddie Muro KC2AYC, 516-520-9311. Email: hamfest@limarc.org  
Web: <http://www.limarc.org>  
**OH - CINCINNATI** - Hamfest. Hartwell Recreation Center, May St. off Caldwell Dr. 9am-4pm. ARPSC, 513-661-1805. Email: glidivision@juno.com  
Web: [www.arpssc.com](http://www.arpssc.com)

## MARCH 2001

## New REWORK STATION from Xytronic

your price leader in quality Soldering and Desoldering Tools

**TWZ60**  
Hot Tweezers  
available for SMD  
chip removal



\$99.95

**Xytronic 988**  
\$465.00



**HAP60**  
Hot Air Pencil  
Available for SMD  
chip removal



\$79.95

**Xytronic 988TP \$599.00**

Total Package includes Tweezers and Hot air Pencil

**We have a wide variety of soldering stations available — check us out at [www.howardelectronics.com](http://www.howardelectronics.com) to find the right equipment to fit your needs!**

### Letter from a Very Satisfied Customer

When I first unpacked the solder station I was impressed with its weight and feel. I fired it up and within a few seconds it was preheated and ready to go. I began to solder and loved the feel of the solder pencil. The heat is very adjustable and can be set to suit your needs. I have enjoyed soldering this last week. It's nice to not have the iron get so hot in your hand while soldering. Then it was finally time to desolder. The pump sounds smooth and has good power. At first I had a hard time working with it because of the pump staying on the extra few seconds, but after desoldering a few parts I got used to it. I just had to retrain my technique. Now when I use it I like that I can begin desoldering right away without unclogging it first. After I am done I use the cleaning stick and put it in the rest. So far it's always ready to go the next time I need it. I would attribute that to the pause mode. I have gone long periods of time between uses. I just push the button and within seconds it reheats to selected temperature and I am ready to go. After one week of use I am very impressed. It's a very good unit at a very good price! Thank You, Keith

Order On-Line for 5% savings or call us Toll Free at 1-800-394-1984

**Visa - M/C - Discover - A/E - COD - Terms to Qualifying Companies**  
**60 Day Money Back Total Satisfaction Guarantee**

**HOWARD**  
**HE** ELECTRONIC  
INSTRUMENTS INC  
Your Desoldering Specialists

6222 N. Oliver Kechi, KS 67067

Toll Free U.S. and Canada

**1-800-394-1984**

[www.howardelectronics.com](http://www.howardelectronics.com)

sales@howardelectronics.com

International (316) 744-1993

or Fax (316) 744-1994



# Events CALENDAR

March 2-3

**FL - NEW PORT RICHEY** - Hamfest. Fred K. Marchman Technical Education Center, 7825 Campus Dr. 8am-5pm. Talk-in: 146.670. Gulf Coast ARC, Rick Brown KF4GXS, 727-863-1457. Email: richar@gte.net. Web: <http://gcarc.cjb.net>

March 4

**NY - LINDENHURST** - Hamfest. GSBARC & SCRC, Phil Lewis N2MUN, 631-226-0698. Email: [info@gsbarc.org](mailto:info@gsbarc.org). Web: <http://www.gsbarc.org>

March 10

**WA - PUYALLUP** - Hamfest. Mike & Key ARC, Michael Dinkelman N7WA, 425-867-4797. Email: [mwdink@eskimmo.com](mailto:mwdink@eskimmo.com)

March 10-11

**NC - CHARLOTTE** - Hamfest & ComputerFair. Charlotte Merchandise Mart, 2500 E. Independence Blvd. The Mecklenburg ARS, Tom Hunt KA3VVJ, 704-948-7373 day & eves. until 9pm EST. Email: [dealers@w4bfb.org](mailto:dealers@w4bfb.org). Web: [www.w4bfb.org/hamfest.html](http://www.w4bfb.org/hamfest.html)

March 17

**FL - FT. WALTON BEACH** - Hamfest. Playground ARC, Louis Carter KF4HRM, 850-243-4315. Email: [parcfest@aol.com](mailto:parcfest@aol.com). Web: <http://www.bsc.net/playground/>  
**FL - STUART** - Hamfest. Martin County ARA, Romund Madson KS4KM, 561-337-1841

March 17-18

**TX - MIDLAND** - State Convention. Midland ARC, Pete Stull WB7AMP, 915-686-6755 or 915-362-6644. Email: [W5QGG@arri.net](mailto:W5QGG@arri.net)

March 18

**OH - MAUMEE** - Hamfest. Lucas County Recreation Center, 2901 Key St. 8am-2pm. Talk-in: 147.27+. TMRA Hamfest, POB 273, Toledo, OH 43697-0273. Web: [www.tmrhamradio.org](http://www.tmrhamradio.org)

March 25

**NC - KINSTON** - Hamfest. Down East Hamfest Assn., Doug Burt W4OFO, 252-524-5724. Email: [jeanh@icomnet.com](mailto:jeanh@icomnet.com)

March 31

**TX - BRENNHAM** - Hamfest. Brenham ARC, Dan Lakenmacher N5UNU, 979-836-8739. Email: [lindan@pointcom.net](mailto:lindan@pointcom.net). Web: <http://www.alpha1.net/~barc>

March 31-April 1

**MD - TIMONIUM** - Greater Baltimore Hambores & Computerfest/MD State ARRL Convention. Timonium Fairgrounds, York Rd. Baltimore ARC, Sharon Dobson N3QQC, 410-HAM-FEST or 800-HAM-FEST. Email: [k3duh@amsat.org](mailto:k3duh@amsat.org). Web: <http://www.gbhc.org>

April 8

**NC - RALEIGH** - Hamfest. Raleigh ARS, Chuck Littlewood K4HF, 919-872-6555. Email: [k4hf@arri.net](mailto:k4hf@arri.net). Web: <http://www.rars.org>  
**WI - STOUTON** - Hamfest. Madison Area Repeater Assn., Paul Toussaint N9VWH, 608-245-8890. Email: [n9vwh@arri.net](mailto:n9vwh@arri.net). Web: <http://www.qsl.net/mara/>

## MAY 2001

May 5-6

**AL - BIRMINGHAM** - Hamfest. Glenn Glass KE4YZK, 205-681-5019. Email: [ke4yzk@bellsouth.net](mailto:ke4yzk@bellsouth.net). Web: <http://www.w4cue.com>  
**TX - ABILENE** - West TX State Convention. Key City ARC, Peggy Richard

KA4UPA, 915-672-8889. Email: [ka4upa@arri.net](mailto:ka4upa@arri.net). Web: <http://www.angelfire.com/tx/kcarc76/hamfest.html>

May 6

**NY - YONKERS** - Flea Market. Lincoln High School, Kneeland Ave. 9am-3pm. VE Exams. Talk-in: 440.425 PL 156.7, 223.760 PL 67.0, 146.910, 443.350 PL 156.7. Metro 70cm Network, Otto Supliski WB2SLQ, 914-969-1053. Email: [wb2slq@juno.com](mailto:wb2slq@juno.com). Web: <http://www.metro70cmnetwork.com>

May 12

**WA - STANWOOD** - Hamfest. Stanwood-Camano ARC, Dave Huppert KA7FDC, 360-387-6123. Email: [huppert@whidbey.net](mailto:huppert@whidbey.net)

## JUNE 2001

June 1-2-3

**NY - ROCHESTER** - Atlantic Division Convention. Monroe County Fairgrounds, Rt. 15A. Fri: 6am-5:30pm, Sat: 8:30am-5:30pm, Sun: 8:30am-1:30pm. Rochester ARA, Harold Smith K2HC, 716-424-7184. Email: [harold@rochesterhamfest.org](mailto:harold@rochesterhamfest.org)

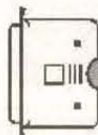
Web: <http://www.rochesterhamfest.org>  
**OR - SEASIDE** - Northwestern Division ARRL Convention. Convention Center. SEAPAC, Randy Stinson KZ7T, 503-297-1175. Web: [www.seapac.org](http://www.seapac.org)

June 9

**PA - BLOOMSBURG** - Eastern PA Section Convention. Columbia-Montour ARC, George Law N3KYZ, 570-784-2299. Email: [n3kyz@jlink.net](mailto:n3kyz@jlink.net). Web: <http://www.bafn.org/~cmarc>  
**WI - EAU CLAIRE** - Hamfest. Eau Claire ARC, Jim Staats KG9RA, 715-838-9108. Email: [w9eau@ecarc.org](mailto:w9eau@ecarc.org). Web: <http://www.ecarc.org>

## Roger's Systems Specialist

(800)366-0579  
(661)295-5577  
fax(661)295-8777



24895 Avenue Rockefeller  
Valencia California 91355

"We Have Great Connections"  
Computer • Telecommunications  
Network • Audio • Video

Place an **Order** on  
our Newly Updated  
**WebSite**  
and receive a  
**FREE mouse** !

www.rogerssystems.com

### CAT. 5 CABLE



Grey

TE-038-L5	3ft. Straight Patch	\$1 <sup>99</sup>
TE-068-L5	7 ft. Straight Patch	\$2 <sup>00</sup>
TE-128-L5	14ft. Straight Patch	\$3 <sup>00</sup>
TE-258-L5	25ft. Straight Patch	\$5 <sup>00</sup>
TE-508-L5	50 ft. Straight Patch	\$8 <sup>00</sup>
TE-758-L5	75ft. Straight Patch	\$14 <sup>00</sup>
TE-108-L5	100 ft. Straight Patch	\$16 <sup>00</sup>

### USB CABLES

CC-USB-6	6ft. USB "A"-A MM	\$5 <sup>00</sup>
CC-USB-AB6	6ft. USB "A"-B MM	\$5 <sup>00</sup>
CC-USB-AB10	10ft.USB "A"-B M/M	\$6 <sup>00</sup>
CC-USB-AB15	15ft.USB "A"-B M/M	\$8 <sup>00</sup>
CC-USB-X6	6ft. USB "A"-A M/F	\$6 <sup>00</sup>
CC-USB-X10	10ft. USB "A"-A M/F	\$6 <sup>00</sup>

CC-USB-PP \$25<sup>00</sup>

### USB to Parallel Printer

### IEEE-1394 FIREWIRE



\$5<sup>00</sup>

FW-6X4-6	6ft 6pin x 4pin.....	\$5 <sup>00</sup>
FW-4X4-10	10ft 4pin x 4pin.....	\$12 <sup>00</sup>

\$20.00 min. Order required  
Add \$4.50 shipping for prepaid orders  
Prices subject to change without notice  
All major credit cards accepted  
Special offers only valid on items in stock  
Call for quantity discount  
No out of state checks accepted

### S-VGA Extensions

male/female  
black

CC-VGA-4C	6FT.....	\$6 <sup>00</sup>
CC-VGA-5C	10FT.....	\$8 <sup>00</sup>
CC-VGA-25CX	25FT.....	\$16 <sup>00</sup>
CC-VGA-50CX	50FT.....	\$25 <sup>00</sup>
CC-VGA-100CX	100FT.....	\$44 <sup>00</sup>

### S-VGA Switch Box Cable

male/male  
black

CC-VGA-3C	6FT.....	\$6 <sup>00</sup>
CC-VGA-9C	10FT.....	\$8 <sup>00</sup>
CC-VGA-11C	25FT.....	\$16 <sup>00</sup>
CC-VGA50MM	50FT.....	\$25 <sup>00</sup>
CC-VGA100MM	100FT.....	\$44 <sup>00</sup>

These premium VGA cables are made with 75 ohm coaxial cables. They are triple shielded to support extremely high bandwidth and unsurpassed protection against interference.. Furthermore, our premium cables are Plug-N-Play ready and are compatible with the latest technology.

### ADD ON CARDS



Call for more information  
on any of these cards!!

CA-PPGA-S1	PPGA Celeron CPU Slot 1 adaptor.....	\$10 <sup>00</sup>
IO-398	ISA 8bit Single Parallel IEEE Card.....	\$12 <sup>00</sup>
IO-400	PCI 32bit Single Parallel IEEE Card.....	\$33 <sup>00</sup>
SD-884	16bit ISA Sound Card ESS Chip.....	\$14 <sup>00</sup>
USB-PCI	USB x PCI Add on Card.....	\$27 <sup>00</sup>
VD-466	S-VGA SIS 4MB PCI Video Card.....	\$31 <sup>00</sup>
VD-488	Savege4 32MB AGP 12bit 3D Video Card.....	\$39 <sup>00</sup>

### Multi-PC Controller

w/keyboard & mouse emulation  
Easy to select by push button

HD15-S-VGA	
PS/2 KEYBOARD	
PS/2 MOUSE	



CC-PS2-VGA6 Cable Kit  
with this Item \$12<sup>00</sup>

DS-HD2-66EM	2-WAY	\$49 <sup>00</sup>
DS-HD4-66EM	4-WAY	\$69 <sup>00</sup>

### USB HUB

4-port USB hub with power & cable  
Full compliance w/USB spec. Rev 1.0.  
LED indicator for fault or dummy USB port.  
Transmission for 5 meter cable segment.  
Plug & Play capability for outside  
peripherals.  
Support UHCI and OHCI spec.  
One year factory warranty!

\$39<sup>00</sup>



TM-USB-4HUB

### Electronic CPU Switch

DS-102-KMMP5

\$99<sup>00</sup> kit

Includes:  
One MiniView KVM switch  
2 Sets of Premium Grade  
KVM Cables  
One PS/2 to AT keyboard adapter  
One PS/2 to Serial mouse adapter  
One User Guide  
Features:  
Keyboard & mouse emulation for error  
Free PC booting  
No external power required  
Works virtually with any operating system  
Fully hot plugable



### SLOT FAN

Extends your computer life.  
Ball Bearing

Takes up only one of the PCI/ISA slots.  
Special designed turbine fan gives you  
great performance and quietness.



\$12<sup>00</sup>

TM-FAN-SLOT

CPU's-Motherboards-HardDrives  
Memory-SCSI Adaptors-SCSI Cables  
CD burners-CD's & Rewritable CD's  
And Much Much More!!!!



CALL TOLL FREE

(800) 292-7711  
Orders Only

Se Habla Español

# C&S SALES

Secure On-line Ordering @ [cs-sales.com](http://cs-sales.com)

CALL OR WRITE  
FOR OUR  
**FREE**

64 PAGE CATALOG!  
(800) 445-3201

## Digital Multimeters

### Elenco Model M-1740



**\$34.95**

- 11 Functions:
- Freq. to 20MHz
- Cap. to 20µF
- AC/DC Voltage
- AC/DC Current
- Resistor
- Diode Test
- Transistor Test
- Meets UL-1244 safety specs

Model M-1740N  
**\$19.95**  
(9 functions)

### Elenco Model LCR-1810



**\$99.95**

- Cap. 0.1pF to 20µF
- Inductance 1µH to 20H
- Resistance 0.01Ω to 2,000MΩ
- Temperature -20°C to 750°C
- DC Volts 0 - 20V
- Freq. up to 15MHz
- Diode/Audible Continuity Test
- Signal Output Function
- 3 1/2 Digit Display

### Elenco Model LCM-1950



**\$69.95**

- Large 1 1/3 3/4 Digit LCD
- Autoranging Freq. to 4MHz
- Cap. to 400µF
- Inductance to 40H
- Res. to 4,000MΩ
- Logic Test
- Diode & Transistor Test
- Audible Continuity Test

### Fluke 87III



**\$319**

- Features high performance AC/DC voltage and current measurement, frequency, duty cycle, resistance, conductance, and capacitance measurement.

## Deluxe Soldering Stations

### Elenco SL-5 Series

Electronically controlled, ideal for professionals, students, and hobbyists. Available in kit form or assembled.

As Low As  
**\$29.95**

Works w/ any iron! Turn any soldering iron into a variable iron.



#### Features:

- Cushion Grip Handle
- Soldering Iron (optional) with Grounded Tip for Soldering Static-Sensitive Devices. Easily Replaceable. Uses Long-Life, Plated Conical Tip.
- Heavy Steel, Non-Slip Base.
- Iron Holder Funnel - Reversible, left or right side.
- Steel Tray for Sponge Pad.
- Sponge Pad.

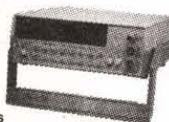
Quantity Discounts Available

## Test Equipment

### 10 Function 1.3GHz Universal Counter Elenco Model F-1300

- Frequency .05Hz - 1.3GHz 3 Ranges
- Period - Can read 60Hz to 60,000,000 F=1/T
- Totalize - Counts to 199,999,999
- RPM - 3 to 209,999.4 RPM
- Duty Cycle
- Max/Min/AVG with Time
- Stop-watch set .2 sec. to 100 hrs.
- Math Functions
- Timer - 2 sec. to 99 days
- Pulse Width - 0.1ms to 66666.6ms

**\$229.95**



### Elenco Handheld Universal Counter 1MHz - 2.8GHz Model F-2800



**\$99**

- Sensitivity:
- <1.5mV @ 100MHz
- <5mV @ 250MHz
- <5mV @ 1GHz
- <100mV @ 2.4GHz

Features 10 digit display, 16 segment and RF signal strength bargraph. Includes antenna, NiCad battery, and AC adapter.

C-2800 Case w/ Belt Clip.....\$14.95

### Elenco Quad Power Supply Model XP-581



**\$85**

- 4 Fully Regulated Power Supplies in 1 Unit
- 4 DC Voltages: 3 fixed: +5V @ 3A, +12V @ 1A, 1 variable: 2.5 - 20V @ 2A • Fully Regulated & Short Protected • Voltage & Current Meters • All Metal Case

### Elenco Power Supply Model XP-603



**\$85**

- 0-30VDC @ 3A Output
- 3A Fused Current Protection
- Current Limiting Short Protection
- 0.025Ω Output Impedance

### Elenco 10Hz - 1MHz Digital Audio Generator Model SG-9300

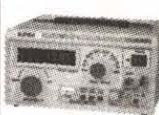


**\$225**

- Features built-in 150MHz frequency counter, low distortion and sine/square waves.

SG-9200 (w/o counter) \$124

### Elenco RF Generator with Counter (100kHz - 150MHz) Model SG-9500



**\$225**

- Features internal AM mod. of 1kHz, RF output 100MV - 35MHz. Audio output 1kHz @ 1V RMS.

SG-9000 (analog, w/o counter) \$124

### Elenco 3MHz Sweep Function Generator with built-in 60MHz Frequency Counter Model GF-8046

**\$195.95**



This sweep function generator with counter is an instrument capable of generating square, triangle, and sine waveforms, and TTL, CMOS pulse over a frequency range from 0.5Hz to 3MHz. GF-8025 - Without Counter \$139.95

### 20MHz Sweep / Function Generator with Frequency Counter Model 4040

- 0.2Hz to 20MHz
- AM & FM Modulation
- Burst Operation
- External Frequency Counter to 30MHz
- Linear and Log Sweep



21.5MHz Model 4070 **\$1295**

10MHz Model 4017 **\$325**

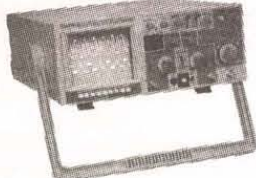
5MHz Model 4011 **\$255**

**\$445**

BK PRECISION

## Elenco Oscilloscopes

Free Dust Cover and 2 Probes



- S-1325 25MHz Dual Trace **\$325**
- S-1345 40MHz Delayed Sweep **\$569**
- S-1330 25MHz Delayed Sweep **\$439**
- S-1360 60MHz Delayed Sweep **\$725**
- S-1340 40MHz Dual Trace **\$475**
- S-1390 100MHz Delayed Sweep **\$895**

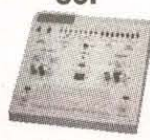
### DIGITAL SCOPE SUPER SPECIALS

- DS-203 20MHz/10Ms/s Analog/Digital .....**\$695**
- DS-303 40MHz/20Ms/s Analog/Digital .....**\$850**
- DS-603 60MHz/20Ms/s Analog/Digital .....**\$950**

## Elenco Educational Kits

### Model XK-150 Digital / Analog Trainer

**\$89.95**



- 830-pin Breadboard
- 8 Data Switches
- 8 LED Buffered Readouts
- Built-In Function Generator (sine and square wave)
- Built-In Clock Generator
- Variable Power Supply +1.25V to 15VDC @ 25A -1.25V to -15VDC @ 25A +5VDC @ 25A +30VAC center-tapped at 15VAC @ 25A

### Model AR-2N6K 2 Meter / 6 Meter Amateur Radio Kit

**\$34.95**



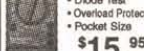
### Model AK-700 Pulse/Tone Telephone Kit Flashing Neon Lights Great School Project

**\$15.95**



### Model M-1005K DMM Kit

**\$15.95**



- Transistor Test
- Diode Test
- Overload Protection
- Pocket Size

### Model AM-780K Two IC Radio Kit

**\$11.95**



### Model AK-870 Radio Control Car Kit

**\$24.95**



### Model MX-901 Electronic Crystal Radio

**\$6.95**



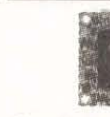
- Solderless
- 7 Functions
- Transmitter Included
- No Batteries Req.

## CCTV Cameras

Cameras have 420 lines (360 color) of resolution, 0.08 Lux, 3.6mm/F2 90° field of view. Power requirement is 12VDC @ 100mA (order SC-1).

### MONOCHROME CAMERAS

### COLOR CAMERAS



SC-12 - 35mm Lens (1.25"x1.25") **\$69**

SC-15 - Pin Lens (1.25"x1.25") **\$69**

Add \$10 for lens • Add \$10 for audio

Accessories:

SC-1 - 12V 100mA adapter **\$6.95**

SC-2 - 50' cable w/ connectors **\$19.95**

SC-20 Pin Lens **\$109**

SC-21 3.6mm Lens **\$109**

360 Lines 1.25" x 1.25" Infrared Sensitive, Audio Included

Add \$10 for case **\$19.95**

Call for complete catalog.

## Guaranteed Lowest Prices

UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%  
OTHERS CALL FOR DETAILS  
IL Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax

SEE US ON THE WEB

## C&S SALES, INC.

150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE  
WHEELING, IL 60090  
FAX: (847) 541-9904 (847) 541-0710  
<http://www.cs-sales.com>

## 15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

## 2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY





# ELECTRONICS Q & A

With TJ Byers

In this column, I answer questions about all aspects of electronics, including computer hardware, software, circuits, electronic theory, troubleshooting, and anything else of interest to the hobbyist.

Feel free to participate with your questions, as well as comments and suggestions.

You can reach me at:

**TJBYERS@aol.com**

or by snail mail at  
Nuts & Volts Magazine,  
430 Princeland Ct.,  
Corona, CA 92879.

## What's Up:

Whistlers primer, active filters, and how they relate to long lengths of wire. A unique relay-operated well pump and garage watchdog. Reader's feedback with old radio and RIAA trivia, and a more serious side of etching PC boards. Finally, some nifty freebies.

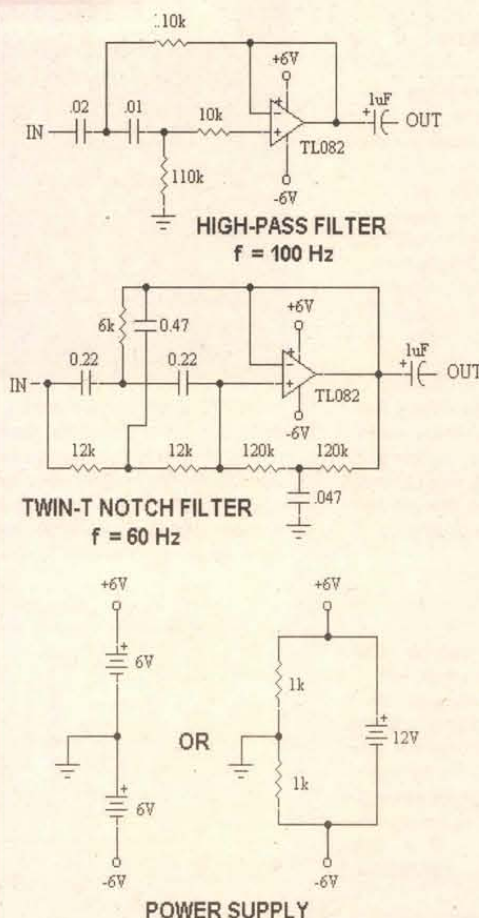
### Music Of The Spheres

**Q** I'm trying to build a VLF receiver to listen to whistlers and other natural radio sounds, but I'm having a problem. Instead of hearing music of the universe, all I get is a loud hum from the local power lines. I built a simple LC filter using an audio transformer, but still the hum overwhelms the atmospheric sprites. What can I do?

**Tim Hardin  
via Internet**

**A** Relatively few people know of the beautiful radio "music" produced naturally by several processes of nature, including lightning storms and aurora, aided by events occurring on the sun. The majority of natural radio (a term coined in the late '80s by Michael Mideke) emissions occur in the very-low and extremely-low frequency (VLF/ELF) range — typically 100 Hz to 10 kHz.

The greatest nemesis to monitoring natural radio is electric AC power lines, which "bleed" strong 60-Hz radio waves into the air. The usual cure is to place the receiver well away from AC power lines, typically 1/2 mile or better. Unfortunately, this isn't always possible, in which case a filter may be your only solution. Here are two.



The top circuit is an active high-pass filter with a cut-off frequency of 100 Hz. That means it attenuates all frequencies below 100 Hz by about 40 dB and passes without loss those above 100 Hz, thereby eliminating the 60-Hz interference. The second circuit is a notch filter, which — unlike the high-pass filter — selectively removes just the 60-Hz hum and lets the frequencies above and below pass unscathed. BTW, if you're using an e-field receiver — the kind with a short whip antenna — it needs to be located away from trees, buildings, and other obstacles by about 100 feet because these objects absorb VLF frequencies; the separation will also reduce AC line interference, making the filters even more effective.

For more information on VLF and natural radio, cruise over to these websites:

#### BBB-4 VLF Receiver

<http://www.triax.com/vlfradio/bbb4b.htm>

#### The VLF Listener's Handbook

<http://www.triax.com/vlfradio/vlfrhndbk.htm#3>



**Editor's Note** - In our July 1995 issue, Joe Carr's Open Channel column titled "Radio Science Observing" discussed monitoring natural radio signals in depth. Even building your own whistler receiver. Some back issues are still available.

### Are You Reeling In The Feet?

**Q** I have a large reel of #12 stainless steel wire and would like to use it to build a long wire antenna. I am concerned about the higher resistance over that of copper wire. Would this wire be okay to use?

**Francis Hillbush  
via Internet**

**A** Well, let's do some math and see how the two compare. Copper has a resistivity coefficient of 0.0158 microohms per meter and stainless steel has a resistivity coefficient of 0.765 microohms per meter, giving us a ratio of 48.4. What this means is that #12 AWG copper wire has a resistance of 1.59 ohms per foot and #12 AWG stainless steel has a resistance of 76.98 ohms per foot — about the same as #28 AWG copper wire. I've used 28 gauge copper wire for antennas before and had good results (albeit the tensile strength left a lot to be desired), so I imagine your stainless steel will work for some applications. For example, it'll work as a VLF antenna to detect whistlers and Loran broadcasts where the greater length and tensile strength are more important than a few ohms of signal loss. As the frequency increases, though, so does the skin effect (where the current flows on the outside of the conductor and not through the center) so there is a cutoff point where the stainless steel becomes ineffective as a long aerial, but below 1 MHz you should be okay.

### Let Me Count The Ways

**Q** I'm searching for a backlit LCD electronic counter (totalizer) with at least three digits and electronic reset. The key requirement is a character size of one inch. I have tried my normal sources: Jameco, Digi-Key, Mouser, Newark, McMaster-Carr, Grainger, All Electronics, and local supply houses with no luck. Any ideas?

**John Shipley  
via Internet**

**A** Sure, get your checkbook out and spend \$800.00 for a professional laboratory instrument. But that's not what you wanted to hear. The problem is your one-inch display requirement. It's very difficult to find a backlit LCD display with characters larger than 0.5 inches (12.5 mm). If you can live with a 0.5-inch display, RadioShack makes a five-digit electronic counting



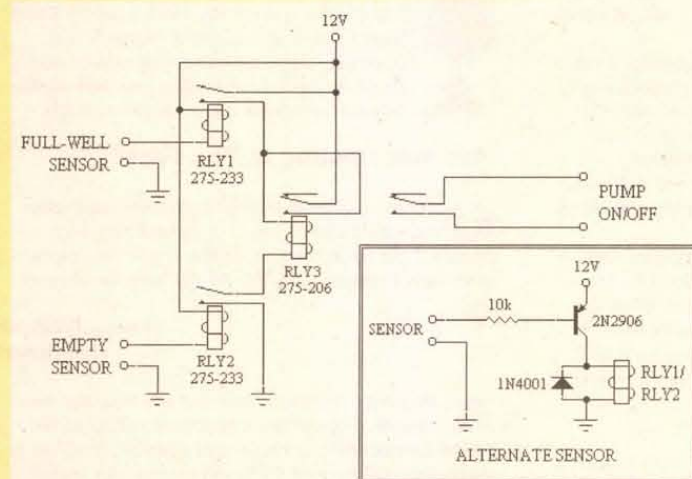
module (910-4910) with all the features you requested. Moreover, it sells for a low \$16.99 and operates for nearly a year from a single "AA" battery. Let's see if one of our readers has better luck finding this device than you or I have had. Folks?

### Whatcha Gonna Do When The Well Runs Dry?

**Q** My sprinkler timer engages a well pump via a relay. But when the well goes dry, the pump keeps running. I need a circuit to shut the pump off when the well is empty and prevent the pump from starting again until the well is filled. The season dictates how long it takes for the well to fill, so another timer isn't the answer.

**Ken Schultis**  
Salmon Arm, B.C. Canada

**A** Because your timer operates a relay, I decided to build the circuit using just relays. They can withstand harsh environments, are immune to power surges, and are generally more trouble-free than their semiconductor counterparts for this application.



RLY1 is the top sensor and RLY2 is the bottom sensor. RLY3 is the controller relay. In order for RLY3 to pull in, both RLY1 and RLY2 must be engaged. This is done when the water level is high enough to contact the Well-Full and Empty sensors. When these sensors come in contact with water, current flows through the relay coil and closes its contacts. Once RLY3 is engaged, it remains that way even if RLY1 turns off because of the unique latching circuit seen on the left contacts. In fact, it remains engaged until RLY2 releases, which happens when the water level drops below the Empty sensor and current ceases to flow through the coil. This breaks the current flow to RLY3 and disengages the latch circuit. However, it isn't until RLY1 is again activated that RLY3 can pull in, preventing the pump from starting until the well is full.

The two sensor relays — RLY1 and RLY2 — are RadioShack 275-233 reed relays that will pull in with just 8 mA of current, which all but the purist of water can conduct easily. If you have problems triggering the sensor relays, the insert shows a modification using a switching transistor that requires just 1 mA of sensor current. The sensor contacts can be made using two pan-head screws screwed into a length of 1/2-inch PVC plastic pipe, which you can buy at any hardware store. The sensors are then positioned in the well at your desired trigger levels.

### Time Is On My Side

**Q** Although I live in a quiet neighborhood, I'm concerned that my garage might be a target for burglary because the automatic door gets left open now and then. As far as I can ascertain, there are never circumstances that require it to be open more than a few hours at a time, so I need a simple circuit, possibly actuated by a switch in the door track, that will time out after two to five hours and close the garage door should I neglect to. My thoughts were that the track switch would start the timer and close the door. After the door is closed, the timer would reset and be ready for another opening cycle.

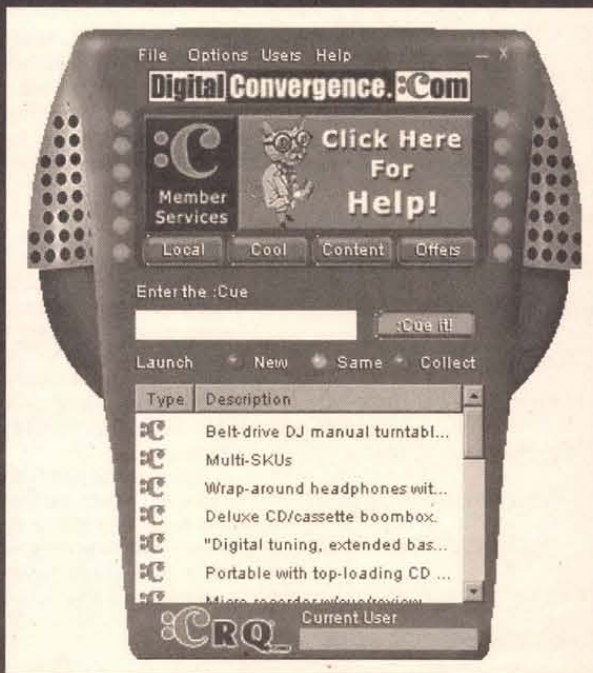
**P. J. Hicks**  
via Internet

**A** I don't know your garage controller because you didn't list a model number, but that's okay because there are many different versions of the same out there, so I'm serving up a generic version of what you want. At the

### Cool Web Sites .....

You're going to be hearing a lot about RadioShack's newest lure, so let's set the record straight. RadioShack is giving away a bar code reader, called CueCat, that lets you scan their new catalog and order parts over the Internet. Well, actually the scanner is on loan from Digital Convergence and it has a pretty tight lease license. However, this dandy device is also a handy tool that can be used to inventory and/or label your pantry, library, or other personal belongings if you know the behind-the-scenes secret.

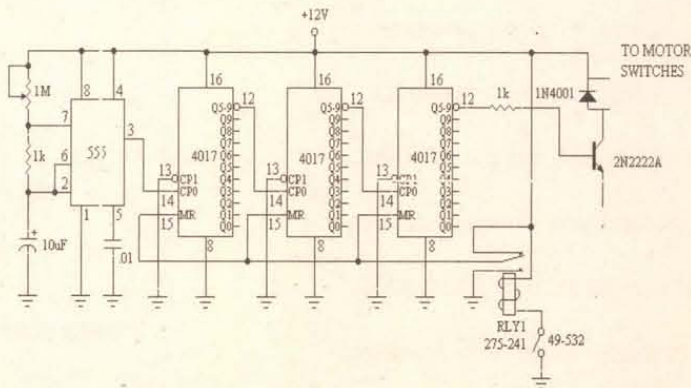
[www.radioshack.com/Partners/CAT/HomePage/RSCATGateway.asp](http://www.radioshack.com/Partners/CAT/HomePage/RSCATGateway.asp)



Xicor announces the end of do-it-yourself potentiometers. With Xicor DCPs, there are no moving parts. Just set it and forget it. Xicor's extensive line of digital potentiometers includes devices that can be used in a multitude of applications requiring digital control. For a limited time, Xicor is offering free samples and a designer's kit. To register for this offer visit <http://www.questlink.com/avnet0920>

A marketing consultancy, The Fourth Room, has discovered that the Internet is spawning an informal global language, free of capital letters and apostrophes but full of abbreviations and badly spelled words. The coined word for this new language is Weblish.

heart of this system is the delay timer, which starts counting when the garage door opens and closes the door when the time expires. The key component is the 4017 decade counter/divider, which divides the clock pulses generated by the 555 astable multivibrator by 10, then feeds that pulse to the next 4017 where it gets divided by 10 again, for a total of 100. Add another 4017 divider, and the total is now 1/1000 that of the original clock rate. This play permits delay times up to several hours.





The easiest way to start the timer is by using a magnetic switch, like the security switches sold by RadioShack (49-532), mounted so that it activates the timer when the door is opened, and resets the timer when the garage door is closed. This is easily accomplished via RLY1. The garage door motor is controlled by RLY2, the wiring of which you'll have to work out for yourself (check your owner's manual) because each motor controller is different. Hope this gives you the security you're looking for.

## MAILBAG

Dear Mr. Byers:

I think you overlooked something in your response to the Philco 5A24 replacement in the Sept. 2000 issue. You drew the typical dual-diode rectifier and added the thermistor. So far, so good. You show the dynamic speaker coil between the capacitors and note that this was sometimes connected from the center tap to ground. You imply that either connection can be used.

If the coil was originally from the center tap to ground this was probably done because the insulation on some of these coils couldn't withstand the full DC voltage. Placing it in the center tap circuit accomplishes the same thing but eliminates the DC voltage to ground issue. This was also a safety issue if the coil shorted to the speaker frame, not exactly an uncommon occurrence. Remember that a lot of these old radios used wood cabinets so the speaker frames weren't grounded.

Also, sometimes 120-Hz hum in the speaker can be reduced by reversing the coil leads. Some sets actually used the AC current waveform in the coil to reduce the filtering needs of the DC supply to the audio output tube plate. Some high-quality sets also had a hum bucking coil that was fed from the filament supply to handle 60 Hz.

I'm glad some of this old trivia is occasionally useful. This was back when we really understood circuits.

Don Pomeroy  
via Internet

Dear TJ Byers:

The RIAA curve playback roll-off at higher frequencies also reduces hiss and surface noise on the recording. This is also the original reason for

the pre-emphasis used in FM and TV broadcast audio transmitters with, of course, the de-emphasis incorporated in the receivers.

The (orthocoustic) RIAA/NAB Recording and Playback Standard was adopted in June, 1953, and reaffirmed in March, 1964. The orthocoustic recording characteristic was introduced by RCA and used by the broadcasting and recording industries for many years prior to the introduction of the RIAA/NAB standards.

The late Howard M. Tremaine, in his fabulous book *AUDIO CYCLOPE-DIA* states concerning the orthocoustic standard, which is quite similar to the current RIAA/NAB standard, "The principal advantage gained by the use of such equalizers is the increased signal-to-noise ratio above 2000 Hz."

Jim Alexander KOHJ  
via Internet

Dear Mr. Byers:

Copper is a no-no in the municipal waste water stream. It kills microbes in the biological treatment process used by most municipalities, and in sufficient quantities, will take out the whole treatment plant for an extended period until the microbes can be regrown. Here in Massachusetts, the maximum limit is <3.0 mg/L. I agree that the amounts used by the home etcher should not cause a problem, but it would be wise to check with the local Waste Water System Manager first. If you have a septic tank, you may have problems with the bacterial action there, too.

Bill Smith  
via Internet

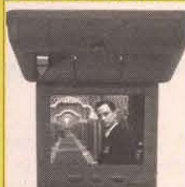
Thank you for listing Manual Merchant in your Oct. 2000 column. However, Manual Merchant has since launched a web site, [www.manualmerchant.com](http://www.manualmerchant.com), and a new email address at [info@manualmerchant.com](mailto:info@manualmerchant.com). In addition, my name has changed from Linda Perkins to Linda Kaplan! The address is P.O. Box 927792, San Diego, CA 92192-7792. The telephone number is 858-642-0785 and the fax number is 858-642-0885.

Linda Kaplan  
Manual Merchant

## POLARIS CAN SUPPLY YOU WITH ALL OF TODAY'S HOTTEST VIDEO TECHNOLOGY!

CALL OR GO ON-LINE TO ORDER YOUR FREE VIDEO CATALOG - 100's OF PRODUCTS - MICRO CAMERAS - WIRELESS VIDEO - LIPSTICK CAMERAS - DIGITAL VCR's

### 6.4" ROOF MOUNT COLOR TFT MONITOR



Great for long trips in the car or minivan! Comes with hardware for convenient and easy roof mounting. This unit accepts video from an external video source such as DVD player, VCR, TV Tuner or video camera.

**TFT-64RM - \$499.95**  
Dimensions: 16.8"(H) x 14.8"(W) x 3.0"(D)mm

### 7" WIDE SCREEN COLOR TFT MONITOR



Comes equipped with a 7" wide screen with an aspect ratio of 16:9! Watch video from an external video source such as DVD player, VCR, TV Tuner or video camera. **REMOTE INCLUDED**

**TFT-7 - \$499.95**  
Dimensions: 18.7"(H) x 17.1"(W) x 3.6"(D)mm

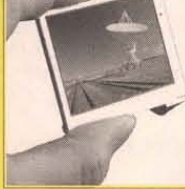
### 5.6" COLOR TFT MONITOR & TV



Now you can watch Television, CATV or even video from an external source such as a DVD player with our new 5.6" TFT-LCD monitor. Can also be used for direct camera input for video security monitoring. Unit has three inputs: SVHS, RCA, and CATV.

**TFT-56 - \$459.95**  
Dimensions: 15.6" x 15.6" x 4.7mm

### 2.5" COLOR TFT FLAT SCREEN MODULE



Our new color 2.5" TFT module can be used for a variety of purposes such as: custom automotive dash installations, boat installations, covert, ultra-compact surveillance packages, and more.

**UNIT IS ONLY 5.8mm THICK!**  
**TFT-M25 - \$149.95**  
Dimensions (WxHxD): 61.6 x 49.3 x 5.8mm

### "YOUR WEB BROWSER IS YOUR REMOTE EYE!"

The Flexcam acts as an internet camera server. No software needed in order to view your video. All you need is a web browser such as Internet Explorer or Netscape. Flexcam includes many special functions including video quality control, pan/tilt/zoom interface and network configuration. All of them are administered by the web browser. This is true state of the art video monitoring technology. Users can see and feel the quality and ease. Features 4 video inputs - 3 external.



**CONTROL PAN / TILT AND ZOOM REMOTELY OVER THE INTERNET!**

### 6 CAMERA INTERNET VIDEO SERVER

Our Flexwatch will serve up to 6 video cameras to the internet which can be viewed by any web browser. No special software required! Viewer is able to control the pan, tilt and zoom functions, as well as, video quality control.



**VIEW REAL TIME VIDEO!**  
**Flexwatch-500 \$1495.95**

### COVERT COLOR SPY CAMERA

Its small sleek indestructible design and pinhole lens allow for various applications and simple installation. Comes equipped with a RCA JACK for easy connection to TV monitor or VCR. Great for covert use in any place imaginable.

**CM-550CP - \$79.95** 25mm(W) x 17mm(D)

### DAY / NIGHT LIPSTICK CAMERA

Our new weatherproof day/night color camera can view in total darkness at a distance up to 10 meters. Comes enclosed in a water tight aluminum housing and equipped with a 3.6mm lens for a viewing angle of 60 degrees.

**ILC-300 \$239.95**

### MICRO BOARD CAMERAS - MANY MODELS TO CHOOSE FROM!

<b>MB-1250HRV</b> Color Varifocal 4mm-8mm Lens 1.26" x 1.26" x 2.38" \$199.95	<b>MB-1250HRP</b> Hi-Res Color Pinhole 5.0mm Lens 1.27" x 1.27" \$149.95	<b>MB-650U</b> B/W Audio 4.3mm Lens 1.18" x 1.18" \$69.95	<b>MB-1250P</b> Color Pinhole 5.0mm Lens 1.27" x 1.27" \$99.95	<b>MB-810B</b> Infrared B/W 3.6mm Lens 1.7" x 1.7" \$119.95

### WEATHERPROOF DIGITAL STORAGE CAMERA - NO TAPES!

The SWC-40R combines a black & white video camera, digital image storage, video motion detection and an alarm interface in a compact, vandal proof enclosure. It is unique as it offers a complete CCTV surveillance system within a single compact enclosure.

- ☑ All-in-one CCTV system
- ☑ Built-in digital image storage
- ☑ Programming and image retrieval by remote control
- ☑ Built-in video motion detection
- ☑ Built-in alarm interface
- ☑ Quick Change Lens Pack (standard): 3.6 installed 2.9, 6.0, 8.0 provided (12.0 and 16.0mm available)
- ☑ Black and white standard resolution
- ☑ Dimensions: 5" x 4" x 4.5"



**SWC-40R \$849.95**  
All programming and image retrieval can now be done through a master remote control.

### 5.6" COLOR WIRELESS OBSERVATION SYSTEM



Now you can enjoy peace of mind with our new wireless observation system. Comes with 5.6" wireless color monitor and a wireless color camera. Just Plug-&-Play! Perfect for around the house or office.

**SPECIAL PRICE LIMITED TIME ONLY! GW-2400S - \$349.95**

### WORLD'S SMALLEST TRANSMITTING WIRELESS CAMERA

Camera is so small it can be mounted in wall clocks, exit signs, briefcases, picture frames or even a baseball cap! Connects to a 9V battery and will operate up to 6 hours.



**2.4GHz Wireless Receiver GFR-5002 - \$119.95**

**NAT-9 Color Camera - \$289.95**  
**NAT-5 B/W Camera - \$249.95**

**POLARIS INDUSTRIES 800-752-3571 470 Armour Drive NE • Atlanta GA 30324-3943 Tech 404-872-0722 • Fax 404-872-1038 WWW.POLARISUSA.COM**



# Switched-Capacitor Filters

by Anton Kruger

## Introduction

The circuit in Figure 1 consists of two capacitors and two switches controlled by two non-overlapping clocks,  $\Phi 1$  and  $\Phi 2$ . When  $\Phi 1$  is high, S1 closes while S2 is open. When  $\Phi 1$  goes low, S1 closes. Then after a short delay,  $\Phi 2$  goes high, and S2 closes. This cycle repeats and S1 and S2 close and open alternatively, but they are never closed at the same time. The clock frequency is 10 kHz. The input to the circuit is the sum of a 5V, 75 Hz sine and a 1V, 2 kHz sine. The output from the circuit is shown in Figure 2.

For comparison, the output from passing the signal through a first order RC filter with a 500 Hz 3-dB bandwidth is shown, as well. Except for the small stair-casing, the output from the circuit is very close to the output from the RC filter. What is going on here?

The circuit in Figure 1 is what is known as a switched-capacitor filter. When  $\Phi 1$  is high, S1 is closed and capacitor  $C_{sc}$  charges to  $v_1$ . Then it opens and  $C_{sc}$  retains the charge and voltage. After a short delay, S2 closes and the capacitor charges to  $v_2$ . Now

$$q = CV$$

so that the change in charge is

$$\Delta q = C_{sc}(v_1 - v_2)$$

Recall that current is defined as the charge per unit time transferred, and assume that the period  $T$  of the cycle: S1 closes, S1 opens, S2 closes, S2 opens ... is short enough so that the voltages  $v_1$  and  $v_2$  don't change appreciably. It is clear then that the charge transferred by the switched-capacitor can be viewed as a current given by:

$$i = \frac{\Delta q}{T} = \frac{C_{sc}(v_1 - v_2)}{T}$$

From Ohm's Law we can write:

$$R_{sc} = \frac{v_1 - v_2}{i} = \frac{T}{C_{sc}} = \frac{1}{f_{clk} C_{sc}}$$

where  $1/T = f_{clk}$  is the clock frequency. Thus, the switched-capacitor acts like a resistor with value given above, in that it will result in the same charge transfer per unit time as a conventional resistor of the same value. With this in mind, we can redraw Figure 1 to reveal its function as an RC lowpass filter, as shown in Figure 3. Plugging in the values shows that the switched-capacitor resistor has a value

$$R_{sc} = \frac{1}{f_{sc} C_{sc}} = \frac{1}{10 \times 10^3 \times 20 \times 10^{-12}} = 5 \text{ M}\Omega$$

The 3-dB or corner frequency of the filter is:

$$f = \frac{1}{2\pi R_{sc} C_f} = \frac{1}{2\pi \times 5 \times 10^6 \times 64 \times 10^{-12}} = 497 \approx 500 \text{ Hz}$$

Of course, the current flowing through the switched capacitor resistor is not continuous as with a conventional resistor, which explains the stair-casing in the output. Except for this artifact, however, we have succeeded in building an RC filter without any (conventional) resistor. In practice, the switches S1 and S2 are transistors.

While this may be an intriguing concept, it is valid to question why one would go to all the trouble and expense of overlapping clocks and voltage-controlled switches to replace a simple RC filter. One reason may be that the switched-capacitor resistor is a function of the clock frequency, so that one can change the resistance by varying the clock frequency. In other words, it is an electrically controllable resistor. However, there are easier and cheaper ways of accomplishing this.

To understand why switched-capacitors are useful, one has to understand a few facts about IC manufacturing. The first thing is transistors, and transistors use switches that are cheap and easy to manufacture. Small-value capacitors are also easily manufactured. Small-value resistors are manufactured using strips of the IC chip. This is good for up to a few hundred ohm, but larger values become problematic because they require so much chip real-estate. Chip designers and

manufacturers would much rather use several transistors to avoid using one large-value resistor, since it is more cost-effective. This explains why, in a typical IC, the number of transistors outnumber the other components. This is opposite to traditional discrete electronics where transistors are expensive, and resistors and capacitors are cheap.

Transistor-centric designs can be and are very effective in a great

many instances. However, there are times where large-value resistors are needed. One example is filters with large time constants. To achieve a large time constant,

one needs either a large resistance, a large capacitance, or both. As we have discussed, large capacitances — and especially large resistances — are undesirable in IC designs. Enter the switched capacitor — the circuit in Figure 1 implements a 5M $\Omega$  resistor using two switches and a capacitor, but costs next to nothing in an IC.

While the main advantage of switched-capacitors is that they provide a means of implementing large-value resistors, another advantage is that they are electrically-controllable. An additional advantage becomes clear if one considers the expression for the 3-dB bandwidth of the low-pass filter in Figure 1:

$$f_{3dB} = \frac{1}{2\pi R_{sc} C_f} = \frac{1}{2\pi \left( \frac{1}{f_{clk} C_{sc}} \right) C_f} = \frac{f_{sc} C_{sc}}{2\pi C_f} \quad (1)$$

The corner frequency is a function of the ratio of two capacitances. This is perfect for an IC implementation where it is difficult to make values of individual components exact, but it is easy to control their ratio to within less than 1%.

## Commercial Switched-Capacitor Filters

Commercial switched-capacitor filters are high-order active filters, rather than the simple first-order RC

filter in Figure 1. However, the principles are the same — virtual resistances are created using a combination of switches and capacitors. Table 1 summarizes some of the ICs available. Packaging options include DIP and SO. Prices range from less than a dollar for the MF4, to \$30.00 for the MAX260. Typically, cutoff frequencies can be adjusted over the range 0.1 Hz-40 kHz simply by changing the clock frequency.

Some of the filters in Table 1 are designated as "universal" while others are implicitly "dedicated." Universal filters provide the designer with the basic building blocks and he/she can configure it to form low-pass, notch, bandpass, etc., filters of various types: Butterworth, Bessel, and so on. Dedicated filters are preconfigured filters such as an eighth order lowpass Butterworth, or eighth order lowpass elliptic filter, and so on.

## Clock-To-Corner Frequency Ratio

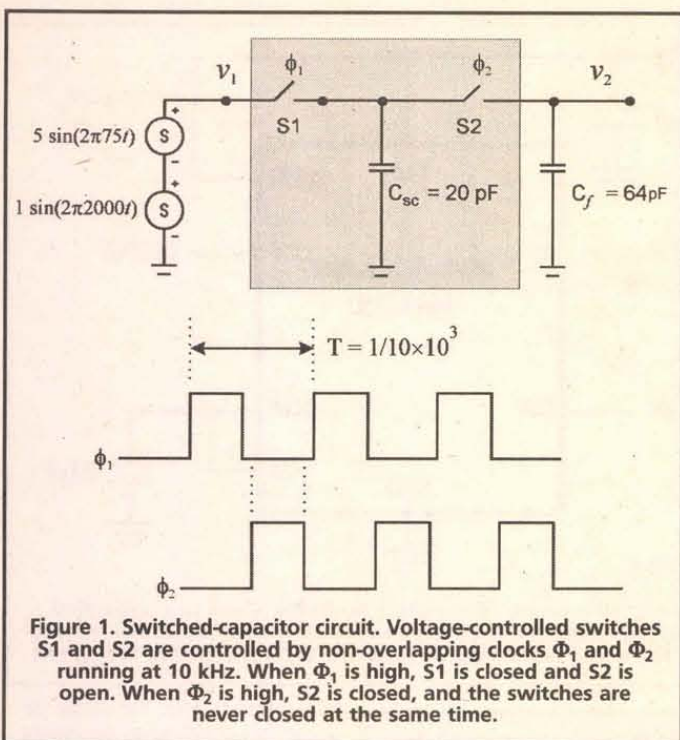
The clock frequency  $f_{clk}$  of the simple switched-capacitor filter in Figure 1 is 10 kHz, while the corner frequency is 500 Hz, so that there is a 20:1 ratio between clock and corner frequency. The ratio for commercial switched-capacitor filters is normally 50:1 or 100:1. In some filters, this ratio is fixed and the part number indicates the ratio. Thus, the MF4-50 part from National has

a 50:1 ratio, while the MF4-100 part is an identical filter except that it has a 100:1 ratio. Other IC filters allow the user to select one of the two ratios. A high clock/corner frequency ratio reduces the stair-casing, but requires a higher clock frequency that may be undesirable from other circuit constraints.

## Characteristics And Applications

The characteristics of a particu-





lar switched-capacitor filter obviously depend on the component, but all these filters share some general characteristics. First, the stair-casing in the output is inherent in the technique. It may come as a surprise, but this is, in many cases, not a problem. For example, switched-capacitor filters are often used in filtering the output from a DAC, possibly followed by a conventional analog filter. The stair-casing from the DAC will be much larger than that from the switched-capacitor filter. The idea is that the switched-capacitor filter provides the heavy-duty filtering, so that a relatively simple final analog filter will suffice.

In some instances, the bandwidth of the circuit that follows the switched-capacitor filter may be such that it removes the stair-casing, or the stair-casing may not be important. For example, if the output goes to a speaker with bandwidth of a few kHz, then stair-casing at 50 kHz may be irrelevant in many instances.

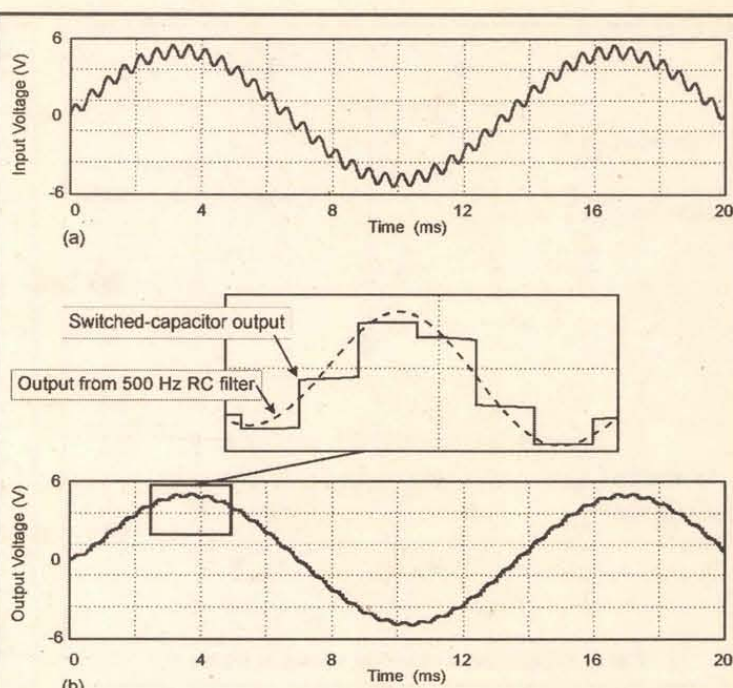
In any event, one can always easily reduce the stair-casing by following the switched-capacitor filter with a simple lowpass filter. The corner frequency of this filter is normally the switched-capacitor clock frequency, which is relatively high, and easy to filter out. Here is an instance where a high clock/corner frequency ratio may be an advantage.

Switched-capacitor filters exhibit excellent temperature stability, and a 10 ppm/°C temperature coefficient for the clock/corner frequency ratio is not unusual. This is a direct result of the fact that corner frequencies depend on the ratios of capacitances (see Equation 1), and variations in temperature tend to cancel out. This, and the fact that (for practical purposes) the corner

frequency depends only on the clock frequency, is a tremendous advantage over conventional analog filters. Some conventional analog filter designs are quite sensitive to component variations, and it may be difficult and expensive to achieve the same performance.

### Designing Switched-Capacitor Filters

Since the switched-capacitor filter is a sampled-data component, one has to be careful to avoid frequency aliasing or folding. Practically,



this means one has to ensure that there are no significant frequency components in the input above the Nyquist frequency, which is  $f_{\text{clk}}/2$ . Another thing to watch out for is when the switched-capacitor filter is used to post-filter the output from an DAC. Here it is best to synchronize the filter clock to the DAC clock, otherwise beats between the two clocks may show up in the output. In some cases, a simple RC lowpass filter may be required.

Except for these few simple pre-

cautions, it is quite easy to use switched-capacitor filters. A design typically involves matching the specification of the filter with one of the dedicated switched-capacitor filters available, and supplying the appropriate clock signal.

As an example, the MAX7480 switched-capacitor filter requires a single +5V supply, two non-critical decoupling capacitors, and an external clock to implement an eighth order lowpass Butterworth filter with corner frequency adjustable

## Use your PC as a scope and datalogger!

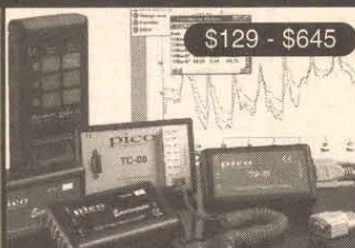
**Parallel Port Scope**  
spectrum analyzer, and digital multimeter



\$79 - \$799

**ADC Virtual Instruments** turn your PC or laptop into a sophisticated storage scope AND spectrum analyzer AND multimeter. Display simultaneously on large screen! 100MS/s 8-bit or 1.2MS/s 12-bit or 333kS/s versions. Great for schools, test depts, etc. Input to Excel! LabView/NT drivers included.

**Environmental Logging**  
record temperature, humidity, etc.



\$129 - \$645

**ENVIROMON** - temperature (thermistor), humidity & light sensors, door position, etc. Record for 365/24 without a PC even if power fails. Monitor 30 sensors 400 yds away. With cables and easy software. Remote audio alarm. Use TC-08 for most thermocouples.

**osziFOX**  
20MS/s handheld scope



\$129

**osziFOX** - handheld storage scope and DVM - stand-alone or plugs into your PC for display, store-to-disk, printing in color. Inputs to 100V, trigger, backlit LCD.

Download FREE demo software. Sales only: 1-888-7SAELIG

www.saelig.com 716-425-3753 • -3835 (fax) saelig@aol.com

**pico**  
Technology Limited

Stocked in NY by Saelig Company: Virtual Instruments, I2C and embedded controllers, BITlink 2-wire networks, RS232/422/485, frame grabbers, etc. See www.saelig.com for Product of the Month!



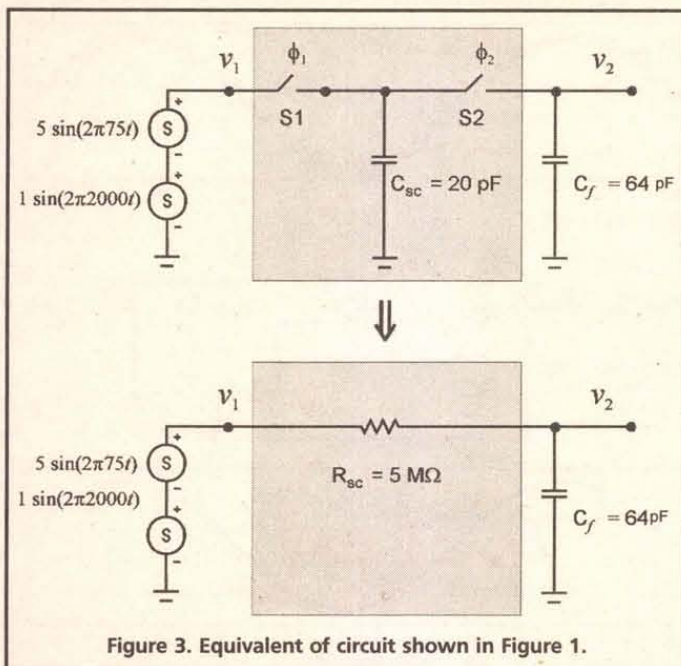


Figure 3. Equivalent of circuit shown in Figure 1.

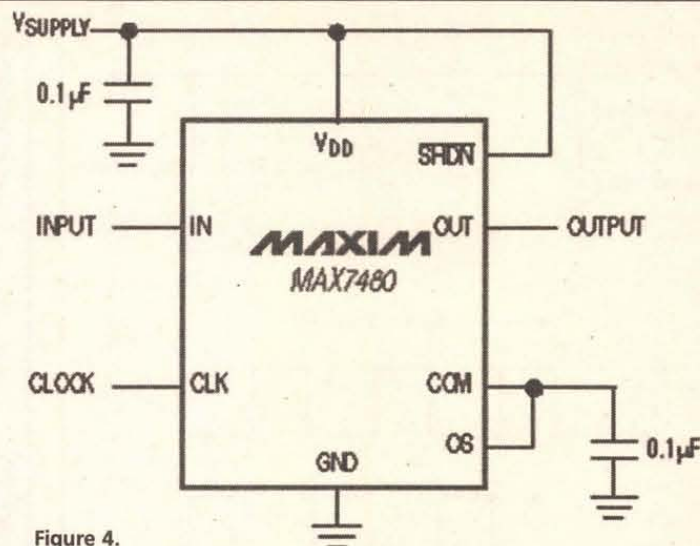


Figure 4.

A switched-capacitor filter using a MAX7480 IC and two non-critical decoupling capacitors. The external clock determines the corner frequency of this eighth order lowpass Butterworth filter according to  $f_{clk}/100$ .

PART	MANUFACTURER	COMMENTS
MF10	National	Two independent, universal filters. Each can be used to implement first and second order filters. The filters can be cascaded to form third and fourth order sections. Any of the classical filters (Butterworth, Bessel, Cauer, and Chebyshev) can be implemented.
LMF100	National	Pin-compatible with MF10, but offers better performance.
MF4	National	Fourth order lowpass Butterworth filter. Has on-board clock that is set with an external resistor and capacitor or accepts an external clock.
TLC04	Texas Instruments	Texas Instruments' implementation of the MF4.
MAX7480	Maxim	Eighth order, lowpass, Butterworth filter.
MAX263/264	Maxim	Independent center frequency and Q selectable via input pins. Filter design software available.
MAX267/268	Maxim	Eighth order lowpass filters with on-board or external clock. Frequency range 0.1 Hz-25 kHz.
MAX291/292	Maxim	Same as above, but frequency range is 0.1 Hz-50 kHz.
MAX295/296	Maxim	Dual, universal, microprocessor-controllable filter with more features than most people will ever need. Filter design software available.
MAX260/261/262	Maxim	

TABLE 1

from 1 Hz to 2 kHz. The corner frequency is  $f_{clk}/100$ , so to implement a 500 Hz filter, the clock frequency needs to be  $100 \times 500 = 50 \text{ kHz}$ . A sample circuit is shown in Figure 4.

It is also possible to run the filter without an external clock by connecting an external capacitor COSC between the CLK pin and ground. It is hard to imagine a simpler filter implementation than this. The price seems right too — the MAX7480 costs less than \$2.50.

If one of the dedicated switched-capacitor filters does not meet one's needs, then a custom design using a universal switched-capacitor filter is called for. One can generally implement any of the popular filter types using standard analog filter techniques. The manufacturers have application notes, and in some instances, software available to ease the design process.

## Conclusion

While most people familiar with the different kinds of filters: active/passive, Butterworth, Chebyshev, and so on, a surprising number of people are unaware of switched-capacitor filters, even though they have been around for years. This is really a shame, since these are ingenious designs, easy to work with, and very cost-effective. NV

## References

- "Introducing the MF-10: A Versatile Monolithic Active Filter Building Block." National Semiconductor. <http://www.national.com/an/AN-307.pdf> AN-307.
- "A Basic Introduction to Filters — Active, Passive, and Switched-Capacitor." National Semiconductor. <http://www.national.com/an/AN-779.pdf> AN-779.
- "Programmable Universal Filter Implements C-Message Weighting Function." Maxim Semiconductor Design Showcase. <http://www.maxim-ic.com/>

# AMAZING DEVICES

NVEN800EVEN

See and Order from Our "Action" Web Site at [www.amazing1.com](http://www.amazing1.com)

## Laser Window Bounce Listener

Powerful listening system, yet simple in operation. You shine a laser at a window and intercept the reflected beam with our ultrasensitive filtered optical receiver. Vibrations on the window from internal sounds and voices are now clearly heard. Range can be up to several hundred meters depending on the output power of the laser used.

LWB9 Plans for 3 Laser Window Bounce Systems.....	\$20.00
LWB6K Kit of 100' Complete for Science Project.....	\$129.95
LLR3K Low Cost Optical Receiver Kit.....	\$69.95
LLR30 Ready to Use Above Optical Receiver.....	\$99.95
LLR40 Higher Performance of Above Receiver/ Optics.....	\$199.95
LM650P3 Visible Red 5mw Laser Module to 100'.....	\$29.95
CWL10 10 mw Class IIIB Invisible IR Laser up to 500'.....	\$299.95

## Pain Field Pistol

Caution! Do not aim at people! Blast out rodents with high power ultrasonics. Handheld and battery operated with all controls. Rental units available.

PPP1 Plans.....	\$8.00
PPP1K Kit/Plans.....	\$49.95
PPP10 Ready to Use.....	\$79.95

## Hover Board

28 pages of data related to the most revolutionary advance in transportation. Cutting edge R&D HOVER Plans and Data.....

HOVER Plans and Data.....	\$25.00
---------------------------	---------

## Jacob's Ladder

A 1/2" arc expands to over 3' as it travels up the Jacobs Ladder evaporating in space. Adjustable arc control. Uses safe high frequency. Safety shock shut down. Full 20" ladder length. 110/220 vac 150 watts. JACK3K Kit.....

JACK3K Kit.....	\$149.95
JACK30 Ready to Use.....	\$249.95

## Anti Gravity

Float an object using an electric force field. With handbook. GRA3 Plans/book.....

GRA3 Plans/book.....	\$20.00
GRA3K Kit Pwr Sup.....	\$99.95
GRA30 Assmbld above.....	\$149.95

## PLASMA FIRE SABERS

### Kits, Parts and Accessories

Duplicates effect in the motion picture epic of the century! Specify blue, gm, pur, red or yel. Moving light appears to evaporate into space. Blades screw into handle for easy replacement. We stock all size and color blades, mauler adapters, tubes digital drivers, and parts for authentic designs. Wireless interactive sound modules change tone with motion.

SAB15 Assbld with 15" Blade.....	\$49.95
SAB15K Kit.....	\$29.95
SAB24 Assbld with 24" Blade.....	\$79.95
SAB24K Kit.....	\$59.95
SAB36 Assbld with 36" Blade.....	\$149.95
SAB36K Kit.....	\$129.95

## 30" Spark Tesla Coil

Create a spectacular display of nature own lightning. Many amazing experiments possible. See coil in action on our website! BTC4 Plans.....

BTC4 Plans.....	\$20.00
BTC4K Kit.....	\$89.95
BTC40 Ready to Use.....	\$1199.95

## Smaller Version (8-10" Sparks)

BTC3 Plans.....	\$15.00
BTC3K Kit.....	\$349.95
BTC30 Ready to Use.....	\$449.95

## MICRO MINI Lights 4' Fluorescent Tube

MTC1 Plans.....	\$5.00
MTC1K Kit.....	\$19.95
MTC10 Assmbld for 12 volts.....	\$34.95

## TAKE CONTROL Using Electronic Hypnosis

Electronic circuitry places subject under your control! Induces ALPHA relaxed mind states.

HYP2 Plans.....	\$10.00
HYP2K Kit/Plans.....	\$49.95
HYP20 Ready to Use.....	\$69.95
MIND2 Plans for Mind Control.....	\$15.00
MIND2K Kit/Plans.....	\$49.95
MIND20 Ready to Use.....	\$79.95

## 6 Transmitter Kits

- 1 Super Sensitive Ultra Clear 1 Mile+ Voice Transmitter.
- 1 Mile+ Telephone Transmitter.
- Line Powered Phone Transmitter Never Needs Batteries!
- Tracking/Homing Beacon Beeping Transmitter
- Video/Audio Retrocaster 1 Mi.
- TV/FM Radio Disrupter. Neat Prank! Discretion Required

## Includes Hints Using Wireless Devices

COMBOX Above 6 Kits/Plans.....	\$59.95
COMBOX Above 6 Plans Only.....	\$10.00

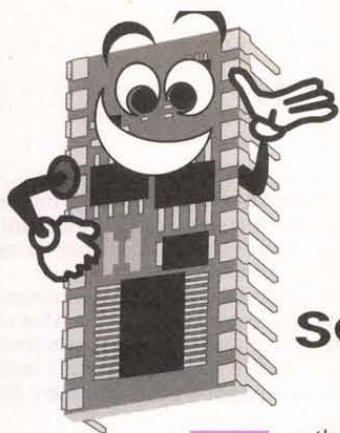
## 4 KV HV MODULE for hovercraft, plasma guns, anti-gravity, pyrotechnics. 12vdc input.

MINIMAX4.....	\$19.95
---------------	---------

Information Unlimited PO Box 716 Amherst N.H. U.S.A. 03031

1 800 221 1705 Orders/Catalogs Only! Fax 1 603 672 5406 Information 1 603 673 4730 Free Catalog on Request Pay by MC,VISA,Cash, Check, MO, COD. Add \$5.00 S&H plus \$5.00 if COD. Overseas Contact for Proforma





by Jon Williams

# Stamp

## Applications

### SOUND IDEAS THE BASIC STAMP II

Putting the Spotlight on BASIC Stamp Projects, Hints, and Tips

At a recent DPRG gathering, my friend and fellow Stamp enthusiast, Robert Jordan, walked up and handed me a small speaker, the kind that might get attached to a PC. He suggested I flip the switch and turn it on. When I did, the sound of a dial tone poured out, just as if I'd picked up my phone. The realism of the dial tone made me grin. Then it "dialed." Then, a busy signal! It just kept going. My grin turned to a full smile. "How'd you do it?" I asked. Bob smiled and replied, "With a BS2, of course."

In the past we've talked about adding chips to help the Stamp make sounds. What Bob's neat little project proved to me was that with a little bit of code and imagination, the Stamp's `FREQOUT` command is capable of some pretty neat things. The best part is that `FREQOUT` doesn't require any external (sound generating) components.

#### Look Mom, No Chips

`FREQOUT` is used by the Stamp (II and BS2SX) to generate tones. It's very interesting in that it can generate a single tone, or two simultaneously. By mixing tones and code, we can create some neat sounds and sound effects. Incidentally, `DTMFOUT` is a specialized version of `FREQOUT`, designed to generate standard telephone "touch" tones.

The only way to appreciate this project is to run it. Note that `FREQOUT` can drive a high impedance speaker through a capacitor, but you'll get much better sound (and volume control) by using a small amplifier. If you don't have one handy, you can build the circuit in Figure 1 for a few dollars in parts.

#### Sounding Off

Listing 1 is the code for Bob's (with a little help from Jon) Stamp-based sound effects generator. Load it up and run it. Pretty neat, huh? Okay, let's take a look at the code to see how all the sounds were created.

Since the declarations section contains no magic, jump right down to the code at `Dial_Tone`,

the first effect. The telephone company's dial tone is actually the combination of two frequencies: 350 Hertz and 440 Hertz. This is perfect for `FREQOUT`. We only need to specify how long to generate the tones. In our case, it will be two seconds by using 2000 for the timing parameter in `FREQOUT`.

Just for fun, I added a "click" sound ahead of the dial tone to give the effect of a receiver being lifted. We'll use the click again later.

After hearing a dial tone, we'll use `DTMFOUT` to "speed dial" a telephone number that is stored in a `DATA` statement. This code section starts by initializing the EEPROM pointer to the phone number that we want to dial. One-by-one, we will read a digit, stopping when we read a zero from memory. You'll note that the phone numbers are actually stored as ASCII strings. This makes them very easy to read in the listing. To convert an ASCII character to the decimal value required by `DTMFOUT`, we subtract 48 ("0") from the ASCII value.

`DTMFOUT` generally expects the digits zero through nine, so we check to make sure that the current character is a digit that can be dialed (character  $\geq$  "0"). If the character is not in the valid "dialing" range (as would be the case for "-"), the `DTMFOUT` command is skipped and we retrieve the next character from EEPROM. If the character can be dialed, our `DTMFOUT` line "presses the button" for 200 milliseconds and inserts a 150 millisecond break afterward.

Be careful with your phone near this project. If you hold the microphone element of your phone near the speaker when the `DTMFOUT` demo is running, the number will be dialed. Don't believe me? Give it a try ...

If you do decide to create your own dialer from a Stamp, be aware that telephone company standards require a minimum of 50 ms for the DTMF tone with a minimum inter-digit pause of 45 ms. You'll probably want to use longer DTMF tones, especially if your telephone line is noisy and you're using acoustic coupling (from speaker to phone).

The next sound effect is a telephone busy signal. This effect is created by mixing tones of 480 and 620 Hertz. The tones last for 400 milliseconds and are separated by a 620 millisecond break. `FREQOUT` embedded in a `FOR-NEXT` loop takes care of creating this effect.

For the sake of continuity through the demonstration, I inserted another dialing demo. It works exactly like the first, except that this one points at a different telephone number. In a dialer application, this code could be converted to a generalized subroutine that takes the EEPROM address of the number to be dialed before being called.

After the second number is dialed, we hear the phone ring. Once again, this is very simple with the `FREQOUT` command. The ring back tone (which is actually created by the telephone

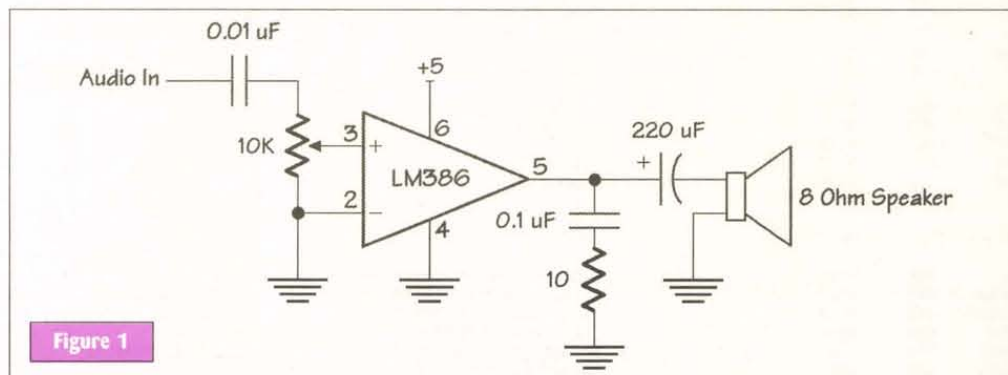


Figure 1



# STAMP APPLICATIONS

## SOUND IDEAS THE BASIC STAMP II

company's central office, not the phone you're calling) is a mixture of 440 and 480 Hertz tones for two seconds, followed by a four-second gap.

Okay, we can't use FREQOUT to simulate someone answering that phone call, so we'll play a little tune instead. Music generation is probably the most popular use for FREQOUT.

The tune is stored in three LOOKUP tables. The first table contains the notes and rests that were defined earlier. Note that sharp notes are designated by the note followed by a small "s." We can't use the "#" sign like on music since this is not a valid character for constants.

The second table contains the octave for the corresponding note in the first table. When creating your own songs, you must take care that each of the tables have the same number of entries.

The final table contains the duration for each note. Since all notes less than a whole note (N1) are derived from the whole note value, you can change the timing of a song very easily by changing the value of the whole note.

With all of the information about a note collected (tone, octave, and duration), the Play1Note subroutine is called to make the sound. This routine calculates the proper frequency of the note for the octave specified, then uses FREQOUT to play it. For musical notes, each octave represents a doubling of the note's frequency. The left shift operator (<<) makes calculating the frequency for the specified note easy.

There is an additional subroutine called WarbleNote that I lifted from the Stamp manual. This routine takes the first tone, then creates a second that is of a slightly lower pitch. The closeness in pitch between the two tones creates an interesting warbling effect.

There's no need to describe the details of the rest of the program. Each of the effects is simple and uses FREQOUT as we already have. Just a word of warning: If you're running through an amplifier, be sure to have it turned down low before it hits the Howler demo. It's amazing how the combination of a couple of tones can be incredibly annoying. This is a great routine for a Stamp-based alarm system.

### More on Music

The CONstants declarations in the program contain comments for the ideal frequency of each note in the scale for the first octave. I put that information in the code for those who may want to create more accurate music notes than what is possible with Play1Note and Play2Notes.

Remember that the Stamp uses integer mathematics (whole numbers only). Right off the bat we're at a slight disadvantage because we have to round the first octave tones to integers. The rounding problem gets compounded with Play1Note. Every time we double the frequency of a note (go up an octave), the rounding error gets bigger. It's possible, then, for the higher octave notes to be out of tune.

The problem can be fixed by creating a table of CONstants for all the notes you might want to use. To convert the first octave tones, use the following multipliers, then round to the closest integer value.

2nd: tone x 2  
3rd: tone x 4  
4th: tone x 8  
5th: tone x 16  
6th: tone x 32  
7th: tone x 64  
8th: tone x 128

For example, B in the 8th octave would be  $61.735 \times 128 = 7902.08$ , which rounds nicely to 7902.

What might you do with Stamp music? How about a custom doorbell that plays your favorite holiday song?

### Prototyping Paradise

A recent addition to the Parallax product line and now my favorite

**Listing 1**

```

=====
' Program... SOUNDS.BS2
' Author.... Robert Jordan (modified by Jon Williams)
' Started... 03 SEP 2000
' Updated... 07 SEP 2000
=====

' ----[ Program Description ]-----
' This program demonstrates the versatility of the Stamp 2 FREQOUT
' command.

' ----[ Revision History ]-----
'

' ----[ I/O Definitions ]-----
Spkr    CON    15          ' speaker port

' ----[ Constants ]-----
R        CON    0          ' rest
C        CON    33         ' ideal is 32.703
Cs       CON    35         ' ideal is 34.648
D        CON    37         ' ideal is 36.708
Ds       CON    39         ' ideal is 38.891
E        CON    41         ' ideal is 41.203
F        CON    44         ' ideal is 43.654
Fs       CON    46         ' ideal is 46.249
G        CON    49         ' ideal is 48.999
Gs       CON    52         ' ideal is 51.913
A        CON    55         ' ideal is 55.000
As       CON    58         ' ideal is 58.270
B        CON    62         ' ideal is 61.735

N1       CON    500        ' whole note
N2       CON    N1/2       ' half note
N3       CON    N1/3       ' third note
N4       CON    N1/4       ' quarter note
N8       CON    N1/8       ' eighth note

' ----[ Variables ]-----
x        VAR    Word       ' loop counter
note1    VAR    Word       ' first tone for FREQOUT
note2    VAR    Word       ' second tone for FREQOUT
dur       VAR    Word       ' duration for FREQOUT
oct1     VAR    Nib        ' octave for freq1 (1 - 8)
oct2     VAR    Nib        ' octave for freq2 (1 - 8)

ee        VAR    Byte      ' EEPROM pointer
digit     VAR    Byte      ' DTMF digit
clkDly    VAR    Word      ' delay between "clicks"

' ----[ EEPROM Data ]-----
PN1       DATA    "972-555-1212",0 ' a stored telephone number
PN2       DATA    "916-624-8333",0 ' another number

' ----[ Initialization ]-----
' ----[ Main ]-----

Main:
  DEBUG CLS
  DEBUG "Robert Jordan's BS2 Sound Demo",CR
  DEBUG "-----",CR

Dial_Tone:
  DEBUG "Dial tone",CR
  FREQOUT Spkr,35,35          ' "click"
  PAUSE 100
  FREQOUT Spkr,200,350,440    ' combine 350 Hz & 440 Hz

Dial_Phone1:
  DEBUG "Dialing number: "
  ee = PN1                    ' initialize ee pointer
GetNum1:
  READ ee,digit               ' read a digit
  IF digit = 0 THEN Phone_Busy ' when 0, number is done
  DEBUG digit                  ' display digit
  IF digit < "0" THEN IncEE1   ' don't dial non-digits
  DTMFOUT Spkr,200,150,[digit-48] ' dial digit (convert from
  ASCII)
  IncEE1:
  ee = ee + 1                  ' update ee pointer
  GOTO GetNum1                 ' get another digit

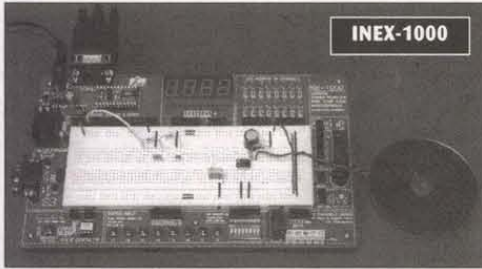
Phone_Busy:
  PAUSE 1000
  DEBUG CR, " - busy...",CR
  FOR x = 1 TO 8
    FREQOUT Spkr,400,480,620    ' combine 480 Hz and 620 Hz
    PAUSE 620
  NEXT
  FREQOUT Spkr,35,35          ' "click"

```



# STAMP APPLICATIONS

## SOUND IDEAS THE BASIC STAMP II



Stamp developing tool is the INEX-1000 prototyping and development board. The INEX-1000 holds a BS2 (or BS2-SX), has a five-volt power supply (good for about an amp), and a full-sized, solderless breadboard that is

surrounded by a variety of Stamp-useful components:

- Four seven-segment LEDs (common cathode)
- 16 LEDs with current limiters (active high)
- A 14-pin IDC socket for a parallel LCD
- Piezo speaker
- 10K pot
- Four high-current outputs (12 VDC, through ULN2003)
- An eight-position SIP with pull-ups
- Eight push buttons (one side connected to ground, the other floats)
- A pulse generator (1 Hz, 10 Hz, 100 Hz, 1 kHz)
- An RS-232 interface with DB9 connector

The INEX-1000 includes a 12-volt "wall wart" supply and a parallel LCD

module that's ready to plug into the IDC connect. You add a Stamp, some 22-gauge solid wire, any interfacing components you might need, and you're ready to develop.

In the photo, you can see the INEX-1000 with an LM386 amplifier built in the solderless breadboard.

For those of you "lurking" this column and, perhaps, the Stamp mailing list that haven't bought a Stamp yet because you didn't know what else you might need, Parallax is building a solution for you. Just in time for the holidays, Parallax will release a kit called "StampWorks" that includes the INEX-1000, a BS2, several electronic (i.e., shift registers, LED drivers) and mechanical parts (servo and stepper motors), tools, wire, documentation with over 35 experiments ... short, the works: everything you need to learn to program the BS2 for a variety of applications.

The kit is targeted for the \$300.00 range — a tremendous value considering all that is included in the kit. Stay tuned to the Parallax website for the final release date and details.

Until next time, Happy Stamping. **NV**

### Resources:

**Jon Williams**

3718 Valley View Lane, #3040

Irving, TX 75062

(972) 659-9090

jonwms@aol.com

### Parallax

599 Menlo Drive, Suite 100

Rocklin, CA 95756

(888) 512-1024

www.parallaxinc.com

```
Dial_Phone2:
  DEBUG "Calling Parallax: "
  ee = PN2
GetNum2:
  READ ee,digit
  IF digit = 0 THEN Phone_Rings
  DEBUG digit
  IF digit < "0" THEN IncEE2
  DTMFOUT Spkr,200,150,[digit-48]
IncEE2:
  ee = ee + 1
  GOTO GetNum2
```

```
Phone_Rings:
  PAUSE 1000
  DEBUG CR, " - ringing"
  FOR x = 1 TO 4
    FREQOUT Spkr,2000,440,480
    PAUSE 4000
  NEXT
```

```
Camptown_Song:
  DEBUG CR,"Play a camptown song",CR
  FOR x = 0 TO 13
    LOOKUP x,[ G, G, E, G, A, G, E, R, E, D, R, E, D, R],note1
    LOOKUP x,[ 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 1, 4, 4, 1, 4, 4, 1],oct1
    LOOKUP x,[N2,N2,N2,N2,N2,N2,N2,N2,N2,N2,N2,N2,N2,N2,N2,N2],dur
    GOSUB Play1Note
  NEXT
```

```
Howler:
  DEBUG "Howler -- watch out!!!",CR
  FOR x = 1 TO 4
    FREQOUT Spkr,1000,1400,2060
    FREQOUT Spkr,1000,2450,2600
  NEXT
```

```
Alt_Dial_Tone:
  DEBUG "Alternate Dial Tone",CR
  FREQOUT Spkr,5000,600,133
```

```
Fast_Busy:
  DEBUG "Fast Busy signal",CR
  FOR x = 1 TO 10
    FREQOUT Spkr,200,480,620
    PAUSE 310
  NEXT
```

```
*****
Additional sounds from Jon
*****
```

```
Roulette_Wheel:
  DEBUG "Roulette Wheel",CR
  note1 = 35
```

```
dur = 5
clkDly = 250
FOR x = 1 TO 8
  FREQOUT Spkr,dur,note1
  PAUSE clkDly
  clkDly = clkDly * $00BF
NEXT
FOR x = 1 TO 10
  FREQOUT Spkr,dur,note1
  PAUSE clkDly
NEXT
FOR x = 1 TO 20
  FREQOUT Spkr,dur,note1
  PAUSE clkDly
  clkDly = clkDly * $010C
NEXT
FOR x = 1 TO 30
  FREQOUT Spkr,dur,note1
  PAUSE clkDly
  clkDly = clkDly * $0119
NEXT
```

```
Computer_Beeps:
  DEBUG "50's Sci-Fi Computer",CR
  FOR x = 1 TO 50
    RANDOM note1
    note1 = note1 // 2000
    FREQOUT Spkr,50,note1
    PAUSE 100
  NEXT
  DEBUG CR,"Sound demo complete."
```

END

-----[ Subroutines ]-----

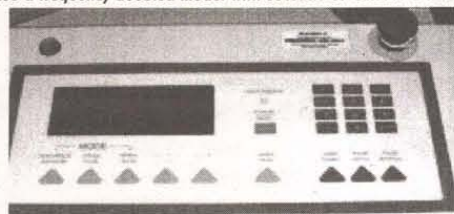
```
Play1Note:
  note1 = note1 << (oct1-1)
  FREQOUT Spkr,dur,note1
  RETURN
```

```
Play2Notes:
  note1 = note1 << (oct1-1)
  note2 = note2 << (oct2-1)
  FREQOUT Spkr,dur,note1,note2
  RETURN
```

```
WarbleNote:
  note1 = note1 << (oct1-1)
  note2 = note2 - 8 MAX $7FFF
  FREQOUT Spkr,dur,note1,note2
  RETURN
```



# FABULOUS, NEW, YAG LASER SYSTEMS PROVIDES, 100Watts, CW @1.064um, also a frequency doubled model with 60Watts or GREEN @.532um



Laser Photonics Type: YCO-1003M, adjustable output power from 100mW to 100Watts  $\pm$  2%. Modes include: CW, Single pulse adjustable from 0.1 to 9.9 seconds in 0.1 sec increments. Repeat pulse with adjustable duration as previous and adjustable rate from 0.1 to 9.9 seconds in 0.1 sec. increments. Beam delivery via a 4 meter length quartz fiber optic. Internal fiber calibration system. LCD control panel for easy setup. Frequently used program settings can be saved to memory. Internal graphics printer. Pulsed laser diode aiming laser. Two stage microprocessor system monitoring. Key switch access with foot switch laser activation. Internal liquid to air cooling. Power required: 220VAC, single phase @40A, 60Hz. Mechanical: 38"H x 33"W x 22"D, weighs 325lbs., Wheel around cabinet. The Dual mode system in addition to the YAG specifications above includes frequency doubling on demand. The green output is Q-switched at 10KHz producing an output beam of 6mJ @ 200ns or 60W average with 2 to 40 watts delivered at the fiber. Pulse mode operation for the dual mode is different as well. Single pulse mode is adjustable from 0.1 to 600 seconds in 0.1 sec. increments. Repeat pulse mode has the same adj. pulse width and an adjustable pulse interval of 0.1 to 9.9 seconds in 0.1 sec. increments. These numbers apply to the 1.064 wavelength only. Cabinet size: 40"H x 33"W x 23"D weight 500lbs. Both models are NEW. Must ship via truck.

**NEW, 100W, 1.064um, CW YAG SYSTEM.....\$15K**  
**NEW, DUAL FREQUENCY YAG SYSTEM with 60W GREEN.....\$19K**

## BERTAN, HIGH VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY MODEL 315, 0-5000VDC @ 0-5mA

Automatic current limiting & arc protection assures reliable operation. Remote output high voltage programming & high voltage operation interlock are included. Specs: Reg.  $\pm$ 0.001% line, 0.002% load. Tempco (0 to 50°C): 50ppm per °C. Stability (after 1 hr warm up) 0.01%. Ripple: 25mV p-p. Calibrated front panel 10-turn potentiometer with 3 digit counter with resolution 0.25% of max. Programmable input for remote control of the output high voltage: 115 Vac  $\pm$ 10% @ 0.5A powered. Size: 11.35" W x 8.7" H x 9.7" D, weight 11 lbs.

**Special, Ltd. Qty., BERTAN-315.....\$325ea.**

## FIVE OUTPUT POWER SUPPLY, Will power just about anything you can dream up. New, Elpac Model 1822 fully



enclosed in an attractive brushed steel and black enclosure. Industrial quality power supply with five individually fused outputs. +5VDC @ 2.5Amps,  $\pm$ 12VDC @ 0.5Amps,  $\pm$ 20VDC @ 2.5Amps. Trimmer externally adjusts up to  $\pm$  15 and  $\pm$  24VDC. Operates from 110VAC or 220VAC. Size: 6"H x 8"W x 16"D.

**SPECIAL.....\$20ea. 3 for \$49**

## HP 6024A, AUTORANGING POWER SUPPLY, Efficient, compact and light weight.



With output of 0-60 volts at up to 10 amps amps, 200Watts max. Ten turn potentiometers provide precise control of voltage and current. Output levels can be observed on separate voltage and current meters. Front panel adjustable.

OVP. Also protects from over temp. and high AC line.

**Reg. \$895, Holiday Special.....\$595ea.**

## HP 6034A, AUTORANGING POWER SUPPLY,

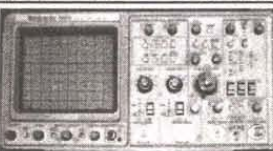
With output of 0-60 volts at up to 10 amps amps, 200Watts max. All digital with dual LED displays and GPIB interface. Rack mountable. Front panel adjustable OVP.

**Reg. \$1495, Holiday Special.....\$995ea.**

## TEKTRONIX 2465, 4 Chan., 300MHz, O'Scope,

With on screen waveform states

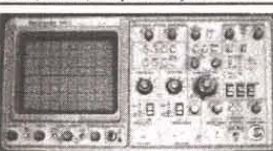
One of the most popular & powerful scopes available at a reasonable cost. Features: 500ps/Div sweep, 2mV/Div. vertical sensitivity, 1Mohm / 50-ohm input, 500MHz trigger bandwidth, four channels. On-screen waveform cursors provide vert. & horiz. scale factors, trigger level, voltage, time, freq., phase, ratio values and mode indication. Complete with 2 probes, and manual. Excellent condition. 90 day warranty. **Very Ltd. Qty.....\$2195.**



## TEKTRONIX 2445, 4 Chan., 150MHz, O'Scope,

With on screen waveform states

One of the most popular & powerful scopes available at a reasonable cost. Features: 500ps/Div sweep, 2mV/Div. vertical sensitivity, 1Mohm / 50-ohm input, 500MHz trigger bandwidth, four channels. On-screen waveform cursors provide vert. & horiz. scale factors, trigger level, voltage, time, freq., phase, ratio values and mode indication. Complete with 2 probes, and manual. Excellent condition. 90 day warranty. **Very Ltd. Qty.....\$2195.**



## TEKTRONIX 485, 350MHz,

Probably the fastest and lowest cost scope available today. Superior performance at low cost! Dual Trace, Delayed sweep 1ns/div Sweep rate, 5mV vert. sensitivity. Switchable input imped., 50 ohm / 1meg. Package includes 2 probes, and operation manual. Six month warranty. Excellent shape.

**New.....\$9100, Now.....\$749ea.**

## HP5335A, UNIVERSAL SYSTEMS COUNTER



Providing true automatic measurement functionality. This system has 16 built in front panel accessible measurement functions, all available via the HPB or manually. One of the most powerful universal counters available. Math and statistics include averaging, mean, sample size, standard deviation, engineering units display offset scale and normalization. Matched dual inputs provide 200MHz on chan. A and 100MHz on chan. B. Nine digit resolution from 30Hz to 200MHz. 1meg. and 50 Ohm inputs. Auto trigger and much more. All the toys in one package! Excellent.

**New.....\$3900, Now.....\$395**

## ARGON LASER POWER SUPPLY, from Spectra Physics.

We were fortunate to obtain these used and untested power supplies. Always in demand but hard to find. They can power most Argon heads up to 12AMPS. If you have an Argon head this is the least expensive way to get a power supply. Power supplies will require some repairs to be fully operational, sold As-Is. 110VAC power. Rugged anodized aluminum, housing with internal fan. Don't miss out. Limited quantity. **Holiday Special, APSX.....\$149ea.**



## SPECIALTY HIGH VOLTAGE CAPACITORS, from

JENNINGS and CORNELL DUBILIER

First, we have a Jennings, CLF-50-0030, (shown left), vacuum capacitor, rated at 50pF  $\pm$  10%, 30KV. Size: 2.2" Diam. x 6.5" L, if that's too much for you, we have the CD, type 4CM #10-26620-01 Aluminum electrolytic, rated at 560uF @ 400VDC. Size: 1.7" Diam. x 3.1" H, vertical PC board style mounting. Both are brand new. Limited quantity.

**Holiday Special, JEN-CLF.....\$99ea. or CD-560.....\$3ea.**



## NEW I, Q-SWITCH, CRYSTAL TECHNOLOGIES, MODEL 5100

We were fortunate to obtain a small quantity of these first quality units. They were destined for use in a 100W YAG laser. See "YAG LASER above left" No specifications at press time. Water cooled. A limited number of matching RF drivers for these Q-switches are available. **Q-SWITCH.....\$225ea.**

**DRIVER.....RFMHZ-5100.\$350ea.**



**GENERAL SCANNING, TYPE M3, CLOSED LOOP, GALVANOMETER, LASER SCANNER.** Innovative motor design coupled with an advanced capacitive position detector, provides high speed, wide angle and improved stability. Using moving magnet technology this scanner provides low inertia, rigidity and low inductance. Specs. include:  $\pm$ 30° excursion, wobble 1.5urad, Repeatability: 2urad, Coil Res.: 4.8 Ohms, Peak current: 10Amps, Angular sensor sens.: 8.1uA/O. A high quality galvo for demanding laser displays. Galvo only you provide the drivers. Very limited quantity.

**Holiday Special, M3 GALVO.....\$349ea. or 2 for \$649**

# HAPPY HOLIDAYS! from WWW.RESUNLTD4U.COM RESOURCES UN-LTD.

VISA, MC, AMEX, DISCOVER, COD.  
ORDER: 800-810-4070 TECH: 603-668-2499  
FAX: 603-644-7825 E-MAIL unltd4u@m20.net  
300 BEDFORD STREET, MANCHESTER, NH 03101

## DC GEAR MOTOR, BUEHLER PRODUCTS, type 127K01880

ALL METAL CONSTRUCTION, HIGH TORQUE,

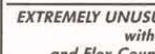
These are brand new, very rugged gearmotors. They offer a 5mm diameter x 9mm long, flatted output shaft, located off-center (approximately 10mm from the edge of the 35mm diameter gearbox.) Overall size: 35mm d x 73 mm L (including the shaft) with 2" red and black leads. The motors are rated at 17VDC nominal and provide the following speeds:

@VIN	1 NO LOAD RPM
12V	60mA 360
15V	62mA 457
17V	64mA 523

**Holiday Special, BUEHLER 127K.....\$10ea. or 3 for \$25**

## RUGGED DC MOTORS, Your choice, High power or Mini.

Larger photo is a Johnson 7500 series, 12 to 36V, 1/40HP 6800 RPM @ 36VDC, 510mA @31 oz. in torque, 1/8" d x 3/4" L hardened, knurled shaft. Zinc plated steel body. Wt. 8oz. Size: 1.4" d x 2.5" L. Fast-on terminals for power input for **Holiday Special, Type J-7500, 4 for \$10 or 25 for \$49** Smaller photo, 1.5 to 6VDC, approx. 3000RPM, @ 3V, 150 mA. Size: 635" d x 1.3" L, 11 tooth, 15" d gear on shaft. Two mounting holes on face. **Type MINI-30, 6 for \$5 or 24 for \$15**



**EXTREMELY UNUSUAL, PITTMAN DC, SERVO MOTOR with OPTICAL ENCODER and Flex Coupled, Vacuum Seal Output Shaft.**

Pittman P/N: 14204C223.

All metal construction with replaceable brushes. Approximately 4087RPM no load speed. Shaft is 0.37" diam. X 1.75" Long. Overall size: 2.8" max. O.D. x 9" L not including shafts. Ball bearing outputs. Torque 14 OZ. in. continuous, Peak torque, 107 OZ. in. Nominal operating voltage: 30.3 VDC. No load current 190mA, Stall Current: 19.9A, Encoder is BEI, MX-21 series. P/N-MX-213-25-100048. Quadrature with index. 1000ppr, 4000ppr quadrature. 5VDC @ 80mA powered. Square wave output TTL compatible. **Pittman Precision.....\$59ea.**



**PLEASE! SEND US YOUR LIST of  
UNIQUE SURPLUS MATERIAL**

## CO2, 120Watt CW, SEALED GLASS LASER HEADS Integral Hard Sealed Mirrors, NEW!



High quality water cooled heads. Were originally designed for medical application. All models are similar in construction. Size of the model 103: 60" L x 3.2" diam. Model 135: 35" L x 3.2" diam. Power requirement, model 103, 40KV trigger with 25KV @ 10 to 30ma operating current. Model 135, 25KV trigger with 15-20KV @ 7 to 20ma operating current. These are not toys. They must conform to Class IV CDRLH regulations when assembled into a functioning system. Perfect for engraving, cutting and drilling most materials. Only two available. We don't expect any more. New power supply for 35W tube, \$399ea.

**Limited Qty.....100+ Watts.....\$1475., 35Watts.....\$895.**



## NEW, SUPER 12VDC or 9VDC, POWER PACKS, fully regulated, lightweight, switchmode design.

Brand new. High quality. Compact. 9VDC @400mA unit (shown top left) Size: 2" W x 3.5" L x 1.4" H. Supplied with removable 6ft AC line cord & attached 60" DC cable with std. lip. barrel plug. The 12VDC @700mA model (shown bottom left) Size: 2.7" W x 5.5" L x 1.5" H. Supplied with removable 6ft. AC line cord and attached 24" DC cable with standard lip positive barrel plug. Stock up now! Don't confuse these with cheap unregulated adapters.

**Special, PWRP-6VOLT.....6.50ea. or 5 for \$29**

**PRRP-12VOLT.....\$7.50ea or 5 for \$35**



## NEW, TRIPLE OUTPUT, 60W, POWER SUPPLY

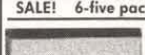
Astec model: 5A40-1313, outputs of +12VDC @ 3Amps, +5V @ 5Amps and -12V @ 350mA. 110VAC input. Very compact size: 3" W x 5" L x 1.3" H. Perfect for many hobby applications as well as an external disk drive power supply.

**Holiday Special.....\$4ea. or 6 for \$20**



## 10V @ 2.5 AH SEALED, LEAD ACID, PACK.

Each pack has 5, 2 Volt cells. D'size cells are arranged as 1X5 cells. Enclosed in an ABS outer shell. (removed for photo). Perfect for high drain applications. Make custom packs of any rating. Size: 7.5" L x 2.8" W x 1.5" D. **SALE! 6-five packs for \$20, 40 for \$99**



## 6V@12AH SEALED, RECHARGEABLE,

New, Panasonic, LCR6V12P. Tough to get at a discount. Very compact. Two top mounted 1/4" faston connectors. Perfect for high drain projects. Size: 5.9" L x 3.7" W x 1.9" D. **2 for \$20, or 10 for \$89**



## NEWPORT TRANSLATION STAGES.

MODEL:	DESCRIPTION:	EACH
605-4	With differential Mic.	\$849
605-4	With Screw Adjust	\$449
600A-3	W/Micrometer Adj.	\$159
270	LAB JACK	\$249
RSA-2T	360 deg. Rotary Stage	\$129
625A-4	Laser Holder	\$149
481A	Rotary Stage	\$189
M36	Translation Stage	\$249
460A-XY	X-Y Translation Stage	\$189
460A-XYZ	X-Y-Z Translation Stage	\$299
M37	3 Axis Trans. Stage	\$289
415	Vertical Trans. Stage	\$129
M436	Translation Stage	\$199
M150	Magnetic Mtg. Base	\$129



## NEWPORT, LC-100, 100mm Trans. TUX COLLIMATING TELESCOPE

The LC-075 is a general purpose laser collimator optimized for low wave front distortion at infinity. Oversized entrance aperture of 7mm for ease of alignment. Wavelength: 400-700nm, Exit aperture: 18.8mm, wavefront distortion at infinity less than 1/10 wave. Transmission: 90%. Used in excellent condition. Ltd. qty. **Newport price: \$775. OUR PRICE.....\$289ea.**

## LCD, 16x2, ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAY MODULES, For Your MICROPROCESSOR PROJECTS



First, (shown left) from Solomon, the LM1140-SYLU, with LED backlight. Standard 16 x 2 arrangement of 5 x 7 dot matrix characters. 2.95mmW x 5.56mmH with cursor. COB driver with 8 bit parallel interface. Module size: 65mmW x 36mmH, Viewing area: 63.5mmW x 15.8mmH, with data. **Brand New.**

**Special, LM1140-LCD.....\$7.50ea. or 10 for \$6.50 or 100 for \$5ea.** Second, (shown right) from Denison, the 2162A-CT, without backlight. Standard 16 x 2 arrangement of 5 x 7 dot matrix characters. 2.96mmW x 5.56mmH with cursor. TN type with top viewing. On board industry standard Hitachi 44780 driver with 8 bit parallel interface. Module size: 84mmW x 033mmH x 9.9mm D, Viewing area: 62mmW x 16.2mmH, with data. **Brand New.**

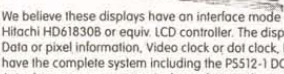
**Special, D2162A-LCD.....\$5.00ea. or 10 for \$4.50 or 100 for \$3.50.**

## ELECTROLUMINESCENT GRAPHIC DISPLAY PANEL, from PLANAR.

**NEW, 320 X 128 FORMAT provides high resolution.**

The Model EL4737 from Planar is a rugged, low power, electroluminescent (ITEF) flat panel display designed to function in extreme environments with a crisp display viewable under most lighting conditions and over a wide angle. The display color is Yellow-orange @ 585nm. The pixel aspect ratio is 1:1 with a CRT type, TTL interface.

We believe these displays have an interface made for hardware compatibility with the Hitachi HD61830B or equiv. LCD controller. The display requires 12VDC @ 500mA. Video Data or pixel information, Video clock or dot clock, Horizontal sync and Vertical sync. We have the complete system including the PS512-1 DC/DC converter module / interface. Actual power consumption is dependent on the actual text and graphics displayed. A typical mixed screen is under 2.7 watts. Panel size: 3.87" W x 8.3" W x 0.56" D, weight 10.5oz., DC/DC Converter size: 2" H x 5.25" L x 0.75" D, weight 3oz. Active display area: 6.65" W x 2.65" H. Operating temp. 0 to +55C. Now your project can look state of the art. Brand new factory sealed. **Brand New. Special, EL4737.....\$99ea.**

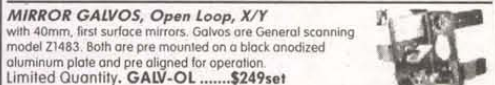






### SUPER DEAL, RCA, 4 CHANNEL, VIDEO AUTO SWITCHER

Model TC-1404. Connect up to four standard video signals to the rear panel BNC inputs and they will be sequentially output to a rear panel BNC video output. Front panel has adjustable, variable dwell time from 1 to 15 seconds per channel. LED channel indicators. Four, auto or manual toggle switches with channel bypass. Mini size only 4.2" W x 7.8" D x 1.2" H. ac powered. Video loop through. Direct 110VAC power. Used Special, TC-1404 Video Switcher.....\$49ea. 2 for \$89



**MIRROR GALVOS, Open Loop, X/Y**  
with 40mm, first surface mirrors. Galvos are General scanning model Z1483. Both are pre mounted on a black anodized aluminum plate and pre aligned for operation. Limited Quantity. GALV-OL .....\$249set



**SURVEILLANCE RADAR SYSTEM Model, PPS-15V, PROVIDES PORTABLE, PERIMETER, PROTECTION.**  
Up to 3000 Meter range. Provides audible indication of objects w/alarm. Control panel with LED display of battery, signal strength, range and azimuth. Can be operated remotely via supplied cable and detachable control panel. 12VDC or 28VDC powered. Includes heavy duty, military, aluminum transit case, headphones, battery and tripod. Only 14 lbs. Latest flat antenna design. Motorized sweep. REG. PRICE \$1295. Holiday Special.....\$895ea.



**ULTRA MINI and WEATHERPROOF "LIPSTICK" CAM**  
Sleek black anodized, alum. housing. O-Ring sealed & RAINPROOF. Adj. tilting mount. 1/3" CCD, 380 Lines, 0.3 Lux, AGC, Auto Shutter. 9-12VDC @100mA, 4mm, 11.8, 78° FOV, real glass lens. NTSC video. <1ounce! IR SENSITIVE. 23mmx50mm, 36° cable with BNC video & DC barrel jack. GM-200K, PINHOLE Model. So tiny you can install it directly into a door. Only a 0.9" diameter hole! Specs as above. 90° FOV Pinhole lens. 1/2 ounce! Size only 23mm x 35mm long. Think of the places you could put this little jewel.  
GM-200K-STD.....\$69  
GM-200K-PH lens.....\$69

### VERY UNUSUAL, MULTI AXIS DRIVE SYSTEM, Includes more than a few goodies!

This is a tough one to describe so try to follow. Lets start with TWO SLO-SYN steppers type: M061-LF-504 mounted at one end on a 3/8" thick, black anodized aluminum plate. Each stepper has a 1/2" d. toothed belt drive pulley. Each belt rides over a turning loaded tensioner and turns the end of its own, sealed ball bearing mounted, 14" L x 0.4" diam. stainless? polished lead screw with 8TPI. Each lead screw is mounted parallel to a polished steel rod of 0.375" diam. Each lead screw/rod combination support an anti-backlash carriage. One carriage (slide) can be considered an Z or Y axis with mini linear slide. Providing a stepper driven 3" of travel perpendicular to the long axis. Driven by a 1.5" cube sized, 4 wire stepper with 1.8deg/step and 80hm coils. Got that so far? The second long axis supports a stepper driven "3/4" travel "elevator" which is also oriented perpendicular to the long axis. Same cube size stepper as previous. Most axis have optical end of travel sensors as well. Overall size of assembly is: 6.5" W x 19" L x 10.5" H. Removed from equipment, very good condition. All of this can be reconfigured to suit many applications. Whew! That's a lot to think about. Don't think too long. **HOLIDAY SPECIAL, QUADRIPE.....\$59ea.**

**CAVRO Scientific, Syringe Metering Pump,** These New units were intended to use the slide to activate the plunger of a metering syringe (not supplied) to meter out and pump precision ul volumes of fluid. We have the mechanics and drive electronics. Looks like an eeprom and a micro as well as all the power drive electronics. We have no data, it should be available from CAVRO. Motion is supplied via the Pacific Scientific P21NRXS-LNS-NS-03, 5.4V @ 63A unipolar stepper. This is coupled via a toothed belt to the 5.5" lead screw with slotted optical position sensor. A slide with bronze bearings rides on a polished steel rod and provides 3" of very smooth travel. Construction is of cast and machined aluminum. **Holiday Special Price.....\$30ea.**

**New, MICRO THIN SPEAKER**  
Only 1.56" sq. x .125" thick! 10 to 10KHz response. 80hm, 0.4W With 5" leads attached. Limited quantity.  
**Holiday Special.....\$2ea. or 20/\$20**

### UNUSUAL, DUAL ROTARY MOTION TABLE offers 2 independent drives with 0.02° per step!

A heavy duty, 23" x 15.25" W x 5/8" thick, black anodized alum. panel serves as the base for two concentrically aligned, rotary motion units. The outer, "platter" is 13" d x 0.1" thick, black anodized alum. Drive is via a toothed belt & direct coupled 3.2" toothed pulley, driven by a stepper mounted 1/2" diam. pulley. Stepper is: 2.2" d, size 23, 1.8°/step, 5V @ 1Amp, 4 wire. The inner "platter" sits 2.7" above the 13" platter. Its outer diameter is 4". An additional raised center section of 2" diam. elevated 1" above the 4" diam. can act as a "hub" The inner platter drive is via a toothed belt & direct coupled 3" toothed pulley, driven by a stepper mounted 1/2" diam. pulley. Stepper is: 1.5" sq., 1.8°/step, 4V @ 1Amp, 4 wire. Steppers are fully independent. The large base provides the perfect area to "breadboard" your mechanical marvel. Removed from new equipment.  
**HOLIDAY SPECIAL DUAL PLATTER.....\$59ea.**

**ROTARY TABLE with PRECISE ~0.02° RESOLUTION**  
Hard to find rotary motion base. This 13lb. unit includes a 9.25" diameter anodized aluminum platter with a toothed outside diameter. A toothed belt surrounds the O.D. and is driven by a 1/2" diam. toothed pulley attached to the output of a Bayside 5:1 ratio, right angle drive, powered by a Slosyn, M061-LF-504, 1.25V, 3.8A, 200 step per rev., 60 oz/in. stepper motor. By our estimate this should equate to about an 18500:1 final drive ratio or about 0.0195 deg. per full step! Overall size is: 14.5" W x 17" L x 4.75" H. Construction is of anodized aluminum with a cast structural resin outer chassis. Removed from precision optical device.  
**HOLIDAY SPECIAL.....\$79ea. 2 for \$149.**

**NEW, LINEAR SLIDE, GOES TO EXTREME LENGTHS, Very high quality, Techno-Isel, series one, German made.**  
This is the slide you have been looking for! Did we say it was LONG? How does 4 feet sound? Actually 49 and 1/4" to be precise and we know you are. Very sturdy, based on a heavy duty 1.5" wide, extruded aluminum and 1/2" diam. steel, dual rail. The slide carriage incorporates superior quality, recirculating ball bearings. Size of carriage is 3" x 3" with a solid 1/2" thick aluminum mounting plate. Limited quantity. The dual rails are new or have been carefully removed from precision optical equipment. The slider carriages are all brand new & unused. Each rail includes one slide carriage. Extras are available.  
**LONG-ISEL - 48".....\$149ea. or \$279 for pair.**  
**EXCAR-1, addtl. carriage only.....\$69ea. or \$129 for pair.**

### 16 CHANNEL DIGITAL VIDEO MULTIPLEXER, allows real time, multi-camera recording to tape.

NEW! American Dynamics, 1484SL-16. Allows recording of up to 16 cameras on one video tape. Video loss detection and pre-loss frame memory. Manual/auto camera selection. Can be rack mounted. A commercial quality unit. Very limited quantity available.  
**AD1484SL-16, Special.....\$349ea.**

**NEW, "STEALTH CAM", MICRO SIZE, with AUDIO!**  
The sleek aluminum housing fits like a glove! Removeable mtg. bracket & a 1.3m cable with BNC vid., RCA aud., internal mic & DC pwr. jack for, no sweat hook up. Why fool around with an open PC board? Now you can have the "STEALTH CAM" 1/3" CCD @ 410 Lines @ 0.3 Lux AGC Auto Shutter. Pwr. 12V @ 110mA @ 250k pixels @ 5.4mm, 78° FOV lens @ Pinhole, 90° FOV @ Focus: 10mm to inf. NTSC video @ coundel @ IR SENSITIVE @ Size: 30mm sq. x 29mm d. PH: 16mm d. Don't confuse with LOW RES., HIGH LUX C-MOS CAMERAS **GM-2005-STANDARD OR PINHOLE, with audio, HOLIDAY SPECIAL.....\$69ea.**

**HAPPY HOLIDAYS!**  
from  
**WWW.RESUNLTD4U.COM**  
**RESOURCES**  
**UN-LTD.**  
VISA, MC, AMEX, DISCOVER, COD.  
ORDER: 800-810-4070 TECH: 603-668-2499  
FAX: 603-644-7825 E-MAIL: info@resunltd4u.com  
300 BEDFORD STREET, MANCHESTER, NH 03101

### NEW! LCD COLOR, TFT, ACTIVE MATRIX DISPLAY Offers a super 5.6" VIEWABLE AREA, Pro System with Custom Case, BUILT-IN 12V GEL CELL, all A/V cables and charger. Super Deal.

Pro System with Custom Case, BUILT-IN 12V GEL CELL, all A/V cables & charger. Super Deal. Finally we found a unit with exceptional quality at an affordable price. Perfect as a portable, general purpose color monitor for standard NTSC color or B&W video systems. Fully compatible with all our cameras as well as Camcorders, VCR's etc. Perfect as a rear view system with any video camera by virtue of its built in, mirror image function. Completely enclosed unit has adjustments for color, contrast, brightness & volume, for it's internal stereo speakers! A 1/4 x 20 Tripod socket & a tilt down stand for table top viewing. Inputs include: audio (L&R) and video on std. 1/8" mini jacks. External 12VDC on std. barrel connector. Specifications: 5.6", TFT active matrix LCD with 76.8K Pixels, CCFL backlight with 270cd/m luminance, 500nm video output available on std. 1/8" jack. 12V @ 600mA powered, 50mV min. or std. line level audio input. Size: 6.4" W x 5.25" H x 2.2" D. First quality. Pro model includes: A luggage quality, custom made, padded case, dual removable straps for shoulder and/or holding at waist level for hands free viewing. Built into the case is a 12V Gel Cell, rechargeable battery plus a complete set of A/V cables. AC power adaptor, power switch & charger.  
**GMTF56-PRO \$344ea. GMTF56 Display only \$299ea.**

### NOW YOU CAN SEE WHAT THE "FISHES ARE DOIN' (down 60 ft.) UNDERWATER B&W CAMERA with INTERNAL, INFRARED ILLUMINATOR!

Sleek black anodized, BRASS, housing. O-Ring sealed & WATERPROOF. Adjustable mount incl. Specs: 1/3" CCD, 400 Lines res., 0.05 lux sensitivity, AGC, Auto Shutter. 12VDC @ 225mA, 4mm, 78° FOV lens. A real glass lens. NTSC video out. Superior construction. SENSITIVE to IR. Ultra small size only 1.25" diam. X 2" long. With 60 ft. cable. Perfect as a remote area inspection camera. Great for general outdoor use as well. **GM-300KIR.....\$169**

**NEW, GM960 TIME LAPSE VIDEO RECORDER**  
Finally a brand new, 4 head, 1/1 recorder with all the features at a price you can afford. Features: • Up to 960 hours on a standard T-120 VHS tape. • 12 different modes for record and playback • Audio recording in the 12H and 24H mode. • 30Day memory backup • Easy mode setting • On-screen menus • Auto-Repeat recording mode • Serial or One-shot recording • Time, Date, speed, and Alarm indicators on screen. These deluxe units are front loading and are 14" W x 3.5" H x 12.2" D, 110VAC powered.  
**SPECIAL.....\$459ea.**

**WORLD'S SMALLEST \*\*\* 100mW \*\*\* VIDEO TRANSMITTER, ON SALE**  
Incredibly only 0.9" x 0.6" x 0.3" Transmits crystal controlled hi-res. images with 100mW output! The transmitter you've been waiting for. Shown actual size. Much smaller than the 9v battery which powers it. Draws only 35mA! Factory tuned. Receive on cable channel 59. Will work with color or B&W cameras. UHF Bow tie antenna with balun and 3' F cable for TV included. Perfect with our GM1000A.  
**SPECIAL TVX-100.....\$159. TVX100 & GM1000A CAMERA.....\$209.**

**PANASONIC DIGITAL, PROFESSIONAL, COLOR CCD CAMERA**  
• Auto/Man White Bal. • NTSC Output  
• 8X f1.4 Zoom Lens • Auto/Manual Iris  
• 10.5 to 84mm / Macro • Auto Focus  
• Manual Zoom • 3 Step AGC  
• Stereo Mic Inputs • Earphone Out

They are used in excellent condition. Specs: Res 380 Lines, S/N-46dB, Sens 7 lux. Size with lens: 10.75" L x 4.5" W x 4.5" H. 1/1000 sec. electronic shutter for clear fast moving imagery. Supplied with users manual. New CA-10 cable. New Panasonic WV-3203B power supply with video and audio RCA outputs as well! A \$2800 package, very impressive **WV-D5000 SYSTEM, Special.....\$269ea. Complete.**

### SUPER, MINI C-MOUNT CAMERAS, Super sensitive, GM410 or the general purpose GM412,

The GM-412 specs: 8&W, size 1.5" sq. X 2.4" L. 250,000 Pixels, 380 Lines Resolution, Sensitivity 0.3 Lux. The GM410 specs: size only 1.5" sq. x 1.6" L. >270,000 Pixels, 410 Lines Res. Sens. 0.05 LUX. Both cameras are 1/3" CCD with AGC & Electronic shutter. 12V @ 110mA power. NTSC out. IR SENSITIVE. BNC video out. Both use std. DC pwr. jack. Aluminum housings with dual threaded top and bottom mounting. True performance not hype! These cameras will outperform ANY camera in this magazine. Multi-lens options are available to exploit their superior performance. GM412 shown bottom. GM410 shown top.  
**GM412, less lens.....\$99.**  
**GM410, less lens.....\$169**

### low cost MICRO CAMERAS, w/audio 1/3" CCD, 410 Lines Res. 0.3 lux sens., AGC, Auto Shutter.

Pwr. from 9 to 12VDC @ 100mA, 250K PIXELS, Std. model, 4mm, 78° FOV lens, Pinhole, 90° FOV. A real glass lens. Both focus from 10mm to infinity. Std. NTSC video out. 1/2 ounce! SENSITIVE to IR. Size: 1.25" sq. x 1.6" L. PH is 0.6" d. 1.6M long wiring harness with connectors included. WARNING: Don't confuse these models with LOW RESOLUTION, HIGH LUX C-MOS CAMERAS.  
**GM-1000A-STD.....\$59 GM-1000A-STD/Aud.....\$64**  
**GM-1000A-PH.....\$59 GM-1000A-PH/Aud.....\$64**  
**GM-1000A-CMNT.....\$59 GM-1000A-CMNT/Aud.....\$64**

**Micro Lenses for GM1000 series**  
2.5mm, 150°.....\$22 8.0mm, f2.0.....\$22  
4.3mm, f1.8.....\$22 12.0mm, f2.0.....\$22  
6.0mm, f2.0.....\$22 5mm, 70°PH.....\$22

**C-MOUNT LENSES**  
**LOW LIGHT**  
16mm, f1.6, 15° FOV.....\$39 4mm, 80° FOV.....\$24  
8mm, f1.3, 40° FOV.....\$49 8mm, 40° FOV.....\$24  
4mm, f1.4, 78° FOV.....\$49 12mm, 28° FOV.....\$24

**STANDARD**  
16mm, f1.6, 15° FOV.....\$39 4mm, 80° FOV.....\$24  
8mm, f1.3, 40° FOV.....\$49 8mm, 40° FOV.....\$24  
4mm, f1.4, 78° FOV.....\$49 12mm, 28° FOV.....\$24

Please fax us your list of unique surplus material.

### Don't Lose Your Head New, PLANTRONICS, "SPIRIT" BOOM MIC HEADSETS Single ear with over the head metal band for comfort.

New, boxed with RJ11 style plug attached to 6ft. cable with clothing clip, metal headband. Grey color.  
**Special.....\$12ea. or 2 for \$20**

### MAGNETIC STRIPE READER, with BAR CODE WAND.

New, from United Barcode Industries, MAGSCAN model IP0-155000-14-01 on-line magnetic stripe and BAR CODE reader designed for compactness and flexibility. The Magscan connects to the keyboard port via the standard mini-DIN connector. Perfect for use with a laptop. A good read is indicated by an audible beep and a visual signal from its LED. The unit reads track 1, track 2, or track 1 & 2. No software is required. Simply plug it in and start scanning/reading. Very compact. 5" L x 2" W x 1.5" H. No external power is required. 60 page manual included with complete user configuration info. (Done using the wand!) One manual per order. A super hacker device. **LTD QTY.....\$49ea. or 2 for \$79**

### NEW, "PETLIER" THERMO ELECTRIC MODULES, TECA type 960-127, Single Stage

Brand New, solid state thermoelectric modules. Silent, compact & reliable. Thermoelectrics require no maintenance & can heat by reversing the input. No load cooling to -42°F with the hot side at 77°F. No vibration or noise operates in any orientation. Specs: Max T=66° @ 27°C, Max current, 3 Amps, Max voltage, 15.4V. For best efficiency and smaller heat sink, derate voltage and current to 75%. Size: 1.8" L x 1.18" W x 0.142" H. **SPECIAL.....\$8ea. or 4 for \$29**

### DIGITAL THERMOMETER, from ANRITSU (shown right)

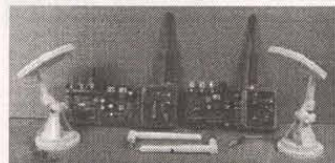
New, Model HL600. Palm sized, with large LCD with EL backlight. Displays: Actual, Min. and Max. at the same time. Other functions include: Averaging, C or F and 0.1 or 1 degree resolution. Includes type K thermocouple, manual Cal certificate. Requires AAA batteries.  
**HOLIDAY SPECIAL New, Boxed.....\$69ea.**

### BURLE PHOTOMULTIPLIER TUBE, 931B

New, Boxed. (shown LEFT) Side window type, 300-600nm, Data sheet supplied. Data avail. on Burle website. Reg. price \$85ea. **HOLIDAY SPECIAL, 931B.....\$25ea.**



## HAM GEAR FOR SALE



**2.4GHz ATV — 8 channel TRANSMITTERS and RECEIVERS.** 35mW output power, 1 video channel, 2 audio, SMA connectors. NTSC/PAL compatible. Includes

1/4 wave rubber duck antenna. Standard frequencies are: 2398, 2405, 2412, 2416, 2420, 2428, 2435, 2442 MHz. Custom frequencies are available. See ad in this section for power amplifier. **\$79/each for transmitter. \$79/each for receiver.** Seabrook, 972-480-0060 (Texas, CST) or E-Mail: main@480i.com Web: www.480i.com

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & http://www.militarycomponents.com

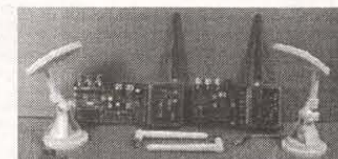
**New Online Radio Forum On The**  
**www.nutsvolts.com Bulletin Board**



**2.4GHz POWER** amplifier with power supply. 10-40 mW input, 1 (one) watt output with in-line SMA connectors and built-in heat sink. Approx. 2" x 2" x 5/8" size. Frequency range 2.3GHz-2.5GHz. **\$189/each.** Compatible with all ATV product lines. See our website for more info on accessories and transmitter and receiver modules. Seabrook, 972-480-0060 (Texas, 9-6PM CST). E-Mail: main@480i.com Web: www.480i.com

**WANTED: ROCKWELL**-Collins HF-80 equipment, 851S-1, 237B-3 log periodic, Collins literature. Jim Stitzinger 805-259-2011, 805-259-3830 (fax), bfl-jfs@smartlink.net

**TXRX 900MHz duplexers** 890-960MHz 600 watt duplexers, \$110/ea or \$99/ea (2 or more). These are new units with circulator & load. www.amtronix.com Ph. 716-763-9104.



**1.2GHz ATV — 8 channel TRANSMITTERS and RECEIVERS.** 75mW output power, 1 video channel, 2 audio, SMA connectors. NTSC/PAL compatible. Includes 1/4 wave rubber duck antenna. Standard frequencies are: 1250, 1255, 1260, 1265, 1270, 1275, 1280, 1290 MHz. Custom frequencies are available. **\$79/each for transmitter. \$79/each for receiver.** Seabrook, 972-480-0060 (Texas, 9-6PM CST). E-Mail: main@480i.com Web: www.480i.com

## HAM GEAR WANTED

## CB — SCANNERS

**CBs, ACCESSORIES, SCANNERS, ANTENNAS, MICROPHONES, COAX.** Best prices! Call 1-800-821-2769 for current flyer. We also carry NIMH batteries and chargers. http://www.thomas-distributing.com **THOMAS DISTRIBUTING, 128 Eastwood, Paris, IL 61944.**

**CB MODIFICATIONS!** Frequencies, books, kits, high-performance accessories, plans, repairs, amplifiers, 10-meter conversions. The best since 1976! Catalog \$3. CBCL, Box 1898NV, Monterey, CA 93942. www.cbintl.com

**240+ CHANNEL CB/HAM/FRS/COMMERCIAL** radios: AM/FM/SSB/CW export/domestic: RCI, TEK, Motorola, Uniden, Cobra, Alinco, Kenwood. Mics, antennas, linears, meters, mod books, manuals, schematics, night scopes, and tons more stuff! Catalog \$3. MAXTECH, Box 8086, New York, NY 10150. 718-547-8244. www.penny-circus.net

## MUSIC & ACCESSORIES

## COMPUTER HARDWARE

**EVERYTHING NEW w/warranty!** Best prices. Motherboards with CPU 566MHz \$195, custom configured systems, monitors 15" \$95, Pentium systems from \$195. Modems, multimedia kits, scanners, cases, \$20. Hard drives all sizes to 40 gigabytes, 540 megabyte \$20. Call 714-778-0450. E-Mail: ccl@surfside.net

**DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!!** We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), DSD, Datability, Dialog, other DEC compatibles, and Computer Output Microfilm (COM) units. Please call for a quote or fax us your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC., 937-847-2300 OR fax 937-847-2350.**

## RAMSEY

### Doppler Direction Finder



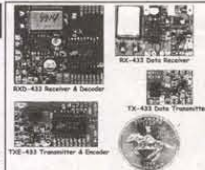
Track down jammers and hidden transmitters with ease! This is the famous WA2EBY DF'er featured in April 99 QST. Shows direct bearing to transmitter on compass style LED display, easy to hook up to any FM receiver. The transmitter - the object of your DF'ing - need not be FM, it can be AM, FM or CW. Easily connects to receiver's speaker jack and antenna, unit runs on 12 VDC. We even include 4 handy home-brew "mag mount" antennas and cable for quick set up and operation! Whips can be cut and optimized for any frequency from 130-1000 MHz. Track down that jammer, win that fox hunt, zero in on that downed Cessna - this is an easy to build, reliable kit that compares most favorably to commercial units costing upwards of \$1000.00! This is a neat kit!!

DDF-1, Doppler Direction Finder Kit ..... \$149.95

### Wireless RF Data Link Modules

RF link boards are perfect for any wireless control application; alarms, data transmission, electronic monitoring...you name it. Very stable SAW resonator transmitter, crystal controlled receiver - no frequency drift! Range up to 600 feet, license free 433 MHz band. Encoder/decoder units have 12 bit Holtek HT-12 series chips allowing multiple units all individually addressable, see web site for full details. Super small size - that's a quarter in the picture! Run on 3-12 VDC. Fully wired and tested, ready to go and easy to use!

RX-433 Data Receiver.....\$16.95 TX-433 Data Transmitter.....\$14.95  
RXD-433 Receiver/Decoder.....\$21.95 TXE-433 Transmitter/Encoder.....\$19.95



### World's Smallest TV Transmitters



We call them the 'Cubes'.... Perfect video transmission from a transmitter you can hide under a quarter and only as thick as a stack of four pennies - that's a nickel in the picture! Transmits color or B&W with fantastic quality - almost like a direct wired connection to any TV tuned to cable channel 59. Crystal controlled for no frequency drift! Basic 20 mW model transmits up to 300' while models with more power range from 90' to 1000'. Units run on 9 volts and hook-up to most any CCD camera or standard video source. In fact, all of our cameras have been tested to mate perfectly with our Cubes and work great. Fully assembled - just hook-up power and you're on the air! One customer even put one on his dog!

C-2000, Basic Video Transmitter.....\$89.95 C-2001, High Power Video Transmitter.....\$179.95

### CCD Video Cameras

Top quality Japanese Class 'A' CCD array over 440 line resolution, not the off-spec arrays that are found on many other cameras. Don't be fooled by the cheap CMOS single chip cameras which have 1/2 the resolution, 1/4 the light sensitivity and draw over twice the current! The black & white models are also super IR (Infrared) sensitive. Add our invisible to the eye, IR-1 illuminator kit to see in the dark! Color cameras have Auto gain, white balance, Back Light Compensation and DSP! Available with Wide-angle (80°) or p-p super pin-hole style lenses. Run on 9 VDC, standard 1 volt p-p video signal. Use our transmitters for wireless transmission to TV set, or add our IR-1 interface board kit for super easy direct wire hook-up to any video monitor, VCR or TV with A/V input. Fully assembled, with pre-wired connector.

CCDWA-2, B&W CCD Camera, wide-angle lens ..... \$69.95  
CCDPH-2, B&W CCD Camera, slim fit pin-hole lens ..... \$69.95  
CCDCC-1, Color CCD Camera, wide-angle lens ..... \$129.95  
IR-1, IR Illuminator Kit for B&W cameras ..... \$24.95  
IB-1, Interface Board Kit ..... \$14.95

### AM Radio Transmitter

Operates in standard AM broadcast band. Pro version, AM-25, is synthesized for stable, no-drift frequency and is settable for high power output where regulations allow, typical range of 1-2 miles. Entry-level AM-1 is tunable, runs FCC maximum 100 mW, range 1/4 mile. Both accept line-level inputs from tape decks, CD players or mike mixers, run on 12 volts DC. Pro AM-25 includes AC power adapter, matching case and bottom loaded wire antenna. Entry-level AM-1 has an available matching case and knob set that dresses the unit in a neat sound, easy to build - you can be on the air in an evening!

AM-25, Professional AM Transmitter Kit.....\$129.95  
AM-1, Entry Level AM Radio Transmitter Kit.....\$29.95  
CAM, Matching Case Set for AM-1.....\$14.95

### Mini Radio Receivers

Imagine the fun of tuning into aircraft a hundred miles away, the local police/fire department, ham operators, or how about Radio Moscow or the BBC in London? Now imagine doing this on a little radio you built yourself - in just an evening! These popular little receivers are the nuts for catching all the action on the local ham, aircraft, standard FM broadcast radio, shortwave or WWV National Time Standard radio bands. Pick the receiver of your choice, easy to build, sensitive receiver has plenty of crystal clear audio to drive any speaker or earphone. Easy one evening assembly, run on 9 volt battery, all have speech except for shortwave and FM broadcast receiver which has subcarrier output for hook-up to our SCA adapter. The SCA-1 will tune in commercial-free music and other 'hidden' special services when connected to FM receiver. Add our scratchy matching case and knob set for that smart finished look!

AR-1, Airband 108-136 MHz Kit.....\$29.95 FR-6, 6 Meter FM Ham Band Kit.....\$34.95  
HFRC-1, WWV 10 MHz (crystal controlled) Kit.....\$34.95 FR-10, 10 Meter FM Ham Band Kit.....\$34.95  
FR-1, FM Broadcast Band 88-108 MHz Kit.....\$24.95 FR-146, 2 Meter FM Ham Band Kit.....\$34.95  
SR-1, Shortwave 4-11 MHz Band Kit.....\$29.95 FR-220, 220 MHz FM Ham Band Kit.....\$34.95  
SCA-1 SCA Subcarrier Adapter kit for FM radio.....\$27.95 Matching Case Set (specify for which kit).....\$14.95

### 1 GHz RF Signal Generator



A super price on a full featured RF signal generator! Covers 100 KHz to 999.9999 MHz in 10 Hz steps. Tons of features; calibrated AM and FM modulation, 90 front panel memories, built-in RS-232 interface, +10 to -130 dBm output and more! Fast and easy to use, its big bright vacuum fluorescent display can be read from anywhere on the bench and the handy 'smart-knob' has great analog feel and is intelligently enabled when entering or changing parameters in any field - a real time saver! All functions can be continuously varied without the need for a shift or second function key. In short, this is the generator you'll want on your bench, you won't find a harder working RF signal generator - and you'll save almost \$3,000 over competitive units!

RSG-1000B RF Signal Generator.....\$1995.00

### Super Pro FM Stereo Transmitter

Professional synthesized FM Stereo station in easy to use, handsome cabinet. Most radio stations require a whole equipment rack to hold all the features we've packed into the FM-100. Set freq with Up/Down buttons, big LED display. Input low pass filter gives great sound (no more squeals or swishing from cheap CD inputs!) Limiters for max 'punch' in audio - without over mod, LED meters to easily set audio levels, built-in mixer with mike, line level inputs. Churches, drive-ins, schools, colleges find the FM-100 the answer to their transmitting needs, you will too. Great features, great price! Kit includes cabinet, whip antenna, 120 VAC supply. We also offer a high power export version of the FM-100 fully assembled with one watt of RF power, for miles of program coverage. The export version can only be shipped if accompanied by a signed statement that the unit will be exported.

FM-100, Pro FM Stereo Transmitter Kit.....\$249.95  
FM-100WT, Fully Wired High Power FM-100.....\$399.95

### FM Stereo Radio Transmitters

No drift, microprocessor synthesized! Great audio quality, connect to CD player, tape deck or mike mixer and you're on-the-air. Strappable for high or low power! Runs on 12 VDC or 120 VAC. Kit includes snazzy case, whip antenna, 120 VAC power adapter - easy one evening assembly.

FM-25, Synthesized Stereo Transmitter Kit.....\$129.95

Lower cost alternative to our high performance transmitters. Great value, easily tunable, fun to build. Manual goes into great detail about antennas, range and FCC rules. Handy for sending music thru house and ideal for school projects too - you'll be amazed at the exceptional audio quality! Runs on 9V battery or 5 to 15 VDC. Add matching case and whip antenna set for nice 'pro' look.

FM-10A, Tunable FM Stereo Transmitter Kit.....\$34.95  
CFM, Matching Case and Antenna Set.....\$14.95  
FMAC, 12 Volt DC Wall Plug Adapter.....\$9.95

### RF Power Booster

Add muscle to your signal, boost power up to 1 watt over a freq range of 100 KHz to over 1000 MHz! Use as a lab amp for signal generators, plus many foreign users employ the LPA-1 to boost the power of their FM transmitters, providing radio service through an entire town. Runs on 12 VDC. For a neat finished look, add the nice matching case set. Outdoor unit attaches right to antenna for best signal - receiving or transmitting, weatherproof, too!

LPA-1, Power Booster Amplifier Kit.....\$39.95  
CLPA, Matching Case Set for LPA-1 Kit.....\$14.95  
LPA-1WT, Fully Wired LPA-1 with Case.....\$99.95  
FMBA-1, Outdoor Mast Mount Version of LPA-1.....\$59.95

### FM Station Antennas

For maximum performance, a good antenna is needed. Choose our very popular dipole kit or the Comet, a factory made 5/8 wave coilinear model with 3.4 db gain. Both work great with any FM receiver or transmitter.

TM-100, FM Antenna Kit.....\$39.95  
FMA-200, Vertical Antenna.....\$114.95

### PIC Pro Pic Chip Programmer

Easy to use programmer for the PIC16C84, 16F84, 16F83 microcontrollers by Microchip. All software - editor, assembler, run and program - as well as free updates available on Ramsey download site! This is the popular unit designed by Michael Covington and featured in Electronics Now, September 1998. Connects to your parallel port and includes the great looking matching case, knob set and AC power supply. Start programming those really neat microcontrollers now...order your PICPRO today!

PIC-1, PICPRO PIC Chip Programmer Kit.....\$59.95

**Order Toll-free: 800-446-2295**

Sorry, no tech info, or order status at 800 number

**For Technical Info, Order Status**

**Call Factory direct: 716-924-4560**

### RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.

793 Canning Parkway Victor, NY 14564

See our complete catalog and order

on-line with our secure server at:

**www.ramseyelectronics.com**

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

ORDERING INFO: Satisfaction Guaranteed. Examine for 10 days, if

not pleased, return in original form for refund. Add \$6.95 for ship-

ping, handling and insurance. Orders under \$20, add \$5.00. NY resi-

dents add 7% sales tax. Sorry, no CODs. Foreign orders, add 20% for surface mail or use credit card and specify shipping method.



**PARTS PARADISE Monthly Special.** Behold, SCSI city. We can't list them all. Internal cable: 3 ctnr. 68 pin \$3, 5 ctnr. 68 pin \$5, 2 ctnr. 50 pin \$0.50, 8 ctnr. 50 pin \$5, 4 ctnr. LVD 68 pin \$29. Internal to external adapter: DB25/cent 50 \$7, HD50/HD68 \$11. External cable 3 or 6': cent 50-cent 50 \$3, HD50-cent 50 \$8, HD50-DB25 \$8, HD50-HD50 \$11, HD68-DB25 or HD68-cent 50 or HD68-H50 \$14, HD68-HD68 \$19. 10ft available too. Internal terminator: 50 pin M/MF \$6, 68 pin \$13, LVD 68 pin \$16. External terminator: Cent 50 MF \$3 DB25/HD50 \$6, HD68 \$12, LVD HD68 \$16. Mobile racks w/fan: 50 pin \$10, LVD to 160 MBS \$69. 2 bay enclosure cent 50 \$29, HD50 \$39. Adapter 1520A \$12. Mention this ad & \$5 shipping anywhere in 48 states. All new & w/warranty. For catalog of 1,500+ items email [PartsParadise@hotmail.com](mailto:PartsParadise@hotmail.com) Check here for monthly specials. Visa/MC/AX accepted. 313-794-0172 or fax 313-794-0173.



**19" RACKMOUNT ATX PC chassis,** \$159 (with ad). [www.stores.yahoo.com/cti-texas](http://www.stores.yahoo.com/cti-texas), 972-242-8087.

**BRAND NAME** low-end Pentium computers starting at \$50. Call Jerry W2GIA, Disks N Data, 1-800-833-6893 or E-Mail: [dndcom@earthlink.net](mailto:dndcom@earthlink.net)

**SPECIALS ON 10/5/00:** CD rewriteable kit, 8x4x32, \$147. **Media:** CDR 8X, 50pk spindle \$18, 80 min/700 MB 8X CDR, 50pk \$19 or 12 pieces in neat Speed Pack reusable jewel case, \$5.90. 74 min CDRW in jewel case, 30+ at \$0.75 each, **IBM 20GB** Ultra 66 drive, 2MB buffer, \$109. Much more at [www.ts.nu](http://www.ts.nu), frequent pricing update for hot items like CPU or memory. Or request CD of our site, currently 1,000+ pages. Web pages by fax, too. 1-year or better warranty on all parts. tech-specialties, Inc., 5703 Heffernan, Houston, TX 77087-4113. 1-800-864-5391 for orders and tech support, fax: 713-307-0315.



**SONY PLAYSTATION GAME ENHANCER, mod-chip function plays backup COPY of CD.** You do not need to have original to play backup. Simply plug the enhancer in back of playstation! Skips both Sony logos, many preloaded cheat codes. More \$29. MOD-CHIP plays backups, works with all models and games \$19. Order now 847-657-1160 or [www.saveware.com](http://www.saveware.com)



**500MHz SYSTEM with AMD K6 II 3D NOW CPU,** 7.5 gigabyte drive, 52X CD-ROM, floppy, 32MB memory, 8MB video, 2 USB ports, LAN, 56K modem/voice/fax, sound, speakers, keyboard, Internet mouse, microphone, ATX case, Windows 95, much software, 2 year warranty, only \$399. Order now 847-657-1160 or [www.saveware.com](http://www.saveware.com)

**WE CARRY** a variety of cables, switch boxes, accessories, and adapters to connect PCs, printers, Macs, networks, telecommunications, and audio/video equipment. We offer: custom cables, free catalogs, and same day shipping on most orders. Visit our website at [www.rogerssystems.com](http://www.rogerssystems.com) or call 1-800-366-0579.

## World Passing You By?

Are you interested in Microprocessors & Embedded Control Systems? If not you should be! Look around, just about everything these days has an embedded microprocessor in it. TVs, cars, radios, traffic lights & even toys have embedded computers controlling their actions. The Primer Trainer is the tool that can not only teach you how these devices operate but give you the opportunity to program these types of systems yourself. Examples & exercises in the Self Instruction manual take you from writing simple programs to controlling motors. Start out in Machine language, then move on to Assembler, & then continue on with optional C, Basic, or Forth Compilers. So don't be left behind; this is information you need to know!



### Examples Include:

- Measuring Temperature
- Using a Photocell to Detect Light Levels
- Making a Waveform Generator
- Constructing a Capacitance Meter
- Motor Speed Control Using Back EMF
- Interfacing and Controlling Stepper Motors
- Scanning Keypads and Writing to LCD/LED Displays
- Bus Interfacing an 8255 PPI
- Using the Primer as an EPROM Programmer
- DTMF Autodialer & Remote Controller (New!)

The PRIMER is only \$119.95 in kit form. The PRIMER Assembled & Tested is \$169.95. This trainer can be used stand alone via the keypad and display or connected to a PC with the optional upgrade (\$49.95). The upgrade includes: an RS232 serial port & cable, 32K of battery backed RAM, & Assembler/Terminal software. Please add \$5.00 for shipping within the U.S. Picture shown with upgrade option and optional heavy-duty keypad (\$29.95) installed. Satisfaction guaranteed.

**EMAC, inc.**  
11 EMAC WAY, CARBONDALE, IL 62901  
618-529-4525 Fax 457-0110 BBS 529-5708  
World Wide Web: <http://www.emacinc.com>

1985 - 1998  
OVER  
12  
YEARS  
OF SERVICE

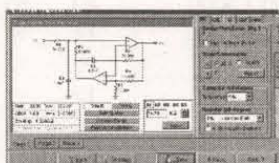
Write in 30 on Reader Service Card.

**366MHz BAREBONE** systems from \$149. 486 computers \$49. Brand name Pentiums from \$199. Motherboards \$20, color printers \$45, 1.44/1.2 floppies, speakers \$10. 714-778-0450.

**ISO7816 PROGRAMMER** built \$150. Kit \$125. No software. Blank smart cards \$20.00 or 8/\$100. Tony 419-385-3100.

## COMPUTER SOFTWARE

**FREE!!! CD-ROM** and software disk catalog. **MOM 'N' POP'S SOFTWARE**, PO Box 15003-N, Springhill, FL 34609-0111. 352-688-9108. [momnpop@gate.net](mailto:momnpop@gate.net)



**WWW.SCHEMATICA.COM** FOR professional firmware and shareware. Active and passive filter design, 555 designer, linear simulators.

**CAM & MOTION SW/HW:** Z-trace, PCB toolpath. Plotcam motion control, step drivers. [www.megabits.net/ddt](http://www.megabits.net/ddt) FAX 321-452-7197, 321-459-2729. [heater@megabits.net](mailto:heater@megabits.net)

**LIQUIDATION WINDOWS** 95/98, Office suites \$10-69. Windows companion \$5. 1,000 10 CDs value PACK \$20. Windows tutorials \$5, Antivirus \$5. 714-778-0450.

**FMSTUDY32 FM,** LPFM allocation studies. Manage FCC database on your PC! Manual included, \$39.95. Demo, info, special Web pricing at <http://members.xoom.com/fmstudy>

**www.rascom1.com WIN98 UTILITIES.** Web site blocking firewall, keypad program launcher, demos, and special offers! E-Mail: [rascom@mediaone.net](mailto:rascom@mediaone.net)

**Sell Nuts & Volts** in your store and earn \$\$\$! E-Mail [distributors@nutsvolts.com](mailto:distributors@nutsvolts.com)

[WWW.INTELLICAMSYSTEMS.com](http://WWW.INTELLICAMSYSTEMS.com)



**B/W Board Hi-Res Cameras** From \$32.00



**Hi Power Infrared Board Cameras** From \$39.00

All Cameras Shipped With PlugPlay Cable With RCA Video Out and Standard DC Barrel Plug. Enclosed Cameras Come With Miniature Mounting Bracket. All Products On This Page Use 12 Volts DC Standard!! Please Call 1-800-903-3479 For More Information or Email: [Sales@IntellcamSystems.Com](mailto:Sales@IntellcamSystems.Com)



**Enclosed B/W Pinholes** From \$39.00



**Color Board Pinholes** Starting At \$79.00

**\$136.88 In Quantity**



**4 Inch TFT Color Display** With Audio And Image Reverse. RCA Connectivity Operates On Standard 12 Volts DC. 89,622 Pixels For Excellent Resolution. Ideal For Setting Up Video Surveillance Systems. Compatible With All Video Game Consoles.



**High Res Color Enclosed Pinholes** From \$99.00

Your New Headquarters For 2.4 Gigahertz Wireless Solutions. All of our wireless transmitters are FCC compliant. Outputs vary from 10mw (no license required) to law enforcement grade high power outputs. Some outputs do require certain FCC licenses.



**Camera and Transmitter About The Size Of A lighter!!** Supermini COLOR CCD Wireless Starts at \$139.00



**Matching 4 Channel Receiver Available** Starting at \$49.00



**Our 24-100 Wireless Transmitter** is 4 channel switchable and is the worlds smallest PLL Crystal Controlled TX. Available. Starts at \$49.00

From Board Level Pinhole Cameras To Specialty Underwater Color Infrared Cameras, We have what you're looking for at true wholesale prices. Call us now at 1-800-903-3479. Dealers Always Welcome.

Write in 31 on Reader Service Card.





**WINDOWS 95B only \$39!** B version has FAT 32 large partition support. Includes CD-ROM and boot floppy. Windows CD-ROM/BOOT disc, manuals, certificate, Windows ME \$139, Windows 98 SE \$119. Order now 847-657-1160 or [www.saveware.com](http://www.saveware.com)

[www.nutsvolts.com](http://www.nutsvolts.com)

## COMPUTER EQUIPMENT WANTED

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. [electmatind@earthlink.net](mailto:electmatind@earthlink.net) & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

**WANTED: INTEL** MSC-8,8008 development system and Intel Intellec 8/Mod 80 development system. I worked on these many years ago. Phone 205-823-7008 or email: [rsnats@hiwaay.net](mailto:rsnats@hiwaay.net)

**WANTED: FOR** historical museum, pre-1980 microcomputers, magazines, and sales literature. Floyd, VA 24091-0341 (540-763-3311/540-382-2935).

**DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!!** We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), DSD, Datability, Dilog, other DEC compatibles, and Computer Output Microfilm (COM) units. Please call for a quote or fax us your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 OR fax 937-847-2350.

**HP CALCULATORS** wanted: models 10, 70, calculator watch, others for private collection. Cash paid. Bob Morrow, 765-855-2348, [rkmmorrow@aol.com](mailto:rkmmorrow@aol.com)

## TEST EQUIPMENT

**FEITEK PROVIDES** repair, calibration and traceable certifications of test equipment. Free estimates. We buy, sell and trade all makes of test equipment. Visa and MasterCard accepted. Check out our inventory and specials at [WWW.FEITEK.COM](http://WWW.FEITEK.COM) 2752 Walton Road, St. Louis, MO 63114, 314-423-1770.

**KENTRONIX TEST EQUIPMENT SPECIALS.** Check our WEB site at <http://www.kentronix.com> for monthly specials. We are also looking to buy test equipment, coaxial and waveguide components, manuals, etc. Contact Brian at 732-681-3229 or FAX 732-681-3312. E-Mail: [brian@kentronix.com](mailto:brian@kentronix.com)

**DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!!** We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), DSD, Datability, Dilog, other DEC compatibles, and Computer Output Microfilm (COM) units. Please call for a quote or fax us your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 OR fax 937-847-2350.

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. [electmatind@earthlink.net](mailto:electmatind@earthlink.net) & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

**TEST EQUIPMENT** technicians needed: calibration and repair techs. Three full-time openings. Our company sells, rents, repairs, and calibrates HP and Tek. We are located in Broomfield, Colorado, between Boulder and Denver. We perform electronic and physical/dimensional calibrations. Please send resume to [irl@calibration.com](mailto:irl@calibration.com)

**AFFORDABLE HP** power sensor repair! Most 8481As repaired for \$305 or less. We also handle 478As and many others. Call or fax for more information. Willamette RF, Inc., 541-754-7226, FAX 541-753-4629.

**TPI TEST equipment deals.** 440 handheld oscilloscope with true RMS capabilities \$269.95, new 373 infrared thermometer \$149.95, 133 digital multimeter with rubber boot \$49.95. 3-year warranty, check out our E-Deals section on our website for more information. [www.j-tron.com](http://www.j-tron.com) Call J-Tron 1-888-595-8766, fax 201-398-1010.

**POOR MAN'S** Spectrum Analyzer/Monitor Receiver Kit. 2 to 1,700 MHz. Basic kit only \$98. Now available with switched resolution filters, tracking generator and direct digital frequency readout. Works with ANY scope or IBM compatible computer. Send stamped envelope for details. Science Workshop, Box 310B, Bethpage, NY 11714. <http://www.science-workshop.com>

**TEST EQUIPMENT** for sale/wanted (NEW/USED): RF, Microwave, video and fiber optic. Cable TV, Broadcast TV, satellite and related industries. Wavetek, Tektronix, Hewlett Packard and other manufacturers. Spectrum analyzers, signal level meters, sweep systems, TDRs, OTDRs, and much more. **PTL Test Equipment, Inc.** Phone 561-747-3647 FAX 561-575-4635. E-Mail: [PTLTE@aol.com](mailto:PTLTE@aol.com) <http://www.PTLTEST.com>

**MARCONI 2022E** 10KHz to 1,000MHz signal generators in excellent condition, \$1,200/ea. [www.amtronix.com](http://www.amtronix.com) Ph. 716-763-9104.

**WANTED: RADIO** service monitors, IFR, Motorola, HP, Marconi, also late model HP equipment. 716-763-9104 or fax 716-763-0371. <http://www.amtronix.com>

**CURVE TRACER KIT!** Displays component v-i curve families on your oscilloscope. Also includes variable triple power supply, and audio sweep/signal generator. Too many features to list here! Get details at: <http://www.fullnet.com/utomg/gooteect.htm> or fax 812-482-7650.

## Tired of Expensive Inkjet Cartridges ?

# Save 90% on Inkjet Inks !

Printer (Call for Others Not Listed!)	# of Refills		Cost/Refill		Kit Price	
	Black	Color	Black	Color	Black	Color
HP 500 Series, 400, Officejet 300, 350, Fax	7	14	4.71	2.85	32.95	39.95
HP 600 Series, Officejet 500, 570, 600	7	14	4.71	3.21	32.95	44.95
HP 820C, 855C, 870C, 1000C, 1150C, Copier 120, 210	6	12	6.67	3.33	39.95	39.95
HP 720C, 722C, 712C, 880C, 890C, 895C 1120C, 1170C	6	12	6.67	3.75	39.95	44.95
Canon BJ-10, 200, 210, 240, 250 Apple SWriter 1200, 1500	14	20	2.15	2.00	29.95	39.95
Canon BJC-4000 Series, C2500, C3000, C3500, C5000	60	60	0.50	0.67	29.95	39.95
Canon BJC-6000	14	8	2.85	1.67	39.95	39.95
Canon BJC-600, 610, 620 Apple SWriter Pro	20	13	1.50	3.07	29.95	39.95
Epson Stylus Color, Color Pro, Pro XL	12	12	2.50	3.33	29.95	39.95
Epson Stylus Color II, IIs, 1500 (Black)	15	15	2.00	2.66	29.95	39.95
Epson Stylus Color 500, 200	20	17	1.50	2.35	29.95	39.95
Epson Stylus Color 400, 600, 800, 850, Photo / 440, 640	20	17	1.50	2.65	29.95	44.95
Lexmark JP 1000, 1020, 1100, ExecJet II, IIC, Medley 4C	10	17	3.00	2.35	29.95	39.95
Lexmark JetPrinter 3200, 5700, 5000, X11, Z31	15	17	2.67	2.35	39.95	39.95
Compaq IJ700, IJ900, Xerox XJ8C, XJ9C	15	17	2.67	2.35	39.95	39.95
Xerox Home Center 450C, XJ6C Inkjet	22	12	1.36	3.33	29.95	39.95

## SAVE 30 - 50% on New Compatible Cartridges New Lower Cartridge Pricing!

Printer	BLACK CARTRIDGE	COLOR CARTRIDGE
(CALL FOR OTHERS NOT LISTED !!)		
Canon BJC-4000/5000/2000 Series, C2500, C3000	\$4.95	\$11.95
C3500, C5000, C5500 Apple StyleWriter 2400, 2500	\$4.95	\$11.95
Canon BJC-600, 610, 620 Apple StyleWriter Pro	\$4.50 (9cc)	\$4.50 @ (9cc)
Hi-Capacity Canon BJC-600, 610, 620	\$4.95 (15cc)	\$4.95 @ (12cc)
Canon BJC-70, BJC-80	\$9.95 (3-pak)	\$14.95 (3-pak)
Epson Stylus Color, Color Pro, Pro XL	\$10.50	\$14.95
Epson Stylus Color II, IIs, 200	\$10.95	\$14.95
Epson Stylus Color 400, 500, 600, 800, 850, 1520, Photo	\$10.95	\$14.95
Epson Stylus Color 440, 640, 660, 740, 760, 860	\$10.95	\$14.95
Epson Stylus Color Photo 750, 900, 1200	\$10.95	\$15.95

- BULK Inks, Refill Accessories
- Glossy card stock & Coated Paper
- 2 - 3 Day Shipping

### Quality Inks for:

HP • Epson • Lexmark  
Canon • Apple • DEC

**Call or see us online!**

Monday - Friday

8:30 - 5:30 PST 10:30 - 7:30 EST

**Inkjet**

Southwest



[www.inkjetsw.com](http://www.inkjetsw.com)

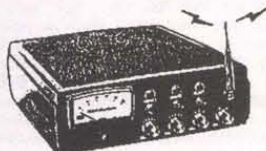
(480) 668-1069 Fax

**1-800-447-3469**

(480) 668-0959



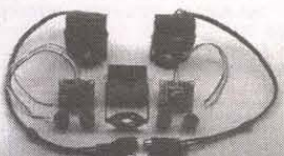
## SECURITY



**COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE=\$250**  
**HR!** Electronic eavesdropping is unbelievably widespread! Are you sure you're safe? Learn how others (without prior experience) earn **\$250 HR** in the fascinating field of COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE! For FREE catalog call: **1-800-732-5000**. [HTTP://WWW.SPY-CITY.COM](http://WWW.SPY-CITY.COM)



**LOW VOLTAGE B/W high RES 430 line CAMERA** with optional black low-profile swivel adjustable enclosure. Pin hole or Std. lens type. 6, 8, and 12mm lens are available. 1/3" CCD, 3.6mm/F2.0 lens included; works from **7.5-13 VDC**, highest voltage range in market. 0.08 lux, IR sensitive; 1.27" x 1.27" x 0.5"D pinhole or 1" deep standard. **\$49 each** SPECIAL PRICE FOR JUNE. Enclosure: \$8; optional lens: \$18. Dealers welcome. MATCO, Inc. 1-800-719-9605. Fax 847-619-0852. E-Mail: [sales@matco.com](mailto:sales@matco.com) Website: [www.matco.com](http://www.matco.com)



**COLOR — LOW LIGHT 2 LUX CCD** pin hole and standard lens available, only 1.37" x 1.37". **\$109 each**, enclosure \$10 extra. Sony sensor. Matco, Inc. 1-800-719-9605. Fax: 630-350-9546. E-Mail: [nsales@matco.com](mailto:nsales@matco.com) Web site [www.matco.com](http://www.matco.com)



**SCANNING MOTOR — A-330SC** with universal mounting bracket accepts all standard 1/4 x 20 threaded CCTV cameras. No tilt, just PAN. 75 degrees of continuous motion with a scan rate of 5 seconds per cycle. 110 volt indoor operation, but can be adapted for outdoor use. Includes 12 foot power cord. Perfect solution to triple your effective camera viewing angle! **\$39/each**, or **\$25/each** in qty. of 4. Small size, 3-1/2"D x 2"H. MATCO, Inc., Schaumburg, IL. 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: [sales@matco.com](mailto:sales@matco.com) Website [www.matco.com](http://www.matco.com)

**ALARMLAND.COM SECURITY** devices for professionals. Motion detectors, panels, contacts, CCTV, and more. Fax your order to 732-840-1390.



**40 DAYS and 40 NIGHTS RECORDER.** TLR-6960 time lapse, can be activated by either contact closure or continuous duty operation with standard T-120 tape. Special price **\$499**. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: [nsales@matco.com](mailto:nsales@matco.com) Web site [www.matco.com](http://www.matco.com)



**AS-1004**, FCC approved. 2.4GHz transmitter & receiver with audio! Capable handling total of 4 wireless cameras, range: >300'. Built-in camera, 400 TV line. **\$219 per system**. Additional cameras at **\$129/each**. Matco, Inc. 1-800-719-9605. Fax: 630-350-9546. E-Mail: [nsales@matco.com](mailto:nsales@matco.com) Web site [www.matco.com](http://www.matco.com)

**HI-TECH SURVIVAL:** 150+ books, software, special projects: electronics, computers, internet, phones, security. **CON-SUMERTRONICS**, PO Box 23097, Albuquerque, NM 87192, 505-321-1034. [www.tsc-global.com](http://www.tsc-global.com)

## 'SX-1SD' Debugger+Programmer

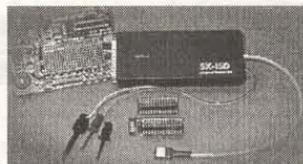
Qualified by and inhouse tool for  
 Scenix Semiconductor

Now  
 supporting the  
 100 mhz SX

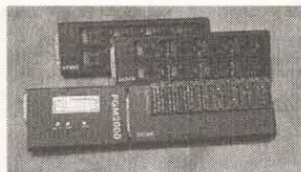
- In-system debugger for SX18/20/28/48/52
- Built in programmer
- Full speed emulation
- Real-time in-system code execution and breakpoint
- Frequency synthesizer from 25khz to 75mhz / 120mhz\*
- External oscillator support to 90 mhz / 100mhz\*
- Source level debugging for SASM, SXC and more
- Selectable internal frequencies
- External break and clock inputs
- Conditional animation break and Software animation trace
- IDE runs under Win 95/98/2000/NT4 via parallel port
- Comes with SASM Assembler, SXDEMO board, SX28AC device and 18-pin, 28-pin SDIP headers

From  
**\$295\***

- \* SX-1SD ..... \$295 (synthesize to 75mhz, external OSC support to 90-95mhz)
- \* SX-1SD100 ... \$350 (synthesize to 120mhz, external OSC support to above 100mhz)



## Also Available...



### PGM2000 Gang Programmer

- Stand alone 8 gang programmer
- Parallel Port Interface for on-line operation
- Different 8-socket DIP, SOIC, SSOP, TQFP, PQFP adapters for all SX18/20/28/48/52
- Adjustable programming voltages in 0.1V
- Codes and fuse reside securely in EEPROM of Master Control Unit
- Comes with Win 95/98/2000/NT4 software
- Also supports other processors via different 8-socket adapter modules
- Starts at \$900 with one 8-up DIP adapter



### PGM-SX Programmer

- Parallel Port Interface
- 40-pin ZIF socket to carry device to be programmed or program in-circuit
- Win 95/98/2000/NT4 software
- Comes with SASM assembler
- Optional SOIC, SSOP, TQFP and PQFP programming sockets
- PGM-SX \$149, SMT adapters \$120

### Advanced Transdata

14330 Midway, #128, Dallas, Texas  
 Tel 972.980.2667 Fax 972.980.2937  
 Email: [atc1@ix.netcom.com](mailto:atc1@ix.netcom.com)

[www.adv-transdata.com](http://www.adv-transdata.com)

Write in 33 on Reader Service Card.



**www.cctvco.com**  
 E-MAIL: [SALES@CCTVCO.COM](mailto:SALES@CCTVCO.COM)  
**1-800-323-8746**

**MONITOR**  
 93<sup>00</sup>  
 BLACK & WHITE  
 12" 1000 LINES  
 ECL - 1202  
 MANY SIZES AVAILABLE

**BLACK & WHITE BULLET CAMERA**  
 WATERPROOF  
 79<sup>00</sup>  
 420 LINES  
 .1 LUX  
 ECL - 377

**DIGITAL COLOR CAMERA**  
 DIGITAL COLOR (DSP)  
 350 LINES  
 2 LUX  
 ECL - 552  
 99<sup>00</sup>

**MINI DIGITAL COLOR CAMERA**  
 350 LINES  
 ECL - 554  
 2 LUX  
 METAL HOUSING  
 78<sup>00</sup>

**COLOR MICRO BOARD CAMERA**  
 DIGITAL (WITH DSP)  
 350 LINES  
 32 MM X 32 MM  
 2 LUX \* PINHOLE LENS  
 ECL - 454P  
 87<sup>00</sup>

**2.4 GHZ VIDEO TRANSMITTER**  
 500' \* 4 CHANNELS  
 ECL - 2400MT  
 2.5" L x 1.5" W x .5" H  
 89<sup>00</sup>

**BLACK & WHITE MINE DOME**  
 3.5" \* 420 LINES  
 .1 LUX  
 ECL - 372  
 59<sup>00</sup>

**OUTDOOR ALUMINUM HOUSING & BRACKET**  
 WITH HEAT SHIELD  
 ECL - 601S  
 45<sup>00</sup>

**4 CHANNEL RECIEVER**  
 135<sup>00</sup>  
 2.4 GHZ  
 WITH POWER SUPPLY  
 ECL - 2400SR

**SAMSUNG STR960**  
 960 HOUR TIME LAPSE  
 RECORDER  
 DIAMOND-HEAD SYSTEM  
 ON SCREEN DISPLAY  
 TIME DATE ALARM  
 AUDIO INPUT (ICM)  
 POWER SOURCE 110 VAC  
 (FREE VOLT)  
 580<sup>00</sup>

**BLACK & WHITE CAMERA**  
 420 LINES  
 .1 LUX  
 ECL-375  
 69<sup>00</sup>

**BLACK & WHITE MICRO BOARD CAMERA**  
 420 LINES  
 32MMX32MM  
 .1 LUX  
 ECL - 11P  
 PINHOLE LENS  
 34<sup>00</sup>

**PIR CAMERA**  
 HIDDEN (COVERT)  
 420 LINES  
 .1 LUX  
 WORKING PIR  
 96<sup>00</sup>

**PLASTIC WALL BRACKET**  
 7" ADJUSTABLE P/T  
 ECL - 206  
 4<sup>50</sup>

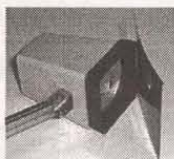
**QUAD SEQUENTIAL OR FULL SCREEN**  
 FREEZE FRAME MODE  
 18V ADAPTER INCLUDED  
 REAL TIME B/W QUAD  
 ECL - 4000  
 125<sup>00</sup>

**MINI METAL BRACKET**  
 SWIVEL HEAD  
 CAMERA MOUNT  
 ECL - 203AL  
 5<sup>00</sup>

We Have  
**MONTHLY SPECIALS!**

Phone or Fax us  
 to be placed  
 on our mailing list  
**1-800-323-8746**  
 Fax (305)635-3175





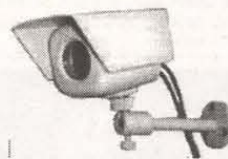
**INFRARED FILTER ELIMINATES 99.9% OF ALL VISIBLE LIGHT** — IR-9000. All B/W CCD cameras are IR sensitive. Place a 25 watt or less light behind the 3" x 3" filter, and you will see in the DARK. \$18/each. Purchase 2 for \$30. MATCO, Inc., 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: sales@mat-co.com Website www.mat-co.com



**QUAD VIDEO CABLE MODULATOR.** CVS-600 inserts 4 color or black & white composite video signals on unused cable channels, 81 thru 95. Watch 4 remote security cameras from any TV in your home! Built-in signal amplifier and comb filter eliminates any ghosting and actually **IMPROVES** existing video! Only one unit needed with existing cable system. \$199/each and \$169/each in qty. of 4. MATCO, Inc., 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: sales@mat-co.com Website www.mat-co.com



**CCD BULLET CAMERAS B/W & COLOR.** AX-800 series, weather resistant high impact design with swivel bracket. Will work with Matco's scanning motor. 3/4" diameter x 3" long approx. B/W: 400 line/0.2 lux. \$89/each. Color: 350 lines/2 lux, \$139/each. MATCO, Inc., 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: sales@mat-co.com Website www.mat-co.com



**WEATHER RESISTANT OUTDOOR CAMERAS.** WR-700 type, high impact tempered glass with stand. Black & white (430 lines), or color (420+ lines) available. Standard 3.6mm lenses with optional lenses of 6, 8, and 12 mm at \$20 extra. B/W \$119/each. Color \$179/each. Small compact size with sun shield. MATCO, Inc., 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: sales@mat-co.com Website www.mat-co.com

**SURVEILLANCE-COUNTERSURVEILLANCE:** I buy and sell used equipment. Steve 410-879-4035.

**SEEKING DISTRIBUTORS FOR SECURITY PRODUCTS.** Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL 630-350-0299. www.mat-co.com



**USE PC MONITOR AS SECURITY MONITOR.** The VGA-801 accepts standard NTSC or PAL inputs for display on any existing VGA/SVGA computer monitor. Small compact size. Over 600 lines of resolution, twice that of standard TV monitor! \$69 each. Dealers welcome. MATCO, Inc., 1-800-719-9605; Fax 847-619-0852; E-Mail: sales@mat-co.com Website: www.mat-co.com

**SEE ADMAR SECTION,** pages 68 and 70 for other MATCO products, including wireless systems.

**\$69. ALARM SYSTEM VIDEO TAPES BURGLARS.** Sends VCR commands. Email: info@burglarvideo.com www.burglarvideo.com Fax 310-545-5958.

## SATELLITE EQUIPMENT



**FREE BIG dish catalog.** Low prices! Systems, upgrades, parts, and "4DTV" Skyvision, 1010 Frontier Dr., Fergus Falls, MN 56537. www.skyvision.com Call 1-800-543-3025.



**BEST PRICING** on 18" satellite TV systems for home and RV. DISH Network DirecTV, multi-room viewing options, accessories, more. www.skyvision.com Call 1-800-543-3025.

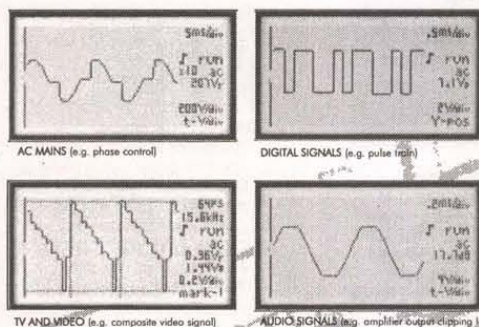
**FREE FLYER** on DBS files, hacking, hardware info. Smart card socket \$5 ea. New Atmel 89C52 \$10 ea. Bill 1-800-879-9657.

**THE EASIEST** way to recover your lost master code. 16C5X, 16C62X, PALS, GALS, other microcontrollers, custom ASICs. Chip readers and other custom hardware. Check out our web page at www.acdinc.com for details or call 703-764-5361 or write Advanced Circuit Designs, Inc., 5765-F Burke Centre Parkway #317, Burke, VA 22015.

# Electronics made easy & affordable velleman

## NEW PERSONALSCOPE™ HP55

The Velleman **PERSONAL SCOPE™** is a portable fully-functional oscilloscope. At the cost of a good multimeter it gives you the best possible value for the money. The **PERSONAL SCOPE™** provides you with the high sensitivity (down to 5mV/div) often missing in higher or similarly priced units. Together with the other scope functions it makes this the ideal tool for students, hobbyists and professionals.



### SPECIFICATIONS:

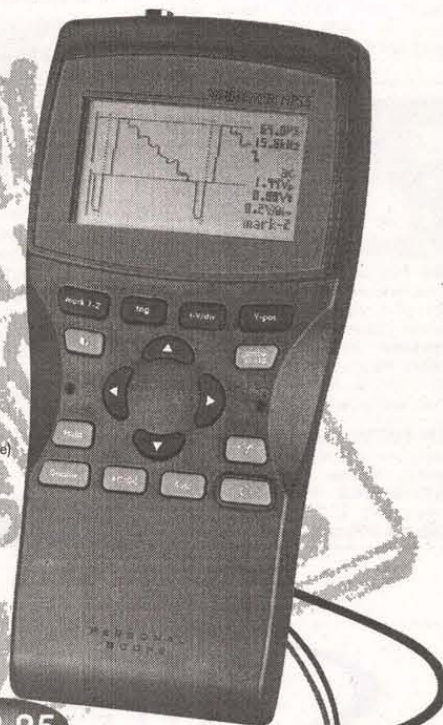
- Maximum sample rate: 5MHz
- Input amplifier bandwidth: 1MHz (-3dB at 1V/div setting) 1Mohm // 20pF (standard probe)
- Vertical resolution: 8 bit (6 bit on LCD)
- LCD Graphics: 64 x 128 pixels
- dBm measurements: From -73dB tot +40dB (up to 60dB with X10 probe)  $\pm 0.5$ dB
- True rms AC measurement: 0.1mV to 80V (400Vrms with X10 probe) 2.5% accuracy
- Time base: 20s to 2ns/div in 22 steps
- Input sensitivity range: 5mV to 20V/div in 12 steps (up to 200V/div with X10 probe)
- Supply voltage: 9VDC / min 300mA adapter
- Batteries (in option): Alkaline type AA (5 pcs required) NiCd/NiMH (rechargeable)
- Battery life: Up to 20 hours with Alkaline batteries
- Safety: Meets IEC 1010-1, 600V CATII, pollution degree 1
- Dimensions: 105 x 220 x 35mm (4.13 x 8.66 x 1.38")
- Weight: 395g (14oz.) (excl. batteries)

### OPTIONS:

- Insulated measurement probe x1 / x10: PROBE60S
- Adapter for 110VAC: P5905USA

**\$199.95**

Probe not included



SERVICE & DEVELOPMENT



CAR DIAGNOSTICS



AUDIO TROUBLE SHOOTING

# velleman

7415 Whitehall Street Suite 117  
Fort Worth, TX 76118  
(817) 284-7785 F: (817) 284-7712  
www.velleman-kit.com email: velleman@earthlink.net

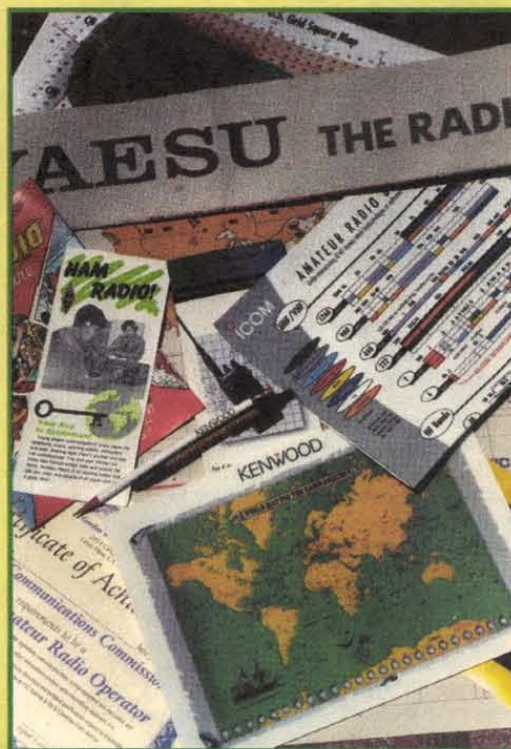
Questions ? Contact us for a list of US distributors or to get your **FREE** catalogue





Ham operators all want to pass the 5 wpm code test and get their certificate.

Passing the 5 wpm code test allows hams on the worldwide ham bands.



## MORE CHANGES FOR THE HAM CODE TEST

Last April 15, 2000, the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) released its much anticipated report and order to restructure the amateur radio service. And for thousands of ham operators who always found learning the Morse Code difficult, the best news of amateur radio restructuring was a single 5 wpm code test for all upgrade licenses.

The new April 15 restructured rules ended the 20 wpm Extra class code test. The new rules also eliminate the 13 wpm General class code test, too. The new rules call for only a single 5 wpm code test for any ham operator wanting access to worldwide frequencies below 30 MHz.

"Probably in another five years, we may see the international Morse Code requirement completely go away," comments William Alber WA6CAX. "But until all countries agree at the World Administrative Radio Conference (WARC), still several years away, the 5 wpm code level for frequencies below 30 MHz is still on everyone's books," adds Alber.

Well, almost everyone — Japan and Mexico have some low-power operation allowed below 30 MHz without a code test, but for the most part, most other countries of the world who are members of WARC still require the 5 wpm exam.

### UNFOUNDED RUMORS

After our April 15 restructuring, some hams misunderstood (or maybe never fully understood) the new rules about VHF and UHF operation above 30 MHz. This is where the no-code

Technician class operator has full privileges, including full power output on six meters, two meters, 222 MHz, 1270 MHz, and higher — all without any code test required. This is the Element 2 Technician class examination of today — no more Novice written exam as a prerequisite, either. The new rules now make getting a ham license twice as easy!

Now, a Technician class licensee may also try for the 5 wpm code test at the same time as they take their 35-question written exam, too. If they pass the code test, the Technician class operator gains some nice Morse Code (only) privileges on 80 meters, 40 meters, 15 meters, and code, data, and voice privileges on the lower portion of the 10-meter band. Before April 15, the FCC actually had a special license for these Technician class operators called "Technician Plus." But after April 15, the license simply reads "Technician" class and it's up to each applicant who has passed the code to keep their own copy of their code-passing results. And I'm happy to say that passing the code as a Technician class operator at 5 wpm gives them operating code credit as long as they keep their Technician class license up to date. But the credit is a one-year code credit, so for an upgrade, the new Technician class operator "plus the code" may enjoy those code privileges for as long as they want, and can also use the 365 day code certificate as credit when they ultimately upgrade to General class and Extra class.

"Any Technician class operator who also passed the 5 wpm code test will certainly want to upgrade to General class as soon as possible,"

adds Alber, indicating the upgrade is much easier when the enthusiasm is high. "Most new Technician class operators, plus the code credit, accomplish their upgrade within weeks," smiles Alber.

Old-time ham operators who live and breathe the Morse Code were quite worried that the ham radio service was going to Satan in a handbasket because of the lessening of the code-speed requirements. Did these old-time hams get a surprise — there are now more new hams wanting to learn the code than ever before! Now that General class and Extra class only require a 5 wpm code test, everyone getting into ham radio is learning the code! I tell those that grumble about the code to put their efforts into teaching the code, rather than sitting back and wishing that the code test was a lot faster. A good code instructor can indeed keep the code standards nice and high on the airwaves.

### THE CODE "STANDARDS"

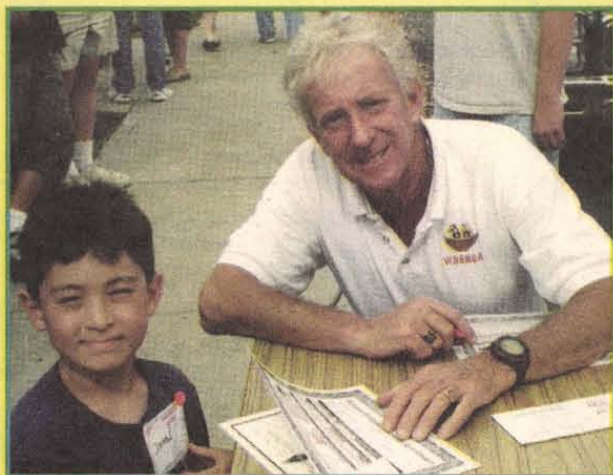
And, if you listen in on the airwaves, you will quickly hear that there are many different techniques for sending the Morse Code. Most good CW operators, working at a casual 8 to 10 wpm, will generate their code characters "Farnsworth method." This means they speed up the actual character of long and short sounds to approximately 15 wpm, with a nice big space in between each character to slow down the overall Morse Code word rate to 10, or 8, or even 5 wpm with big spaces, but still generating each character at 15 wpm.

At 15 wpm, the letter "C" sounds like a rhythmic "dum dee dum dee," as opposed to a

VVV VVV NI3R DE N5CRH BT RRR AND TNX SUZY. THE ANTENNA IS UP JUST 28 FEET AND IS A HUSTLER RM10 ON MY REAR BUMPER. BY THE WAY, I STILL HAVE PROBLEMS COPYING, / 467 9 KQ. HOW COPY NOW? NI3R DE N5CRH AR SK

Typical 5 wpm code test





## Kids love the Morse code!!

long drawn out dash dot dash dot. At 15 wpm character rate, the letters have a distinctive rhythm, and those learning code are less apt to try to count dots and dashes.

This medium-paced character rate, with big spaces in between, has become the accepted standard by most Morse Code instructors and most examiners as the correct way to teach the code, learn the code, and send the code over the airwaves.

This Farnsworth method also became an international standard for the relative duration of elements and spacing as defined in CCITT Recommendation R.140 as adopted by the Vllth Plenary Assembly in November, 1980. A dot would be a one-unit interval, the dash a three-unit interval, and the spacing between elements one-unit intervals, and the spacing between characters 15-unit intervals, and the spacing between words 39-unit intervals.

This is the formula based on the standard word "Paris" which contains 50-unit intervals. The duration of the unit interval can actually be calculated using the formula: duration of unit intervals (in nS) =  $1200 \div \text{desired code speed}$ .

## NOT SO AT SOME TEST SITES

The examinations in the United States are offered by thousands of

accredited volunteer examiners. Many of these volunteer examiner "contact persons" will use code tapes from their volunteer exam coordinator, and both the ARRL and the W5YI-VEC construct their audio cassettes and code computer programs to the Farnsworth method. But some other (luckily, only a few) volunteer examiner coordinators and individual volunteer examina-

tion team leaders may simply speed up or slow down the computer or tape player to adjust for an overall word rate. This means taking a 13 wpm or 20 wpm code tape, and slowing it down to 5 wpm, makes the letter "A" sound like a medium-length dot and an extraordinarily long dash. This slow-code method would make the 5 wpm code test sound like the tape machine was getting real, real low on battery juice.

And then there was another testing team that felt all hams should know the code at 25 wpm character rate, with major long spaces in between each letter. This sounded a little bit like automatic weapon fire, and this ultra-fast Farnsworth was having devastating results down at the examination room.

But keep in mind that examinations are given by fellow ham radio operators who don't get a penny for spending a day doing a lot of paperwork, handling all sorts of upgrade headaches, explaining the new ULS and CORES system, and just doing a ton of work to help keep the ham service growing. The last thing these men and women need is someone telling them their code characters are way too fast or way too slow. And these volunteer examiners also would not appreciate local hams "shopping" the test sessions to see whether or not it might be a super easy exam with multiple-choice questions

## Code paddles, lower right!



## PROGRAMMABLE SOLENOID

- Low cost motion control
- Wide operating voltage (12 - 28)
- Onboard programming and parameter storage
- Self-contained electronics

### Rotary (PPS-1)



\$95.00 + \$5 s/h

### Linear (PPS-2)



\$145.00 + \$5 s/h

- Simple connection only 3 wires: Power, Ground, and CMD signal
- Long Life: Brushless ball bearing stepper
- Constant current Torque/Force

The Picard Programmable Solenoid (PPS) delivers the motion capability of a sophisticated stepper motor system with the simplicity of a solenoid. This eliminates the non-linear and erratic banging motion of a traditional solenoid. The electronics of the PPS allows the user to program and store the desired motion profile using the simple user interface. The innovative PPS gives programmability to the motion of a solenoid without the expense of a costly motion control system.

## PICARD INDUSTRIES

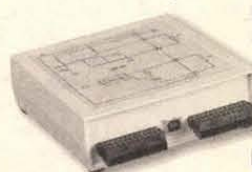
Specializing in Miniature Smart Motors and Sensors

4960 Quaker Hill Road  
Albion, New York 14411

Phone/Fax 716-589-0358

Email: jcamdep4@inc.com  
www.picard-industries.com

## Catch The Bus



### USB Relay Module

Control 8 to 16 "form C", 1 Amp relays

### USB Opto Module

8 to 32 opto-isolated Inputs and Outputs

### USB Digital Module

Industry standard 50 pin interface

### USB Temperature Module

Measures temperature over multiple remote sensors

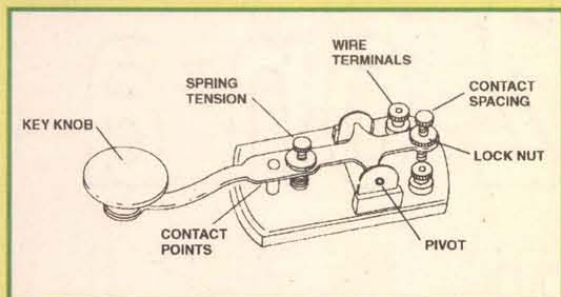
## J-Works, Inc

12328 Gladstone St., Unit 4  
Sylmar, CA 91342  
(818) 361-0787 Voice  
(818) 270-2413 Fax

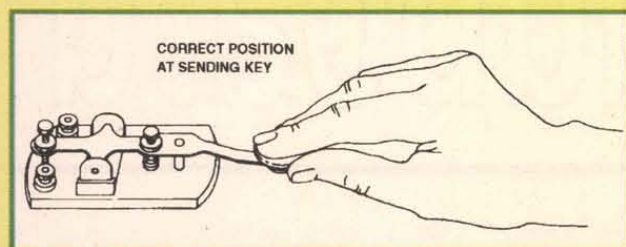
Visit our Web site for free  
information on all our products

<http://www.j-works.com>  
E-mail [sales@j-works.com](mailto:sales@j-works.com)





CODE KEY



SENDING POSITION

#### License Class Technician

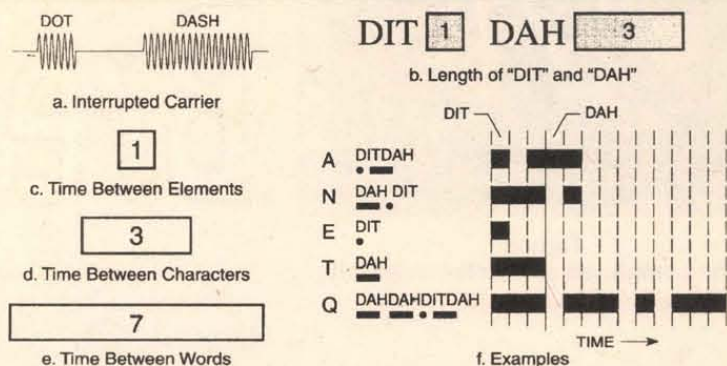
General  
Extra

#### Code Requirement

No code test required. Optional 5-wpm code test provides permanent operating privileges on HF worldwide frequencies. Exam credit for upgrade to General Class good for 365 days.

5 wpm, receiving plain language text  
5 wpm, receiving plain language text

#### Code tests in the Amateur Radio Service.



Time Intervals for Morse Code

and answers, or simply fill in the blanks. There were also reported exams where one minute of perfect copy was required, and after the exam was over, the applicant could NOT go back and spruce up his or her copy.

#### NEW CODE GUIDELINES

This winter, volunteer examiner teams throughout the country will now be working with revised standards to make the Morse Code exam sound pretty close to the same at any different test session. Upcoming Morse exams would specifically use the Farnsworth method where characters are sent faster than the overall speed, and additional spaces added between characters, words, and sentences.

"Farnsworth character speed would be in the range of 13 to 15 wpm, with an audio pitch of between 700 and 1,000 Hertz," comments the National Council of Volunteer Exam Coordinators in their revised Morse testing standards news.

"Under the revised standards, examinees would have to show 25 character-count solid

copy on their test sheets, or successfully answer 7 out of 10 questions of a fill-in-the-blank quiz on the sent text." This means shopping around for a multiple-choice exam will be futile within the next few months — everyone will go to fill in the blanks. "This plan would bar the use of multiple-choice tests for Morse Code testing," adds the NCVEC.

Sure, multiple-choice code tests may help you discover partial copy that can be turned into correct answers, but in all of the code tests I have administered and have seen, an applicant usually has plenty of copy to figure out any fill-in-the-blank question, or not enough copy that even multiple choice could help them get through. At 5 wpm, you are either prepared to pass the code test, or you are totally unprepared to make the grade.

And despite the standardization of the 5 wpm code exams, there will still be pitfalls to watch out for when choosing where to take the code test. If you find an examination group using headphones, chances are the headphones are probably hooked into a nice deluxe audio player or computer, and the code will sound pure. But if

the code test is administered over a home-brew code tape recorded and played back over a little \$29.95 cheapo boom box, chances are the echoes, hums, and no-headphone-distractions in the exam room will make it a challenge to get through 5 wpm.

But again, I salute all testing teams regardless of what type of equipment they are using for the time they spend in helping the ham service grow. These are volunteers, and they are not paid for the hours it takes to conduct and do the paperwork of an exam session.

You still may have time to find a multiple-choice code test before all testing teams switch over in July, 2001, at the latest. If you have practiced numerous code cassettes, computer code programs, code CDs, and have copied Morse Code over the airwaves, chances are you're going to do just great on your upcoming test — whether it is fill in the blanks or multiple choice. And once you pass that 5 wpm code test with a valid amateur license, you are all set to upgrade to General, and then to the highest amateur radio license — Extra class — still based on that one code-test-passing exam at 5 wpm! NV

## 68HC11 & 68HC12 Microcontroller Modules!

Unique design-- just plug them right into your solderless breadboard!

### MicroStamp11™

• tiny 1-inch x 1.4-inch 68HC11 module from \$49

### MicroCore-11™

• compact 2-inch x 2-inch 68HC11 module from \$68

### Adapt-11™ Family

• 68HC11 modules with lots of I/O lines from \$63

Application Cards Available:

- stepper motor driver
- voice record/playback
- LCD/keypad/PC keyboard
- data acquisition • DAC
- CAN • ethernet • more!

### Adapt12™ Family

• based on 68HC12A4

• from \$79

### Adapt12™ Family

• choice of B32, D60, DG128

• from \$99

### MicroBDM12™

• lowest-cost BDM pod!

• only \$79!

Toll-free: 1-877-963-8996

Technological  
Arts

Visa•MasterCard  
Discover•Amex

Phone: (416) 963-8996

Fax: (416) 963-9179

www.technologicalarts.com

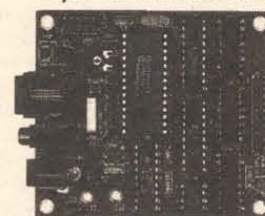
## Motron ELECTRONICS

PO Box 2748  
Eugene OR 97402-0280  
(541) 687-2118

### DTMF Controller

Only \$149.00 Plus  
SH

http://www.motron.com/



Auto-Kall® AK-16  
DTMF Controller Board

The Auto-Kall® AK-16 DTMF Controller Board features 16 relay driver outputs and DTMF to X-10 house control capability! Control the relay driver outputs, X-10 modules, or both with your radio keypad! X-10 operation requires the PL-513 Power Line Interface (\$20). The AK-16 mates readily with our RB-8/10 (\$99) or RB-16/10 (\$149) relay boards. The 0-12 digit security code is user programmable using your DTMF keypad. Additional features include re-programmable CW ID and several modes of operation, including two with CW response. The AK-16 is a fully assembled and tested printed circuit board.

Price and Specifications are subject to change without notice.



Info: (541) 687-2118

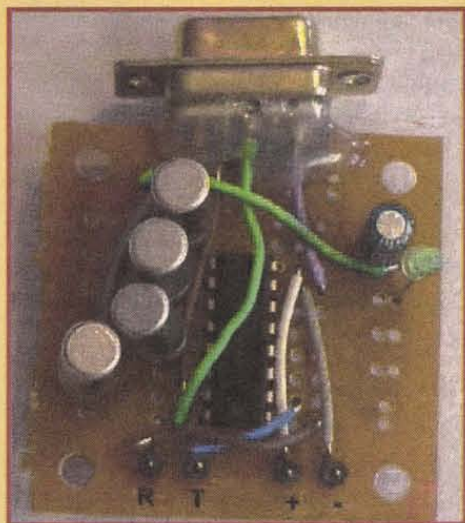
Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Discover  
And Government Purchase Orders accepted.  
SH: \$8 USA; \$11 Canada; \$16 Foreign  
Se Habla Español. Pida Por Don Moser.

Orders: (800) 338-9058



Fax: (541) 687-2492





**Figure 1.**  
The completed converter assembly.

It is no secret that I'm a better designer than a builder. It seems to take me a lot more effort than most people to make a neat-looking project. That's why I'm sold on breadboards. A breadboard lets you try circuits, tear them apart, and rebuild them with no difficulty.

The only problem with breadboards is that not everything fits easily on a breadboard. One thing I always need on a breadboard is an RS-232 connector. Of course, most of the time, I also want to convert that RS-232 connection to TTL levels, so I need a MAX232 or similar chip to do the conversion.

I used to use wires soldered to a DB9 connector, but the wires pull out of the breadboard easily if you connect a cable to it. Besides, I got tired of building that same old MAX232 circuit over and over again. I finally found a better solution — I built a small board and arranged to make it plug into the breadboard. Of course, you could make your own PC board, but that's a lot of work for a simple project like this, so I turned to a universal PC board sold by RadioShack (part #276-159).

## The Plan

The idea is to use some pins from a .1" header to convert some of the holes at the edge of the board into a breadboard connector. The board is thin enough to squeeze between the rows of pins on a standard DB9. A little hot glue will secure the connector to the board. When you are done, you'll have a ready-made RS-232 to TTL converter that will plug right into your breadboard (see Figure 1).

I considered using a right angle header so that the board would stand up and consume less space on the breadboard. However, I was worried that the strain with a cable plugged in would be too great, so I decided to use straight pins and let the module lay flat against the breadboard.

I've used this board with many BASIC Stamp projects. The BASIC Stamp can use any pin as an RS-232 input or output. However, the levels are

# RS-232 on a Breadboard

nominally 0 and 5V. RS-232 levels are usually around  $\pm 12V$  and at least  $\pm 5V$ . Many PCs (and other RS-232 devices) will recognize 0 and 5V levels even though that is out of the RS-232 range. Also, you can use a simple dropping resistor (as explained in the Stamp manual) to receive directly from an RS-232 port. However, some ports won't work this way and you lose a lot of the benefits of RS-232 (for example, noise immunity) by taking this short cut method.

There are line driver and receiver chips that will convert RS-232 to and from TTL, but many of these (like the venerable 1488 and 1489 chips) require a + and - 12V supply. Many projects today don't have 12V available and very few have -12V. Luckily, Maxim's MAX232 family of projects makes the connection simple. These parts use a DC-to-DC converter to convert a single 5V supply into RS-232 compatible voltages.

The MAX232 — the part used in my implementation of this project — requires a few 1 $\mu F$  capacitors. You can also use a MAX232A, which requires smaller .1 $\mu F$  capacitors. The MAX232 costs a bit more (and is harder to find), but it requires no external parts at all. Space isn't a big issue for this project, so I used the MAX232. However, you could substitute either of the other parts with just a few changes.

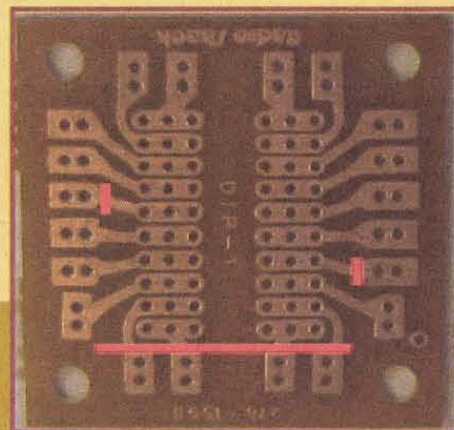
I used an LED as a power light so I could be sure I had the power connected properly. Since the board doesn't have much space, I used a small 5V LED. These LEDs have an integrated dropping resistor, so you can connect them directly to 5V. If you can't find one of these, you could make your own, or use a blue LED (blue LEDs typically use 5V directly). Simply cut one lead of the LED very short and solder a correctly-sized resistor (for example, a 470 ohm unit) to the short lead. Trim the other end of the resistor lead to be flush with the longer lead and dress the exposed wires with heat shrink tubing. This will be a bit more awkward to mount, however, so you are better off if you can find an LED with the resistor built in. Of course, the LED is completely optional — it only lets you know that you've powered up the board.

## Construction Details

The first task is to prepare the PC board. Split the board in half (it is pre-cut, so a good twist will snap it right in half). The two halves of the board

are identical, so just put one aside and use the other one. You need to use an awl, an X-Acto knife, or a Dremel tool to cut a few of the pads clear. Make the cuts where the red lines appear in Figure 2.

Next, take the pin header and match it to the outside holes in the four pads you cut free near the top of the board. With a pair of pliers, carefully remove the pins that don't fit in the holes. The holes are on a .2" grid and there is a blank space in the center, so you should be left with



**Figure 2.** Make cuts where indicated by the lines.

four of the eight pins. Next, place the pins on a flat hard surface and push so that the one end of the pin is flush with the plastic strip. Drop the strip into the outside holes on the component side (non-copper side) of the board. Solder the pins on the foil side with a minimum of solder — you want the maximum amount of pin left exposed. These are the pins that will plug into the breadboard so don't cut them! After soldering, you can trim the excess plastic from the component side of the board, although that is not necessary.

Next, place some electrical tape or lacquer over the RadioShack logo. Don't cover any holes, although you will only use one in this area. Wedge the DB9 so that the board and tape are between the two rows of pins. It will be a tight fit. Make sure pins 1-5 are on the component side



# RS-232

of the board and 6-9 are on the foil side. Generously apply hot glue or epoxy to secure the connector to the foil side of the board. Later, when you know the board works, you'll do the same to the other side, but for now leave the DB9's pins 1-5 open so you can solder to them.

The MAX232 is oriented so that pin 1 is closest to the DB9. Solder the chip on the board (you could use a socket, but I didn't). For ease of reference, consider that the left hand pins start at -1 and go down. That way pin 1 of the MAX232 is in pin 1 of the board. The two holes above the chip on the right-hand side are 17 and 18, then. Therefore, the board's pins are numbered from -1 to 18. Also, consider that each pin has five holes — three near the IC itself, and two on remote pads. Starting at the innermost holes (the ones near the IC), call these holes A through E. So the IC's pin 1 is in hole A1. Pin 16 is in A16. The pin headers are in holes E7, E8, E9, and E10.

Connect a wire from the pin at E10 to B15. This is the ground connection. Wire from E15 to E0. Wire from C15 to pin 5 of the DB9. Place the - lead of capacitor C5 into D15 and the + lead into D16. The LED's + lead goes to E16 and the - lead goes to E14. Fold the - lead over to E15 and solder on both pads. E14 is isolated, so this won't ground out pin 14 of the IC. From D0, wire to D5. Place the + lead of a 1uF capacitor to E5. The - lead goes to E6.

Connect a wire from pin D9 to B16. This is +5V. Wire from C9 to D7 (receive) and from B10 to D8 (transmit). Connect B8 to the DB9 pin 3. Connect B7 to DB9 pin 2.

Connect a wire from pin B2 to C-1 (that is C minus 1). Place the + lead of a 1uF capacitor to B-1 and the - lead to B0. Place another 1uF cap + lead to C1 and - lead to C3. Place the final 1uF cap between C4 (+) and B5 (-).

Check all connections and capacitor polarities against the schematic. Plug the pins into your breadboard and wire the + and - connections. Quickly check pin 2 and pin 6 of the IC. You should see + and - voltages. The chip should not get hot. A hot chip or a lack of voltage on pins 2 or 6 means you have a problem. If the LED does not light, you may have just "missed" the right holes on your breadboard.

## Testing

One way to test this board is via loopback. With the module plugged into a breadboard (and

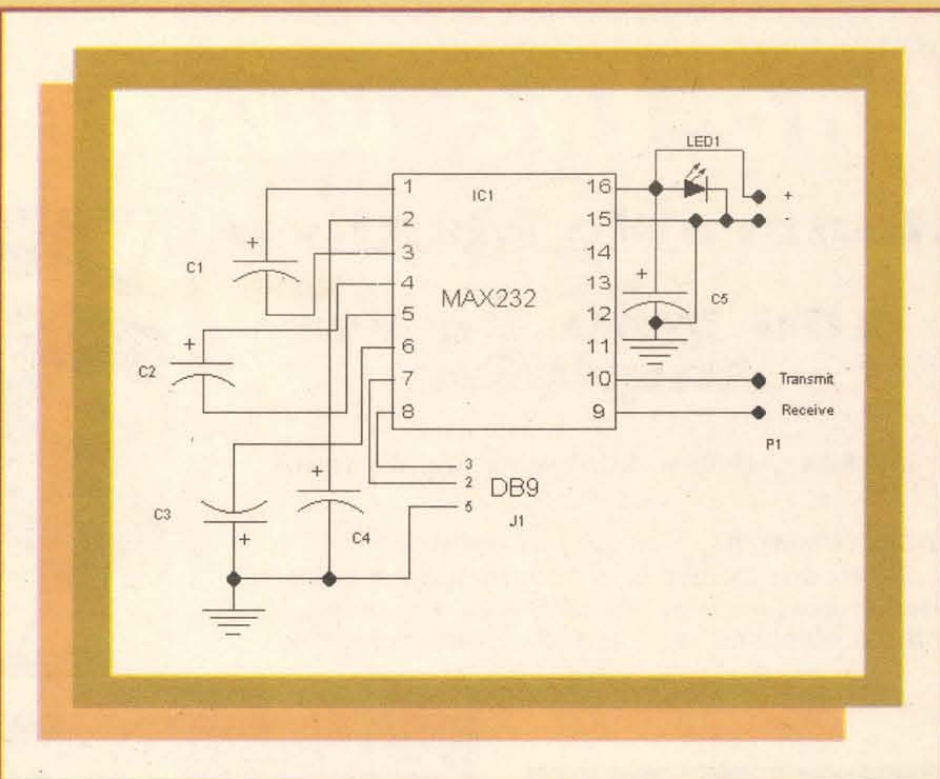


Figure 3. This is the schematic for the converter.

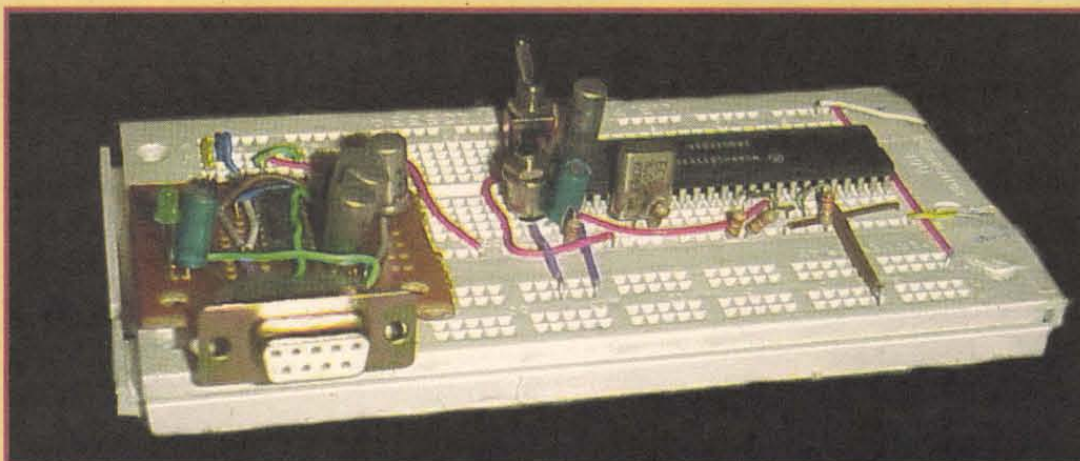


Figure 4. A project that uses the module.

with power applied), connect the R and T pins together with a wire. Then you should be able to connect a PC and use Hyperterminal or some other terminal program to talk to yourself. Make sure hardware handshaking is off on the terminal program's setup. Also, leave local echo off. If you can disconnect the cable and you still see what you are typing then local echo is not off! If local echo is on and everything is working, you'll see two copies of whatever you type. If local echo is off, you should see whatever you type appear in

the terminal window.

Once you are sure everything works, go back and apply hot glue to the top side of the DB9 to hold it to the board.

## What's It For?

Once you have the converter assembly completed, what can you use it for? As I mentioned before, the converter is ideal for use with microprocessors like the BASIC Stamp. You can also use it as a programming adapter for microprocessors that have an RS-232 bootstrap mode, like the 68HC11 (more on that next month; see Figure 4).

Of course, you don't have to stop at a 68HC11. You can build many similar modules using either a DIP-1 board or another type of universal PC board. You might build a regulated 5V supply, an A/D converter board, or an audio amplifier module — use your imagination. **NV**

Part	Description
IC1	MAX232 or MAX232A
C1-C4	1uF 25V electrolytic capacitor (MAX232) or .1uF 25V capacitor (MAX232A)
C5	10uF 25V electrolytic capacitor
J1	DB9 Female connector with straight solder cups (RadioShack 276-1538)
P18	pin header on .1" centers
LED	15V LED with integral dropping resistor
(Optional)	
PC Board 1/2 RadioShack DIP-1 PC Board (RadioShack 276-159)	

## Parts List



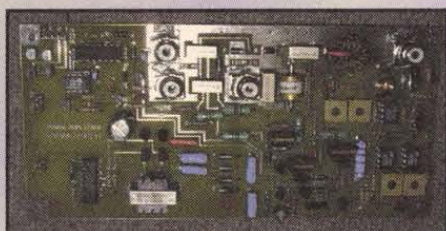
# And the winner is ...

## Honorable Mention

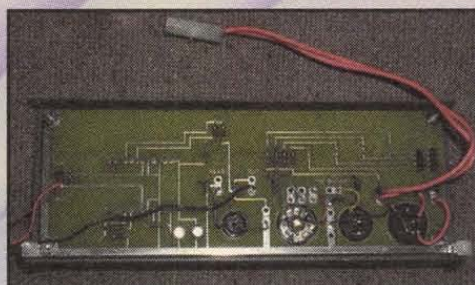
### 100 Watt Power Amplifier

entered by Robert E. Friess

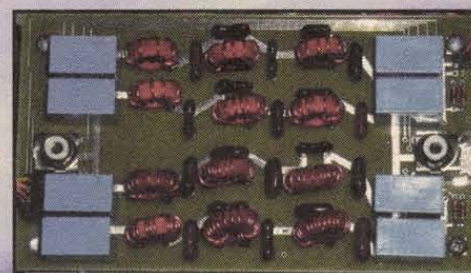
**JUDGES COMMENTS:** "This project reminded us of the early traditions in ham radio where the operator built his own gear. We were impressed by the professional design and construction work."



Control Board



Front Panel Board



Low-Pass Filter Board

This project is a power amplifier designed to cover the amateur bands from 80 meters to 10 meters, and provides an output power of 100 watts from a drive signal of approximately five watts. It is designed to be used with the Elecraft K2 transceiver.

Three ExpressPCB boards are used in this project.

#### RF Switching and Control Board

This board provides PIN diode switching to allow the amplifier to be switched in and out of the circuit and to sequence the operation of the input and output connections to assure that the power amplifier never receives drive power without the output load connected. In addition, VSWR measurement and load mismatch protection circuitry are provided. Also included is circuitry to detect the frequency of the drive signal so that the appropriate low-pass filter

is automatically switched in line with the amplifier output.

#### Low-Pass Filter Board

This board provides four low-pass filters and switching relays. The filters are used to reduce the level of harmonic outputs from the amplifier. The filter appropriate for each frequency band is switched in line under control of circuitry on the RF Switching and Control board. By using carefully designed Causer filters, only four filters are needed to cover eight frequency bands.

#### Front Panel Board

This board provides metering for forward and reflected power and interconnection for the various controls essential to the operation of the amplifier.

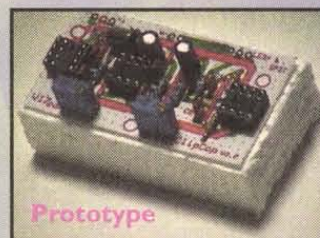
## Honorable Mention

### ClipCop

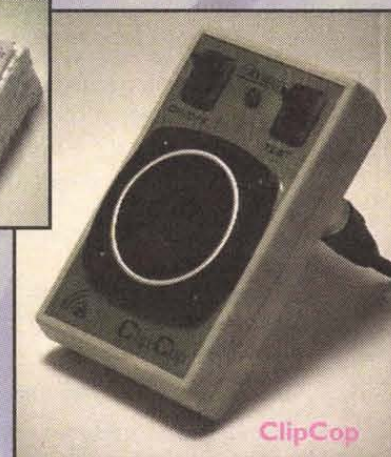
entered by David E. Smith

**JUDGES COMMENTS:** "We found this to be a very clever idea! A useful instrument built with an extremely simple circuit. The author has designed a device for determining if an audio signal is clipped due to too much gain. The cleverness comes from the use of a speaker that only reproduces high frequency sounds. Since the sharp clipping of an audio signal produces high frequency harmonics, a loud unpleasant noise is heard to indicate the gain is set too high."

More information and construction details are available at [www.vizear.com](http://www.vizear.com)



Prototype



ClipCop



## Honorable Mention

### WindReader™

entered by Victor Fraenckel

**JUDGES COMMENTS:** "The author of the WindReader married a commercially available theodolite with his electronics to build an optical tracking device that logs the position of a weather balloon as it rises. His design used the off-the-shelf BASIC Stamp and V2X Compass modules, simplifying his work. His four custom printed circuit boards neatly interface all the modules together in a well-packaged design."

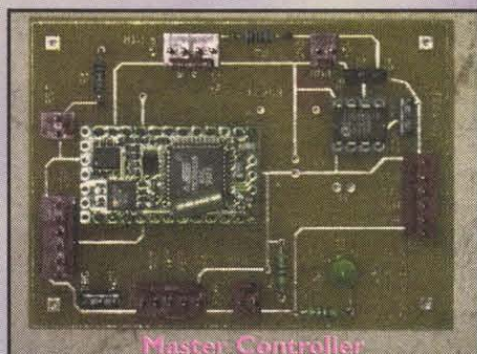


The WindReader

Photo 6



V2X Compass Module



Master Controller



Power Supply

This project is a prototype of an electronic wind measuring system. It will be used to determine the wind speed and direction in the atmosphere from the surface to as high as 15,000 feet.

The measurement system consists of one optical theodolite, two BX24 microprocessors, one ADXL202 two-axis accelerometer, and one V2X Electronic Compass module. The system console consists of one LCD display unit and one 16 button keypad, a power switch, and a command switch along with two indicator LEDs, and a system serial printer. The WindReader™ is powered by a 12 volt 1.2 AH gel-cel battery.

The operator uses the theodolite to track a small, helium filled balloon, and the compass and accelerometer (acting as a two-axis tilt meter) continuously measure the azimuth and elevation angles to the balloon. The master BX24 queries the sensor BX24 for this information periodically (usually at 15 or 30 second intervals) and computes the average wind speed and direction from the vector angles obtained from two successive measurements and the balloon's ascent rate. The information; height, speed, and direction is then printed out on the system printer in near real time. The modular design allows for the reuse of the entire electronics package in other instruments.

The system is fully configurable by the user. Configuration parameters can be entered via the keypad at any time prior to the start of an observation run. This information is stored in the both computers EEPROM where it can be read by the system.

The ClipCop is a small, inexpensive handheld test device for accurately determining the maximum level before clipping for each part of a sound system. This truly allows a sound system to be 'lined-up,' thereby increasing the dynamic range of the whole sound system and reducing its inherent noise floor.

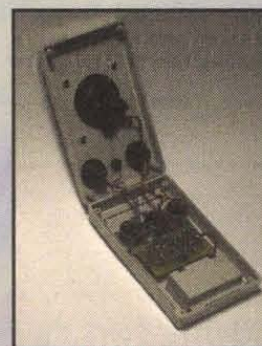
The ClipCop is comprised of an extremely low distortion sinewave oscillator tuned to 440Hz housed in the same snappy little handheld box as a piezo horn. The balanced +4dBu output of the oscillator is fed into the sound system being lined-up, and the piezo horn is connected at various points in the system so as to monitor the signal.

The piezo horn does not reproduce 440Hz very well, but it does reproduce very loudly the first odd harmonic and all the other odd harmonics above it. When the gain of any part of the system is increased and starts to clip the 440Hz test signal, the ClipCop goes from being virtually silent to reproducing a horrible raspy sound. This audible indication of the onset of clipping is even more sensitive than can be achieved using an oscilloscope.

This project's original circuit board was a generic board from RadioShack. This meant that numerous jumper wires initially had to be soldered to the board before even the first components were mounted. This led to errors by some of my students who built the ClipCop as part of their classes in the Theatre Sound Design program at the North Carolina School of the Arts. What was needed was a custom designed circuit board.

My first foray into this world of custom designed circuit boards thankfully turned out to be fairly painless. The ExpressPCB program was very intuitive and allowed me to design what I think is a very neat board. I checked my design before submitting it by printing the layout out life size and mounting the components on the printout. In order to keep the costs down I had all the lettering done on the top copper layer, which actually looks quite professional.

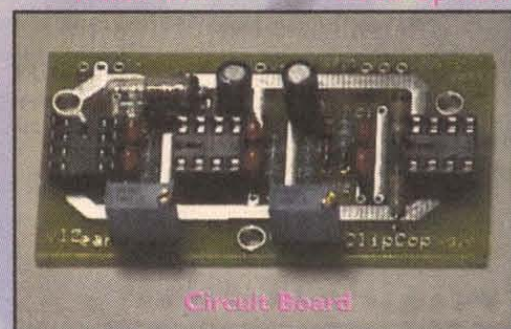
An additional benefit of the new circuit board is that it takes up less space than the original board. The dimensions of the original board left only an overall 1/10th" play between the battery compartment, circuit board, XLRs, and switches. Unfortunately, this was too close for comfort for the novice builder and resulted in quite a bit of additional filing of holes to fit everything in.



Inside View



Hook-Up View



Circuit Board



He's Baaack!



Introducing

# Fuzzball's Pick of the Week

Some of you might remember Fuzzball from many years ago. He appeared monthly in *Nuts & Volts*, bringing us his pearls of wisdom in the Food for Thought column. After many years, he retired with little fanfare or fuss and quietly faded into obscurity. We had heard rumors a while back that he had passed away.

Just when our hearts and minds had grown accustomed to the absence of his fuzzy little face in the pages of *Nuts & Volts*, who shows up on our doorstep looking for work. None other than ... Son of Fuzzball! (Prefers to go by just Fuzzball ... like his old man.)

Since we had this new website project-thing going on, and we did need somebody (or thing?) to work at the site, and he didn't have any place else to go, we felt we owed it to Fuzzball's old man to give his boy a shot. So ... we did it. We gave him a job. A small job, but a job.

Each week, Fuzzball will search the *Nuts & Volts* archives, and select a past article or project for your enjoyment. These articles will be presented on the *Nuts & Volts* website in PDF format and can be downloaded or printed on 8½ x 11 size paper.

He's already begun building his "Best Picks" archive and who knows, if he does a good job with that, we just might give him a better job. He's already asked to sell *Nuts & Volts* tee shirts ... *but we'll have to see about that one!*

## Website News

### Bulletin Board

If you haven't yet heard the news, the *Nuts & Volts* website now has an online discussion board. There are forums for Radio, Robotics, Computers, Microcontrollers, and a "General" forum for any electronic topic whatsoever. If you would like to start a specific forum, let us know by sending an email to the webmaster. If we think there'll be enough interest, we'll set it up.

### Book Store

It's not quite ready yet, but by the end of the month (fingers crossed), our online bookstore should be open for business. You'll be able to browse and buy online from a large assortment of electronics books. We even might add CDs and other software, if you want it. Oh yeah, and if you're a *Nuts & Volts* subscriber, you'll get a discount on any books or items you buy! *What could be better than that?*



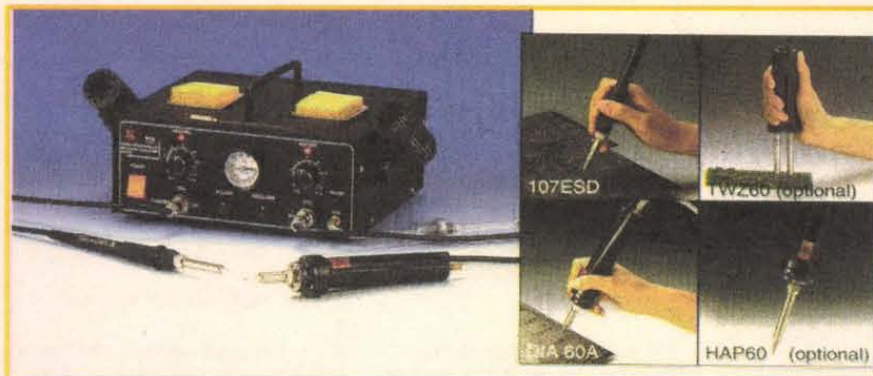


Figure 1 — Elenco's Model SL-5 low-cost soldering station (right).

Soldering equipment available from Howard Electronics (left).



by Fred Blechman

*Why build a kit?*

# Building Electronic Kits

**Do you need to know anything about electronics? Will you learn anything about electronics? What kinds of electronic kits are there? Are they hard to build? Is it difficult to solder? Will you save time or money? Would this be a good idea for your children or grandchildren? Where can you get some of these kits? What should you look for in choosing a kit?**

A "kit" is a set of parts, materials, and plans from which something is to be made or assembled. It would seem, therefore, that an "electronic kit" is just a bunch of electronic parts and materials — resistors, capacitors, tubes or transistors, wire, etc. — that you can get at any RadioShack store and merely assemble, following a schematic. For simple circuit designs, this is true. Problems arise, however, with more complex circuits.

For one thing, you may not know how to read a schematic, in which case "step-by-step" instructions and a printed circuit board would be necessary. Also, some kits require some test equipment, such as a multimeter or an oscillo-

scope, for properly setting some variable controls.

## Why Build a Kit?

The simplest kits do not require you to know anything about electronics, yet are a fast and fun way to become acquainted with basic electronic parts and circuits.

Forty years ago, you could pick up *Electronics Illustrated*, *Popular Electronics*, and other magazines detailing simple projects with beautifully illustrated pictorial drawings that showed every wire and connection better than any photograph.

Today, electronic components and designs have become far more sophisticated, and most of the electronic magazines seem to cater to the advanced hobbyist or experimenter. With the added technology of computers, digital logic, integrated circuits, and complex

double-sided printed circuit boards thrown into the mix, it has become a challenge to find simple-to-build electronic projects. Today, you frequently have to get a complete kit because it includes some required special parts.

To assemble some kits, you'll need a background in electronics and some soldering experience; for others, you'll only need some guidance. Soldering takes a bit of practice, and is made more efficient with a "soldering station," like one shown in Figure 1.

Assuming you are a novice

fixing a project that *doesn't* work!

## Selecting a Kit

As you advance to the \$20.00 to \$50.00 kit range, you'll find yourself building devices that perform useful functions, and may not even be available as manufactured products. Generally, the more expensive the kit, the more difficult to build or troubleshoot. Be careful when selecting a kit to not exceed your capability. Some manufacturers "rate" their kits for difficulty level.

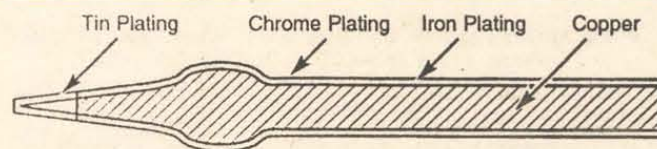


Figure 2 — Typical soldering iron tip.

electronic enthusiast, you should start by building simple, fun kits that cost \$10.00 or less. You'll learn about parts and color-code markings; you'll learn about typical construction and soldering; you'll learn about printed circuit board design, and perhaps make your own. And you'll have the satisfaction of building something that works — or perhaps learn even *more* by troubleshooting and

You'll usually save some money building a kit, but not always. Some kits are more expensive than similar-performance assembled equipment, but you'll *learn* how a device *works* by putting a kit together! And there are many kits that provide functions that have no commercial ready-made equivalents.

Also, don't overlook this: Building an electronic kit may

**Building an electronic kit may direct the future of a young person's life.**



## Some of the Many Sources

The following are only a few of the many USA sources of electronic kits, in alphabetical order. Some are small, some are huge. Some are manufacturers, some are vendors, some are both. Some have catalogs (usually free), some don't — but you can call and ask. All have websites, many with photos or illustrations of the kits.

- ✓ **Alltronics**, 2300-D Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95131  
Phone: (408) 943-9773. FAX: (408) 943-9776  
Website: [www.alltronics.com/kits.htm](http://www.alltronics.com/kits.htm)  
E-mail: [ejohnson@alltronics.com](mailto:ejohnson@alltronics.com)

See their ad on Page 58!

- ✓ **Cal West Supply, Inc.** (Hallbar electronic kits), 3835 R. East Thousand Oaks Blvd. #204, Westlake Village, CA 91362  
Phones: (800) 892-8000 or (805) 497-9900. FAX: (805) 557-0249  
Website: [www.hallbar.com](http://www.hallbar.com) • E-mail: [hallbar@hallbar.com](mailto:hallbar@hallbar.com)

- ✓ **Carl's Electronics**, P.O. Box 182, Sterling, MA 01564  
Phone: (978) 422-5142. FAX: (978) 422-8574  
Website: [www.electronickits.com](http://www.electronickits.com)  
E-mail: [sales@electronickits.com](mailto:sales@electronickits.com)

See their ad on Page 16!

- ✓ **C & S Sales** (Elenco kits), 150 West Carpenter Ave., Wheeling, IL 60090  
Phones: (800) 292-7711 or (847) 541-0710.  
FAX: (847) 541-9904  
Website: [cs-sales.com](http://cs-sales.com) • E-mail: [info@cs-sales.com](mailto:info@cs-sales.com)

See their ad on Page 26!

- ✓ **Circuit Specialists, Inc.**, 220 S. Country Club Dr., Mesa, AZ 85210  
Phones: (800) 528-1417, (480) 464-2485,  
FAX: (480) 464-5824  
Website: [www.web-tronics.com](http://www.web-tronics.com)

See their ad on Page 94!

- ✓ **Digital Products Co.**, 134 Windstar Circle, Folsom, CA 95630  
Phone: (916) 985-7219, FAX: (916) 985-8460

See their ad on Page 68!

- ✓ **Earth Computer Technologies**  
Phone: (949) 361-2333, FAX: (949) 361-2121  
Website: [www.flat-panel.com](http://www.flat-panel.com)

See their ad on Page 64!

- ✓ **EKI (Electronic Kits International, Inc.)**  
P.O. Box 970431, Orem, UT 84097-0431  
Phone: (800) 453-1708  
Website: [www.eki.com](http://www.eki.com) • E-mail: [emilio@eki.com](mailto:emilio@eki.com)

- ✓ **Electronic Goldmine**, P.O. Box 5408, Scottsdale, AZ 85261  
Phone: (800) 45-0697. FAX: (480) 661-8259  
Website: [www.goldmine-elec.com](http://www.goldmine-elec.com)  
E-mail: [goldmine-elec@goldmine-elec.com](mailto:goldmine-elec@goldmine-elec.com)

- ✓ **ElectronicsUSA.com**  
14270 Apple Creek Dr., Victorville, CA 92392  
Phone: (760) 241-5775, (775) 416-8075  
Website: [www.electronicsusa.com](http://www.electronicsusa.com)  
E-mail: [info@electronicsusa.com](mailto:info@electronicsusa.com)

- ✓ **Electronix Express**, 365 Blair Road, Avenal, NJ 07001-2293  
Phone: (732) 381-8020, FAX: (732) 381-1006  
Website: [www.elexp.com](http://www.elexp.com)  
E-mail: [electron@elexp.com](mailto:electron@elexp.com)

- ✓ **EMAC, Inc.**, 11 Emac Way, Carbondale, IL 62901  
Phone: (618) 529-4525, FAX: (618) 457-0110  
Website: <http://www.emacinc.com>

See their ad on Page 39!

- ✓ **Gateway Electronics, Inc.**, 8123 Page Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63130  
Phone: (800) 669-5810 or (314) 427-6116.  
FAX: (314) 427-3147  
Website: [www.gatewayelex.com](http://www.gatewayelex.com)  
E-mail: [gateway@mvp.net](mailto:gateway@mvp.net)

See their ad on Page 57!

- ✓ **Graymark International, Inc.**, Box 2015, Tustin, CA 92781  
Phone: (800) 854-7393.  
Website: [www.graymarkint.com](http://www.graymarkint.com)  
E-mail: [sales@graymarkint.com](mailto:sales@graymarkint.com)

See their ad on Page 55!

## Building Kits ...

direct the future of a young person's life. If you have young children or grandchildren — six years old is not too young — putting a simple electronic kit in their hands, and helping them get started in electronics, could spawn another Edison, Tesla, Steinmetz, or Marconi!

### Choosing Kits

If you are at a loss to find where you can get electronic kits, just type "electronic kits" (with the quotes) into a typical search engine on the Internet. I did this on [www.yahoo.com](http://www.yahoo.com) and got 24,400 replies! With [www.google.com](http://www.google.com) I got 36,300 replies!

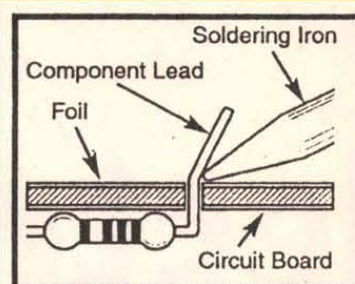


Figure 3 - Push the soldering iron tip against both the component lead and the circuit board foil.

With so many kits available, how do you choose? I suggest you look for the manufacturers of kits rather than just the vendors who sell kits from various manufacturers. Call and ask your prospective source if they make their own kits, or merely offer kits made by others. Manufacturers are best able to provide support if there are problems, such as missing parts, or to repair completed projects that don't work.

My recent book, *Simple, Low-Cost Electronics Projects*, is an 8.5- by 11-inch 206-page softcover book that has 22 projects that can be built from RadioShack parts, or kits from various vendors. The book can be ordered for \$19.95 from any bookseller as ISBN #1-878707-46-9, or directly from the publisher (LLH Technology Publishing, 1-800-247-6553). Further information, the Table of Contents, and ordering, is available at [www.LLH-publishing.com/catalog/books/slpcp.htm](http://www.LLH-publishing.com/catalog/books/slpcp.htm).

There are so many kit sources that it becomes difficult to choose. If you are a real novice, before buying a kit, you might want to phone the source and ask the following questions: Are you the manufacturer of this kit, or just a

vendor? Does it come with step-by-step instructions? Is this kit assigned a difficulty level? Are all the parts illustrated in the assembly instructions? What if I assemble the kit and it doesn't work? What if I decide it's not what I want, or it is too difficult for me — can I return it before building it?

### The Building Process

Once you get the kit in your hands, you must be sure all the parts and documentation are included. A few manufacturers separate and label parts, but most don't. With the better kits, the parts are not only listed, but illustrated in the instruction or assembly manual.

I must give special mention here to LNS Technologies, which bags and identifies different types of parts (with a list of contents in each bag!), and provides an excellent step-by-step illustrated instruction booklet for assembly and operation — emulating and perhaps surpassing the legendary Heathkits of days gone by!

Once you start the assembly, you must be very careful about how you place some parts. Transistors, diodes, light-emitting diodes (LEDs), some capacitors, integrated circuits (ICs), transformers, and some other parts have to "face" in the proper direction, as shown in the kit parts layout diagram. You must also be sure the proper part value is in the correct place! All it takes is one part improperly placed — the wrong value, or facing the wrong direction — and the circuit

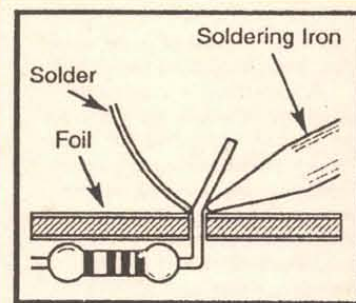


Figure 4 - Apply solder to the other side of the component lead.

probably won't work, and may destroy itself!

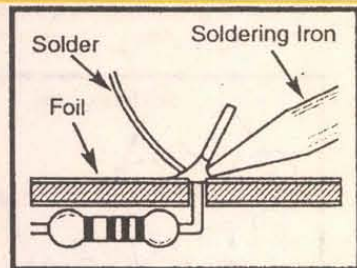
Generally, if you are working with a quality printed circuit board, the parts placement and orientation is printed on the component side of the board. There may also be some printing on the foil side of the board to help guide you. Some of the more complex kits use dou-



## ... Building Kits

ble-sided boards; that is, with foil and solder pads on both sides, and holes that are plated-through the holes.

When placing parts on the circuit board, there may be "jumpers" required. These are



**Figure 5 - Allow the solder to flow around the connection.**

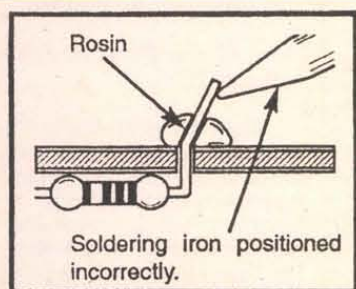
either plain wire or insulated wire with the insulation removed at the ends. If jumpers are required, solder them in place first. Then install small parts, working your way up to the larger parts.

Most better kits provide sockets for ICs, since they are very difficult to unsolder if misplaced, defective, or oriented the wrong way.

### Soldering

Some kits might only have 10 or 20 solder connections, but some have over 200! One of the most common causes of a kit malfunctioning is one or more bad solder joints.

A poorly soldered joint can greatly affect small-current flow in circuits, and can cause equipment failure. You can damage a printed circuit board (PCB) or a component with too much heat, or cause a "cold solder joint" with too little heat. Sloppy soldering can cause a "bridge" between two adjacent printed circuit paths, preventing the circuit from functioning, or



**Figure 7 - Don't put the solder iron tip up on the component lead. Wrong!**

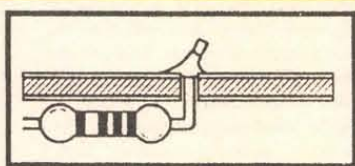
causing a disastrous short circuit! A good solder connection should be bright, shiny, smooth,

and uniformly flowed over all surfaces.

### Soldering Irons

Soldering irons are rated in watts, and can go up to 300 watts, although for working on PC boards, irons ranging from 15- to 40-watts are suitable. If a heavy-duty soldering iron is required, a 60-watt should be considered. However, if you use an iron with a higher wattage than 40 watts, you may damage the copper tracks on a PC board.

The tip is a very important part of the iron. A typical soldering iron tip is made up of four different materials, as shown in Figure 2. The core consists of copper, a good heat-conductor from the iron's heating element. Since copper is a soft material, it is plated with iron, which is then protected from oxidation by chrome plating in the non-soldering area. At the tip, where soldering is done, tin plating



**Figure 6 - A good solder connection.**

allows easy cleaning.

A good, clean solder tip makes soldering much easier. The tip should be tinned by lightly coating it with solder to prevent it from oxidizing. The tip can become pitted with black spots from normal use. It is important to clean the tip by frequently wiping it with a wet sponge or rag.

Never use a file or abrasive material to clean the tip! This could damage the plating and ruin the tip. Also, do not remove excess solder from the tip after using, since the excess solder will prevent oxidation.

### Solder Stations

Many solder stations are available in the marketplace, and some are pretty costly, well into the over-\$100.00 range.

A solder station allows you to set the tip temperature of a soldering iron when less heat is needed. It allows the iron to "idle" at low heat for long life rather than having it at maximum heat when not being used, and can be raised quickly to a higher temperature by just turn-

✓ **HobbyTron.com**, 1185 South 1480 West, Orem, UT 84058  
Phone: (800) 4 22-1100 or (877) 606-8766  
FAX: (800) 470-1606  
Website: [www.hobbytron.com](http://www.hobbytron.com)  
E-mail: [brad@littlefishcommerce.com](mailto:brad@littlefishcommerce.com)

✓ **Information Unlimited**, P.O. Box 716,  
Amherst, NH 03031  
Orders/Catalogs Only: (800) 221-1705  
Phone: (603) 673-4730, FAX: (603) 672-5406

See their ad  
on Page 32!

✓ **LNS Technologies**, Box 67243,  
Scotts Valley, CA 95067  
Phone: (831) 438-2028  
FAX: (831) 438-0661  
Website: [www.techkits.com](http://www.techkits.com)  
E-mail: [lnstech@ncal.verio.com](mailto:lnstech@ncal.verio.com)

See their ad  
on Page 69!

✓ **Marlin P. Jones & Associates, Inc.**,  
P.O. Box 12685, Lake Park, FL 33403  
Phone: (800) 652-6733 Orders,  
FAX: (800) 432-9937  
Website: [www.MPJA.com](http://www.MPJA.com)

See their ads  
on Pages  
68-69!

✓ **Miller Engineering**, P.O. Box 382,  
New Canaan, CT 06840-0282  
Phone: (203) 595-0619  
Website: [www.microstru.com](http://www.microstru.com)

See their ad  
on Page 68!

✓ **Parallax, Inc.**  
Phones: (888) 512-1024 U.S. toll-free,  
(916) 624-8333 International  
Website: [www.parallaxinc.com](http://www.parallaxinc.com)

See their ad  
on the Back  
Cover!

✓ **Quality Kits**  
Orderline: (888) 464-5487,  
Free Catalog: (613) 544-6333  
Website: [www.qkits.com](http://www.qkits.com)

See their ad  
on Page 68!

✓ **RadioShack Product Support**,  
200 Taylor St., Suite 600, Fort Worth, TX 76102  
Phone: (800) 843-7422, FAX: (817) 415-2303  
Website: [www.radioshack.com](http://www.radioshack.com)  
E-mail: Many; see website product support page

✓ **Ramsey Electronics, Inc.**,  
793 Canning Parkway, Victor, NY 14564  
Phone: (800) 446-2295  
or (716) 924-4560, FAX: (716) 924-4886  
Website: [www.ramseyelectronics.com](http://www.ramseyelectronics.com)  
E-mail: [OrderDesk@ramseyelectronics.com](mailto:OrderDesk@ramseyelectronics.com) (Orders only)

See their ad  
on Page 38!

✓ **Ten-Tec, Inc.**, 1185 Dolly Parton Pkwy., Sevierville, TN 37862  
Orders Only: (800) 833-7373  
Free Catalogs: (865) 453-7172,  
FAX: (865) 428-4483  
Website: [www.tentec.com](http://www.tentec.com)  
E-mail: [sales@Tentec.com](mailto:sales@Tentec.com)

See their ad  
on Page 64!

✓ **Transtronics**, 3209 W. 9th St., Lawrence, KS 66049  
Phone: (785) 841-3089, FAX: (785) 841-0434  
Website: [www.xtronics.com/kits.htm](http://www.xtronics.com/kits.htm)  
E-mail: [kits@xtronics.com](mailto:kits@xtronics.com)

✓ **USI Corp.**, P.O. Box N2052,  
Melbourne, FL 32902  
Phone: (321) 725-1000

See their ad  
on Page 20!

✓ **Velleman** — Dealers worldwide. Manufactures over 150 kits.  
Website: [www.velleman.be](http://www.velleman.be) (Belgium)  
E-mail (USA Sales & Support):  
[velleman.inc@velleman.be](mailto:velleman.inc@velleman.be)  
E-mail (Information): [info@velleman.be](mailto:info@velleman.be)

See their ad  
on Page 42!

✓ **Weeder Technologies**  
Phone: (850) 863-5723  
Website: [www.weedtech.com](http://www.weedtech.com)

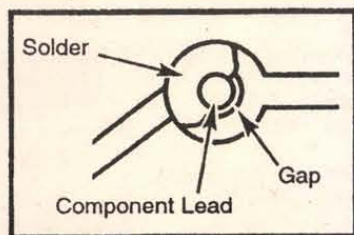
See their ad  
on Page 85!

✓ **Worldwyde**, 33523 Eight Mile Road  
#A3-261, Livonia, MI 48152  
Phone: (800) 773-6698  
Website: [www.worldwyde.com](http://www.worldwyde.com)

See their ads  
on Pages  
68 & 70!



# Building Kits ...



**Figure 8 - Let the solder flow over the connection until it is covered.**

ing a knob.

Solder stations also provide an on/off switch, left- or right-side iron holder, and a wet sponge for tip cleaning. Some come complete with a soldering iron, others allow you to plug in an iron of your choice.

For the average electronics student or hobbyist, the Elenco Model SL-5, as shown in Figure 1, is entirely adequate to provide control in a broad range of soldering situations. It is available both assembled or as a kit (SL-5K) for \$29.95.

The SL-5 allows you to vary the tip temperature on any plug-in soldering iron up to 300 watts, has a lighted on/off switch, allows the iron holder to be placed on the left or right side, and includes a steel sponge tray and sponge. It even includes a ground fault safety circuit that uses a warning light if your station is connected to earth ground by having your hot and ground wires reversed.

Many optional accessories are

copper foil side only. Push the soldering iron tip against both the lead and the circuit board foil, as shown in Figure 3. For double-sided PC boards, solder at all copper pads.

Apply a small amount of solder to the iron tip, allowing the heat to leave the iron and go onto the foil. Immediately apply solder to the opposite side of the connection, away from the iron, as shown in Figure 4. Allow the heated component lead and the circuit foil to melt the solder. Allow the solder to flow

around the connection, as shown in Figure 5. Then remove the solder and the iron to let the connection cool. The solder should have flowed smoothly, and not lumped around the component lead. A good solder connection looks like Figure 6 after clipping off the excess component lead.

## Poor Soldering

There are a number of causes for making poor soldering connections. For example, as shown in Figure 7, if you position the soldering iron on the component lead away from the PC board, there will be insufficient heat at the foil, and most of the heat will be transmitted to the component, possibly damaging it. The rosin core of the solder may create a solder bond with the component lead, but possibly not the foil.

In soldering to printed circuit pads, be sure the entire pad around the component lead is cov-

tip of your soldering iron across the bridge to melt and brush the excess solder aside.

## Heatsinking

Electronic components such as transistors, integrated circuits, and diodes, can be damaged by excessive heat during soldering. "Heatsinking" is a way of reducing the heat reaching the components while soldering. Dissipating the heat can be achieved by using long-nose pliers, an alligator clip, or a special heat-dissipating clip. The heatsink should be held on the component lead between the part and the solder joint, as shown in Figure 10.

## Troubleshooting

Sometimes, careful as you might think you've been, when the kit is completed, it just does not work! There are a number of possible reasons for non-operation, but the most common reasons are improper parts placement or orientation, poor solder connections, or power problems.

Check the parts first. Do you have the right parts and values in the right places, according to the parts layout diagram, and are they "facing" properly? It is real easy to have an electrolytic capacitor, diode, transistor, integrated circuit, or other "polarity-sensitive" part inserted into the PC board or socket the wrong way.

Bad solder connections are notoriously guilty of causing problems in kit building. Check every connection with a magnifying glass. Any connection that is not smooth and shiny should be resoldered. Also note any parts that move when you check to see if they are solidly mounted. If they move at all, resolder their connections. And be sure there are no solder bridges where there shouldn't be. (Some component leads are next to each other, and have adjoining solder pads that are joined by the printed circuit. Bridges here are okay.)

If you are not acquainted with circuit tracing power using a voltmeter and schematic, ask a knowledgeable friend. Check that you have voltage where you should, starting at the voltage source, and proceeding to each component directly connected to power.

Of course, there is always the possibility of a defective part. While this does happen, it is actually one of the least likely causes of improper operation. Check the other things first.

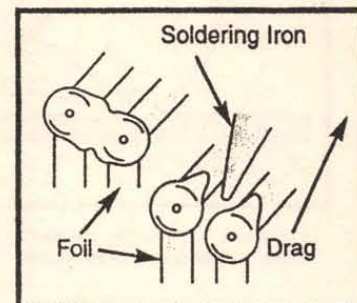
Troubleshooting is more of an art than a science. It is useful to break circuits into sections, such as power, input, amplifier, output — examining each based on its

function. There is probably no substitute for experience in troubleshooting complex projects.

## Desoldering

If your troubleshooting discloses a misplaced or defective part, you must desolder that part to replace it, or perhaps just change its orientation.

There are various means for desoldering or unsoldering parts.



**Figure 9 - You can sometimes clear a solder bridge by dragging the hot soldering iron tip across the bridge.**

"Desoldering braid" acts as a wick to suck up solder from a heated joint. A "desoldering bulb" uses a vacuum to suck up solder from a heated joint, as does a "desoldering pump."

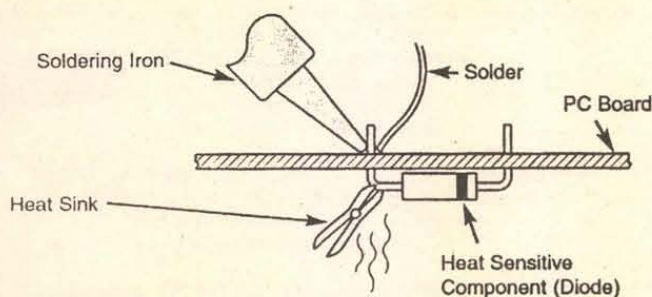
The least sophisticated method is purely manual. Two-lead parts are relatively easy to desolder. Just use a small tool to wedge under the part as you apply the soldering iron tip to one of the soldered lead connections.

Then unsolder the other lead while pulling on the part to release it. Be careful not to apply too much wedge pressure or you can pull the component right off the lead!

For three-lead items like transistors, use needle-nose pliers to remove the first two leads, then heat up the third lead connection and lift the transistor off the circuit board. For multiple-lead components, such as integrated circuits, use braid, vacuum bulb, or pump — or, better yet, use a socket!

## How About Building From Scratch?

While this article briefly covers building projects from kits, a very complete book that covers building projects from scratch is *Electronic Project Design and Fabrication*, by Ronald A. Reis. The Fourth Edition is a large-format 525-page textbook that leaves nothing to the imagination, and includes many actual projects. This Prentice Hall book (ISBN 0-13-776055-8) is used by many technical schools and colleges. It is available from amazon.com for \$80.00. Highly recommended! **NV**



**Figure 10 - It's a good idea to use a heatsink with some components.**

available, as described at [www.cs-sales.com](http://www.cs-sales.com), or call 1-800-292-7711 to request C&S Sales' free 64-page color catalog of hundreds of items from Elenco and other manufacturers.

## Soldering to a PC Board

For single-sided PC boards, solder all components from the

ered. Insufficient solder may leave a gap, as shown in Figure 8, which weakens the mechanical strength of the joint.

On the other hand, as shown in Figure 9, too much solder can make connections you did not intend between adjacent foil areas or terminals, creating a short circuit. Sometimes a "solder bridge" can be corrected by dragging the



Continued from page 42

**PANAMAX SURGE** protectors for AV, DBS, and satellite. 600+ units in stock. Several models. Computer Liquidations Ltd. 561-750-3318. [www.liquidations.com](http://www.liquidations.com)

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. [electmatind@earthlink.net](mailto:electmatind@earthlink.net) & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

**CARL'S ELECTRONICS.** Over 200 electronic plans and kits, including the latest in spy and surveillance gadgets. Visit us at [www.electronickits.com](http://www.electronickits.com)

## MILITARY SURPLUS ELECTRONICS

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. [electmatind@earthlink.net](mailto:electmatind@earthlink.net) & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

## AUDIO — VIDEO — LASERS

**DTMF CONTROL** board. Eight latched/momentary outputs sink 500mA. Dual programmable 1-5 digit passwords. Battery backup. \$59.95. [www.uddle.com](http://www.uddle.com) Orders 877-733-4351.

**WANTED: PRO** video equipment, VCRs, switchers, cameras, etc. Advanced Media 702-874-1911.



**ANTIQUE VIDEO TRANSFER SERVICE:** transfer any 2" QUADRUPLER tape. Affordable fast! Phone/fax 415-821-7500 or 415-821-3359. 5001 Diamond Heights Blvd., San Francisco, CA 94131-1621.

**SYNC-A-LINK UNIVERSAL video sync generators.** Phone 918-479-6451. Email: [rlc@sstelco.com](mailto:rlc@sstelco.com) **Sync-A-Link**, PO Box 4, Locust Grove, OK 74352.



**STEREOSCOPIC VR** is a stereo multiplexer that creates 3D stereoscopic video from two genlock cameras. StereoscopVR comes with LCS glasses and driver. 90 day warranty \$247 or write to **Sync-A-Link**, PO Box 4, Locust Grove, OK 74352. Phone 918-479-6451. Email: [rlc@sstelco.com](mailto:rlc@sstelco.com)



**USE PC MONITOR AS SECURITY MONITOR.** The VGA-801 accepts standard NTSC or PAL inputs for display on any existing VGA/SVGA computer monitor. Small compact size. Over 600 lines of resolution, twice that of standard TV monitor! \$69 each. Dealers welcome. MATCO, Inc., 1-800-719-9605; Fax 847-619-0852; E-Mail: [sales@mat-co.com](mailto:sales@mat-co.com) Website: [www.mat-co.com](http://www.mat-co.com)

## Academic-Level Books

## Motivates Students

## Makes Learning fun!!



### "SCOOTER" #601A SOUND CONTROLLED ROBOT

Changes direction when it hears a noise or hits an obstacle. The student will learn motor theory, transistor switching, R/C time constant circuits and more.

**\$16.95**



### "BLINKY" #602A PATHFINDER ROBOT

Using a marker, you determine the path that this robot takes while it's GREEN AND RED LEDs blink. Teaches principles of electro-optics, analog and digital circuitry and more.

**\$36.95**



### "COPYCAT" #603A PROGRAMMABLE ROBOT

Program parameters such as direction changes, lights and sounds using keypad (included) or a PC. Teaches the basics of digital logic including flip-flops, memory and more.

**\$49.95**



### "SCRAMBLER" #606A ALL TERRAIN ROBOT

This robot can handle rough terrain and avoid objects using its 6 legs and its IR beam. Discusses IR, photodetectors, motor control theory and more.

**\$35.95**

Each of the kits above applies different electronic and robotic principles. The students do ALL the electronic and mechanical assembly following the 2-color instructional book included with each kit. The students learn electronic and robotic principles while creating and programming their own robot to demonstrate their electronic knowledge. (Batteries not included but may be purchased separately.)

**INSTRUCTORS:** Call for FREE sample Book

**DISCOUNTS START AT \$100!**

# Graymark® 800-854-7393

"1st in Electronic Kits, 1st in Quality and Service!"

Write in 36 on Reader Service Card.

**FREE LASER CATALOG.** Helium-Neon, Argon, ruby, visible laser diode modules, lightshows, holography, laser pointers. Lowest prices. Midwest Laser Products, PO Box 262, Frankfort, IL 60423. 815-464-0085 [www.midwest-laser.com](http://www.midwest-laser.com)

**WANTED: EQUIPMENT** made by HDS, Nagra, Aid, Phototelesis, Stellavox, old microphones, military radios, motion picture equipment, and broadcast video stuff. Call Jon 1-800-539-2859.

**BARCODE LASER** scanner \$20. 3MW HeNe laser \$25. HeNe new in box \$20. P&H \$4. Christensen, 9257 3rd St. NE, Blaine, MN 55434.

## CABLE TV

**DREAMCAST MOD** chips, 4 wire model, \$14 each. Also Playstation one mod chips. Auto Dino mode program. Works with all models up to 900X. Seven wire hook up, \$5 each. Playstation two mod chips. New 2 in 1 program \$30 each. 10% discount for 10 or more, mix and match kits. Kits come with complete color instructions, but do not come with wires. Call 703-764-5118 to place an order. Orders shipped via US mail 2 day COD.

# Learning made easy with CIE's Bookstore!

## Basic PC Learning Course

This self-study course will allow you to:

- Understand Basic PC Principles
- Diagnose PCs
- Repair PCs
- Build PCs from Scratch



### Course Contains:

- A Self-Study Course Manual
  - A Video on Basic PC Assembly and Configuration
  - A Video Tutorial on the MicroScope Software
  - MicroScope Diagnostic Software - Limited Edition (25 uses.)
- 01-920  
(plus \$20.75 ship & hand)

**\$239<sup>95</sup>**

## Electronics Circuits & Components Learning CD

This popular Electronic Circuits & Components CD covers all of the basic knowledge needed to get students started in electronics and it does so in a unique and effective style.

This CD assumes no prior knowledge of electronics and it makes full use of animations, sound & graphics to take users from first principles to simple circuits.

Topics Covered: 1. Fundamentals 2. Passive Components 3. Semiconductors 4. Passive Circuits 5. Active Circuits

01-909.....\$49.95 (plus \$5.25 SH)

### BONUS - FREE Parts Gallery CD!

This CD contains a library of different types of electronic components and it's FREE with every 01-909 purchase!

## Digital Electronics CD Tutorial

This Digital Electronics tutorial provides a detailed introduction to the principles and practice of digital electronics along with an introduction to microprocessor based systems.

A gallery of common digital ICs and photographs of digital circuit applications is also included.

Most technicians in a computer or electronics related field need to have at least a basic understanding of digital electronics. Learn all you can about them!

01-922.....\$49.95 (plus \$5.25 SH)

Send your order to CIE Bookstore: 1776 E. 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114 CA, HI and OH residents must add sales tax. Source code BS 20.

Order on line at [www.ciebookstore.com](http://www.ciebookstore.com) or call (800) 321-2155

Write in 37 on Reader Service Card.

Nuts & Volts Magazine/NOVEMBER 2000 55



**C and H SALES COMPANY**  
 VISIT US ON THE WEB AT:  
<http://www.candhsales.com>  
 email: [candhsales@earthlink.net](mailto:candhsales@earthlink.net)  
 2176 E. Colorado Blvd. • Pasadena, CA 91107  
**TOLL FREE:**  
**1-800-325-9465**

....  
**FREE**  
**148 PAGE**  
**CATALOG!**  
 ....

C & H SALES COMPANY HAS BEEN IN BUSINESS FOR OVER FIFTY YEARS.  
 WE'RE THE BEST SOURCE FOR GREAT BUYS ON ITEMS LIKE THESE - AND MORE!

#### ELECTRONIC COUNTER

HEWLETT PACKARD, Model 5328A. Universal counter. Usable to 100 MHz, 100 ns single shot resolution. Has frequency, period, period average, ratio, totalize, scale functions. Two input channels provide individual slope, polarity and level settings. Has 9 digit LED readout. Input power 100-240 VAC 48-66 Hz 100 VA max. Dimensions: 17" wide x 17-1/4" deep x 3-1/2" high.

Stock #TE9808

\$250.00



#### MILLIOMETER

HEWLETT PACKARD, Model 4328A. Designed to measure very low resistances. Measurement range 1m ohm to 100 ohms. Resolution 20 u ohms. Analog meter readout. Ideal for measuring contact resistance of switches or relays. This unit is also useful for measuring the resistivity of semiconductor devices. (Requires special 4 terminal probes which are not supplied, but probably are available from Hewlett Packard.) Power input: 115-230 VAC 48-66 Hz, 5 VA max. Dimensions: 5-1/8" wide x 11-1/2" deep x 6-1/2" high.

Stock #TE9812

\$200.00



#### PRECISION LINEAR WAY BEARING

This assembly consists of a linear ball bearing track rail and two ball bearing slider elements. 280mm long with 14 countersunk holes for rail mounting. Stainless steel.

Stock #BR2002

\$57.50

#### DIAPHRAGM PUMP

THOMAS INDUSTRIES. Single diaphragm oil-less pump. Motor rated 115 VAC 60 Hz. Pump output is 0.69 cfm free air. Max. continuous operating pressure 20 psi.

Stock #PC9904

\$49.50



#### SOLA CONSTANT VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER

SOLA ELECTRIC, #93-13-150. Harmonically neutralized constant voltage transformer. Rated at 500 watts. Input voltage 95 to 130 VAC 60 Hz. Output voltage 120 VAC. This unit is designed for rack or bench mounting. The meters on the front panel indicate output current and input/output voltage. A toggle switch is provided for selection of input or output voltage. The input voltage is connected at the rear of the unit via a covered electrical panel. Two standard 3-wire grounded electrical outputs are supplied on the front and rear panels. Dimensions: 19" wide x 14-1/4" high x 10-1/4" deep. Weight 59 lbs.

Stock #STR9900

\$225.00



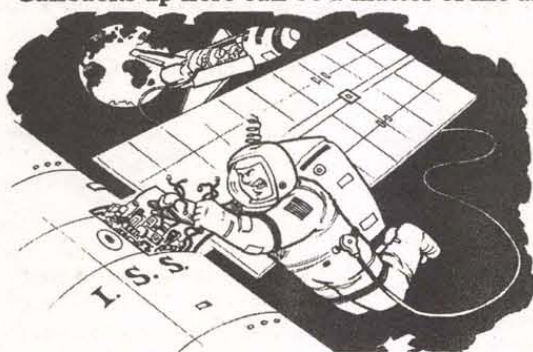
☒ Master Charge ☒ Visa ☒ American Express ☒ Discover

Call us first if you have surplus inventories of electronic, optical, or mechanical items for disposal

**WE BUY & SELL!**

Write in 38 on Reader Service Card.

## Callbacks up here can be a matter of life and death.



Technicians at NASA's Space Shuttle Logistics use the **CapAnalyzer 88A** to be sure equipment is in perfect condition before being launched where service calls could be somewhat of a problem. The **CapAnalyzer 88A** is also used by NBC TV, General Motors, Sears Service, Time Warner Communications, Panasonic, Matsushita Industrial, and Pioneer Electronics technicians, as well as thousands of independent TV, computer monitor, VCR and industrial service technicians. They prefer the **CapAnalyzer 88A** because it checks electrolytic capacitors for leakage and ESR *in-circuit*, accurately.

Check [www.eds-inc.com/88users.html](http://www.eds-inc.com/88users.html) for actual users' comments as they compare their own **CapAnalyzer** to the "wizards" and "z-meters" they already own. No unsoldering to check out-of-circuit, no mistaking a

shorted or leaky cap as good, as other "ESR" meters do, no guessing about whether a value is good or bad. With the exclusive three-color comparison chart right on the front panel, auto-discharge, multi-beep alert, and one-handed tweezer test probe, even your grandmother could find defective caps in that problem PWM power supply, TV, computer monitor, VCR, or industrial control board in just seconds. And because it's handheld you can service anything anywhere. It's no wonder that almost 60% of **CapAnalyzer** sales are by referrals, or service managers buying additional units. In fact, our distributors tell us it's the most asked-for-by-name piece of test equipment they sell.

So stop wasting time and come back down to Earth. You can have your own **CapAnalyzer 88A** for only \$179. With our exclusive 60-day satisfaction-or-money-back guarantee, you risk nothing. Prepare to be amazed: your only problem will be running out of work as you take care of all of those "dogs" that you've been sitting on. We're Electronic Design Specialists. We make test equipment designed to make you money. Check out [www.eds-inc.com](http://www.eds-inc.com) for all of the details. Available worldwide, at your distributor now, or call 561-487-6103. (And thanks to all our customers for making us #1! -Dave)

Write in 40 on Reader Service Card.

## REFILL INKS FOR INKJET PRINTERS

Refill your old cartridge and save. All refill kits come with instructions and needed materials for refilling inkjet cartridges. Success guaranteed. Available for the following:

**CANON BC-01, BC-02** CANON BJ10e, APPLE STYLEWRITER, BJ-200 Single, Black, \$8.00. **CANON BJC-600** (BC-201) 9 refills Black \$19.00 3 refills each color \$24.00. **CANON BJC-6000** (BCI-3B) 5 refills black \$19.00 3 refills each color (BCI-3C, 3M, 3Y) \$24.00. **CANON BJ-130/300/330 & IBM Exec Jet** (Cart #BJI-481 & BJI-642) Black - 3-bottle kit \$22.00. **CANON BJC-210/240** (BC-05 Cart) 3-color kit (3 refills each color for BC-05) \$24.00. **CANON BJC-**

**4000** and Apple Stylewriter 2400 Black 3-bottle kit (3 refills BC-20, 9 refills BCI-21 black, 30 refills BCI-11 black, 10 refills BCI-10) \$19.00. **CANON BJC-4000/BJC70** and Apple Stylewriter 2400 Tri-color kit - 6 refills each color for BCI-21 or 15 refills each color for BCI-11 \$24.00. **CANON BJC-800/820/880** 3-bottle kit (for BJI-643B) \$19.00. **CANON BJC-800/820/880** 3-bottle tri-color kit (Cart #BJI-643CMY) \$24.00. **EPSON STYLUS COLOR PRINTER** - (Cart S020034) Single Triple black \$19.00; Tri-color kit (Cart S020036) 2 refills each color \$24.00. **EPSON STYLUS COLOR II** - (S020047) Triple Black \$19.00 (S020049) Tri-color (2 refills each color) \$24.00. **EPSON STYLUS COLOR 400, 500, & 600** (S020093) Triple black (7 refills total) \$19.00. **EPSON STYLUS COLOR 200, 500** (S020097) Tri-color 3 refills each color \$24.00. **EPSON STYLUS COLOR 400, 600, 800, 1520** Tri-color (S020089) 3 refills each color \$24.00. **EPSON STYLUS 800/1000** (S020025) 3-refill kit, black, \$19.00. **EPSON STYLUS COLOR 440 AND 640** Black refill kit. (S020187) 4 refills plus free vacuum bottle \$19.00. **EPSON STYLUS COLOR 440, 640, AND 740** (S020191) Color refill kit. 4 refills of each color \$24.00. **HP DESKJET 500/550/560** (51608A, 51633A, 51626A) Black single refills \$8.00. **HP DESKJET 500/550/560**. Black 3-bottle kit \$19.00. **HP DESKJET 500C/550C/560C**. Tri-color kit (5 refills each color) \$24.00. **HP DESKJET 1200C, DESIGNJET 650** (Cart #HP 51640B) Black Three pack (3 refills) \$19.00. **HP DESKJET 1200C/1600C, DESIGNJET 650** (Cart #HP 51640 C,M,Y). Tri-color kit (one refills plus free vacuum bottle \$19.00. **HP DESKJET 600/660** (HP 51629A) Black three pack \$19.00. **HP DESKJET 600C/660C**. (HP 51649A) Tri-color (5 refills each color) \$24.00. **HP DESKJET 855C/1600C** (HP 51645A) Black three pack \$19.00. **HP DESKJET 855C** (HP 51641A) Tri-color kit (2 refills each color) \$24.00. **HP PAINTJET and PAINTJET XL** (51606A) Black 3-bottle kit \$19.00. **HP PAINTJET and PAINTJET XL** (51606C) Tri-color kit \$24.00. **HP PAINTJET XL300** (C1645A & C1656A) Black 3-refill kit \$19.00. **HP PAINTJET XL300** Tri-color kit (1 refill each color) HP 51639C,M,Y \$24.00. **HP THINKJET, QUIETJET, KODAK DICONIX 150** (51604A or 92261A) black 5 refills \$9.00. **IBM/Lexmark/Execjet/4076** (1380620) black 3-refill kit \$19.00. **IBM/Lexmark ExecJet IIC, WinWriter 150 C** (Cart #1380619) 4 refills each color \$24.00. **Lexmark 3200, 5000, 5700, 7000, 7200, Optra 45 and Z51** (12A1970) 3 refills Black \$19.00. **Lexmark 3200, 6000, 5700, 7000, Optra 45 and Z51** (12A1980) 4 refills each color \$24.00. **SNAP AND FILL SYSTEM** - Permits refilling HP 51626A (black for HP 500-series) and HP 51629A (black for HP 600-series) cartridges without making a hole in the cartridge. Consists of special cartridge holder, syringe, plastic tubing, and directions. **STARTER KIT** - with ink for 3 refills \$28.00. **EXTRA INK FOR SNAP & FILL SYSTEM** (black only) 4-oz. bottle \$18.00; 8-oz. bottle \$34.00. Specify whether for HP 51626A or HP 51629A.

## HARD-TO-GET PRINTER RIBBONS

Gorilla Banana, Commodore 1525 \$8.00; Adam Coleco \$12.00; TI-850/855 \$6.00; Centronics 700 Zip Pack \$5.00; C. Itoh Prowriter Jr., Riteman C+/F+ \$6.00; Riteman Informer \$8.00; Commodore MPS-801 \$5.00; MPS 803 \$5.00; Decwriter LA30/36 \$4.00; Apple Scribe \$4.00; Mannisman Tally Spirit 80, Commodore 1526 \$5.00; Epson JX-80 4-Color \$14.00. Printronix P-1013 \$11.00; Star SJ144 color 3-pack \$29.00. ALSO HEAT & TRANSFER RIBBONS AND PAPER FOR PRINTING T-SHIRTS.

Over 300 different ribbons in stock. All ribbons new, not re-inked. Fully guaranteed. Order directly or send SASE for complete list.

Add \$4 per order shipping. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. On ribbon orders over \$50 deduct 10%.

## H.T. ORR Computer Supplies

249 Juanita Way, Placentia, CA 92870-2216

714-528-9822 • 800-377-2023 • FAX 714-993-6216

e-mail: [Htorr@aol.com](mailto:Htorr@aol.com)

<http://members.home.net/htorr/index.htm>

Write in 39 on Reader Service Card.

**NEW! CABLE** converter electronic service equipment and supplies for most cable converter boxes. Highest service, lowest prices. Call Ken Erny Electronics, 24 hr. order and information hot line 516-389-3536.



**NOTCH FILTERS** 110, 108.5, 106.5, 97.5 75dB deep notch. \$19.95 ea., 1-5 qty. \$15.95 ea., 6-10 qty. \$11.95 ea., 11-20 qty. \$9.95 ea., 21 or more qty. Call 24 hr. order and information hot line 516-389-3536.

**NEW IN BOX 860MHz** analog converters. Enjoy the newest technology CATV equipment can offer along with superior quality all in one unit. Channel output 3 or 4. HRC, IRC, standard switchable. Includes 1 set of audio/video cables, 1 RF quick connect cable and remote control. Parental control, sleep timer, last channel recall, memory 1 thru 4, and volume control are all available on remote. Minimum order taken for 10 pcs. at \$59.95 each, \$49.95 for 50 pc. order. Significant savings on larger quantities. Call 706-657-4445.

**CABLE CONVERTERS.** Original equipment with remote. Like new. Lowest prices. Guaranteed, ready to go. Limited models. Call for flyer 412-833-0773.

**TOCOM UNMODIFIED** 5503 cable converters, untouched, \$6 ea. 10 lot min. Call 706-657-4445.



**BRAND NEW** basic converters, 550MHz w/remotes, \$9.95 ea. 10 lot min. Call 706-657-4445.

**UNMODIFIED CABLE** converters. SA 8590, \$24.95 ea. 10 lot min. Call 706-657-4445.

**ZENITH UNMODIFIED** converters. ST 1600, \$29.95 ea. 10 lot min. Call 706-657-4445.

**SA UNMODIFIED** cable converters. 8550 @ \$9.95 ea., 8570 @ \$19.95 ea. 10 lot min. Call 706-657-4445.

**ONE STOP SHOP:** FOR ALL YOUR CABLE NEEDS. UNMODIFIED DPBB-7312, CFT 2014, CFT 2224; S/A 8550 to 8600; ZENITH: ST 1601, PIO BA 6310. CALL FOR BEST PRICES. JERROLD 550 AND PANASONIC HAND REMOTES ONLY \$2.95 EACH. ALSO, UNIVERSAL 3-I REMOTE WORKS ON CFT UNITS \$3.95 EACH. CALL FOR FREE CATALOG. 405-631-5153.

**NEW 125 CHANNEL VOLUME CONVERTER** \$59. PANASONIC TZPC-175 \$39 (RAN). BUY FACTORY DIRECT & SAVE. DEALERS WELCOME. 405-616-0100.

**RAW CONVERTERS:** Pio 5135 \$45; Zenith ST 1600 (99 channel) \$65; S/A 8590 (10 button) \$65, 8590 (11 button) \$75; Tocom 5503 VIP (400MHz) \$35, Tocom 5507 \$45; CFT 2014 \$85, CFT 2224 \$115; DPBB-7 \$75; S/A 8600 \$95. Also, hand remotes as low as \$2.95. Call for items not listed. 405-634-1535.

**UNMODIFIED DPV-7 \$35, CFT 2014 \$65, S/A 8600 \$65. POWER-UP, 30-DAY WARRANTY. MINIMUM 10-LOT, CALL FOR OTHER ITEMS NOT LISTED. 405-692-4982.**

**ATTN: CABLE BROKERS. THE FOLLOWING UNMODIFIED CONVERTERS FROM CB SYSTEMS FIELD-PULL AVAILABLE IN 100-LOT. ZENITH ST-1600 \$25 EA., JERROLD DPV-5 \$15, DPV-7 \$19, CFT 2014 \$45, S/A 8600 \$49, PIO-BA 9515 \$65. MANY OTHER RAW EQUIPMENT, WE CAN LOCATE FOR YOU. CALL 405-634-1535.**

**DISCOUNT CABLE converters, bullet snoopers, all makes and models: Genuine unmodified General Instrument, Jerrold, Tocom, Scientific Atlanta, Zenith, Pioneer, Panasonic and more. Best warranty. Free catalog 1-800-243-0962.**

**QUAD VIDEO CABLE MODULATOR.** CVS-600 inserts 4 color or black & white composite video signals on unused cable channels, 81 thru 95. Watch 4 remote security cameras from any TV in your home! Built-in signal amplifier and comb filter eliminates any ghosting and actually **IMPROVES** existing video! Only one unit needed with existing cable system. \$199/each and \$169/each in qty. of 4. MATCO, Inc., 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: sales@mat-co.com Website www.mat-co.com

**CABLE PARTS!** Computer parts. Call for great prices or visit us on the Web: HTTP://WWW.CB-Electronics.com or call 1-800-436-8630.

**POSITIVE NOTCH FILTERS.** All channels available. Starting at \$16 each. Order by single channel #. Top quality non-tunable metal cylinder type. 75dB deep on the notch. Need to block the video on a cable channel? Order a negative notch filter. We carry a large stock on all channels for dealers and vendors. VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, and UPS COD for established customers. Quantity pricing on 5 or more. 100 pcs. \$7 each. Open 8am to 5pm CST, Monday-Friday. All sales must comply with FCC 1996 Cable Act. On the web go to **WWW.GOFILTERS.COM "THE FILTER COMPANY"** Call for all orders **1-800-235-8080.**

**UNMODIFIED ORIGINAL** equipment. Jerrold, SA, 125 channel converters. Lowest prices guaranteed. Dealers only. SA 8580 as low as \$35. Call now 214-476-7177.

**SONY PLAYSTATION MODCHIPS.** Allows you to play CDR backups & imports. \$8 ea. \$3 shipping. Quantity discounts. 619-749-7788.

**CABLE PARTS & EVERYTHING.** Parts & accessories. Best prices & quantity discounts. WE DON'T SELL BOXES. 1-800-MODULE-0.

**WHOLESALE CABLE TV box & accessories.** Brand new unmodified Jerrold, Scientific Atlanta, Pioneer, etc. Please call 1-888-561-4796 10-6pm.

**THE EASIEST** way to recover your lost master code. 16CSX, 16C62X, PALS, GALS, other microcontrollers, custom ASICs. Chip readers and other custom hardware. Check out our web page at [www.acdinc.com](http://www.acdinc.com) for details or call 703-764-5361 or write Advanced Circuit Designs, Inc., 5765-F Burke Centre Parkway #317, Burke, VA 22015.

**UNMODIFIED DPV-7 \$35, CFT 2014 \$65, S/A 8600 \$65 power-up, 30-day warranty.** Minimum 10-lot, call for other items not listed. 1-800-354-7719.

**COMPLETE CONVERTER REPAIR.** All makes, free estimates. Please leave a brief message with the make, model number, and the problem you are having. NO BOX, CHIPS, or CA repairs. 909-685-6399.

**CABLE PARTS for all makes and models, raw boxes at low prices.** Call 1-888-817-8100 [www.chipplace.com](http://www.chipplace.com)

**CABLE BROKER'S** is having their final blowout of our warehouse. The following unmodified equipment is available to other brokers and cable companies in 100 lots: Zenth ST 1600 550MHz \$25 some dual cable input. VIP \$25. Pioneer 6310 \$40. 6111 \$25. V558 \$45. SA 8570 \$28, 8600 \$40. You must prepay shipping on all orders. \$175. Se hablan espanol. Call 1-800-219-8618.

**UNMODIFIED CATV converters.** Original equipment & 125 ch. converters. Repairs and upgrade. Low price guaranteed. Call 1-888-959-5589.

## Lightwave 2000 Flashlight \$29.95

*Four super-bright white LEDs replace the bulb you'd find in a traditional flashlight, providing a long-lasting high-intensity light. LED lights mean your flashlight will last about 14 times longer than a regular flashlight, and these flashlights are waterproof and shockproof. Ideal for short-range use in cars, planes, etc. Flashlight requires 3 AA batteries (included). Manufacturer's limited lifetime warranty even includes the LED lights!*

## universal programmable remote control \$24.50



Easily copy your existing remote controls for garage doors, home security systems, car alarms, door locks, and remote starters.\* Use the remote you haven't lost yet to create a spare, or combine your car alarm remote and your door security system remote on one keychain unit. Easy cloning instructions included. (Note: if your existing remote is code hopping, you will not be able to clone it successfully.)

## Infrared Non-Contact Laser Thermometer introductory price \$149.95



This is such a cool thing, you gotta get one! No more climbing ladders or going down manholes trying to find temperatures. Are the rafters hot? How hot is that car? Point this little gizmo at almost anything and it will give you the temperature! Uses a laser sighting to help confirm target, and features an easy to read large LCD. Fahrenheit or Celsius selectable. Features a 0.95 emissivity, 8:1 distance to spot ratio, 0.1 resolution, and a temperature range of 14 to 950 degrees Fahrenheit. Manufacturer's 3-year limited warranty.

\*shipping this item requires insurance, please add an additional \$0.50

## Lighted Screwdriver Supertool! \$9.95

At first glance, this appears to be an ordinary screwdriver, but press a button on the base and two lights illuminate the area you are working on. Nifty, huh? But wait, there's more! The seven interchangeable bits are stored right there at the base of the screwdriver (6 storage slots) for easy access. No handles to unscrew or tool boxes to dig through. Hey, you ain't seen nothin' yet...remove the bit and the magnetic retrieval tool telescopes from the screwdriver shaft! Incredible!!! Of course, the comfort grip handle and rugged construction are icing on the cake! Definitely a 'gotta have it' tool!

Reading this little tiny space will get you a free gift with purchase...go to our website, place your order online, and click on the Nuts & Volts box on our home page!!

## Spinney The Wind-Up Critter \$8.50

Wind up this little guy and watch him go! Spinney shakes, bounces, and buzzes around on four wire legs. Classic mechanical wind-up workings are visible as Spinney amuses onlookers. Get creative, design your own outer casing for the Spinney to create your own wind-up creature! Great conversation piece, fun gift for anyone mechanically inclined. **Think Spinney's cute? Check out some of his friends... the newest members of the family are Sparkiz, a wind-up that emits flint sparks as it moves. \$12.95 And Cosmojetz, a hyper-spastic wind-up who flips and flutters, tipping and turning on all sides. \$8.50**

## SPECTRUM LED A RAINBOW OF LIGHT! \$5.95

Imagine an LED capable of producing all three primary colors in the same package! The entire spectrum, including near-white, can be created! Imagination becomes reality with this T 1-3/4 multi-color LED. Here's the technology: a red chip, a green chip, and two blue chips encased in a diffused T1-3/4 package. Using various current combinations, you can produce red, orange, yellow, green, aqua, blue, violet or white light! Detailed spec sheet included. What can you do with these (beyond the obvious amaze your friends!)? Create a single indicator system, designate various controls by color, make a multi-color bargraph, make your project something out of the ordinary with multicolor LEDs!

**www.gatewayelec.com**



8123 PAGE BLVD \* ST. LOUIS, MO 63130 \* (314)427-6116  
9222 CHESAPEAKE DR. \* SAN DIEGO, CA 92123 \* (858)279-6802  
2525 FEDERAL BLVD. \* DENVER, CO 80211 \* (303)458-5444  
MAIL ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-669-5810  
FAX ORDERS (314)427-3147

THE FINE PRINT: PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE \* GATEWAY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR PRINTING ERRORS \* MASTERCARD, VISA AND DISCOVER ACCEPTED \* YES, WE'LL TAKE YOUR CHECK - SORRY, NO C.O.D.'s \* \$10 MERCHANDISE MINIMUM ON MAIL ORDERS \* SUPPLY OF SOME ITEMS IS LIMITED \* PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING \* UPS GROUND SHIPPING/HANDLING WITHIN THE CONTINENTAL U.S. (ITEMS REQUIRING ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS ARE NOTED)...\$6.25 FOR THE FIRST ITEM, \$0.50 FOR EACH ADDITIONAL ITEM. RESTOCKING CHARGE MAY BE ASSESSED ON RETURNED ITEMS. \* New De Cray People Walk Through The Forest?...They Take The Psycho Path!!!



**VIEWMASTER 4000 converter, 860MHz, 125 channels, volume control, STD/HRC/IRC. Brand new 10 lot \$49. Call for other accessories and qty. discounts. 877-885-8873.**

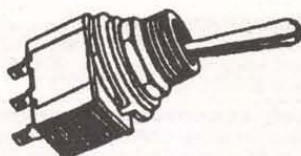
## TELEPHONE/FAX

**PHONE SYSTEMS WANTED!!!** We buy AT&T MERLIN, SYSTEM 25/75/85 and other AT&T phone systems. Please call for a quote or fax us your equipment list. **KEYWAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 or FAX 937-847-2350.

**SOHO PHONE** systems and KSU-less phones. We carry Panasonic, BBS Telecom, Bizfon, and more. Tools, connectors, wire and so much more. Fax: 732-840-1390 or alarm land.com

## COMPONENTS

**CASH PAID FOR ICs.** Military or commercial integrated circuits, transistors, diodes, any semiconductors. **ELECTRONIC SURPLUS, INC.**, 5363 Broadway, Cleveland, OH 44127. 216-441-8500 or fax 216-441-8503, since 1946. www.electronic-surplus.com



**AMAZING! 35¢ TOGGLE SWITCHES.** Brand new. Rated 6Amp/125V. Hardware included. 1/4" panel hole. SPDT or DPDT, on-on or on-off-on. Minimum 100pcs./package. Visa or MC, no COD. Gateway Products Corporation, 1-800-830-9195.

**SEE OUR** ad on 4-channel 2.4GHz wireless systems in the AdMart section on page 68. Matco, Inc.

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & http://www.militarycomponents.com

**WANT TO** Buy: ICs, military & aircraft relays, diodes, transistors, connectors, tantalum capacitors, electronic test equipment & most components. Hoffs Electronic Ent., E-Mail: Hoffs1165@aol.com 818-718-1165, FAX 818-341-5506.

**MATCO WILL design, engineer,** and develop a 2.4GHz wireless 8 channel solution for your remote applications. FCC approved. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: nsales@matco-co.com Web site www.matco-co.com

**RF TRANSISTORS, TUBES, TEFLON WIRE, SILVER MICA CAPS.** 2SC2290, 2SC2879, SD1446, MRF455, MRF454, 2SC1969, 2SC2166, 2SB754, TA7222AP, 2SC1947, TA7222AP, MRF247, MRF317, SAV7, etc., 3-500ZG \$102 Procom, 4CX250B, 572B, 3CX400A7/8874, 3CX3000A7, 4CX400A, teflon wire specials 1,000 ft. 16 gauge .15 cents ft., 1,200 ft. 18 gauge .14 cents ft., silver mica caps, resistors, see our catalog for other products. Westgate 1-800-213-4563.

## MICROCONTROLLERS

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & http://www.militarycomponents.com

**ATEMEL 89CXXXX** programmer, IBM parallel port, C++ source code, schematics, \$250 + S/H. http://members.aol.com/HawaiianComputer

**PIC & ATMEL PROGRAMMERS** from \$15.95 and \$29.95! Visit www.electron ics123.com for complete details. Amazon Electronics, Inc. Toll free 1-888-549-3749.

**PROGRAM PICs in BASIC.** Complete package to get started includes: PicBasic compiler, EPIC programmer, cable, batteries, PIC16F84. \$159.95. www.elproducts.com

**CARL'S ELECTRONICS.** Over 200 electronic plans and kits, including the latest in spy and surveillance gadgets. Visit us at www.electronickits.com

## ANTIQUE ELECTRONICS

**WANTED: FOR** historical museum, pre-1980 microcomputers, magazines, and sales literature. Floyd, VA 24091-0341 (540) 763-3311/540-382-2935.

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & http://www.militarycomponents.com

**WANTED: AMPEX tube type** tape decks, mixers, parts. 216-486-6489 or email: blksb480@yahoo.com



### VIDEO SWITCHING CENTER

Five inputs (VCR, Game, CATV, Aux, Ant), two outputs (TV, VCR). Measures 6.25"W x 5.5"D x 1.5"H. These units are new in box and come with instructions. **94V004 \$9.95 each**



### LINE FILTER POWER RECEPTACLE

120V/240V, 6A/3A panel mount IEC receptacle with integrated fuse holder. Manufactured by Corcom. **94J018 \$2.95 each**



### FIVE DIGIT HOUR METER

220 VAC, 60 Hz panel mount, measures 1-5/16"W x 0.875"D x 2.5"L. **94U013 \$5.95 each**



### METAL SHELL TRANSFORMER

Primary: 240/480 VAC. Secondary: 24 V @ 50 VA- 2A. (Can also be used with 120 VAC in and 12V @ 2A out.) Metal shell with 0.5" conduit nipple and nut on primary. Size 2.5"W x 3.25"H x 3"D. Wiring diagram on part. **20N004 \$7.95 each**



### CLIP-ON COOLING FAN

With heat sink. For 75-233MHz Pentium. **98C003 \$4.95 each**

### TV AUDIO DEMODULATOR

Originally used in cable TV application, this subassembly takes channel 3, 4 or 5 signal and demodulates the audio. Comes with documentation and schematics, plus additional schematics to build add-on video demodulator board. **92A028 \$9.95 each**



### OSCILLATOR/MIXER/AMPLIFIER

Black box has 80MHz oscillator, Mini Circuits ASK1 mixer, CA218 CATV amplifier, UHF stripline transistor output @ 5-300MHz, 22dB gain, Vcc=28V. Spec sheet included. **97A002 \$19.95 each**

### FERRITE ROD

1KHz-1MHz frequency range. Material 33. Approx. 150nH/T2 for short coils centered on the rod. Approx. 50nH/T2 for windings covering the full length of the rod. 5.875"L x 0.5"D. Docs included. **98P005 \$4.95 each**

### 14-DAY PROGRAMMABLE TIMER

Originally used to control a satellite receiver through its IR port. Time on/off for eight distinct events. Modify it for your needs or dismantle it for its parts. Programmable with a 2732 EPROM in a removable "personality" module, the unit may be modified to control any IR device through its IR port. Contains Z80 CPU, clock display and associated parts. Operates from 9VDC 500 mA wall transformer which is included. **92V014 \$9.95 each**

### 6-METER FSK RECEIVER

Crystal controlled on 50.675 receive frequency. Superhet with 10.7MHz IF. Three ICs and one transistor. Not a kit! New, with schematics and spec sheet for major components. **92A067 \$9.95 each**



### JUMBO 6-DIGIT LED CLOCK KIT

Easy and fun to build. Attractive front and rear panels. Selectable 12/24 hour operation at 50/60 Hz. 16"L x 4.5"H x 1.5"D, with 2.2" LED digits. Includes UL listed AC wall adapter. **20K001 \$69.00 each**

### VHF RF PREAMP AND SPLITTER

Contains two transistors with FT of 4GHz 10dB gain, 3dB NF. Soup up that VHF receiver, scanner, FM tuner, VHF-TV reception or whatever. Actually has two preamps in one case. Runs on 12VDC. Schematics included and hints for broadband use. **92A026 \$7.95 each**

### HPIB/GPIB CABLES

Your choice \$24.95. **HPIB-0 (1/2 Meter)** **HPIB-1 (1 Meter)** **HPIB-2 (2 Meter)** **HPIB-4 (4 Meter)** **HPIB-6 (6 Meter)**

### BATTERY CHARGER

14V @ 0.6A, for 12V lead acid batteries. Elenco #XR-5. **20E013 \$14.95 each**

### RS-232 MINI TESTER

Latches LEDs to test for DTR, DTS, ID, etc. Self-contained line powered unit - a handy troubleshooting aid. **93C016 \$4.95 each**

### 9VDC 1A WALL WART

Input 120VAC, 60Hz, 16W. Class 2, Center negative coaxial connector. **98E004 \$5.95 each**

### IBM TRAVELSTAR HARD DRIVE

3.25GB ATA/IDE, 5VDC @ 500mA, 4200RPM. 6304 cylinders, 16 heads, 63 sectors C/T, 2.5" form factor commonly used in laptops. Label has setup info. 3.875"L x 2.75"W x 0.375"D. Model DBCA-203240, part 21L9530. Info at <www.ibm.com/harddrive>. **20C011 \$99.95 each**



### FUNCTIONALLY-CHALLENGED SIGNALMAIL UNITS

Originally used to announce arrival of mail from up to 500 ft. These units no longer work! What you get are three sets each consisting of one 9V, 49.000 MHz crystal-controlled FM transmitter, and a matching dual conversion narrow-band FM crystal-controlled receiver/tone decoder/signal unit that runs on 6VDC. With documentation. **98Z011 3 for \$10.00**

### RCA 7586 NUVOISOR TUBES

Regularly \$35.00 each. **7586 Now Only! \$19.95**

### CAPS BY THE POUND

Lytics, tants, discs, glass, epoxy, computer grade. A good variety of all kinds of caps. **20P004 5 Lbs. \$9.95**

### XENON FLASH CUBE AND REFLECTOR

1" x 0.875" x 0.75" cube. **92L030 99¢ each**



# ALLTRONICS

2300-D Zanker Road - San Jose, CA 95131-1114  
(408) 943-9773 - Fax (408) 943-9776

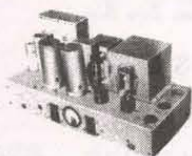
Download our New Catalog: <http://www.alltronics.com>

Store Hours: 9-6 M-F & 10-3 Sat. - Pacific  
Minimum Order - \$15.00  
Visa, M/C, AmEx Accepted All Sales Final.  
California Residents Add Sales Tax.  
Shipping Additional on All Orders  
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.  
Prices Good 60 Days from Date of Publication





**RADIO TUBES** and phono. needles. 870-347-2281.



**ALWAYS WANTED** Western Electric theatre amps, speakers, horns, drivers, and tubes. Also seeking vintage tube equip. by Marantz, McIntosh, and Tannoy. Chong Ong, 10223 Valentino Dr., #7304, Oakton, VA 22124. Tel: 703-255-3218, Fax: 703-255-3718. E-Mail: ongt88@erols.com

**WANTED: INTEL** MSC-8, 8008 development system and Intel Intellec 8/Mod 80 development system. I worked on these many years ago. Phone 205-823-7008 or email: rsnsats@hiway.net

## AVIATION ELECTRONICS

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & http://www.militarycomponents.com

## PUBLICATIONS



**OUT-OF-PRINT TECHNICAL BOOKS.** www.johnsontechbooks.com 805-525-8955. sales@johnsontechbooks.com

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & http://www.militarycomponents.com

**BASIC STAMP 2** users: "Inside the BASIC Stamp II" tells how the PBASIC interpreter works, how code is stored in EEPROM, how to optimize code for space and speed. 160 pages, 50 illustrations, many examples. See http://members.aol.com/stamp2book Send \$29.95 check or money order (US funds) to Brian Forbes, PMB 326, 19672 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Cupertino, CA 95014-2465.

**NEW SURVIVAL COMMUNICATIONS BOOK.** How to build complete home communications systems. Covers all needs: shortwave radio, amateur radio, citizens band, scanners, federal, weather, alternate news, satellite radio, equipment sources. How to build and use alternate emergency power sources, solar, generators, backup batteries. 200 pages. \$24 Fast delivery Priority Mail. MC or Visa. Call Universal Electronics 1-800-241-8171.

**HI-TECH SURVIVAL:** 150+ books, software, special projects: electronics, computers, internet, phones, security. **CONSUMERTRONICS**, PO Box 23097, Albuquerque, NM 87192, 505-321-1034. www.tsc-global.com



**BIG PROFITS — Rent** antenna sites to paging, cellular, & PCS providers. Over 100K sites needed. **Book** shows you how to build, market, & operate an antenna site. 325 pages. \$25pp. MC/Visa. http://Antennasites@hypermart.net or 1-877-877-0040.

# Miniature Transmitters and Receivers

## 2 Button / 3 Channel Transmitter



**RF300T**

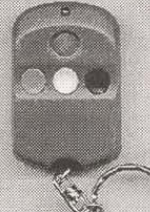
1....\$22.95  
5....\$19.95 ea  
10...\$16.95 ea

**RF300XT**

1....\$25.95  
5....\$22.95 ea  
10...\$19.95 ea

- 300' (XT), 150' (T) Range
- Frequency: 318 MHz
- 59,049 Settable Security Codes
- 12 Volt Battery and Keychain Included
- Current Draw: 4.8 ma
- Fully Assembled in Case
- Dimensions: 1.25" x 2.0" x .5"
- Push both buttons for the 3rd Channel
- Slide Button Cover Included

## 4 Button / 15 Channel Transmitter



**RF304XT**

1....\$27.95  
5....\$24.95 ea  
10...\$21.95 ea

- 250' Range
- Frequency: 318 MHz
- 6,561 Settable Security Codes
- 12 Volt Battery and Keychain Included
- Current Draw: 4.6 ma
- Fully Assembled in Case
- Dimensions: 1.35" x 2.25" x .5"
- Push combination of buttons to achieve up to 15 channels

## 2-4 Data / 3-15 Channel Receivers



**RF300RL**

**RF300RM**

1....\$27.95  
5....\$24.95 ea  
10...\$22.95 ea

**RF304RL**

**RF304RM**

1....\$29.95  
5....\$26.95 ea  
10...\$23.95 ea

- Compatible with 300/4 Transmitters
- 11-24 volts DC Operating Voltage
- 13 ma. Current Draw
- Latching (L) or Momentary (M) Output
- Kits Available (subtract \$5.00 ea.)
- Dimensions: 1.25" x 3.75" x .5"
- 2 (300) / 4 (304) Output Data Lines
- Binary to Dec / Hex Converter can achieve up to 15 channels

- Alarm Systems
- Garage / Gate Openers
- Lighting Control

- Magic Props
- Medical Alert
- Monitoring Systems

- Industrial Controls
- Surveillance Control
- Motor Control

- Schematics Available
- Receiver Board Layout Available
- Custom Design Consulting Available

**Visitect Inc.**

(510) 651-1425 Fax: (510) 651-8454  
P.O. Box 14156, Fremont, CA 94539

Email: Support@Visitect.Com  
Visa / Mastercard, COD

Write in 43 on Reader Service Card.

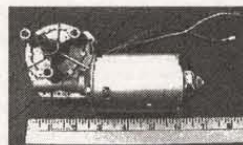
## ROBOTICS

**ROBOTS WANTED:** Dead or alive, whole or parts. Marvin (Iowa Precision), Gemini, RoPet, Hubot, RB5X, Newton SynPet, ComroTot, ELAMI, ITSABOX, HeathKit (HERO JR, I, 2000, or Arm Trainer), Androbots (TOPO, BOB, Fred, and Androman), Rhino, Maxx Steele, Omnibots, etc. Also looking for robot prototypes, options, and literature, will pay cash. Please E-Mail rdoerr@bizserve.com Call 810-777-1313 or write to: Robert Doerr, 26308 Cubberness, St. Clair Shores, MI 48081.

**ROBOT BOOKS.COM** visit our web site for reviews of robotics books, plus robot kits, toys, movies, and magazines! www.robotbooks.com



**MOTOR CONTROLLERS,** PWM, 12V, 24V, 35A, many features from \$40 plus S&H. Info: 570-735-5053. Details: http://divelec.tripod.com Toll free orders (only) 1-877-679-1865.



**GEARHEAD MOTORS.** 24V, 35 RPM. Manufacturer rated 900 pounds. \$10 plus S&H. Info: 570-735-5053 Details: http://divelec.tripod.com Toll free orders (only) 1-877-679-1865.

**ARobot KIT** from Arrick Robotics uses the BASIC Stamp II. Quality metal construction. Easy to assemble and very expandable. \$235. http://www.robotics.com/arobot

Continued on page 59

# Test Equipment Connection Corporation

**Test Equipment Connection is looking to purchase your excess or underutilized electronic test and measurement equipment. We buy the largest variety of electronic test equipment in the industry.**

# WE BUY TEST EQUIPMENT



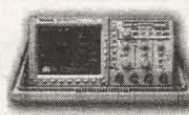
**RENT**

**REPAIR**



**TRADE**

**SELL**



**CALL: 800.615.8378**

**FAX: 800.819.8378**

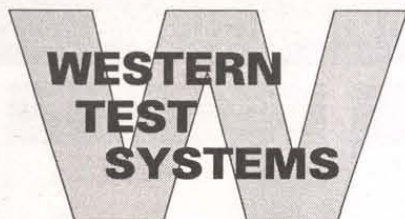
**WWW.TestEquipmentConnection.COM**

**Specialist in Hewlett-Packard, Tektronix, and many more manufacturers.**

Write in 44 on Reader Service Card.

Nuts & Volts Magazine/NOVEMBER 2000 59





# WE BUY AND SELL

Inquiries 307-635-2269 • Fax 307-635-2291

Orders 800-538-1493

2701 Westland Court, Unit B, Cheyenne, Wyoming 82001

## OSCILLOSCOPES & ACCESSORIES

### OSCILLOSCOPES

HP 54100D Dual Channel 1 GHz / 40 MS/s Digitizing Oscilloscope	\$875.00
TEK 7104 1 GHz 2-Channel Oscilloscope, w/7A29, 7A29-04, 7B10, 7B15	\$2,000.00

### PROBES

TEK 1101 Accessory Power Supply, for FET probes	\$175.00
TEK A6902B Voltage Isolator, DC-20 MHz, 20 mV-500 V/div.	\$500.00
TEK P6046 100 MHz Differential Probe	\$400.00
TEK P6101A pair 1X 34 MHz Probe pair, 10 Megohm/32pF, new in plastic	\$50.00
TEK P6201 900 MHz 1X/10X/100X FET Probe	\$400.00
TEK P6202 500 MHz 10X FET Probe	\$150.00
TEK P6205 750 MHz 10X FET Probe, for TDS series	\$325.00
TEK P6701-opt.02 O/E Converter, 450-1050 nm/0-1 mW; DC-700 MHz, ST conn.	\$175.00

## WAVEFORM GENERATORS

### FUNCTION

HP 3310A 5 MHz Function Generator	\$250.00
HP 3312A 13 MHz Function Generator	\$500.00
HP 3314A-001 Function Generator, 0.001 Hz-19.99 MHz, 30 Vp-p, HP1B HV output option	\$1,200.00
HP 3325A-002 21 MHz Synthesized Function Generator, TM5000 series	\$800.00
TEK AWG5102 Arb. Waveform Gen., 20 MS/s, 12 bits, 50ppm synthesis <1MHz	\$650.00
TEK AWG5105-opt.02 Arbitrary Waveform Generator, dual channel option	\$800.00
TEK DD501 Digital Delay & Burst Gen., for function & pulse gen's	\$200.00
TEK FG5010 Programmable 20 MHz Function Generator, TM5000 series	\$800.00
TEK FG501A 2 MHz Function Generator, TM5000 series	\$275.00
TEK FG502 11 MHz Function Generator, TM5000 series	\$275.00
TEK FG503 3 MHz Function Generator, TM5000 series	\$250.00
TEK RG501 Ramp Generator, TM5000 series	\$175.00
WAVETEK 288 20 MHz Synthesized Function Generator, GPIB	\$650.00

### PULSE

BERKELEY NUCLEONICS 7085B Digital Delay Generator, 0-100 ms, 1 nS res., 5 Hz-5 MHz	\$550.00
HP 8007B 100 MHz Pulse Generator	\$450.00
HP 8012B 50 MHz Pulse Generator, variable transition time	\$600.00
HP 8013A 50 MHz Dual Output Pulse Generator	\$500.00
TEK PG502 250 MHz Pulse Generator, Tr<1nS, TM5000 series	\$500.00
TEK PG508 50 MHz Pulse Generator, TM5000 series	\$350.00
WAVETEK 802 50 MHz Pulse Generator	\$250.00

## VOLTAGE & CURRENT

### VOLTMETERS

FLUKE 845AR High Impedance Voltmeter / Null Detector	\$400.00
HP 3456A 6-1/2 Digit Voltmeter, HP1B	\$450.00
HP 3478A 5-1/2 digit Multimeter, HP1B	\$450.00
KEITHLEY 181 6-1/2 digit Nanovoltmeter, 10 nV sensitivity, GPIB	\$675.00

SOLARTRON 7081 8-1/2 digit Voltmeter	\$3,000.00
TEK DM5010 4-1/2 digit Multimeter, TM5000 series plug-in	\$300.00
TEK DM501A 4-1/2 digit Multimeter, TM5000 series plug-in	\$225.00

### CALIBRATION

FLUKE 510A AC Reference Standard, 10 VRMS, 0-10 mA	\$450.00
FLUKE 515A Portable Calibrator, DC/AC/Ohms, line & battery power	\$900.00
FLUKE 5220A Transconductance Amplifier, DC-5 kHz, 0-20 A	\$1,900.00

### VOLTAGE SOURCES

HP 6114A Precision Power Supply, 0-20 V 0-2 A / 20-40 V 1 A	\$850.00
HP 6115A Precision Power Supply, 0-50V 0-0.8A / 0-100V 0-0.4A	\$750.00
KEITHLEY 228 Programmable Voltage/Current Source	\$1,900.00

### CURRENT METERS & SOURCES

FLUKE Y5020 Current Shunt, 20 V / 20 A max., 1 milliohm value	\$450.00
HP 6177C DC Current Source, to 50 V, 500 mA	\$500.00
HP 6181C DC Current Source, to 100 V, 250 mA	\$500.00
HP 6186C DC Current Source, to 300 V, 100 mA	\$750.00
KEITHLEY 225 Current Source, 0.1 uA-100 mA, 10-100 V compliance	\$450.00
TEK CT-5 High Current Transformer for P6021/A6302, to 1000A	\$375.00
TEK P6022 AC Current Probe w/termination, 935 Hz-120 MHz, 6 A pk	\$250.00

## IMPEDANCE & COMPONENT TEST

### L.C.R.

BOONTON 62AD 1 MHz Inductance Meter, 2-2000 uH	\$550.00
BOONTON 72BD 1 MHz Capacitance Meter, 3-1/2 digit display	\$650.00
BOONTON 72C 1 MHz Capacitance Meter, 1-3000 pF full scale	\$800.00
GR 1658 RLC DigiBridge, 120 Hz/1 kHz	\$1,000.00

GR 1659 RLC DigiBridge, 120 Hz/1 kHz/10 kHz	\$1,100.00
HP 4275A 5-1/2 digit LCR Meter, 10 kHz-10 MHz, HP1B	\$3,500.00

### STANDARDS

E.S.I. SR-1 Standard Resistor, various values	\$125.00
E.S.I. SR1010 Resistance Transfer Standards, 1 Ohm-100 K/step	\$550.00
GENERAL RADIO 1409-SERIES Standard Capacitors	\$150.00
GR 1406 Standard Air Capacitors, GR900 connector, 0.1% acc.	\$275.00
GR 1413 6-Decade Precision Capacitor, 0-1 uF, 1 pF resolution	\$1,500.00
GR 1432-U 4-Decade Resistor, 0-111.10 Ohms, 0.01 Ohm resolution	\$100.00
GR 1433-J 4-Decade Resistor, 0-11.110 Ohms, 1 Ohm resolution	\$150.00
GR 1433-K 4-Decade Resistor, 0-1.110 Ohms, 0.1 Ohm resolution	\$150.00
GR 1433-P 5-Decade Resistor, 0-1.1111 Megohm, 10 Ohm resolution	\$500.00

### T.D.R.

TEK 1503B-03.04 T.D.R., 0-50,000 ft., chart recorder & battery power	\$3,000.00
TEK 1505-opt.04 Time Domain Reflectometer, 0-50,000 feet, chart recorder	\$1,400.00

## POWER SUPPLIES

### SINGLE OUTPUT

HP 6024A 0-60 V / 0-10 A / 200 Watts max. CV/CC Power Supply	\$600.00
HP 6033A Power Supply, 0-20 V / 0-30 A / 200 Watts max., HP1B	\$1,200.00
HP 6110A 0-3000 V 0-6 mA CV/CL Power Supply	\$250.00
HP 6201B 0-20 V 0-1.5 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$175.00
HP 6203B 0-7.5 V 0-3 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$175.00
HP 6207B 0-160 V 0-200 mA CV/CC Power Supply	\$200.00
HP 6263B 0-20 V 0-10 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$375.00
HP 6266B 0-40 V 0-5 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$375.00
HP 6267B 0-40 V 0-10 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$550.00
HP 6271B 0-60 V 0-3 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$375.00
HP 6274B 0-60 V 0-15 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$650.00
HP 6282A 0-10 V 0-10 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$200.00
HP 6299A 0-100 V 0-750 mA CV/CC Power Supply	\$200.00
HP 6384A 4.0-5.5 V at 8 A CV/CL Power Supply	\$125.00
HP 6443B 0-120 V 0-2.5 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$450.00
HP 6443A 0-35 V 0-6 A CV/CC Power Supply, HP1B	\$1,200.00
HP 6652A 0-20 V 0-25 A 500 Watt Programmable Power Supply, HP1B	\$1,875.00
KEPCO ATE 36-30M 0-36 V 0-30 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$900.00
KEPCO ATE 36-8M 0-36 V 0-8 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$375.00
LAMBDA LK-352-FM 0-60 V 0-15 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$600.00
SORENSEN DCR 150-3B 0-150 V 0-3 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$500.00
SORENSEN DCR 600-0.75B 0-600 V 0-750 mA CV/CC Power Supply	\$550.00
SORENSEN DCS 40-25 0-40 V 0-25 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$650.00
SORENSEN SRL 20-12 0-20 V 0-12 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$350.00
SORENSEN SRL 60-8 0-60 V 0-8 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$500.00

### MULTIPLE OUTPUT

HP 6205C Dual Power Supply, 0-40 V 300 mA & 0-20 V 600 mA, CV/CL	\$300.00
HP 6228B Dual 0-50 V 0-1 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$375.00
HP 6236B Triple Output Power Supply, +/- 0-20V 0.5A & 0-6V 2.5A	\$375.00
HP 6253A Dual 0-20 V 0-3 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$375.00
HP 6255A Dual 0-40 V 0-1.5 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$375.00
KEPCO MPS-620M Triple Output Supply, dual 0-20V 1A tracking & 0-6V 5A	\$200.00
TEK PS5010 Programmable Triple Power Supply, TM5000 series	\$450.00
TEK PS503A Dual Power Supply, TM5000 series	\$200.00

### MISCELLANEOUS

ACME PS2L-500 Programmable Load, 0-75 V / 0-75 A / 500 Watts max.	\$350.00
BEHLMAN 25-C/DI0SCD-1 AC Power Source, 250 VA, 0-130 VAC, 45-2000 Hz	\$850.00
HP 59501B HP1B Isolated DAC/Power Supply Programmer	\$175.00
HP 6060A 300 Watt Programmable Load, 0-60 A / 3-60 V, HP1B	\$950.00
HP 6827A Bipolar Power Supply / Amplifier, to 100 V, 500 mA	\$850.00
KEPCO BOP 50-2M Bipolar Op Amp/Power Supply, to 50 V 2 A	\$400.00
TRANSISTOR DEVICES DAL-50-15-100 Programmable Load, 0-50 V, 0-15 A, 100 Watts max.	\$200.00

## TIME & FREQUENCY

### UNIVERSAL COUNTERS

HP 5314A 100 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter	\$175.00
HP 5315A 100 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter	\$350.00
HP 5315A-001 100 MHz / 100 nS Universal Counter, TCXO reference	\$400.00
HP 5315A-002.003 100 MHz/100 nS Univ. Counter; batt. power & 1 GHz C-ch	\$550.00

HP 5315A-003 100 MHz/100 nS Univ. Counter, 1 GHz C-channel option	\$450.00
HP 5316A 100 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter, HP1B	\$450.00
HP 5370B 100 MHz/20 pS Universal Counter, 11 digits	\$1,200.00
PHILIPS PM6672/411 120 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter, C-channel 70-1000 MHz	\$375.00
TEK DC5004 Programmable 100 MHz/100nS Counter/Timer, TM5000 series	\$200.00
TEK DC5009 Programmable 135 MHz Univ. Counter/Timer, TM5000 series	\$350.00
TEK DC5010 350 MHz/3.125 nS Universal Counter, TM5000 series	\$750.00
TEK DC503A 125 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter, TM5000 series	\$275.00
TEK DC509 135 MHz/10 nS Universal Counter, TM5000 series	\$275.00

### FREQUENCY COUNTERS

FLUKE 7220A-010,131,351 1.3 GHz Counter; battery power, OCXO, and res. mult.	\$500.00
HP 5342A 18 GHz Frequency Counter	\$900.00
HP 5343A-001 26.5 GHz Frequency Counter, OCXO reference	\$3,000.00
HP 5345A/5355A/5356B 26.5 GHz CW/Pulse Frequency Counter	\$3,500.00
HP 5364A Microwave Mixer / Detector, for modulation domain an.	\$2,000.00
HP 5386A-004 3 GHz Frequency Counter, HP1B; OCXO reference option	\$1,000.00

### STANDARDS

HP 105B Quartz Oscillator, 0.1/ 1.0/ 5.0 MHz, battery power	\$1,100.00
--	------------

## AUDIO & BASEBAND

### SPECTRUM ANALYSIS

HP 3586C Selective Level Meter, 50 Hz-32.5 MHz, 50 & 75 ohms	\$1,200.00
---	------------

### DISTORTION ANALYSIS

HP 8903A Audio Analyzer, 20 Hz-100 kHz	\$1,200.00
--	------------

### RMS VOLTMETERS

FLUKE 8922A True RMS Voltmeter, 180 uV-700 V, 2 Hz-11 MHz	\$450.00
--	----------

### OSCILLATORS

HP 3336C-004,005 21 MHz Synthesized Level Gen., OCXO & hi accuracy att.	\$1,400.00
TEK SG502 Sine/Square Osc., 5 Hz-500 kHz, 70 dB step attenu., TM500	\$200.00

### MISCELLANEOUS

HP 3575A Phase-Gain Meter, 1 Hz-13 MHz, single display	\$600.00
HP 3575A-001 Phase-Gain Meter, 1 Hz-13 MHz, dual display	\$850.00
HP 467A Power Amplifier, X1/X2/X5/X10, DC-1 MHz, 10 W output	\$375.00
KROHN-HITE 3103 High/Low Pass Filter, 10 Hz-3 MHz, 24 dB/octave	\$350.00
KROHN-HITE 3200 High Pass / Low Pass Filter, 20 Hz-2 MHz, 24 dB/octave	\$275.00
KROHN-HITE 3202 Dual HP/LP/BP/BR Filter, 20 Hz-2 MHz, 24 dB/octave	\$450.00
ROCKLAND 852 Dual Highpass/Lowpass Filter, 0.1 Hz-111 kHz	\$650.00
WAVETEK 716 Brickwall Filter	\$1,500.00

## RF & MICROWAVE

### SPECTRUM ANALYZERS

HP 11517A/18A/19A/20A Mixer Set, 12.4-40.0 GHz, for HP 8555A/8569A	\$500.00
HP 11970A WR28 Harmonic Mixer, 26.5-40 GHz	\$1,100.00
HP 11970K WR42 Harmonic Mixer, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$1,100.00
HP 11970Q WR22 Harmonic Mixer, 33-50 GHz	\$1,400.00
HP 11971A WR28 Harmonic Mixer, for HP 8569B	\$800.00
HP 11971K WR42 Harmonic Mixer, for HP 8569B	\$800.00
HP 8449B Preamplifier, 1.0-26.5 GHz	\$4,500.00
HP 8559A/853A-001 Spectrum An., 0.01-21 GHz, 1 kHz res., w/rackmount frame	\$3,500.00
HP 85640A Tracking Generator, 300 kHz-2.9 GHz, for HP 8560 series	\$5,000.00
HP 8565A-100 Spectrum Analyzer, 10 MHz-22 GHz, 100 Hz min. res. bw.	\$3,000.00
HP 8568B Spectrum Analyzer, 100 Hz-1.5 GHz, 10 Hz min. res.	\$8,500.00
HP 8569B Spectrum Analyzer, 10 MHz-22 GHz, 100 Hz min.res.bw.	\$5,500.00
TEK 492-opt.02 Spectrum Analyzer, 50 kHz-18 GHz, 1 kHz res.	\$4,250.00
TEK WM782V WR15 Harmonic Mixer, 50-75 GHz	\$1,500.00

### NETWORK ANALYZERS

HP 11650A Network Analyzer Accessory Kit, APC7	\$600.00
HP 11665B Modulator, 0.15-18 GHz, for HP 8755/877	\$250.00
HP 4815A Vector Impedance Meter, 0.5-108 MHz, 1 Ohm-100 kilohm	\$1,200.00
HP 8502A Transmission/Reflection Test Unit, 0.5-1300 MHz	\$675.00
HP 85054A Type N Calibration Kit, for HP 8510 series	\$1,800.00





# 90 DAY WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR • 10 DAY INSPECTION TEST EQUIPMENT WANTED CALL OR FAX LIST • OPEN ACCOUNTS



HP 8511A Frequency Converter, 45 MHz-26.5 GHz,  
for HP 8510 ..... \$6,500.00  
HP 8717A Transistor Bias Supply ..... \$500.00  
HP 8756A Scalar Network Analyzer, HP1B ..... \$1,375.00  
HP R85026A WR28 Detector, 26.5-40 GHz,  
for HP 8757 series ..... \$1,200.00

## SIGNAL GENERATORS

FLUKE 6060A Synthesized Signal Gen.,  
0.1-1050 MHz, 10 Hz res., GPIB ..... \$1,650.00  
FLUKE 6060A/AN Synthesized Signal Generator,  
10 kHz-520 MHz, 10 Hz res ..... \$950.00  
FLUKE 6060B/AK Synthesized Signal Gen.,  
0.1-1050 MHz, 10 Hz res ..... \$1,900.00  
GIGATRONICS 1026 Synthesized Signal/ Sweep Gen.,  
50 MHz-26 GHz, +5 dBm ..... \$5,000.00  
GIGATRONICS 600/6-12 Synthesized Source,  
6-12 GHz, 1 kHz res., GPIB ..... \$2,500.00  
GIGATRONICS 6000/6-16 Synthesized CW Gen.,  
8-16 GHz, 1 MHz res., +10 dBm ..... \$2,250.00  
GIGATRONICS 875/50 Levelled Multiplier,  
x4, 50.0-75.0 GHz output, -3 dBm ..... \$2,500.00  
GIGATRONICS 900/2-8 "Synthesized Signal/Sweep Gen.,  
2-8 GHz, 1 MHz res., GPIB ..... \$2,500.00  
HP 11707A Test Plug-in for HP 8660 series ..... \$500.00  
HP 11720A Pulse Modulator, 2-18 GHz, 80 dB on/off ratio ..... \$450.00  
HP 3335A-001 Synthesizer/Level Gen.,  
200 Hz-81 MHz, -87 to +13 dBm ..... \$3,500.00  
HP 8656A-001 Signal Generator,  
0.1-990 MHz, 100 Hz res., HP1B, OCXO ..... \$1,600.00  
HP 8657A-002 Signal Generator,  
0.1-1040 MHz, 10 Hz res., HP1B ..... \$2,750.00  
HP 8660C/86603A/86632B Synthesized Signal Generator,  
1-2600 MHz, AM, FM ..... \$3,250.00  
HP 8671B Synthesized CW Gen.,  
2-18 GHz, 1-3 kHz res., +8 dBm ..... \$4,250.00  
HP 8672A Synthesized Signal Generator,  
2-18 GHz, +3 dBm output ..... \$4,500.00  
HP 8673H-212 Synthesized Signal Generator,  
2.0-12.4 GHz, 1 kHz res ..... \$8,750.00  
HP 8684B Signal Generator, 5.4-12.5 GHz,  
AM/WBFM Pulse ..... \$3,000.00  
WAVETEK 954 Signal Generator, 3.7-7.6 GHz,  
+10 dBm, AM, FM ..... \$800.00

## SWEEP GENERATORS

HP 8350B/83522A Sweep Oscillator,  
10-2400 MHz, +13 dBm levelled ..... \$3,900.00  
HP 8350B/83540A-002.004 Sweep Oscillator,  
2.0-8.4 GHz, 70 dB step attenuator ..... \$3,900.00  
HP 8350B/83545A-002 Sweep Oscillator,  
5.9-12.4 GHz, 70 dB step attenuator ..... \$3,900.00  
HP 83570A RF Plug-in, 18.0-26.5 GHz, +10 dBm levelled ..... \$6,000.00  
HP 83592B RF Plug-in, 10 MHz-20 GHz, +13 dBm levelled ..... \$8,000.00  
HP 8601A Generator/Sweeper,  
0.1-110 MHz, +20 dBm levelled ..... \$400.00  
HP 8620C Sweep Oscillator Frame ..... \$550.00  
HP 86222A RF Plug-in, 10-2400 MHz, +13 dBm levelled ..... \$1,000.00  
HP 86222B RF Plug-in, 10-2400 MHz, +13 dBm lvd.,  
crystal markers ..... \$1,100.00  
HP 86222B-002 RF Plug-in, 10-2400 MHz, +13 dBm lvd.,  
70 dB step att. ..... \$1,250.00  
HP 86222B-E69/8620C Sweep Oscillator,  
0.01-2 GHz & 2-4 GHz, +10 dBm, w/frame ..... \$1,500.00  
HP 86230B RF Plug-in, 1.8-4.2 GHz, +10 dBm unlevelled ..... \$300.00  
HP 86240A RF Plug-in, 2.0-8.4 GHz, +16 dBm unlevelled ..... \$400.00  
HP 86241A-001 RF Plug-in, 3.2-6.5 GHz, +8 dBm levelled ..... \$300.00  
HP 86260A-H04 RF Plug-in, 10.0-15.0 GHz,  
+10 dBm unlevelled ..... \$400.00  
HP 86290C RF Plug-in, 2.0-18.6 GHz,  
+13 dBm levelled output ..... \$1,850.00  
WAVETEK 962 Sweep Generator, 1.0-4.0 GHz, markers,  
+12 dBm unlvld ..... \$950.00  
WILTRON 6717B-20 Freq. Synth/ Sweeper,  
10 MHz-8.4 GHz, +13 dBm, AM, FM ..... \$6,500.00

## POWER METERS

BOONTON 42B/41-E Analog Power Meter,  
with 1 MHz-18 GHz sensor ..... \$450.00  
HP 432A/478A Power Meter, -30 to +10 dBm,  
10 MHz-10 GHz ..... \$300.00  
HP 435B/8481A Power Meter, -30 to +20 dBm,  
10 MHz-18 GHz ..... \$900.00  
HP 435B/8482B Power Meter, 0 to +43 dBm,  
100 kHz-4.2 GHz ..... \$1,500.00  
HP 436A-022/8481A Power Meter, -30 to +20 dBm,  
10 MHz-18 GHz, HP1B ..... \$1,200.00  
HP 436A-022/8484A Power Meter, -70 to -20 dBm,  
10 MHz-18 GHz, HP1B ..... \$1,200.00  
HP Q8486A Power Sensor, 33.0-50.0 GHz, WR22,  
for 435/6/7/8 ..... \$1,200.00  
HP R8486A WR28 Power Sensor, 26.5-40 GHz,  
for HP 435/6/7/8 ..... \$1,500.00

## RF MILLIVOLTMETERS

BOONTON 92C RF Millivoltmeter, 3 mV-3 V f.s.,  
10 kHz-1.2 GHz ..... \$500.00  
RACAL-DANA 9303 RF Millivoltmeter, 10 kHz-2 GHz,  
-70 to +20 dBm ..... \$750.00

## AMPLIFIERS, MISCELLANEOUS

AMPLIFIER RESEARCH 4W1000 Amplifier,  
40 dB gain, 4 Watts, 1-1000 MHz ..... \$950.00  
BOONTON 824D Modulation Meter, AM / FM, 10-1200 MHz ..... \$650.00  
ENI 2100L "Amplifier, 50 dB gain,  
10 kHz-12 MHz, 100 Watts output ..... \$2,750.00  
ENI 310L Amplifier, 50 dB gain, 250 kHz-110 MHz,  
10 Watts output ..... \$1,200.00

HP 11729B-003 Carrier Noise Test Set, 5 MHz-3.2 GHz ..... \$2,250.00  
HP 415E SWR Meter ..... \$200.00  
HP 8406A Comb Generator,  
1/10/100 MHz increments, to 5 GHz ..... \$500.00  
HP 8447A Amplifier, 20 dB, 0.1-400 MHz,  
5 dB NF, +6 dBm output ..... \$375.00  
HP 8447E Amplifier, 22 dB, 0.1-1300 MHz, +13 dBm output ..... \$750.00  
HP 8447F-H64 Dual Amp., 9 kHz-50 MHz 28 dB  
& 0.1-1300 MHz 25 dB ..... \$900.00  
HP 8901A Modulation Analyzer, 150 kHz-1300 MHz ..... \$1,500.00  
HP 8901B-1.2.3 Modulation An., 0.15-1300 MHz,  
rear input, OCXO, ext. LO ..... \$2,000.00  
HUGHES 1177H01F000 TWT Amplifier, >30 dB gain,  
2-4 GHz, 10 Watts output ..... \$1,750.00  
HUGHES 1177H10F000 TWT Amplifier, >30 dB gain,  
1.4-2.4 GHz, 20 Watts ..... \$2,500.00  
HUGHES 8010H13F000 TWT Amplifier, >30 dB gain,  
3-8 GHz, 10 Watts ..... \$2,500.00  
RF POWER LABS ML50 Amplifier, 2-30 MHz,  
47 dB gain, 50 Watts, metered, 28V ..... \$275.00  
ROHDE & SCHWARTZ ESH2 Test Receiver,  
9 kHz-30 MHz ..... \$3,750.00

## COAXIAL & WAVEGUIDE

AEROWAVE 28-3000/10 WR28 Directional Coupler,  
10 dB, 26.5-40 GHz ..... \$300.00  
AMERICAN NUCLEONICS AM-432 Cavity Backed Spiral  
Antenna, LHC, 2-18 GHz, TNC(f) "NEW" ..... \$95.00  
AVANTEK AMT-400X2 WR28 Active Doubler,  
+10 dBm in / +10 dBm out 26-40 GHz ..... \$450.00  
BIRD 6735-300 1 kW Load, 25-1000 MHz, LC(f),  
with wattmeter ..... \$650.00  
BIRD 8201 500 Watt Oil Dielectric Load,  
DC-2.5 GHz, N(f) ..... \$350.00  
FXR/MICROLAB S3-02N Triple Stub Tuner, 200-1000 MHz,  
100 Watts max., N(m/f) ..... \$125.00  
FXR/MICROLAB SL-03N Stub Stretcher,  
0.3-6.0 GHz, 100 Watts max., N(m/f) ..... \$75.00  
GR 874-LTL Constant Impedance Trombone Line,  
0-44 cm, DC-2 GHz ..... \$400.00  
HP 11590A-001 Bias Network, 1.0-18.0 GHz, APC7 ..... \$450.00  
HP 11636A 2-Way Power Divider, DC-18 GHz, N(m/f) ..... \$300.00  
HP 11691D-001 Directional Coupler, 22 dB, 2-18 GHz,  
N(f)-all ports ..... \$450.00  
HP 11692D Dual Directional Coupler, 22 dB, 2-18 GHz ..... \$800.00  
HP 33321K Programmable Step Atten., 0-70 dB,  
DC-26.5 GHz, 3.5mm ..... \$475.00  
HP 33327L-006 Programmable Step Attenuator,  
0-70 dB, DC-40 GHz, 2.9mm ..... \$1,000.00  
HP 774D Dual Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 215-450 MHz ..... \$275.00  
HP 776D Dual Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 940-1900 MHz ..... \$275.00  
HP 777D Dual Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 1.9-4.1 GHz ..... \$275.00  
HP 778D-011 Dual Dir. Coupler, 20 dB,  
100-2000 MHz, APC7 test port ..... \$450.00  
HP 779D Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 1.7-12.4 GHz ..... \$400.00  
HP 8431A 2-4 GHz Band Pass Filter, N(m/f) ..... \$150.00  
HP 8494G-002 Programmable Step Attenuator,  
0-11 dB, DC-4 GHz, SMA ..... \$350.00  
HP 8496A-002 Step Attenuator, 0-110 dB, DC-4 GHz, SMA ..... \$375.00  
HP 8497K-004 Programmable Step Attenuator,  
0-90 dB, DC-26.5 GHz ..... \$750.00  
HP K422A WR42 Flat Broadband Detector,  
18.0-26.5 GHz ..... \$350.00  
HP K532A WR42 Frequency Meter, 18.0-26.5 GHz ..... \$450.00  
HP K752D WR42 Directional Coupler, 20 dB,  
18.0-26.5 GHz ..... \$450.00  
HP K870A WR42 Slide Screw Tuner, 18.0-26.5 GHz ..... \$275.00  
HP K914B WR42 Moving Load, 18.0-26.5 GHz ..... \$300.00  
HP Q752D WR22 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 33-50 GHz ..... \$650.00  
HP R347B WR28 Noise Source, 10-13 dB ENR ..... \$1,650.00  
HP R422A WR28 Crystal Detector, 26.5-40 GHz ..... \$400.00  
HP R752D WR28 Directional Coupler,  
20 dB, 26.5-40 GHz ..... \$450.00  
HP R914B WR28 Moving Load, 26.5-40 GHz ..... \$250.00  
HP V365A WR15 Isolator, 25 dB, 50-75 GHz ..... \$750.00  
HP V752D WR15 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 50-75 GHz ..... \$650.00  
HP X870A WR90 Slide Screw Tuner ..... \$150.00  
HUGHES 45322H-1110/1120 WR22 Directional Couplers,  
10 or 20 dB, 33-50 GHz ..... \$350.00  
HUGHES 45712H-1000 WR22 Frequency Meter,  
33-50 GHz ..... \$750.00  
HUGHES 45714H-1000 WR15 Frequency Meter,  
50-75 GHz ..... \$900.00  
HUGHES 45721H-2000 WR28 Direct Reading Attenuator,  
0-50 dB, 26.5-40 GHz ..... \$1,000.00  
HUGHES 45722H-1000 WR22 Direct Reading Attenuator,  
0-50 dB, 33-50 GHz ..... \$1,000.00  
HUGHES 45724H-1000 WR15 Direct Reading Attenuator,  
0-50 dB, 50-75 GHz ..... \$1,000.00  
HUGHES 45732H-1200 WR22 Level Set Attenuator,  
0-25 dB, 33-50 GHz ..... \$250.00  
HUGHES 45752H-1000 WR22 Direct Reading Phase Shifter,  
0-360 deg., 33-50 GHz ..... \$1,400.00  
HUGHES 45772H-1100 WR22 Thermistor Mount,  
-20 to +10 dBm, 33-50 GHz ..... \$400.00  
HUGHES 45773H-1100 WR19 Thermistor Mount,  
-20 to +10 dBm, 40-60 GHz ..... \$650.00  
HUGHES 45774H-1100 WR15 Thermistor Mount,  
-20 to +10 dBm, 50-75 GHz ..... \$750.00  
HUGHES 47316H-1111 WR10 Tuneable Detector,  
75-110 GHz, positive polarity ..... \$600.00  
HUGHES 47741H-2310 WR28 Phase Locked Gunn Osc.,  
32.00 GHz, +18 dBm ..... \$2,000.00

HUGHES 47742H-1210 WR22 Phase Locked Gunn Osc.,  
42.00 GHz, +18 dBm ..... \$2,750.00  
KRYTAR 201020010 Directional Detector,  
1-20 GHz, SMA(f)/SMC ..... \$200.00  
KRYTAR 2616S Directional Detector,  
1.7-26.5 GHz, K(f)/SMC ..... \$200.00  
M/A-COM 3-19-300/10 WR19 Directional Coupler,  
10 dB, 40-60 GHz ..... \$450.00  
MICA C-121S06 Circulator, 17.5-24.5 GHz, SMA(f)/m/m ..... \$75.00  
MINI-CIRCUITS ZFDC-20-4 Directional Coupler,  
19.5 dB, 1-1000 MHz, SMA(f) ..... \$25.00  
NARDA 3000-SERIES Directional Couplers ..... \$150.00  
NARDA 3020A Bi-Directional Coupler, 50-1000 MHz, N ..... \$500.00  
NARDA 3024 Bi-Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 4-8 GHz ..... \$375.00  
NARDA 3090-SERIES Precision High Directivity Couplers ..... \$225.00  
NARDA 368BMM Coaxial High Power Load,  
500 Watts, 2.0-18 GHz, N(m) ..... \$500.00  
NARDA 3752 Coaxial Phase Shifter,  
0-180 deg./GHz, 1-5 GHz ..... \$1,000.00  
NARDA 3753B Coaxial Phase Shifter,  
0-55 deg./GHz, 3.5-12.4 GHz ..... \$1,000.00  
NARDA 4000-SERIES SMA Miniature Directional Couplers ..... \$75.00  
NARDA 4227-16 Directional Coupler,  
16 dB, 1.7-26.5 GHz, 3.5mm(f) ..... \$325.00  
NARDA 4242-20 Directional Coupler,  
20 dB, 0.5-2.0 GHz, SMA(f) ..... \$100.00  
NARDA 4247-20 Directional Coupler,  
20 dB, 6.0-26.5 GHz, 3.5mm(f) ..... \$200.00  
NARDA 4247B-10 Directional Coupler,  
10 dB, 6.0-26.5 GHz, 3.5mm(f) ..... \$200.00  
NARDA 5070-SERIES Precision Reflectometer  
Couplers ..... \$300.00  
NARDA 562 DC Block,  
10 MHz-12.4 GHz, 100 V max., N(m/f) ..... \$65.00  
NARDA 765-10 10 dB Attenuator, 50 Watts,  
DC-5 GHz, N(m/f) ..... \$165.00  
NARDA 791FM Variable Attenuator,  
0-37 dB, 2.0-12.4 GHz ..... \$600.00  
NARDA 792FF Variable Attenuator,  
0-20 dB, 2.0-12.4 GHz ..... \$375.00  
NARDA 793FM Direct Reading Variable Attenuator,  
0-20 dB, 4-8 GHz ..... \$225.00  
NARDA 794FM Direct Reading Variable Attenuator,  
0-40 dB, 4-8 GHz ..... \$375.00  
OMNI-SPECTRA 2085-6010-00 Crystal Detector,  
1-18 GHz, negative polarity, SMA(m/f) ..... \$50.00  
PAMTECH KYG1014 WR42 Junction Circulator,  
18.0-26.5 GHz ..... \$250.00  
SONOMA SCIENTIFIC 21A3 WR42 Circulator,  
20 dB, 20.6-24.8 GHz ..... \$75.00  
TEKTRONIX 2701 Step Attenuator,  
0-79 dB, DC-1 GHz, AC or DC coupled ..... \$175.00  
TRG B510 WR22 Direct Reading Attenuator,  
0-50 dB, 33-50 GHz ..... \$900.00  
TRG V510 WR15 Direct Reading Attenuator,  
0-50 dB, 50-75 GHz ..... \$900.00  
TRG V551 WR15 Frequency Meter, 50-75 GHz ..... \$600.00  
TRG W510 WR10 Direct Reading Attenuator,  
0-50 dB, 75-110 GHz ..... \$1,000.00  
TRG W551 "WR10 Frequency Meter, 75-110 GHz ..... \$750.00  
WAVELINE 100080 WR28 Terminated Crossguide Coupler,  
30 dB ..... \$200.00  
WEINSCHIEL 150-110 Programmable Step Attenuator,  
0-110 dB, DC-18 GHz, SMA ..... \$450.00  
WEINSCHIEL DS109 Double Stub Tuner,  
1-13 GHz, N(m/f) ..... \$150.00  
WEINSCHIEL DS109LL Double Stub Tuner,  
0.2-2.0 GHz, N(m/f) ..... \$150.00

## COMMUNICATIONS

HP 4935A Transmission Impairment Measuring Set ..... \$600.00  
HP 59401A HP1B Bus Analyzer ..... \$375.00  
MICRODYNE 1200MR 215-320 MHz Telemetry Receiver,  
PSK demodulation ..... \$450.00  
TEK 1411R PAL Gen., w/SPG12 sync;  
TSG11 color bars; TSG13 linearity ..... \$750.00  
TEK 1411R PAL Test Gen.,  
w/SPG12, TSG11, TSG13, TSG15, TSG16 ..... \$1,000.00  
TEK 1411R PAL Test Gen.,  
w/PG12, TSG11, TSG12, TSG13, TSG15, TSG16 ..... \$1,100.00  
TEK 1411R-opt.04 PAL Test Gen.,  
w/SPG12, TSG11, TSG13, TSG15, TSG16 ..... \$1,400.00  
TEK 147A NTSC Test Signal Generator,  
with noise test signal ..... \$800.00  
TEK 148 PAL Insertion Test Signal Generator ..... \$700.00  
TEK 520A NTSC Vectorscope ..... \$750.00  
TEK 521A PAL Vectorscope ..... \$750.00

## MISCELLANEOUS

EG&G / P.A.R. 5302 / 5316 Lock-in Amplifier,  
100 MHz-1 MHz, GPIB / RS232C ..... \$2,250.00  
FLUKE 2180A RTD Digital Thermometer ..... \$500.00  
HP 59307A HP1B VHF Switch ..... \$200.00  
P.A.R. 5206-95, 98 Two-Phase Lock-in Amp.,  
2 Hz-100 kHz, GPIB ..... \$1,500.00  
TEK TM5003 5000-series 3-slot  
Programmable Power Module ..... \$450.00  
TEK TM5006 5000-series 6-slot  
Programmable Power Module ..... \$500.00  
TEK TM504 500-series 4-slot Power Module ..... \$175.00  
TEK TM506 500-series 6-slot Power Module ..... \$250.00  
TEK TM515 500-series 5-slot Traveller Power Module ..... \$250.00



# '555' Monostable Circuits

by Ray Marston

In this '555 timer IC' application article, Ray Marston shows ways of using the IC in basic 'timer' or 'one-shot' (monostable) circuits.

Timer ICs are designed to generate accurate and stable C-R — defined timing periods, for use in monostable 'one-shot' pulse generator and free-running astable squarewave generator applications. The best known timer ICs are the '555' family of devices, which are available in both single (555) and dual (556) bipolar packages and also in CMOS forms (7555 and 7556); they use a mixture of linear and digital IC technology. This article explains 555 basics and shows ways of using the IC in monostable applications.

## 555 BASICS

The 555 is a versatile timer IC

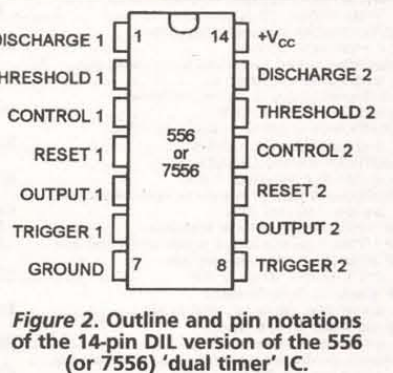
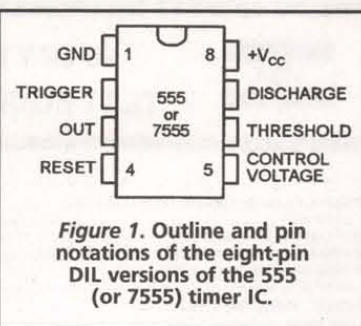
that generates stable timing periods from a few microseconds to hundreds of seconds via a simple C-R network, and gives good output waveforms with typical rise and fall times of 100ns. When used in the monostable mode, its output can be pulse-width modulated (PWM) and, in the astable mode, it can be subjected to frequency-sweep control, to frequency modulation (FM), or to pulse-position modulation (PPM). Figures 1 to 3 give basic outline and performance details of the bipolar 555 and 556 ICs and their CMOS counterparts, the 7555 and 7556.

Figure 4 shows (within the double lines) the functional diagram of the bipolar 555 IC; the

supply-driven 3 x 5k $\Omega$  potential divider generates a 1/3 V<sub>cc</sub> reference voltage on the non-inverting input of the lower voltage comparator and a 2/3 V<sub>cc</sub> reference on the inverting input of the upper comparator. The comparator outputs control the R-S flip-flop which, in turn, controls the output stage and slave transistor Q1; the flip-flop state can also be controlled via pin 4. The diagram also shows the connections for using the 555 as a basic monostable multivibrator or timer, and the following explanation assumes that the IC is connect-

ed in this configuration.

When the Figure 4 timer circuit is in its quiescent state, pin 2 is held high via R4, Q1 is saturated and forms a short across timing capacitor C<sub>T</sub>, and pin 3 (output) is driven low. The monostable timer action is initiated by feeding a neg-



Parameter	Bipolar 555	CMOS 7555
Power supply range	4.5V to 16V	2V to 18V
Supply current at V <sub>cc</sub> = 15V	10mA	0.1mA
Output current, max.	200mA	100mA
Power dissipation, max.	600mW	200mW
Peak supply current transient	400mA	10mA
Timing accuracy, drift with V <sub>cc</sub>	0.1%/V	1%/V
Input current, trigger	100nA	0.01nA
Input current, threshold	500nA	0.01nA
Input current, reset	100μA	0.02nA
Output rise and fall times	100ns	40ns
Minimum trigger-pulse width	20ns	90ns
Threshold voltage	1/2 V <sub>cc</sub>	2/3 V <sub>cc</sub>
Trigger voltage	1/3 V <sub>cc</sub>	1/3 V <sub>cc</sub>
Reset voltage	0.7V	0.7V

Figure 3. Typical bipolar 555 and CMOS 7555 parameter values.

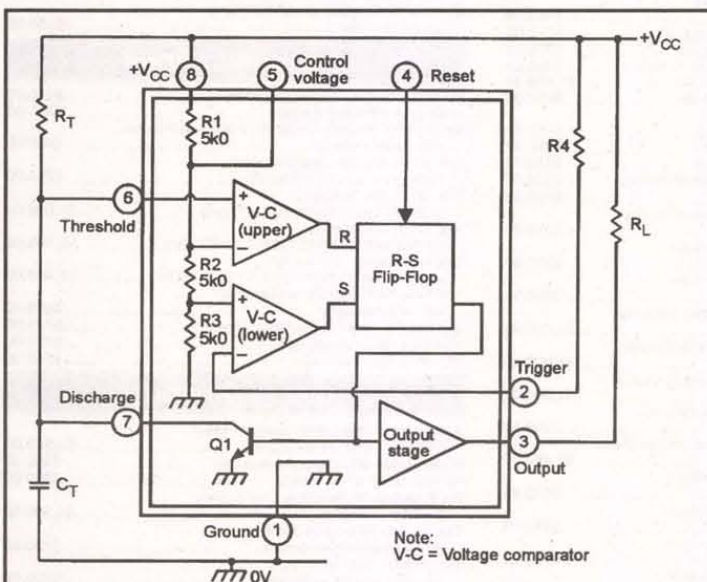


Figure 4. Functional block diagram (within the double lines) of the 555 timer IC, with external connections for use as a 'timer.'

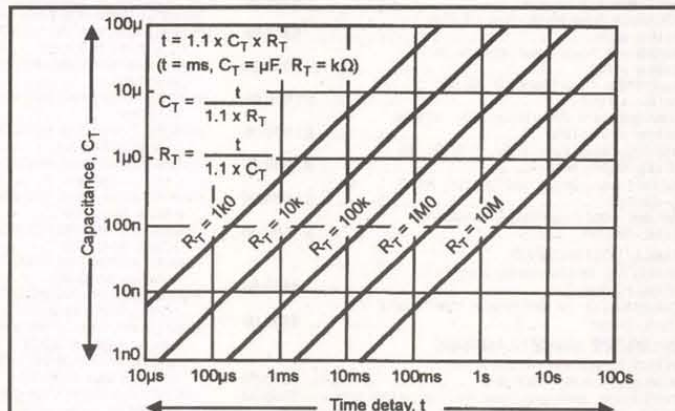
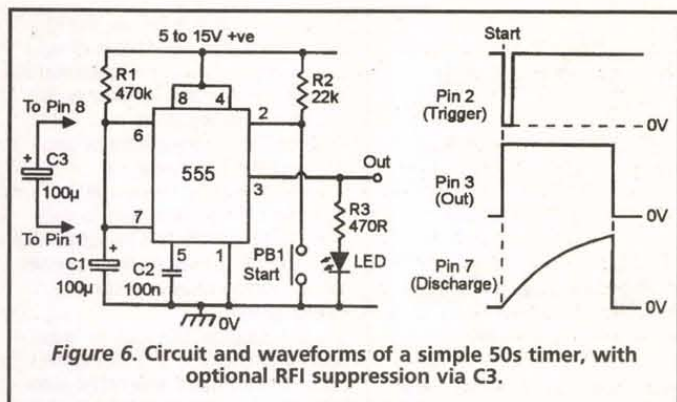


Figure 5. 555 time delays (t) for various values of R<sub>T</sub> and C<sub>T</sub>.





active-going trigger pulse to pin 2, and as this pulse falls below the internal  $1/3 V_{CC}$  reference, the output of the lower comparator changes state and switches the R-S flip-flop over, turning Q1 off and driving the pin 3 output high. As Q1 turns off, it removes the short from  $C_T$ , which starts to charge exponentially via  $R_T$  until eventually its voltage rises to  $2/3 V_{CC}$ , at which point the upper comparator changes state and switches the R-S flip-flop over again, turning Q1 on and rapidly discharging  $C_T$  and simultaneously switching output pin 3 low again, thus completing the operating sequence.

Note that, once triggered, this circuit cannot respond to additional triggering until the timing sequence is complete, but the sequence can be aborted at any time by feeding a negative-going pulse to RESET pin 4. The timing period, in which the pin 3 output is high, is given as

$$t = 1.1 \times C_T \times R_T,$$

where  $t$  is in ms (milliseconds),  $C_T$  is in  $\mu F$ , and  $R_T$  is in kilohms.

Figure 5 shows how delays of 10 $\mu s$  to 100s can be obtained via  $C_T$  and  $R_T$  values in the range 1nF (= 1000pF) to 100 $\mu F$  and 1k $\Omega$  to 10M $\Omega$ ;  $C_T$  must be a low leakage component. The timing periods can also be varied by applying a variable resistance or voltage between ground and the pin 5 CONTROL VOLTAGE terminal of the IC; this facility enables the periods to be externally modulated or compensated.

## 555 OR 7555?

All practical circuits shown in this article are designed around the standard bipolar 555 IC but, in most cases, will work equally well (or better) with a 7555 or similar CMOS version of the timer IC. Here are a few notes on the relative merits of the inexpensive bipolar 555 IC and its more expensive CMOS cousin, the 7555. The 555 is very popular, but cannot use supplies below 4.5V and typically draws 10mA of quiescent current when operating from 15V. Worst of all, it draws a brief (a fraction of a

microsecond) but massive 400mA spike of supply current as its output transitions from one state to the other, and this generates an RF noise burst that can play havoc with nearby digital circuits. In critical 555 applications, this RF burst can be suppressed by wiring an electrolytic capacitor (10 $\mu F$  to 100 $\mu F$ ) directly between supply pins 8 and 1.

The 7555 CMOS device suffers from none of these snags; it can use supplies in the range of 2V to 18V, draws only 100 $\mu A$  quiescent from a 15V supply, and draws a peak spike current of only 10mA when its output transitions from one state to the other, thus generating negligible switching RFI.

Figure 3 shows a rationalized comparative summary of the 7555 and 555 characteristics. Note, on the debit side, that the 7555 performance is inferior in terms of drift-with-voltage accuracy, in some pulse-trigger characteristics, and in its output current drive and power dissipation capabilities (the 7555 output can typically sink a maximum of 100mA but can source

only 10mA).

Note that some 'low-power 555-type' ICs (such as the TS555CN) use CMOS rather than bipolar technology; these ICs draw a very low supply current. Finally, remember that dual versions of both the 555 and 7555 are available in 14-pin DIL IC packages; the dual 555 is known as the 556, and the dual 7555 is known as the 7556.

## PRACTICAL 555 TIMER CIRCUITS

Figure 6 shows a practical fixed-period (about 50s) manually-triggered 555 timer and its circuit waveforms. It is similar to Figure 4 except that the timing action is initiated by briefly closing START switch PB1, that pin 5 is decoupled via C2, and that the output state is visible via an LED. The fixed-period output pulse (set via R1-C1) is available at pin 3, and a high-impedance exponential sawtooth is available at pin 7. The circuit has optional RF suppression provided via C3.

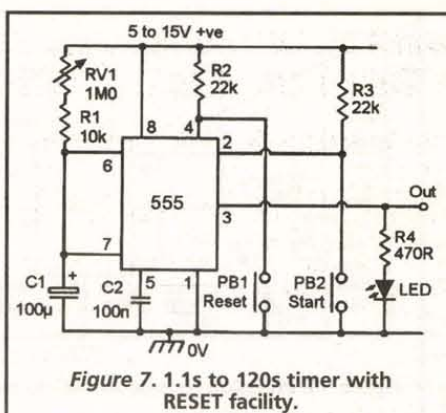


Figure 7 shows how the timing period of the basic Figure 6 circuit can be made variable from 1.1s to 120s by replacing R1 with a series-wired 10k fixed and 1M $\Omega$  variable resistor, and how a RESET facility can be added to the circuit, enabling the timing period to be aborted at any moment.

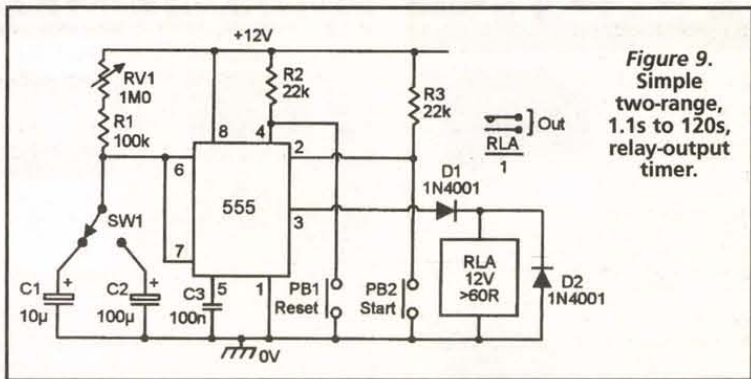
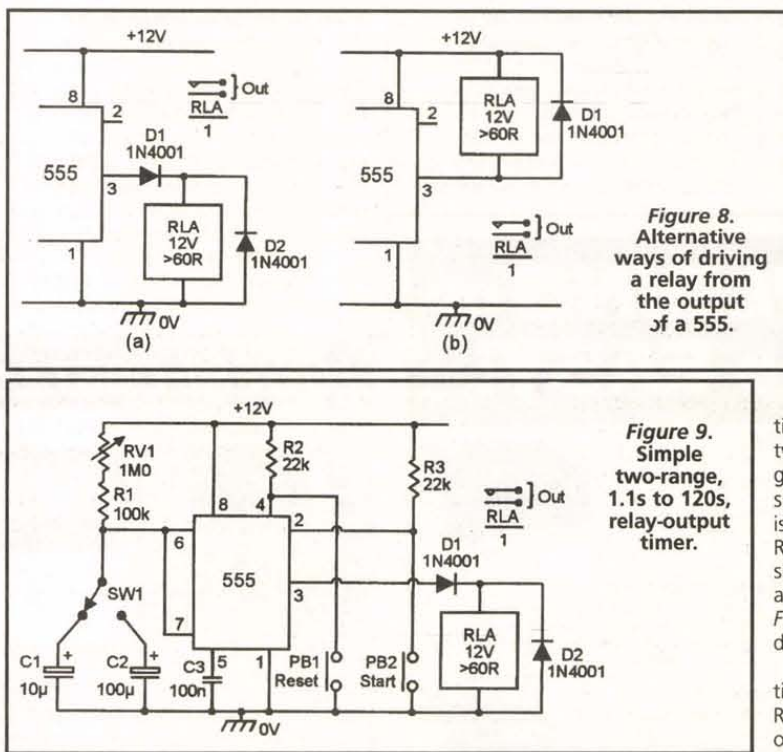
The 555 can directly drive non-inductive loads (via pin 3) at currents up to 200mA, but if relay coils or other inductive loads are used, the connections of Figure 8 must be used; the diodes protect the IC against inductive-switching damage. In Figure 8(a), the relay is normally off, but goes on while pin 3 is high during the timing period. In Figure 8(b), the relay is normally on, but turns off during the timing period.

Figure 9 shows a relay-output timer that spans 1.1s to 120s in two decade ranges. This is a useful general-purpose circuit, but consumes current even when the timer is in the 'off' mode, and its two RV1 scales must both be calibrated, since timing capacitors C1 and C2 are wide-tolerance electrolytic types. Figure 10 shows how these two defects can be overcome.

Power is fed to the Figure 10 timer via PB1 or relay contacts RLA/1, which are normally both open. The timing cycle is started by briefly closing PB1, thus connecting power to the circuit. Initially, C3 is fully discharged and thus feeds a start pulse to the 555's pin 2 via R4, thus starting the timing cycle and driving relay RLA on and closing RLA/1's contacts, which then maintain the circuit's power connection even when PB1 is released.

At the end of the timing cycle, the relay turns off again and contacts RLA/1 re-open, thus removing the circuit power again. The circuit's timing is controlled mainly by R1-RV1 and by C1 or C2, but is also influenced by the settings of RV2 and RV3, which connect to pin 5 of the IC and enable the timing to be 'trimmed' so that the two timing ranges can use a single calibrated scale, even though wide-tolerance timing capacitors are used.

To initially set up the Figure 10 circuit, first set RV1 to maximum value, set range switch SW1 to position '1,' activate START button PB1, and trim RV2 to give a timing period of precisely 10s. Next, set SW1 to position '2,' activate PB1, and trim RV3 to give a timing period of 100s. Adjustments are then com-





plete, and the timing scale can be calibrated over the full '10s' range.

Figure 11 shows an automatic delayed-turn-off headlight control system for use in automobiles; it holds the headlights on for a pre-set period after the car is parked, thus illuminating a pathway, etc.; it does not interfere with normal headlight operation under actual driving conditions. It works as follows.

When the ignition switch is on, RLA is driven on via D3, and contacts RLA/1 are closed, connecting the 12V supply to both the timer

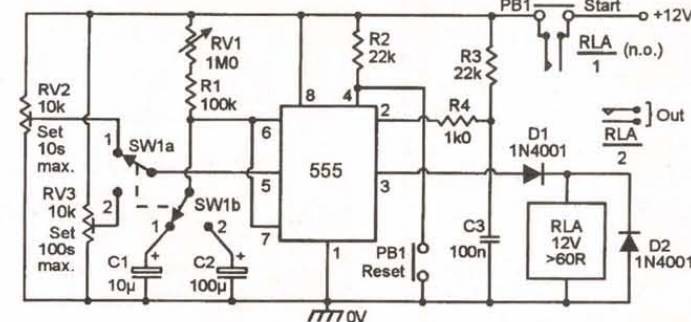


Figure 10. Precision (compensated) two-range (0.9s-10s, 9s-100s) timer.

circuit and the headlight switch. The headlights thus operate in the normal way under this condition, but C2 is fully discharged. When the ignition is first switched off, the relay tries to open, but at that instant, a negative trigger pulse is fed to the timer via C2 and initiates

a 50s timing cycle that feeds current to the relay coil via D2, thus maintaining RLA/1's connection to the headlight switch for 50s after the ignition is turned off. At the end of this period, RLA turns off and contacts RLA/1 open, breaking the supply connection to the timer circuit and the headlight switch, and the operation is complete.

The above mode of circuit operation is compatible with most modern vehicles, in which the

headlight switch is fed via the ignition switch. On older types of vehicles — where headlight operation is independent of the ignition switch — a manually-triggered delayed-turn-off headlight or spotlight control facility can be obtained by using the circuit in Figure 12. The action here is such that, if the vehicle has its lights off, they can be turned on for a pre-set 50s period by briefly pressing a START switch.

To complete this look at 'timer' applications of the 555 IC, Figure 13 shows a 'smart' timer that automatically turns a porch light on for 50s when the presence of a visitor is detected, but does so only under dark conditions. The visitor's presence is detected via SW1 (a micro-switch activated by a porch gate, or a pressure-pad switch activated by body weight), and the dark condition is detected by a cadmium-sulphide light-sensitive resistor (LDR).

Circuit operation relies on the fact that timer triggering can only occur if the IC's pin 2 trigger pulse falls below the  $\frac{1}{3} V_{CC}$  value, and in Figure 13, the pulse is generated

## KIT BUILDING is FUN AND EASY!

### PORTABLE SWL RECEIVER

Enjoy quality shortwave listening comparable to factory built portables. Listen to local and international AM broadcast as well as SSB/CW from around the world.

- Covers 100 kHz - 30 MHz
- 15 programmable memories
- 2.5 kHz and 100 kHz tuning steps with clarifier
- Dual conversion, superheterodyne
- 13.8 VDC operation; AC wall transformer included
- 2.25" H x 6.5" W x 6.5" D

1254.....\$195\*



Portable SWL Receiver

### 9-BAND SWL RECEIVER

Modernized "first radio kit" classic. Five transistor, 3 IC design, electronic bandswitch. Tune both AM broadcast and SSB/CW from 1.8 - 22 MHz. Has Main and Fine tuning, Regen, RF gain, Volume. Powerful audio to built-in speaker, your own speaker or stereo phones. Use 8 C cells or ext. 12 VDC.

1253.....\$59\*



9-Band SWL Receiver

### HI-SENSITIVITY AUDIO AMPLIFIER

A versatile utility amplifier with high and low Z inputs and switchable preamp. 1.5-watt audio output via internal speaker or user earphones. Experiment with listening to the sound of energy with the included project booklet. Hear radar, light waves, lightning, and much more. Requires 12 - 15 VDC.

1252.....\$44\*



Hi-Sensitivity Audio Amplifier

### ONLY \$24 FOR 4-BAND RECEIVER

This little Regen beats the pants off those favorite 3-tube radios of the 1950s. Covers 49- and 31-meter SW bands, 40- and 20-meter ham bands plus 12 - 15 MHz. Includes punched and labeled front panel. Dress it up later with your own case and knobs. Has push-button bandswitch, Main Tuning, Regen control, volume and on-off switch. You provide DC, stereo phones, or speaker.

1054.....\$24\*

Popular group project - buy 5 for \$110!



4-Band Receiver

## BUDGET-PRICED PC BOARD PROJECTS

Includes etched and silk-screened board, all parts, and step-by-step construction manual.

### ACTIVE ANTENNA

Bring any HF receiver to life with this active antenna and a short wire or simple whip. Includes gain control. Model 1552 - \$12\*

### UNIVERSAL BFO

Add SSB/CW reception to your AM-only SW radio. Internal connection not necessary. Tuning control allows for compensation of alignment in AM receivers and fine-tuning of SSB/CW signals. Model 1050 - \$9\*

### UTILITY AUDIO AMP

Reliable, inexpensive audio amp for homebrewing. A low distortion 1.5 watts without motorboating or unwanted oscillation. Includes 10 dB preamp. Model 1550 - \$10\*

### HAM BAND SSB/CW RECEIVER

Direct conversion receiver on a PC board. We supply everything to build it, to change it, to any HF ham band 160 - 10 meters. You supply DC, speaker, or headphones. Model 1056 - \$29\*

### BROADBAND RF PREAMP

Low noise, broadband, untuned preamp in front of your receiver, scanner or instrument. 15dB gain, 1 - 1000 MHz. Model 1001 - \$9\*

### FM BAND FOXHUNT TRANSMITTER

"Beep-beep" modulation audible on 88 - 108 MHz FM receivers. Use for direction-finding, hidden transmitter hunts or use several to demonstrate triangulation. Model 1059 - \$12\*

\*Plus shipping & handling

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG TODAY - 865-453-7172

Includes these kits and more budget-priced projects.

Orders only: 800-833-7373  
FAX: 865-428-4483  
E-Mail: sales@tentec.com  
9:00 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. EST  
Monday - Friday

...America's Best!  
**TEN-TEC**

Visit our web site at [www.tentec.com](http://www.tentec.com)

or write us at: T-Kit  
a div. of TEN-TEC, Inc.  
1185 Dolly Parton Pkwy.  
Sevierville, TN 37862

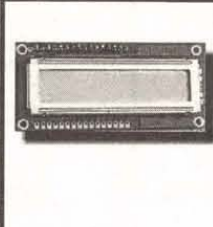
© Copyright 2000

## LOWEST COST LCD'S ON EARTH



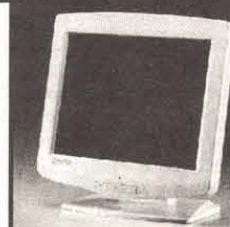
### VIDEO LCD

4 inch Video NTSC \$150  
Sharp P/N 4LU4E  
Composite NTSC & RGB Input  
12:00 OR 6:00 Viewing Angle  
Integrated Backlight & Inverter  
Extended Temp: -10 to +60 C  
Brightness: 260 nits  
Power Consumption: 4.3 Watts  
Contrast: 50 to 1



### CHARACTER LCD

OPTREX DMF-5005SN-EW  
240 x 64 Graphic EL Backlit STN \$30  
OPTREX DMF-5005N  
240 x 64 Graphic Reflective STN \$30  
SANYO DM2023-7G1  
2 x 20 Character Reflective STN \$8  
SHARP LM20A21  
2 x 20 Character Reflective STN \$8  
VIKAY 2035TNLD NOTW-D  
2 X 16 Character LED Backlit STN \$8



### LCD MONITOR

10.4" DSTN or 12.1" TFT  
Analog SVGA Input  
Autosync  
Auto Sizing  
Automatic Expansion of VGA  
images to SVGA (On 12.1")  
Very Aggressive Pricing  
Starting under \$500!



### TOUCH MONITOR

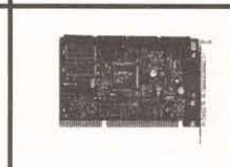
EarthVue 10.4  
10.4" VGA TFT  
Analog VGA Input  
105 Nit Brightness  
RS-232 Touch Screen Option  
Only 9.9" W x 7.7" H x 1.5" D  
Ideal For Factory Automation  
Fully Articulating Ball Mount  
Only \$1095 With Touch



### LCD DISPLAYS

6.3" Mono STN \$60  
9.4" Mono Reflective \$60  
8.4" TFT \$250  
9.4" DSTN \$150  
10.4" TFT \$350  
10.4" DSTN \$240

NoteBook Screens  
340 Models in Stock  
Obsolete Screens Stocked  
Hard To Find LCD? Call!



### CONTROLLERS

ISA  
PCI  
PC/104  
NTSC  
Analog VGA  
Complete LCD Kits with LCD,  
Controller & Cable Starting  
under \$200



**EARTH**

Computer Technologies

"The World Leader In LCD Recycling"

Ph: (949) 361-2333 Fax: (949) 361-2121  
<http://www.flat-panel.com>



by closing SW1, but the pulse magnitude is controlled by the LDR-RV1 potential divider and depends on light level. Under bright conditions, the LDR-RV1 junction voltage is high, so effective trigger pulses cannot be generated, but under dark conditions, the LDR-RV1 junction voltage is low, and effective trigger pulses are generated each time SW1 is closed. The LDR needs a resistance in the range 1k $\Omega$  to 47k $\Omega$  at the required minimum 'dark' turn-on state, and RV1 sets the minimum 'dark' level at which the circuit will trigger.

## PULSE GENERATOR CIRCUITS

The 555 can be used as a

pulse generator by feeding suitable trigger signals to pin 2; it can generate good pulses with periods from 5 $\mu$ s upwards; its maximum useful pulse repetition frequency is about 100kHz. Pin 2 trigger signals must be negative-going pulses with amplitudes that switch from an OFF value above  $2/3 V_{CC}$  to an ON value below  $1/3 V_{CC}$  (triggering actually occurs as pin 2 drops

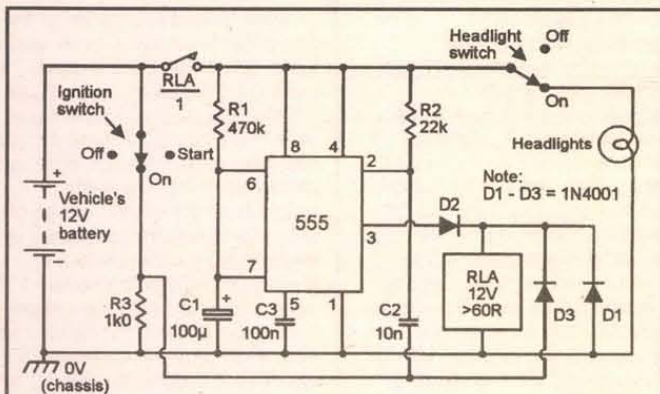


Figure 11. Automatic delayed-turn-off headlight control system for cars.

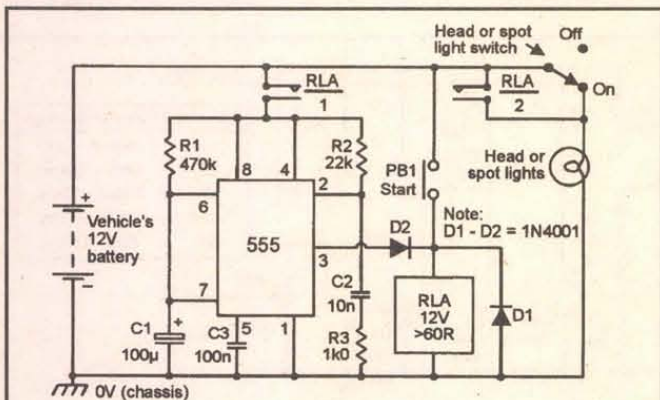


Figure 12. Manually-triggered delayed-turn-off light control system for cars.

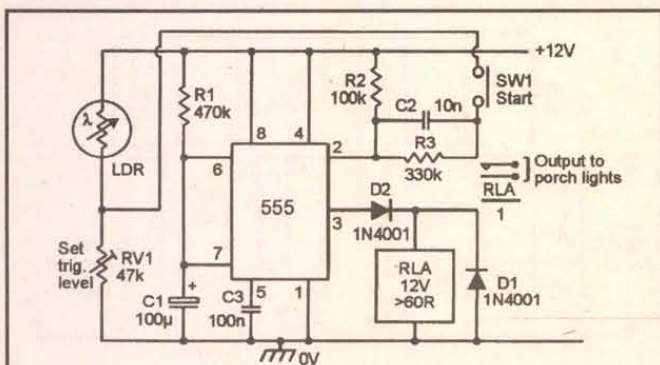


Figure 13. Automatic porch light turns on for a pre-set period only when triggered at night.

## PICmicros & BASIC

PicBasic Compiler - \$99.95  
PicBasic Pro Compiler - \$249.95

Now it's even easier to program the fast and powerful Microchip PICmicros. The PicBasic and PicBasic Pro Compilers convert your English-like BASIC programs to files that can be put directly into a PICmicro. True compilers for faster, longer programs. BASIC Stamp™ I/II\* libraries. For mid-range PIC12C67x, 14Cxxx, 16C55x, 6xx, 7xx, 8x, 87x, 9xx and high-end 17Cxxx (PicBasic Pro only).

\*BASIC Stamp is a registered trademark of Parallax Inc.

New! PIC-XI  
Experimenter/  
Lab Board

Assembled - \$199.95  
Kit with parts - \$139.95  
Bare PCB only - \$49.95

EPIC Plus PIC Programmer - \$59.95

Programs PIC12C5xx, 67x, 14Cxxx, 16C505, 55x, 6xx, 7xx, 8x, 87x and 9xx. Optional ZIF adapters for DIP, SOIC, MQFP, PLCC. Runs off two 9-volt bats or optional AC adapter. Includes programming software and assembler.

PICProto  
Prototyping Boards

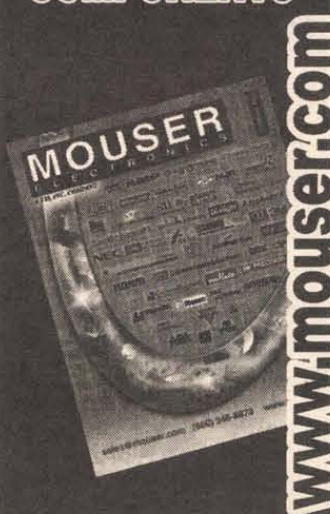
Get it wired quicker! High-quality blank prototyping boards for PICmicros. Holds PICmicro, 5V reg, caps, oscillator, DB9-25, large proto area. \$8.95 - \$19.95

microEngineering Labs, Inc.

Box 7532 Colorado Springs CO 80933  
(719) 520-5323 (719) 520-1887 fax  
http://www.melabs.com

Write in 125 on Reader Service Card.

## ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS



MOUSER  
ELECTRONICS

A TI COMPANY

sales@mouser.com

(800) 346-6873 • 817-483-6828

FAX: 817-483-6899

Write in 120 on Reader Service Card.

Celebrating our 17th Year Of Service !!

### COLLIMATING LENS

This economical collimating lens assembly consists of a black anodized aluminum barrel that acts as a heat sink, and a glass lens with a focal point of 7.5mm. Designed to fit standard 9mm laser diodes. Simply place diode in the lens assembly, adjust beam to desired focus, then set with adhesive.

STOCK	1-9	10-24	25+
LSLENS Lens Assembly	24.99	23.74	21.37

### DIODE/TRANSISTOR TESTER KIT

This dynamic tester allows checking of transistors & diodes in circuit. Identifies NPN or PNP transistors. Checks all types, small or large power. Identifies anode or cathode of diodes.

STOCK	1-9	10-24	25+
DT100K	24.99	23.74	21.37

### ANTI-STATIC FOAM CLEANER

A thick, foaming cleaner for use in static sensitive applications. Safe for plastics and fiberglass. Use on computer cases and all office equipment. Also cleans soft fabrics. 5 oz. aerosol can.

STOCK	1-9	10-24	25+
SB1102	1.99	1.89	1.70

### EPROMS

STOCK	1-24	25-49	100+
2716	2.99	2.84	2.56
2732	4.49	4.27	3.84
2732A-20	5.49	5.22	4.70
2764-20	5.39	5.12	4.61
2764-25	4.49	4.27	3.84
2764A-20	3.49	3.32	2.99
2764A-25	2.99	2.84	2.56
27C64-15	2.99	2.84	2.56
27C64-15	4.79	4.55	4.10
27C256-15	2.99	2.84	2.56
27C128-25	3.09	2.94	2.65
27C512-25	2.99	2.84	2.56
27C010-15	2.79	2.65	2.39
27C020-15	3.49	3.32	2.99
27C040-12	5.49	5.22	4.70
27C080-12	10.99	10.44	9.40

### Popular I.C.'s

STOCK	1-24	25-49	100+
7400	.39	.37	.33
74LS00	.19	.18	.16
4017	.29	.28	.25
7805T	.33	.31	.28
7812T	.33	.31	.28
LM317T	.49	.47	.42
LM386N-1	.33	.31	.28
NE555N	.24	.23	.21
LM741N	.24	.23	.21
NE5532N	.55	.52	.47
68HC705C8P	8.99	8.54	7.69
8749	17.99	17.09	15.38
62256LP-10	2.79	2.65	2.39
2816	2.79	2.65	2.39

### FM MICROPHONE KIT

Transmit your voice on any FM radio. Range up to 1000'. Case included.

STOCK	1-9	10-24	25+
K30	15.99	15.19	13.67

### What Do We Have?

- I.C.'s
- Oscillators
- Crystals
- Diodes
- Tools
- Laser Diodes
- Vies
- Resistors
- Capacitors
- Connectors
- Trimpots
- Kits
- Vises
- LED's
- Transistors
- And more!

### GADGETEER'S GOLDINE

This exciting collection of electronic projects features experiments ranging from levitation and lasers to high-tech surveillance and digital communications.

• By Gordon McComb

STOCK	1-9	10-24	25+
TB3360	24.99	23.74	21.37

• Order Line — (800) 824-3432 • International — (724) 495-1230 • Fax Orders — (724) 495-7882  
• Technical Support — (724) 495-1231 • No Minimum Order — (Orders under \$20 subject to \$5 charge)  
• UPS 3 day, Blue, Red, & Fed. Ex. Shipping Available (Call for charges) • PA Res. Add 7% Sales Tax • Open Mon-Fri 9:00 AM - 5:00 PM (EST) • Corporate Accounts / Quantity Discounts Available • We accept M/C, VISA, Discover & American Express with no surcharge • Call for FREE Catalog (\$2.00 Outside U.S.)  
• We Carry A Complete Line Of Electronic Components • Email - unielect@aol.com  
Visit us on the web! www.unielectronics.com

Unicorn Electronics  
1142 State Route 18  
Aliquippa, PA 15001

FREE SHIPPING!! on pre-paid orders

Write in 122 on Reader Service Card.

Nuts & Volts Magazine/NOVEMBER 2000 65

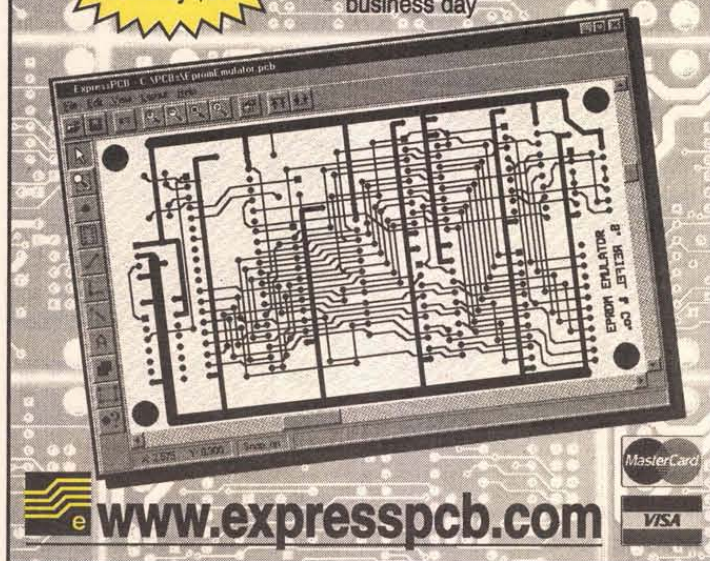


# \$59 PCBs

And our layout software is **FREE**

Select our  
MiniBoard service  
and get 3 top quality  
2.5" x 3.8" PCBs  
for only \$59

- 1 Download our board layout software
- 2 Design your 2-sided plated-through PCB
- 3 Select the type of boards you want
- 4 Send us your layout over the Internet
- 5 Small orders are shipped the next business day



[www.expresspcb.com](http://www.expresspcb.com)

MasterCard

VISA

## Serial in, graphics out. Almost too easy.

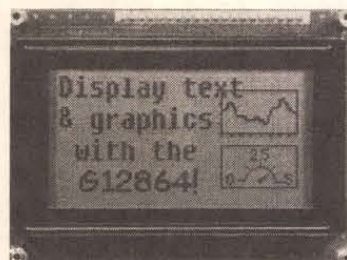
These serial displays take RS-232 at 2400 or 9600 baud and produce stunning text and graphics on a supertwist LCD screen. See our complete line at [www.seetron.com](http://www.seetron.com). All models are in stock for immediate delivery.

### G12032 120x32-pixel LCD

SGX-120L **\$99.00**  
Same size as 2x16 text LCD  
Editable font(s) in 4 sizes  
Up to 6 screens in EEPROM  
Easy terminal protocol



(3.2 x 1.4 in.)



(3.7 x 2.8 in.)

### G12864 128x64-pixel LCD

SGX-128L-I **\$199.00**  
Large, sharp LCD  
Editable font(s)  
Up to 14 screens in flash  
Separate text, graphics layers  
DB9 connector built in  
AC adapter jack built in  
Easy terminal protocol

[www.seetron.com](http://www.seetron.com)

Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc. ph 520-459-4802 fx 520-459-0623 nrv@seetron.com

below  $1/3 V_{CC}$ , and their width must be greater than 100nS, but less than that of the desired output pulse.

Figure 14 shows a practical pulse generator that is triggered by rectangular input signals and can be used as an 'add-on' facility with an existing waveform generator. Q1 converts the input signal into one that switches fully between the supply-rail values, and this is differentiated into an appropriate trigger-pulse form via short time-constant network C2-R4 and fed to pin 2 of the 555.

Variable-amplitude output pulses are available via RV2, and their widths are variable over a decade range via RV1, and can be switched in decade ranges by using the C3 values shown in the table. The total pulse width range spans 9μS to 1.2s. C4 enhances circuit stability.

Figures 13-15 show the circuit modified so that it can be directly driven by any type of input, including a sine wave; IC1 is wired as a Schmitt trigger and converts all inputs into a rectangular form that drives the IC2 monostable in the same way as described above. This

circuit can be used as an add-on pulse generator in conjunction with any free-running generator that gives peak-to-peak outputs greater than  $1/2 V_{CC}$ .

To complete this look at 555 pulse generator circuits, Figure 13-16 shows three 555 ICs used to make an add-on delayed-pulse generator in which IC1 is used as a Schmitt trigger, IC2 is a monostable that is used to control the pulse's delay width, and IC3 is used as the final pulse generator. The final output pulse appears some delayed time (set via IC2) after the application of the initial input trigger signal.

## ANALOG FREQUENCY METERS

One special application of the 555 pulse generator is as an analog meter driver that gives a direct reading of frequency, as in Figure 17. The IC's pulse output is fed to 1mA FSD moving-coil meter M1 via multiplier resistor R5 and offset-cancelling diode D1. The meter responds to the MEAN voltage of the pulse waveform (integrated over several trigger cycles), which is directly (linearly) proportional to input frequency. With the component values shown, this circuit reads 1kHz FSD (set via RV1); other FSD values (from 100Hz to 100kHz) can be obtained by using alternative C3 values. The meter can be made to read frequencies up to 10s of MHz by feeding the input signals to the

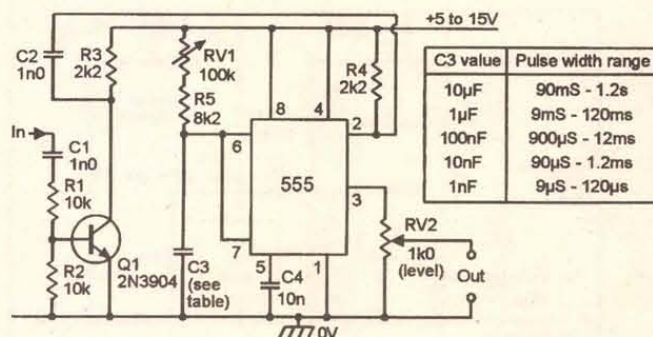


Figure 14. Simple add-on pulse generator is triggered by rectangular input signals.

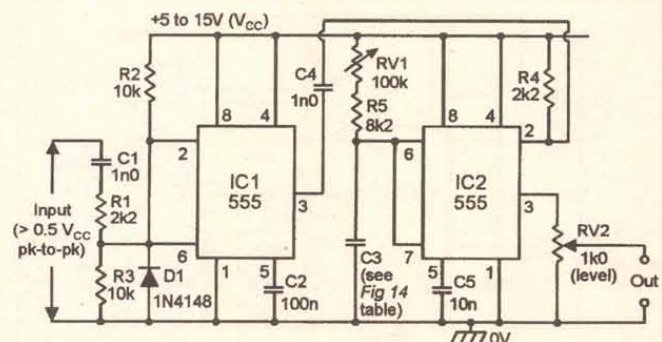
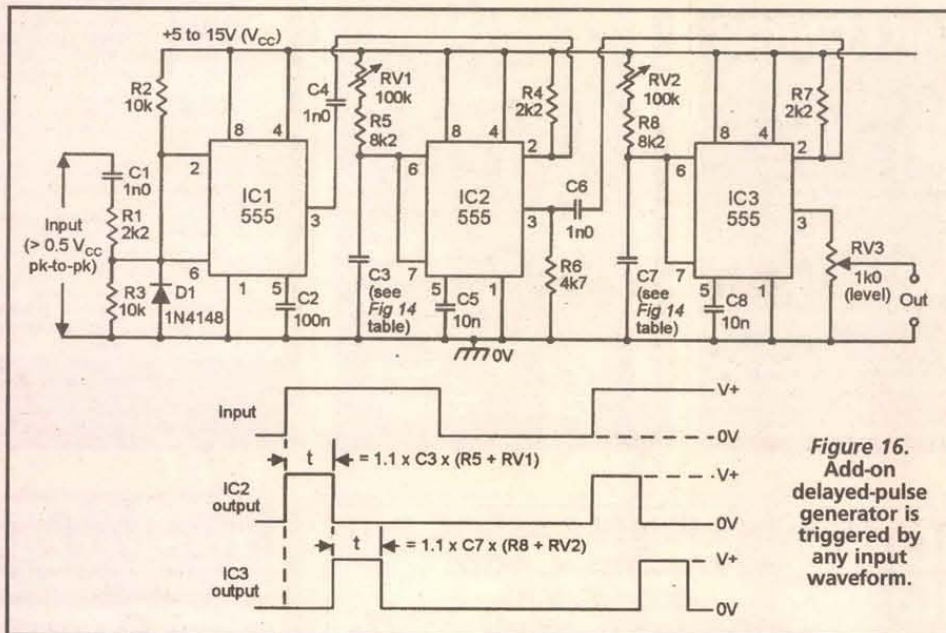


Figure 15. Improved add-on pulse generator is triggered by any input waveform.





**Figure 16.**  
Add-on  
delayed-pulse  
generator is  
triggered by  
any input  
waveform.

555 via a digital divider.

Figure 18 shows the circuit modified as an analog tachometer (RPM meter) for use in cars or motorcycles. It is powered by a regulated 8V2 supply (derived via the ignition switch) and is triggered by the vehicle's contact breaker (CB) points via the R2-C2-ZD2 waveform-conditioning network. The circuit action is such that current is applied to the 50µA FSD meter via R5-RV1 and the IC supply line when the IC output is high, but is reduced to

near-zero (via D1) when the output is low.

The Figure 17 and 18 circuits use regulated supply lines, to ensure constant pulse amplitude and thus a stable reading accuracy in the meter, which is used as a voltage indicator via the use of suitable 'multiplier' resistors. Figure 19 shows (in basic form) an alternative way of making an analog frequency meter, by feeding the 555's output to the meter via JFET transistor Q1, which is wired (via RV1) as a con-

stant-current generator, and thus feeds a fixed-amplitude pulse into the meter, irrespective of variations in supply line voltage, etc.

## MISSING-PULSE DETECTOR

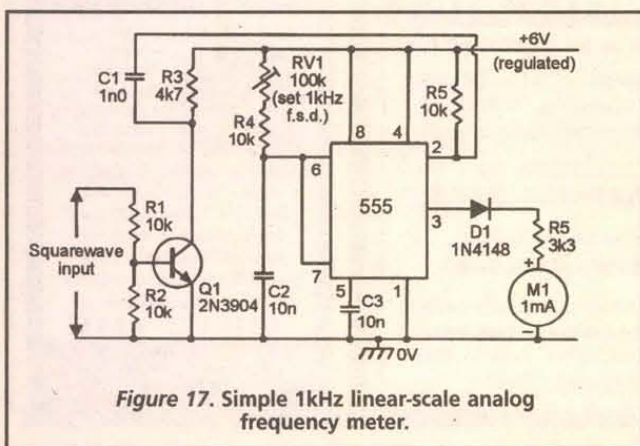
Finally, Figure 20 shows an event-failure alarm or 'missing-pulse' detector, which operates a relay or LED if a normally recurrent event fails to take place. The 555 is wired as a normal pulse generator, but Q1 is wired across timing capacitor C1 and is driven via trigger pin 2, which is fed with a series of brief pulse- or switch-derived clocking signals from the monitored event. The

R3-C1 values are chosen so that the 555's monostable period is slightly longer than the repetition period of the clock input signals.

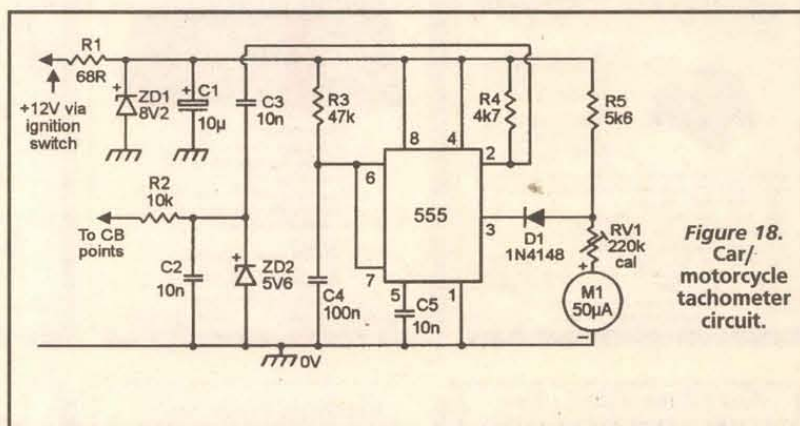
Thus, each time a clock pulse arrives, it rapidly discharges C1 via Q1 and simultaneously initiates a timing cycle that drives pin 3 high, but before the cycle can end, naturally a new clock pulse arrives and repeats this process. Consequently, pin 3 remains high so long as clocking input signals arrive within the prescribed period limit, but goes low and turns on the relay and LED if a clock pulse is missing or its period exceeds the pre-set limit. The circuit thus acts as an event-failure alarm or missing-pulse detector; with the component values shown, its natural monostable period is about 30s, but is variable via R3-C1 to suit individual needs.

Note in the Figure 20 circuit that the pin 2 trigger signals must be negative-going pulses with amplitudes that switch from an OFF value above  $2/3 V_{CC}$  (but not greater than  $V_{CC}$ ) to an ON value below  $1/3 V_{CC}$ . NV

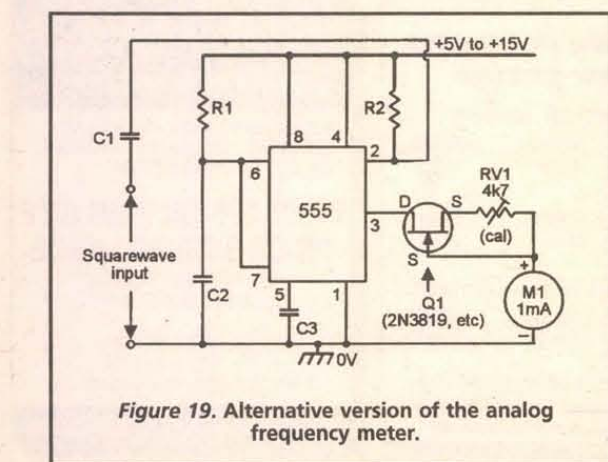
Next month, Ray covers '555' Astable Circuits. He'll show you ways of using the IC in a variety of astable waveform generator circuits.



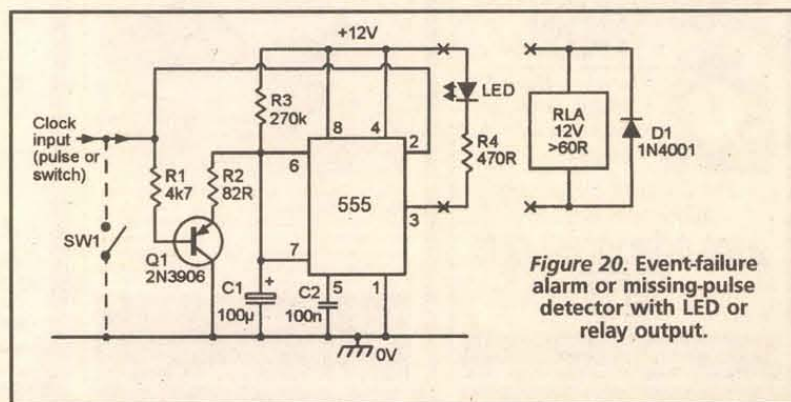
**Figure 17.** Simple 1kHz linear-scale analog frequency meter.



**Figure 18.**  
Car/  
motorcycle  
tachometer  
circuit.



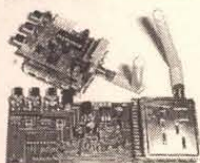
**Figure 19.** Alternative version of the analog frequency meter.



**Figure 20.** Event-failure  
alarm or missing-pulse  
detector with LED or  
relay output.



## 2.4 GHz Wireless Transmitter & Receiver



**\$89-\$159**  
per pair

- Microwave 2.3 GHz to 2.5 GHz
- **NEW!!** 8 Channel Version
- Audio, Video (NTSC + PAL)
- Frequency Development Kit Available

### MATCO

OEM Sales 630-350-0299  
General Sales 847-605-1020  
www.mat-co.com

## SMART CARDS

Complete system! Program your own smart card applications in easy to use BASIC!



- Security Systems
- Time Cards
- Emulation
- Access Control - Home, Auto
- Robotics Programming
- DATA Security

Tool Kit comes complete with:

- SmartCard Programmer
- Developer Software Package
- User Manual in printed form
- 3 Blank Smart Cards

Complete system for only \$79.95

Mention this ad in Nuts&Volts and get 10% off!

We accept

VISA • MasterCard • American Express

To Order Call 1-800-773-6698 Worldwyde.Com,  
33523 Eight Mile Rd #A3-281, Livonia, MI 48152  
Visit us online <http://www.worldwyde.com>



## MC2000-074

Vesta Technology

www.vestatech.com

8k or 32k E'PROM

22 DIO / 5 A/D

2 x RS232

RTC

Timers

Interrupts

\$59 @ 1

\$39 @ 1000

\$189 DevKit

w/ Basic,

LED, Keypad,

Battery pack

and Carrier board

Fast, compiled Basic w/IDE

easy I/O & resident debug

**(303) 422-8088**

**SWITCHES — LEDs — MOTORS —  
SPEAKERS — POWER SUPPLIES —  
CONVERTERS — CHEMICALS — WIRE —  
OTHER ELECTRONIC PARTS — All types —  
All sizes — Commercial to Spec Grade**

Full Size Toggle Switch, 1/2" Dia., as low as ..... 364  
Mini Toggle Switch, 1/4" Dia., as low as ..... 304  
Sub-Mini Toggle Switch, 1/8" Dia., as low as ..... 324  
Rocker Switches, as low as ..... 204  
Slide Switches, as low as ..... 204  
Push Button Switch, 1/4" Dia., as low as ..... 294  
Surplus Small and Mini Motors, as low as ..... 504  
Mini Speakers, as low as ..... \$1.00  
3mm LED — Red, Green, Yellow, as low as ..... 154  
5mm LED — Red, Green, Yellow, as low as ..... 154

Let us quote on your specific LED needs

AC-DC Converters, 7 outputs, 1000 mA.....\$4.00

Chemicals, see catalog

WIRE: Hook-Up, Lead, Speaker & Telephone

**CALL OR FAX FOR QUOTES**

**OR CATALOG**

**DEMAR ELECTRONICS**

P.O. Box 7215, Algonquin, IL 60102

Toll Free 877-655-6433

Fax 847-854-4434

## Got Dial Tone?

Telecom Hardware/Software Developers  
STOP using your phone lines to test and demonstrate  
your telecom devices. Our affordable telephone line  
simulators offer authentic USA dial tone, busy signals  
and ringing. Supports high speed analog modems too!



- Ring-It! TELCO SIMULATOR
- Caller-ID
- LED display
- Audio Output Jack
- Real 20Hz Ring
- \$325 (\$169.95 kit avail)

PARTY-LINE TELCO SIMULATOR

- Six Extensions
- Caller-ID
- Distinctive Ringing
- CPC Disconnect
- \$425 (\$199.95 kit avail)



Digital Products  
COMPANY

134 Windstar Circle  
Folsom, CA 95630 USA  
Tel: 916-985-7219  
Fax: 916-985-8460

<http://www.digitalproductsco.com>



## MARLIN P. JONES & ASSOC. INC.

www.mpja.com

1-800-652-6733

NOVEMBER N.V. SPECIAL

### DATA SWITCH WITH 3 CABLES

Connect two computers to a  
single printer. Includes: Metal  
cased A/B switch with DB-25F  
connectors; Two 6ft. DB-25M  
to DB-25M cables & One 6ft.  
DB-25M to Centronics Cable.

ORDER # 13017-SW

\* FREE 150PG. CATALOG \*

\* MONTHLY EMAIL SPECIALS \*

**\$3.95**



## Press-n-Peel Transfer Film

PC Boards in Minutes

- 8.5" x 11" Shts.
- \* Or Photocopy
- \*\* Use standard household iron

1. LaserPrint\*
2. Press On\*\*
3. Peel Off
4. Etch



Use Standard Copper Clad Board  
20 Shts \$30/ 40 Shts \$50/ 100 Shts \$100  
Visa/MC/PO/CK/MO \$4 S&H/Foreign Add \$7

Techniks Inc.

P.O. Box 463, Ringoes NJ 08551  
ph. 908.788.8249 fax 908.788.8837

www.techniks.com

Visit Our E-Store On-Line!

## CUSTOM PLASTIC PARTS

- MODELS (WOOD AND RESIN). TO EVALUATE YOUR PARTS BEFORE YOU COMMIT TO MANUFACTURE A MOLD.
- MOLD DESIGN AND BUILDING.



- PRODUCTION OF INJECTION MOLDED PARTS. NO ORDER TOO SMALL OR TOO BIG.
- VERY COMPETITIVE ON HIGH LABOR PARTS.

We can also inject your parts on manual low pressure machines for very small runs or prototypes of parts up to 2 oz. At surprisingly low price.

USA Office: V&V Mach. And Equip. Inc.  
Tel. (281) 397-8101, Fax. (281) 397-6220.

Please send blue prints or samples to:  
Marketing Tech. S.A. Alamo 93, 4 Piso Sta. Monica,  
Tlal. Edo. De Mexico 54040 Tel. 011 (525) 361-3351.  
Fax. 011 (525) 361-5996. ATTN: VICTOR M. MENDOZA.

PLEASE VISIT OUR WEBSITE  
WWW.VANDVMACHY.COM

## New!

### ActiveWire™USB Simple USB Interface



- Internet Browser Scriptable
- 24 MHz CPU core with USB
- Firmware downloadable via USB
- 16 bit parallel I/O
- Expandable add-on boards
- New firmware and scripts available from website

\$59 plus shipping

ActiveWire, Inc.

www.activewireinc.com

ph(650) 493-8700 fx(650) 493-2200

## QUALITY KITS

### #1 Source for Electronic Kits

Great selection of Hi-Fi AUDIO Kits,  
PSUs, Transmitters, Oscilloscopes,  
PIC Programmers, and much more.

Toll Free Order Line:

**1-888-464-5487**

Secure On-Line Ordering

**www.qkits.com**

Call 613-544-6333 for free catalog

North American Kit Distributor

49 McMichael St., Kingston, ON

K7M 1M8, CANADA

## RS485/422/232/TTL

- ASC24T \$45
- Converters
- Repeaters
- Fiber Optics
- Digital I/O
- Multidrop RS232
- Custom Units
- Auto TX Enable

Extensive Interface Product Line

RS232 "Extension Cords"

Up to 115.2 Kbps, 4000 ft.++

Large Multidrop Networks.

Isolated Units. Smart Units.

Remote Relay "Extension Cords"

Call the RS485 Wizards at:

**(513) 874-4796**

**RES R.E.Smith**

www.rs485.com

## Fast / Economical / Easy CIRCUIT BOARDS

As-Low-As **\$80.00** Per Lot



- Next Day Delivery
- 2-Sided, plated thru
- Order over the Internet

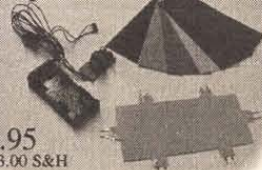
For Complete Details and  
Instructions Log on:

**www.pcbexpress.com**



13626 South Freeman Rd., Mulino, OR 97042  
(503) 829-9108 Fax (503) 829-5482

## Electroluminescence Experimenters Kit!



**\$22.95**

Plus \$3.00 S&H

This kit is designed for any modeler who needs a  
paper thin light source that produces no heat, is  
easily cut to any size, and is as thin as a sheet of  
paper! Perfect for lighting all types of models,  
instrument panels, running lights, the warp glow of  
many space models, etc. Kit comes ready to run.  
Comes with complete instructions.

Miller Engineering, P.O. Box 282,

New Canaan, CT 06840-0282

Tel. (203) 595-0619 Fax (203) 322-6116

www.microstru.com

Visa/MC accepted, personal checks must clear first



## Cable TV Remotes Blow-Out Sale

We carry all models

10pc.	50pc.	100pc.
\$3.75	\$3.50	\$3.25

300pc.	500pc.	1kpc.
\$3.00	\$2.75	\$2.50

Rebellion-3 125ch. Converter		
12pc.	50pc.	100pc.
\$50.00	\$48.00	\$46.00

Globaltech 1-(800)-582-5116

View Our On-Line Display Catalog at:

**www.globaltechdistributors.com**

## SURVEILLANCE

### UHF TRANSMITTERS

- ROOM Battery & Mains • TELEPHONE
- RECEIVERS • TELEPHONE RECORDER
- VEHICLE TRACKING SYSTEM

## DISPLAYS ON WEB SITE PRICE SURVEILLANCE

P.O. BOX 6856, TALLAGH,  
DUBLIN 24, IRELAND

Tel: +353-1-451-7653

Fax: +353-1-451-7706

E-Mail: [crystal@pricesurveillance.com](mailto:crystal@pricesurveillance.com)

**www.PRICESURVEILLANCE.com**



### DC Adjustable Power Supplies

UPS, 250va to 3 kva, functional and nonfunctional .....email for list

**Power Conditioners**, Oneac, TLC, Teal, Sola, various sizes .....email for list

**BMI, Dranetz, and RPM**  
Power Quality Monitors .....\$750 & up

[www.powerqualityinc.com](http://www.powerqualityinc.com)  
Email: info@powerquality.org

## SURPLUS SALE

1,000,000 WALL TRANSFORMERS



3VDC/100MA .... CX099 .... \$0.75  
6VDC/100MA .... CS039 .... \$1.45  
9VDC/100MA .... CR314 .... \$1.45  
12VDC/200MA .... CS033 .... \$0.99  
13.5VAC/400MA .... CR574 .... \$1.29  
24VDC/500MA .... CR174 .... \$3.40

Min 1000/type -- Call for other types

### SURPLUS TRADERS

PO Box 276,  
Albany, VT 05440  
Tel: (01) 514-739-9328  
Fax: (01) 514-345-8303  
<http://www.73.com/vw>

**FREE CATALOG!**

## ATTENTION: NEED URGENTLY COMPONENTS!

Call TEL: (818) 705-1880

FAX: (818) 705-1881

Below Part #s are only a few examples

MC68HC705C8A

PIC16C56

PIC16C622, ETC.

GAL 22V10

GAL16V8, ETC.

FLASH EPROM

29F010

29F040

28F080

28F016 ETC.

EPROM

2732

27C64

27C512

27C040 ETC.

STATIC RAM

6116-6264

62256-62512, ETC

PROCESSORS

8151-8749-87C51

8255, ETC

### SINACO ELECTRONICS

SPECIALIZING IN HARD-TO-FIND PRODUCTS

## MEMORY

72-PIN SIMM	
8x32 (32MB) EDO	\$82.50
16x32 (64MB) EDO	\$132.00
SDRAM PC-100 DIM	
4x64 (32MB)	\$39.00
8x64 (64MB)	\$63.50
16x64 (128MB)	\$126.00
32x64 (256MB)	\$225.00
CACHE/VIDEO KITS UPGRADE	
1MB Video for P.B. 486	\$35.00
1MB Video for P.B. Pentium	\$18.00
128K Cache for P.B. 486	\$18.00
512K Cache for P.B. 486	\$49.00
256K Cache Module/Pentium	\$25.00
SPECIAL CONTROLLER	
AT90S8515-4PC	\$7.00

We also stock EPROMs, CPU, UPGRADE KITS for other name brand computers and printers.

Visit our website for more details or order by calling directly to our toll free 1-800-586-4900

[www.lapazelectronics.com](http://www.lapazelectronics.com)

La Paz Electronics International, Ltd.  
PO Box 261095 San Diego, CA 92196  
Phone (858) 586-7610 Fax (858) 586-1482

## PRINT to VIDEO!

Tiny BOB-II module superimposes up to 308 characters on NTSC/PAL video or generates video automatically. Fast 2.4-19.2kbps RS-232 serial interface. Simple to control; like a printer. Many powerful applications:

Home Automation - MATV  
Video Inspection & Testing  
Surveillance - CCTV - ATV  
Remotely Piloted Vehicles  
Gaming - Racing - Sports  
Process/Experiment Monitor  
Robotics - Electronic Signs

BOB-II-NTSC only \$79.95

**DECADE ENGINEERING**  
5504 ValView Dr. SE, Turner, OR 97392  
Tel: 503.743.3194 - Fax: 503.743.2095  
Information & Ordering: [www.decadenet.com](http://www.decadenet.com)



## MARLIN P. JONES & ASSOC. INC.

[www.mpja.com](http://www.mpja.com)

1-800-652-6733

NOVEMBER N.V. SPECIAL

\$3.95

### 1W AMPLIFIER KIT

Circuit designed around a single TDA7052 IC. Ideal part for larger projects. Drives 8 ohm speaker (not supplied) Ideal for battery powered circuits. Operates on 3-15 VDC solder pads for all connections.

ORDER # 13018-KT

\* FREE 150PG. CATALOG \*

\* MONTHLY EMAIL SPECIALS \*



## GetToner.com

Ink Jets - Toners - Fax Ribbons

Guaranteed Lowest Prices on Compatibles or We'll Match the Price and Give you 10% Additional

Compatibles for:

• HP • Lexmark  
• Canon • Brother  
• Epson • Apple  
and MORE

FREE SHIPPING • NO MINIMUM

[www.GetToner.com](http://www.GetToner.com)

1-800-933-8211

## COMPUTER LIQUIDATIONS, LTD.

561-750-3318 • FAX: 561-750-3418

WOODS 6 outlet, w/PH/FX/Lightning  
100% Equip. Wty. .... \$5.99

RECOTON 6 Outlet, \$125,000 Wty.,  
2660 Joules, w/PH/FX/  
Lightning ..... \$9.75

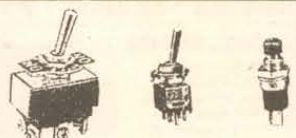
PACIFIC ELECTRICORD Multimedia  
Surge w/4 COAX, 3 RJ-11, 8 outlet,  
\$15,000 Wty., 1850 Joules. . \$12.00

WHISTLER 140 WATT DC to AC  
Inverters ..... \$15.00

BELKIN COMPUTER/ELECTRONICS  
Tool Kit ..... Please Call

PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO PRIOR SALE

[www.liquidations.com](http://www.liquidations.com)  
(see WHOLESALE-FEATURED PRODUCTS)



## TOGGLE SWITCH SUPERMARKET WHOLESALE PRICES

FERTIK'S

5400 ELLA ST., PHILA., PA 19120

LARGE VARIETY • FREE LIST

PH/FAX **215-455-2121**

## PC BOARD SERVICES

PCB Design Layout

Thru Hole

SMT

Multilayer

PCB FABRICATION

In-house Prototypes

Single and Double Side

Plate Thru Hole

ASSEMBLY

Thru Hole

Small Project Specialists

Serving Engineers and Hobbyists

for 16 Years

MIDLAND TECHNOLOGIES

800-726-8871 Voice

406-586-0300 FAX

## NEW! SERIAL LED MODULE



- ✓ Bright attractive highly visible display- super efficient
- ✓ Compatible size, mounting with LCD 2x16 display
- ✓ 4 digits (0.56" tall) plus decimal points
- ✓ Customization available
- ✓ Serial RS-232 and I2C interface
- ✓ 80mm wide x 36mm high (3.15" x 1.47")
- ✓ Low power- less than an LCD display with backlight
- ✓ Reasonably priced- \$29 in 100's \$43 each in singles
- ✓ Order a few today for your next project

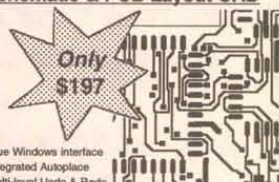
<http://www.Trexon.com>

email: [speff@trexon.com](mailto:speff@trexon.com)

Trexon Inc. 905-271-4477 Fax: 905-271-9838

## NEW Easy-PC For Windows

Schematic & PCB Layout CAD



Only  
\$197

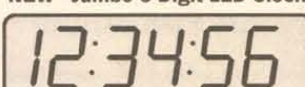
- True Windows interface
- Integrated Autoplace
- Multi-level Undo & Redo
- True Windows 32 bit application
- Schematic and PCB Design as standard
- Intelligent Cut, Copy and Paste - Internal & external
- Forward design changes - Schematic to PCB
- Integrated Shape based AutoRouter (Optional Extra)
- Shape based copper pour and split power planes
- And now version 4.0 with many new features!!

Call Ohio Automation (740) 596 1023

[www.numberone.com](http://www.numberone.com)

## AWESOME KITS!

NEW - Jumbo 6-Digit LED Clock



Digits are 2.2 Inches Tall for High Visibility!  
Selectable 12/24 Hour Operation, 50/60 Hz.

OTHER GREAT KITS:

ION PROPULSION MOTOR, SOLAR ROBOT BUG,  
SCROLLING CLOCK, STEPPER MOTOR DRIVER,  
VOICE CHANGER, DIGITAL COMPASS, RF POWER  
METER, ANTI-GRAVITY LEVITATOR

CALL FOR A CATALOG: 831-438-2028

LNS TECHNOLOGIES

PO Box 67243, Scotts Valley, CA 95067

[WWW.TECHKITS.COM](http://WWW.TECHKITS.COM)

## Consumertronics

P.O. Box 23097  
ABQ, NM 87192  
505-321-1034 505-321-1033  
FREE ONLINE CATALOG

[www.tsc-global.com](http://www.tsc-global.com)

**Hi-Tech Survival:** Books, Software,  
SPECIAL PROJECTS on Electronics,  
Computers, Internet, Phones, Energy,  
Security, Financial, Medical, Cars,  
Jobs, Physical Survival, Improvised  
Hacking, Unexplained Phenomena.  
In business 25+ years!  
Hardcopy Catalog: \$3 US/Canada, else \$7

## Corrugated Coax



Connectors

Stocked in Sizes to 3-1/8"

e. l. marsden wireless, inc.

15741 Nike Drive

Terrell, Texas 75160

Tel: (972) 563-2861

[www.elmwi.com](http://www.elmwi.com)



## PCB EXPRESS, INC.

### \*PROTOTYPE TO PRODUCTION\*

S/SIDED: 5-days, 10 Pcs.	\$275.00
D/SIDED: 5-days, 5 Pcs.	\$300.00
D/SIDED: 5-days, 10 Pcs.	\$350.00
4-LAYERS: 5-days, 5 Pcs.	\$750.00
4-LAYERS: 7-days, 10 Pcs.	\$850.00
6-LAYERS: 5-days, 5 Pcs.	\$950.00
6-LAYERS: 7-days, 10 Pcs.	\$1,175.00

(Up to 30 sq. inch each, includes Tooling)

**\*SERVICES\*** - UL Approved  
SMOBC, LP1 mask & Legend  
Photoplotting, Electrical Testing  
Thru hole/SMT, Gold/Nickel Plating  
Routing and Scored Panel, Instant Quotes

PH: (888) 427-2920, Fax (847) 427-1949

E-Mail: cir1920@aol.com

**LOWEST COST & FAST DELIVERY**

## VIDEO PRODUCTS



CNL-100	BX-120-P	SX-800
\$49	\$59	\$79

- 430 TV Lines Resolution
- 9-14 VDC Operation
- Infrared Sensitive
- SX-800 has Audio Output
- A-300 Camera Enclosure also available

### MATCO, INC.

Schaumburg, IL  
1-800-719-9605 • 1-847-619-0852 FAX  
E-Mail - info@mat-co.com  
Website - www.mat-co.com

## IC PROGRAMMERS

ADVANTECH EETOOLS NEEDHAM DATA IO SP MICRO  
XELTEK SYSTEM GENERAL ICE TECHNOLOGY CHROMA

1295 Advantech Labtool-48	895 Needham EMP-30
869 EETool Topmax	650 Xeltek SuperPro III
629 ICE Tech Micromaster LV	469 Xeltek SuperPro F
419 Needham EMP-20	419 EETool Megamax
379 Xeltek SuperPro LX	299 EETool ChipMax
279 Xeltek Rommaster II	209 Needham EMP-10

Gang Programming: 4 TO 8 Sockets  
CALL: Advantech Labtool-848 8XGang  
1085 EETool TopMax W/8XGang  
689 Needham SA-20 8X Gang  
529 EETool MegaMax4G 4XGang

### General Device Instruments

Sales 916-393-1655 Fax 916-392-4949  
Order Only Toll Free 800-760-3820  
**WWW.GENERALDEVICE.COM**  
**WWW.LABTOOL.COM**

## EPS

### EPROMS AS LOW AS 25¢

27C256	27C040	27C1024	87C51
27C512	27C400	28F010	87S1
2732A	27C4096	28F020	87S5
27C32	574000	28F040	MC68HC70
27C128	574200	8749H	5C8A
27C64	27C402	8748H	PIC16C58
2716	27C020	8741	PIC16C54
2708	27C210	8741	PIC16C822
27C512-90	27C010	8744	GAL16V8

STATIC RAM	PROCESSOR
HM628128	8255
82255	8254
8284	80C31
6116	

• Many more parts in stock  
• All major brands  
• All guaranteed  
E-Mail: eeproms@aol.com

TEL: (818) 774-9444 • FAX: (818) 774-0822

**WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORY**

## FREE SAMPLE COPY! ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED

### Antique Radio's Leading Monthly Magazine

Articles - Classifieds - Ads for Parts & Services. Also: Ham Equip. - Books - Telegraph - 40's, 50's & 60's Radios - Early TV - Auction Reports & more...

1-Year: \$39.49 (\$57.95 by 1st Class)  
6-Month Trial - \$19.95. Foreign - Write.

A.R.C., P.O. Box 802-G23  
Carlisle, MA 01741  
Call: 978-371-0512 - Fax: 978-371-7129  
Web: www.antiqueradio.com

## SINGLE SIDED PCBs DOUBLE SIDED PCBs

9¢

14¢

\* 9¢ PER SQUIN, \$100 SET UP,  
SMOBC, ONE OUNCE COPPER,  
PC 75, 1/16", ONE SOLDER MASK  
AND ONE SILK SCREEN.  
PHOTOPLOT \$50.

\* 14¢ PER SQUIN, \$150 SET UP,  
PTH, ONE OUNCE COPPER,  
FR4 1/16", TWO SOLDER MASK  
AND ONE SILK SCREEN.  
PHOTOPLOT \$75.

### LOWEST PRICE IN THE INDUSTRY FOR PROTOTYPES DELIVERED IN 5 WORKING DAYS.

PLEASE VISIT OUR WEB SITE FOR MORE INFORMATION AND  
OTHER PRICE EXCEPTIONS WWW.VANDVMACHY.COM

\* THESE PRICES APPLY ONLY  
TO RECTANGULAR PCBs  
3/4 WEEK DELIVERY

## V&V MACHY & EQUIP. INC.

V&V MACHY AND EQUIP. INC. (HOUSTON TX. OFFICE) PH. (281) 397 8101 FAX (281) 397 6220  
MARKETING TECH. S.A. (MEXICO PLANT) PH. 011 525 3613351, FAX 011 525 3615996

## ASSEMBLY & ENGINEERING

### Producible designs since 1970 Contract Engineering

Embedded Microprocessors  
PCB Layout and Packaging Design  
Analog Including RF to 1 GHz  
Instrumentation  
A/D and D/A

### Contract Assembly

High-Speed Fuji Surface Mount  
Through hole  
Turn-key or Kit  
Run sizes one through thousands  
Test and burn-in available

Bilocon Corp.  
800-736-5927  
425-353-2276  
www.bilocon.com

**Stereo Microscopes**  
Surface mount Assy. & inspection.  
All sizes of PC boards & instruments  
Photo & Video adapters for many.  
New with 5 year warranty.  
Catalog available.



Seabird Technical Ph 650/ 367-8320  
3580 Haven Avenue  
Redwood City, CA 94063  
Jlitttle@netwizards.net

## CONTROL • MEASURE • INPUT

### MODEL 40-\$109

- RS-232 interface
- 28 lines digital I/O
- Eight analog inputs
- PWM output
- Three stepper ports

### MODEL 100-\$279

- 12-bit 100KHz A/D • Four analog outputs
- Three timer counters • 24 digital I/O

### PRAIRIE DIGITAL, INC.

920 SEVENTEENTH ST., INDUSTRIAL PARK  
PRAIRIE DU SAC, WI 53578  
TEL: (608) 643-8599 • FAX: (608) 643-6754

## SECURETEK

DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER  
"WE WILL BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE"

**WORLD SMALLEST  
WIRELESS VIDEO CAMERA**  
(BLACK & WHITE OR COLOR)  
TRANSMITS VIDEO UP TO 1000FT.

WE ALSO CARRY:  
• CONVERT VIDEO CAMERAS  
• COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE PRODUCTS  
• CUSTOM MADE  
VIDEO SYSTEMS  
• IN HOUSE  
ENGINEERING DEPT.

DISTRIBUTOR  
PROGRAM  
AVAILABLE

CALL FOR CATALOG:  
**SECURETEK**  
7152 S.W. 47TH ST.  
MIAMI, FL 33155  
TEL 305.667.4345  
FAX 305.667.1744  
www.securetek.net

## CABLE CONVERTS

TV86/3 86/CH TV86/3V/A  
TRIVISON 550/3 \$37.95  
VIEW MASTER 2600

125 CHANNEL UNITS  
TRI 860/3 10 LOT \$49.95  
TRI 860/3V/A 10 LOT \$59.95  
V/MASTER 3800/3V/A

FOSS WAREHOUSE DIS  
289 SCHENCK ST  
N TONAWANDA NY 14120  
800-473-0506

800-488-0525 FAX  
716-694-6400 716-693-4322 FAX  
E/M FOSS@BUFFNET.NET  
WEB PAGE: WWW.FOSSW.COM  
NO DISCRAMBERS ONLY CABLE CONVERTS

## GPS Units from Communications Surplus

### Trimble SVEeSix-CM3

6 Chan Differential Module &  
Magnet Mt. Antenna \$49.95

### Rockwell MicroTracker LP

5 Chan NMEA Differential OEM  
Module \$59.95

Call 713-526-8000 Or  
1-877-878-6GPS Or Fax 713-522-8309  
Email @ commsurplus@ev1.net  
or www.commsurplus.com

## DEGREE ON A DISK!

### EM FORMULARY

500+ formulas, conversions,  
and tables. Electronics,  
science, math. Practical,  
educational, and easy to use.  
Internet Special \$19.95 +  
tax/ship. Order online, more  
info and sample screen at  
our web site.

ELECTRO SCIENCE APPLICATIONS  
(562) 989-1190  
www.esap.com

Give the best  
"stocking  
stuffer" of all  
this year ...

a subscription to  
**Nuts & Volts!!**

Check out our special  
subscription offer on  
Page 92!!



# TECH FORUM

This is a READER TO READER Column. All questions AND answers will be provided by *Nuts & Volts* readers and are intended to promote the exchange of ideas and provide assistance for solving problems of a technical nature. All questions submitted are subject to editing and will be published on a space available basis if deemed suitable to the publisher. All answers are submitted by readers and **NO GUARANTEES WHATSOEVER** are made by the publisher. The implementation of any answer printed in this column may require varying degrees of technical experience and should only be attempted by qualified individuals. Always use common sense and good judgement!

## QUESTIONS



Did you know that there are now online electronics forums at the *Nuts & Volts* website? There are currently forums for discussing Robotics, Microcontrollers, Radio, Computers, and a General forum for discussing any electronic topic at all.

Just click the bulletin board link at [www.nutsvolts.com](http://www.nutsvolts.com) and check it out.

We expect to see all of you there soon. It's just getting started, but heck, it's free and a lot of fun too. Also it's educational and your boss will let you contribute during worktime. (Well, maybe on your lunch.) See, there's no good reason not to check it out.

I need to find or build a 7.8 DC power supply at 1 amp. Can anyone help me.

**11001** Emmett Toomey  
Rio WV

I need a schematic diagram and parts list for a power supply from a McIntosh II si computer, model APS-06. Made by Sony or Apple? Parts #699-0567, serial #076959.

I received no help from Sams, Sony, or Apple.

**11002** Edward Kubecka  
Valley Spring, TX

Does someone know of a good source of single line array photo detectors (say three to four inches long by one pixel?) linear encoder?

**11003** Rich Ledvora  
via Internet

How can the 120V AC section of a motion detecting security light be eliminated, and the remaining 24V circuit be wired to run off a wall transformer?

Reference to any previous articles on motion detectors would be much appreciated.

**11004** Ken Schultis  
via Internet

Hurricane Floyd drowned our spare repeater and destroyed our

tech manual. We need a tech manual for an Advanced Computer Control's model RC-85 repeater controller.

**11005** Curt Powell  
Rocky Mount, NC

My group has been tasked with repairing the following units. We do not have any documentation and I am told that it is not available to us from the manufacturer. This equipment is Motorola cell-site units. I believe it is early cell technology.

We need any and all documentation for these units.

System: HDII, NAMPS products:  
SLF2750A PCB, VOICE XCVR (HSII) S/N 667PS01WH or E0086356; SGLF1030A PCB, VOICE XCVR (HSII) S/N 549VL29MJ or E0086321; STF2240A PCB, POWER AMP (HDII) S/N 667PS11N9 or E0086288.

Below is a complete list of part numbers we are targeting. We need any and all documentation for these units.

System: HDII, NAMPS products.  
Part numbers:

SLF2750A  
SGLF1030A  
STF2440A  
STF2450A  
SLF1008A  
STF2240A  
SGLF1031A

We will pay for any documents we can get.

**11006** Judd Hodgson  
Verizon Logistics  
Ontario, CA

Can someone please tell me the correct name for the metal strips which have a recorded message or music on them? They are found in the spine of greeting cards and play when the card is opened. I also need a source.

**11007** G. Evans  
via Internet

I need a schematic for a timer circuit. The total time is 20 seconds with a warning when five seconds are left.

I have tried using two 555 ICs. The first one would count down 15

seconds and then trigger a buzzer for a chirp and another 555 would count down five seconds which would then trigger the buzzer on for up to two seconds. I can't seem to get it just right. Can someone help me?

**11008** Sidney Simon  
Lafayette, LA

I haven't found any BCD up/down/presetable counter chips that are compact with multiple stages that drive seven-segment displays (something cascable at least out to 10 digits).

I know this would be older technology. Everything available looks suited for 3-1/2 or 4-1/2 digits (mostly non-cascable). Also, I didn't want to do a PC board with adding, say, 10 to 20 74LS193s along with a BCD to seven segment decoders and such.

If someone knows of a beast other than making a micro do it, I'd appreciate the info.

**11009** Rich Ledvora  
via Internet

Does someone know of any vendor selling cost-competitive absolute shaft encoders?

And/or has anyone seen any available incremental or absolute encoders using magnetic sensing that wipers are not used in?

**11010** Rich Ledvora  
via Internet

Due to considerable agitation about our electric power reliability here in Southern California, I now have an engine-driven generator for emergencies.

Unfortunately, I have found some references to the unsuitability of the brute force type generator for solid-state devices. I put a scope on the output at load and it seemed to produce 60-cycle power, but with tiny "notches" along the trace lines. I checked the large number of solid-state devices I have in my home and it surprised me. Irrigation controller, microwave oven, refrigerator, TV, clocks. Are these concerns valid?

**11011** Charles Forman  
via Internet

Where can I get a cable or pinout diagram for my Monitorm VK2400? It must be a nine-pin, two-

## ANSWER INFO

- Include the question number that appears directly below the question you are responding to.
- Payment of \$25.00 will be sent if your answer is printed. Be sure to include your mailing address if responding by E-Mail.
- Your name, city, state, and E-Mail address, (if submitted by E-Mail), will be printed in the magazine, unless you notify us otherwise with your submission.
- The question number and a short summary of the original question will be printed above the answer.
- Unanswered questions from a past issue may still be responded to.
- Comments regarding answers printed in this column may be printed in the Reader Feedback section if space allows.

## QUESTION INFO

### TO BE CONSIDERED FOR PUBLICATION

All questions should relate to one or more of the following:

- 1) Circuit Design
- 2) Electronic Theory
- 3) Problem Solving
- 4) Other Similar Topics

### INFORMATION/RESTRICTIONS

- No questions will be accepted that offer equipment for sale or equipment wanted to buy.
- Selected questions will be printed one time on a space available basis.
- Questions may be subject to editing.

### HELPFUL HINTS

- Be brief but include all pertinent information. If no one knows what you're asking, you won't get any response (and we probably won't print it either).
- Write legibly (or type). If we can't read it, we'll throw it away.
- Include your Name, Address and Phone Number. Only your name will be published with the question, but we may need to contact you.

row to 15-pin, three-row cable.

**11012** Casey King  
Columbus, OH

The automatic door lock circuit for my Caddy went bad. I tried using a couple of relays and two 4700uF caps, but could not get it to work quite right.

There are two switches: one in park and one in drive that provide a constant 12 volts.

The main power is provided at



## ANSWERS TO #10004 - OCT. 2000

Does anyone have ideas on how to make a car error code reader, that could interface with the serial port on a laptop? I have a 1996 Chevy Monte Carlo.

**#1** I would spend the \$30.00 and buy a commercial error code reader.

Yes, they are simple devices and you can cobble one together for a few bucks, and you can make it more general so it works for several different manufacturers.

You can trick up the user interface on the laptop so it deciphers "Error 39" into something more meaningful.

But consider how much time you will spend doing that work, and after all that work you will still need to fix your car.

Also, the test ports have bizarre connectors that you must match or kludge.

Look at it this way. If you spend \$30.00 to buy the right connector, you get the rest of the analyzer for free. If that does not convince you, then consider the car repair side. You don't need one of these analyzers unless your check engine light comes on. If it's on, then buying a \$30.00 analyzer might save you \$500.00 in auto repairs.

If you spend the \$30.00 to find out what is wrong and fix it yourself, you are ahead of the game. If you cannot fix it yourself, \$30.00 is a small tax on \$500.00, and you still have the analyzer for the next time around.

The risks are not pretty, either. If you do it wrong, you may ruin either the car's test port or your laptop's serial or parallel port.

Serial ports are more robust than parallel ports, so there is some solace there.

Although I have tried to be careful, I have blown the

parallel port on one motherboard and may have blown the LAN wake-up port on another. Ruining the serial port on a \$1,500.00 laptop could wreck your day.

I have no idea how robust the test port on your car is, and I do not think it is worth finding out unless you go into the business of making car error code readers.

Gerald Roylance  
Mountain View, CA

**#2** In the current issue (#123, Oct. 2000) of *Circuit Cellar*, Dan Harrison has published a detailed description of how he designed and built his onboard scan diagnostic tool, called the OBDScan.

His MC68HC705-based device brings the diagnostic info out to a RS-232 serial port. He has made the OBDScan available in kit form, or assembled.

Check out his web site at [www.ghg.net/dharrison](http://www.ghg.net/dharrison).

The year 1996 was evidently the break-over year. For automobiles earlier than that the specs you need are hard to find unless you have a friend at the dealer's shop.

Some standards were invoked in 1996, so possibly Dan's article will tell you just what you need to know. In any case, it definitely looks like the place to start.

*Circuit Cellar's* web site is at [www.circuitcellar.com](http://www.circuitcellar.com) or call their office at 860-875-2199 or fax to 860-871-0411.

Jack Dennon  
Warrenton, OR

the ignition circuit. It looks like there are a couple of one-shot ICs in there.

Also, there is a relock feature that relocks the doors when the passenger opens their door through the ground pin in the door column. Any help would be appreciated.

**110013** Frederick W. Rembetski  
via Internet

I am working on a low-budget robotic system, and would like to use a buried wire or cable to guide the robot. I need to know a cheap way of building the hardware. Any help would be appreciated.

**110014** Brent Lamb  
via Internet

The following questions are related to the same topic.

I am looking for a chip set, Tx and Rx, used in multi-channel remote control. I need up to six functions in a pulse train using pulse width modulation (positive pulse).

Also, any information would be appreciated on using RC servo electronics to power an auxiliary motor. What type of motor, and what are

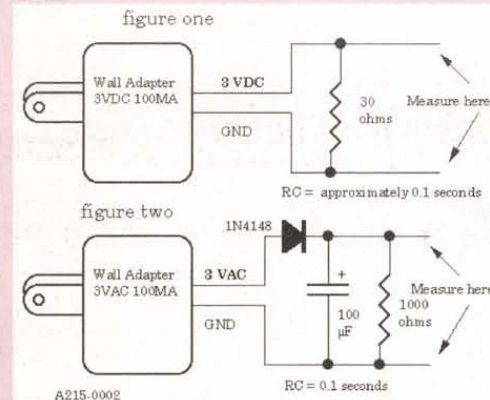
## ANSWERS TO #80014 - AUG. 2000

I have a Rusttrak model 288 DC chart recorder that I would like to use to measure a variety of DC input voltages and also measure 105-125 VAC.

**#1** There are at least two simple ways you can go about this. Figure 1 shows a wall adapter that outputs 3 volts direct current at 100 milliamps. Since this is an unregulated supply, the output will follow (be proportional to) the AC input. The dangerous 105-120 VAC wall voltage is reduced to a safe 3 volts. The 30-ohm resistor provides a time constant for following a slowly varying AC input.

If you want to reduce the amount of power consumed, a slightly more complicated approach is shown in Figure 2. Here you can vary the time constant by changing the resistor and capacitor that are in parallel. (Note that an AC adapter is now being used.)

**Surplus Traders** (advertises in *Nuts & Volts*) has these wall adapters. The 3VDC/100mA is 75 cents. Web [www.73.com/w](http://www.73.com/w), phone 514-739-9328.



Gus Calabrese  
via Internet

**#2** If you use a full wave bridge rectifier and some resistors as divider networks with a rotary switch, you can make a pretty useful recorder.

You can either use the rectifier before or after the resistors. If you use the rectifier before the

resistors, it must be rated for the maximum voltage you intend to apply, but if used after the resistors, it can be pretty low. I think I would use it before.

The beauty of using a rectifier in the circuit all the time is that you can measure AC, DC, and reversed DC, and the rectifier will always present a DC signal to the chart. You should use a capacitor after the rectifier to smooth it out. The big disadvantage of using the rectifier is that you have to overcome about 1.2 volts of drop in the diodes before you see a signal. If you are measuring a low DC voltage, you could switch out the rectifier, and if it is a low voltage AC signal, you could feed a transformer to boost the voltage before applying it to the rectifier.

While it is possible to calculate/calibrate the recorder by knowing the resistance/impedance of the meter circuits, I think I would set up a variable resistor as a voltage divider and compare meter readings with a known good VOM. Just make sure you have some minimum resistance in the circuit all the time, so you do not short out your input signal, especially line voltages.

Once you have a decent reading on the recorder, you can disconnect the variable resistor and measure the legs of it to make a fixed resistor network.

Assuming the recorder is linear, 1.5 volts with 2,200 ohms at 60% reading means the full scale current is about 1.1 mA, calculated with Ohm's Law, which roughly corresponds to your 1.0 mA label. I strongly suggest you put a 1 mA or slightly larger fuse in the meter circuit!

If 2.5 volts DC is about what is necessary to drive the recorder full scale, then a full wave bridge rectifier connected to 125 VAC and then fed to either a series resistance of about 200K (maybe a little smaller, but play it safe), or a resistor divider (roughly 8K and 1K) into the 2,200 series resistor should get you to measure line voltages.

You could use step-down transformers for large AC voltages before feeding a bridge, but that adds a lot of weight and expense. Most meters simply use resistor dividers or series resistors, along with a diode and a cap.

Joe Heck  
Wrentham, MA

**#3** The Rusttrak Model 288 is a palm-sized chart recorder. It uses a small synchronous motor to drive the chart and a D'Arsonval type meter to indicate input values of current. As the motor turns the chart drive, it periodically activates a bar which snaps the meter indicator against the chart surface making a mark. In this way, the meter input current is sampled and recorded.

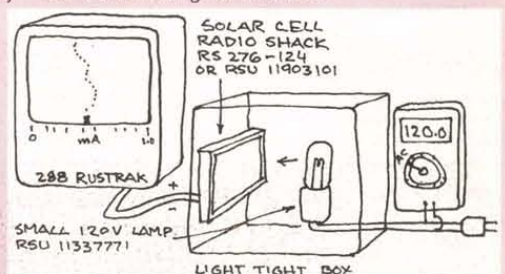
It is easy to record AC voltage values by first changing them to DC with a bridge rectifier, and then using a voltage divider to apply the proper range of current to the meter.

The test and measure chapter of the *ARRL Handbook for Radio Amateurs* has a good discussion of how this can be done along with the significance of peak, average, and true RMS measurements.

One simple and safe method that I have used with my 288 recorder isolates the AC line from the recorder and protects it from potentially damaging line surges. Connect a small solar cell like a RadioShack RS 276-124 to the meter observing the proper polarity. Next, illuminate the cell with a small 120-volt incandescent lamp — the smaller the better as you will not need much light. Put the lamp and solar cell in a light tight box and adjust the distance between the two to give midrange deflection on your recorder.

You might need to put tape over part of the solar cell if you get too much deflection. To calibrate, measure the AC voltage on the lamp and note the associated recorder pointer deflection. It is easy to resolve variations as small as 3 volts.

On my 288, 114.6 VAC gave 0.8 mA deflection and 117.5 VAC gave 0.85 mA.



John Mills  
Ben Lomond, CA



## ANSWERS TO #9001 - SEPT. 2000

Does anyone know of a circuit I can build, that will allow me to determine the specific percentage of pure silver dissolved in distilled water.

**#1** Measuring the colloidal silver content is an interesting problem. You also didn't mention the concentration range or accuracy requirements, and I do not know how they do the measurement in practice. Here are some ideas for dilute solutions.

The best approach is to measure the density, AKA specific gravity. Silver is much denser than water, so you should get a sensitive measurement with good accuracy. The direct method is to weigh a known volume of solution and then calculate the percentage of silver.

A simpler technique is to mimic the hydrometer — the device used for measuring the specific gravity of battery acid. The battery tester measures the volume of fluid required to float a known weight. The float maximizes its sensitivity by making the volume measurement at a thin part of the float. Thermometers use a similar trick.

A quick and dirty indication might use the Tyndall effect. Colloids scatter light, and the amount of scattered light would depend on the colloid concentration. Unfortunately, the scattering depends on the wavelength and the particle size, so it would not give a quantitative measurement, unless several wavelengths were used. That may not be a problem if the interest is process control rather than quantitative measurement.

The particle size is probably too small to use eddy current losses. A distilled water and silver colloid should not conduct, so measuring the water conductivity would not work. Measuring the dielectric constant (capacitance of a test volume) of the solution might work, but two effects might cancel

each other out. Water has a high relative dielectric constant (about 80); diluting the water with silver should lower the dielectric constant. Unfortunately, silver is a conductor, and it may decrease the effective distance between the test capacitor plates by about the same amount. In any event, measuring small capacitances is technically challenging.

Gerald Roylance  
Mountain View, CA

**#2** The circuit that you want is simple. The math conversion is the problem. Any standard ohmmeter or PH meter will measure the colloidal differences in a solution, giving you a electrical reading. But its these numbers that have to be converted into a percentage ratio, and that's where the problem arises.

Almost any standard electrical pick up in the form of two metal probes or plates attached to any standard ohmmeter, voltmeter, ammeter, or PH meter will give you a value or number that you can read. Converting these numbers from the scale into a usable "percentage of soluble metal" in that suspension of a liquid, is the problem.

Soluble metal and its excess ions will conduct and give any electrical meter a reading via a probe.

The only way to convert these numbers into a usable format — from the amateur point of view — is to experiment using standard charts for reference.

You have to start by saturating a liquid beyond its known maximum saturation value and then allow it to settle for several days.

Using one of the types of electrical probes — one that has a preset or fixed distance — measure the value and chart it as being "the maximum value."

Keep in mind to only measure the top or upper half of the solution keeping away from any slurry.

Then start with a very small and given measured amount of the same metal, a minimal amount equal to a arbitrary starting point, and at the first point of reaction in the solution, label this as being near the zero point.

Again, the problem here is that what you read thereafter may not be linear, and so charting of the numbers is more critical or important than the actual electrical method or probe.

Most electro-chemical measuring tools compensate for these non-linear values via a non-linear meter scale marking and other methods. Also, keep in mind the solution's temperature, because this can alter the solubility of most materials.

Another factor is getting the metal to dissolve, and this is where a stirring table comes in handy.

Metal is slow to dissolve and may take days or weeks to accomplish, depending on purity, mesh, and what impurities it possesses to begin with such as salts, acidity, hardness, and alkalinity. Unless you stir it day and night in some cases, you won't know for sure if it is at its maximum saturation point.

Below are two web sites that have some very interesting studies and results of a government survey, as well as some tables and charts that might be helpful in your quest.

[http://geology.cr.usgs.gov/pub/open-file-reports/ofr-97-0151/html/stpmw04.shtml#Water\\_and\\_Colloids](http://geology.cr.usgs.gov/pub/open-file-reports/ofr-97-0151/html/stpmw04.shtml#Water_and_Colloids)

<http://geology.cr.usgs.gov/pub/open-file-reports/ofr-97-0151/html/stpmw06.shtml>

Chris  
Bieber, CA

possible sources for this motor?

Alternatively, does anyone have a circuit that will take the error voltage from the servo electronics and convert it to reversible drive signals to a motor, AC or DC?

110015

Dan Paulson  
Bellevue, NE

lite"). It's small (4.5" x 2.5" x 1.5"), portable, and easy to connect and disconnect in the field.

Brandon  
via Internet

## ANSWER TO #9007 - SEPT. 2000

Some time back, I bought an

Apple "clone." It's a "PowerBase 180," 1.2GIG HD, 8X CD-ROM, 32 meg of RAM.

The system didn't come with any manuals or software (i.e., CD, floppies, etc.). It has an IDE HD, with a SCSI CD-ROM. I could live without the TMs probably, but I really need

the system disk.

Your PowerBase 180 will run with the standard Macintosh OS CD.

I'm not sure which version came with your computer, but there are a variety of ways to obtain a system CD.

I have been trying to find a low(er) cost video combiner which will take video from two video cameras (maybe three or four), and allow the combined video to be recorded on one VHF VCR. The format of preference would be top half video source one and bottom half, video source two.

Audio is of no concern as it would be input via the mono audio-in jack on the VCR.

Is there an enterprising individual willing to tackle this problem?

110016

Dave Lazok  
via Internet

## ANSWERS

### ANSWER TO #10009 - OCT. 2000

Does anyone have an idea for a circuit that will take an inexpensive satellite finder to work on C-band and Direct TV types of equipment?

Emerson makes a cheap DSS (Digital Satellite System) signal strength meter (model #ESF340).

I've seen this unit advertised for around \$40.00 at [www.heartlandamerica.com](http://www.heartlandamerica.com) [search on "satel-

When Visiting Disney World And Sea World...  
Come To The World Of Electronic Surplus!

**SKYCRAFT**

PARTS & SURPLUS, INC.  
ORLANDO, FLORIDA

Located At The Intersection Of I-4  
And Fairbanks Avenue.

Self-Service Retail Outlet Featuring Commercial  
And Government Electronic Surplus Including:

- |                    |                       |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| ★ WIRE             | ★ COAX                |
| ★ SWITCHES         | ★ RELAYS              |
| ★ RESISTORS        | ★ HARDWARE            |
| ★ TRANSISTORS      | ★ CAPACITORS          |
| ★ TRANSFORMERS     | ★ PANEL METERS        |
| ★ TEST EQUIPMENT   | ★ CIRCUIT BOARDS      |
| ★ NI-CAD BATTERIES | ★ INTEGRATED CIRCUITS |

### HOURS:

Monday - Friday 8:30-6:00  
Saturday 8:30-5:00

★★★★★★★★★  
We Buy Surplus  
Electronic Parts —  
FAX your list.  
[www.skycraftsurplus.com](http://www.skycraftsurplus.com)

FAX 407/647-4831

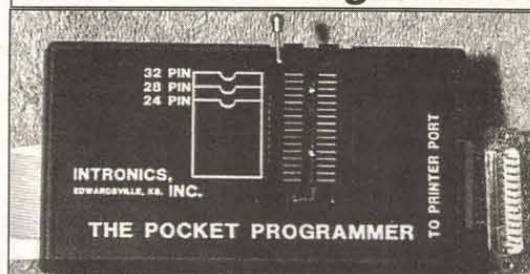
PH 407/628-5634

P.O. BOX 536186

ORLANDO, FLA. 32853-6186



## The Pocket Programmer



The portable programmer that uses the printer port of your PC instead of an internal card. Easy to use software that programs E(E)prom, Flash & Dallas Ram. 27(C)/28(C)/28F/ 29F/29CXXXX & 25XX series from 16K to 8 Megabit with a 32 pin socket. Adapters available for Pic, MCU's 874X, 875X, 40-Pin X 16 & Serial Eprom's, PLCC, 5-Gang, 82/74 Prom's and Eprom Emulator to 32K X 8.

Only \$129.95

Same Name, Address & Phone Number for 16 Years....  
Now isn't that Amazing?

**Intronics, Inc.**

Box 13723 / 612 Newton St.

Edwardsville, KS 66113

Tel. (913) 422-2094

Fax (913) 441-1623 Visa / Master Charge / Amex

Add \$5.00 COD

Add \$4.00 Shipping



## ANSWERS TO #10008 - OCT. 2000

Does someone know where I can obtain a stereo IC part number STK2028?

#1 Try either of the following: **B&B Electronics**, [www.bbwelectronics.com/RCA-SK.htm](http://www.bbwelectronics.com/RCA-SK.htm), 1-800-749-1710.

**Suburban Electronic Wholesalers**, 1-800-341-5353, [www.suburban-elect.com](http://www.suburban-elect.com).

The STK2028 has been discontinued, so if you find one, don't let it get away!

**Phil Shewmaker**  
Louisville, KY

#2 Look for the STK2028 at one of the following retailers:

**Suburban Electronic Wholesalers**  
1-800-341-5353  
[www.suburban-elect.com](http://www.suburban-elect.com)

**Union Electronic Distributors**  
1-800-648-6657  
[www.unionel.com](http://www.unionel.com)

**MCM Electronics**  
1-800-543-4330  
[www.i-mcm.com](http://www.i-mcm.com)

**Dalbani**  
1-800-325-2264  
[www.dalbani.com](http://www.dalbani.com)

BTW, the STK2028II has more pins, so it won't work as a drop-in replacement. However, they should have the same function. With a data sheet for each, an adaptation may be feasible.

**Amos Bieler**  
via Internet

Mac OS 7.5.5 is downloadable free from [www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com).

OS versions from 8.5 to the current 9.0.4 are not certified to run on clones, but are reported to work well for many.

You can buy Mac OS 9 anywhere that carries Macintosh software. Older versions can be purchased from used computer dealers such as **Shreve Systems** [www.shrevesystems.com](http://www.shrevesystems.com), who happens to be a *Nuts & Volts* advertiser.

Older versions of the Mac OS did not have the wide support for third-

## ANSWERS TO #9003 - SEPT. 2000

I have a medium-sized satellite dish. I would like to make a parabolic microphone out of it. I need plans and information on what kind of microphone and amps to use?

#1 One approach for the electronics for a parabolic microphone is to use a portable tape recorder that has both microphone and earphone inputs (jacks).

Use a microphone that is compatible with the recorder and mount it at the focus of the satellite dish where the receiving RF detector was.

The sound falling on the dish will focus at the same point that the RF energy did.

The microphone has to face the dish to pick up the reflected and focused sound waves.

You need a tape recorder that allows the earphone output to be used in monitoring what you record.

It might increase the sensitivity if you were to incorporate a way to move the microphone back and forth along the axis of the dish so as to focus it.

By using a portable tape

party CD-ROM drives as current versions.

If you stick with an older version, you might want to also pick up a third-party CD driver package such as the FVB CD-ROM Toolkit, which originally shipped with the PowerBase machines.

**Doug Smith**  
Roscoe, IL

## ANSWER TO #10007 - OCT. 2000

Okay, how can I use an Optrex DMC 20434 LCD using a Scenix 28-pin microprocessor? I cannot find any data to help me!

I assume that you can use the Scenix microprocessor, as you have chosen that over other choices, so the problem is how to connect to and communicate with the LCD.

The keys to interfacing a processor to an LCD display are the pinout and the initialization routine. The

recorder you can monitor the sound as you move the dish. You can also make a record of the sounds picked up.

**Jim Schmidt**  
Deer Lodge, MT

#2 There aren't really any special technical needs for a basic parabolic microphone.

The basic procedure is this: 1. Find a microphone/amp/speaker setup that works for you. 2. Remove the antenna from its bracket on the dish. 3. Attach the microphone to the dish so that the end of the mic is where the antenna used to be.

Some words of precaution: Since the parabolic shape of the dish functions as an amplifier, already loud sounds can get loud enough to hurt your ears.

If you must use headphones (like in the movies), either wear them so they aren't completely covering your ears. Be ready to turn down the volume knob or wear shooter's earplugs.

**Amos Bieler**  
Springfield, MO

Optrex DMC series uses the Hitachi controller HD44780 and can be driven in either four or eight-bit mode. Usually, four-bit mode is used to use fewer data lines.

Pin 1 is Vss (Gnd)  
Pin 2 is Vcc (+5v)  
Pin 4 is RS (Register Select)  
Pin 5 is R/W (Write = L)  
Pin 6 is E (Enable)  
Pins 7-14 are Data 0-7

In normal four-bit operation, Data 4-7, RS, and E are the only signal pins used.

R/W is hard-wired to Gnd.

All commands to the LCD module are done by pulsing E positive (0.3ms minimum) when the desired data is set on the RS and data lines.

The Initialization sequence is:

Poser On  
RS low for entire initialization

## ANSWERS TO #10006 - OCT. 2000

I have a system that does not have any BIOS settings to allow me to boot without an attached keyboard or to continue boot after errors, etc. I need a way of "fooling" the system into thinking that a keyboard is attached so it will boot.

#1 A Phantom keyboard/mouse adapter is available at **Vetra Systems Corporation**. Phone 631-434-3185, [www.vetra.com](http://www.vetra.com). It allows any PC to boot without a keyboard attached.

**Thomas B.**  
Folsom, CA

#2 **Black Box**, [www.blackbox.com](http://www.blackbox.com), sells the "Ghost Emulator" that plugs into the keyboard and allows the computer to boot and run.

**Tim Godfrey**  
via Internet

wait > 15 ms  
0011 (pulse E)  
wait > 4.1 ms  
0011 (pulse E)  
wait > 0.1 ms  
0011 (pulse E)  
0010 (pulse E)  
0010 (pulse E)  
1000 (pulse E) see line and font options  
0000 (pulse E)  
1000 (pulse E)  
0000 (pulse E)  
0001 (pulse E)  
0000 (pulse E)  
0110 (pulse E)

Writing to the LCD is as follows:

set RS high  
set high 4 bits (pulse E)  
set low 4 bits (pulse E)  
set RS low

For more details including commands to move the cursor, see the Optrex web site at [www.optrex.com/techsupport.stm](http://www.optrex.com/techsupport.stm).

The manual for the character displays is available in PDF format.

**Mike Beaver**  
Los Altos, CA

## Do You Repair Electronics?

For only \$7.95 a month, you'll receive a wealth of information:

Repair data for TV, VCR, monitor, audio, camcorder, & more.

Over 100,000 constantly updated problem/solutions plus...

- TechsChat live chat room.
- Private user discussion forums.
- Automated email list server.
- UL/FCC number lookup.
- Hot tips bulletin board.
- Manufacturer information.

To access RepairWorld, direct your internet browser to <http://www.repairworld.com>

# RepairWorld.com

Electronix Corp. 1 Herald Sq. Fairborn, OH 45324 (937) 878-9878

**Mr. NiCd**

## NOVEMBER 2000 SUPER SPECIALS!

THE BEST BATTERIES IN AMERICA!

Packs & Charger for YAESU FT-50R / 40R / 10R:

FNB-40xh (5w NiMH) 7.2v 650mAh \$41.95  
FNB-47xh (NiMH) 7.2v 1800mAh \$49.95  
FNB-41xh (5w NiMH) 9.6v 1000mAh \$49.95

For YAESU FT-51R / 41R / 11R:

FNB-38 pack (5w) 9.6v 700mAh \$39.95  
For YAESU FT-530 / 416 / 816 / 76 / 26:

FNB-26 pack (NiMH) 7.2v 1500mAh \$32.95

FNB-27s (5w NiMH) 12.0v 1000mAh \$45.95

For YAESU FT-411 / 470 / 73 / 33 / 23:

FNB-11 pack (5w) 12.0v 600mAh \$24.95

FBA-10 6-Cell AA case \$14.95

Packs for ALINCO DJ-580 / 582 / 180 radios:

EBP-20ns pack 7.2v 1500mAh \$29.95

EBP-22nh pk (5w) 12.0v 1000mAh \$36.95

EDH-11 6-Cell AA case \$14.95

For ICOM IC-21A / T22-42A / W31-32A / TTA:

BP-180xh pk (NiMH) 7.2v 1000mAh \$39.95

BP-173 pack (5w) 9.6v 700mAh \$49.95

For ICOM IC-W21A / 2G/XAT / V21AT (Black or Grey)

BP-132S (5w NiMH) 12.0v 1500mAh \$49.95

For ICOM IC-2SAT / W2A / 3SAT / 4SAT etc:

BP-83 pack 7.2v 600mAh \$23.95

For ICOM 02AT etc & Radio Shack HTX-202 / 404:

BP-8h pack 8.4v 1400mAh \$32.95

BP-202s pack (HTX-202) 7.2v 1400mAh \$29.95

For KENWOOD TH-79A / 42A / 22A:

PB-32xh pack (NiMH) 7.2v 700mAh \$29.95

PB-34xh pack (5w NiMH) 9.6v 1000mAh \$39.95

For KENWOOD TH-78 / 48 / 28 / 27:

PB-13 (original size) 7.2v 700mAh \$26.95

For KENWOOD TH-77, 75, 55, 46, 45, 26, 25:

PB-6x (NiMH, wedge plug) 7.2v 1200mAh \$34.95

Mail, phone, & Fax orders welcome! Pay with

Mastercard / VISA / DISCOVER / American Express

Call 608-831-3443 / Fax 608-831-1082

Mr. NiCd - E. H. Yost & Company

2211-D Parview Road, Middleton, WI 53562

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!

Cellular / Laptop / Videocam / Commercial & Aviation packs too!

E-mail: [ehyost@midplains.net](mailto:ehyost@midplains.net)



# DEALER DIRECTORY

The dealers listed below carry the latest issue of Nuts & Volts, for your convenience.

## ALABAMA

**Little Professor Book Center**  
2717 S. 18th St.  
Birmingham 35209

## ARIZONA

**Elliott Electronic Supply**  
1251 S. Tyndall Ave.  
Tucson 85713

**Tower Records**  
3 E. 9th St.  
Tempe 85281

## AUSTRALIA

**DonTronics**  
P.O. Box 595  
29 Ellesmere Cres.  
Tullamarine 3043  
www.dontronics.com

## CALIFORNIA

**Abletronics**  
9155 Archibald Ave. Unit E  
Cucamonga 91730

**All Electronics**  
905 S. Vermont Ave.  
Los Angeles 90006

14928 Oxnard St.  
Van Nuys 91411

**Alltronics**  
2300-D Zanker Rd.  
San Jose 95131

**Centerfold International**  
716 N. Fairfax Ave.  
Los Angeles 90046

**Del Amo Books & News**  
3758 Sepulveda Blvd.  
Torrance 90505

**Electro Mavin**  
2985 E. Harcourt St.  
Rancho Dominguez 90221

**Ford Electronics**  
8431 Commonwealth Ave.  
Buena Park 90621

**Harding Way News**  
113 W. Harding Way  
Stockton 95204

**Harold's Newsstand**  
524 Geary St.  
San Francisco 94102

**Hi-Fi Doctor**  
1814 E. Ball Rd.  
Anaheim 92805

**HSC Electronic Supply**  
4837 Amber Ln.  
Sacramento 95841

3500 Ryder St.  
Santa Clara 95051

5681 Redwood Dr.  
Rohnert Park 94928

**Hyatt Electronic Surplus**  
371 N. Johnson Ave.  
El Cajon 92020

**JK Electronics**  
6395 Westminster Ave.  
Westminster 92683

**Lion Electronic Labs**  
4948 E. Townsend Ave.  
Fresno 93727

**Mar Vac Electronics**  
2001 Harbor Blvd.  
Costa Mesa 92627

12453 Washington Blvd.  
Los Angeles 90066

4747 Holt Blvd.  
Montclair 91763

2000 Outlet Center Dr. Ste.  
150  
Oxnard 93030

1759 Colorado Blvd.  
Pasadena 91106

2537 Del Paso Blvd.  
Sacramento 95815

5184 Hollister Blvd.  
Santa Barbara 93111

**Panorama Electronics**  
8761 Van Nuys Blvd.  
Panorama City 91402

**Roger's System Specialists**  
24895 Ave Rocketteller  
Valencia 91355

**Sandy's Electronics Supply, Inc.**  
20655 Soledad Cyn. Rd. #15  
Santa Clarita 91351

**Sav-On Electronics**  
13225 Harbor Blvd.  
Garden Grove 92643

**Sierra Madre Newsstand**  
55 N. Baldwin Ave.  
Sierra Madre 91024

**The Red Barn**  
Hwy. 299  
Bieber 96009

**Tower Books**  
211 Main St.  
Chico 95928

7840 Macy Plaza Dr.  
Citrus Heights 95610

1280 E. Willow Pass Rd.  
Concord 94520

630 San Antonio Rd.  
Mountain View 94040

1600 Broadway  
Sacramento 95818

2538 Watt Ave.  
Sacramento 95821

**Tower Records/Video**  
220 N. Beach Blvd.  
Anaheim 92801

5703 Christie Ave.  
Emeryville 94608

6310 E. Pacific Coast Hwy.  
Long Beach 90803

3205 20th Ave.  
San Francisco 94132

2525 Jones St.  
San Francisco 94133

871 Blossom Hill Rd.  
San Jose 95123

**Video Electronics**  
3829 University Ave.  
San Diego 92105

## CANADA

**Cody Books Ltd.**  
139-3000 Lougheed Hwy.

Westwood Mall  
Port Coquitlam, BC V3B  
1C5

**Com-West Radio Systems Ltd.**  
8171 Main St.  
Vancouver, BC V5X 3L2

**Emma Marion Ltd.**  
2677 E. Hastings St.  
Vancouver, BC V5K 1Z5

**Muir Communications Ltd.**  
3214 Douglas St.  
Victoria, BC V8Z 3K6

## COLORADO

**Centennial Electronics, Inc.**  
2324 E. Bijou  
Colorado Springs 80909

**Tower Records/Video**  
2500 E. 1st Ave.  
Denver 80206

## CONNECTICUT

**Archway News**  
64 Bank St.  
New Milford 06776

## DELAWARE

**Newark Newsstand**  
70 E. Main St.  
Newark 19711

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

**Tower Records**  
2000 Pennsylvania Ave.  
Washington 20006

## FLORIDA

**Alfa Electronic Supply**  
6444 Pembroke Rd.  
Miramar 33023

**Astro Too**  
6949 W. Nasa Blvd.  
West Melbourne 32904

**Clarks Out of Town News**  
303 S. Andrews Ave.  
Fort Lauderdale 33301

**Mike's Electronic Distributing Co.**  
1001 N.W. 52nd St.  
Fort Lauderdale 33309

**Skycraft Parts & Surplus, Inc.**  
2245 W. Fairbanks  
Winter Park 32789

**Sunny's At Sunset, Inc.**  
8260 Sunset Strip  
Sunrise 33322

## HAWAII

**SolarWorks!**  
525 Lotus Blossom Ln.  
Ocean View 96737

**Tower Records**  
4211 Waiolae Ave.  
Honolulu 96816

611 Keaumoku  
Honolulu 96814

## IDAHO

**Current Source**  
454 N. Phillip St.  
Boise 83706

## ILLINOIS

**Tower Records/Video/Books**

383 W. Army Trail Rd.  
Bloomington 60108

2301 N. Clark St. #200  
Chicago 60614

1209 E. Golf Rd.  
Schaumburg 60173

## INDIANA

**Harbourtown Sales**  
108 Park 32 W. Dr.  
Noblesville 46060

## KANSAS

**Hollywood At Home**  
9063 Metcalf Ave.  
Overland Park 66212

**Lloyd's Radio & Electronic, Inc.**  
220 W. Harry St.  
Wichita 67213

## LOUISIANA

**Lakeside News**  
3323 Severn Ave.  
Metairie 70002

## MARYLAND

**Tower Records/Video**  
2566 Solomons Island Rd.  
Annapolis 21401

1601 Rockville Pike #210  
Rockville 20852

## MASSACHUSETTS

**Newsbreak, Inc.**  
579 G.A.R. Hwy. Rt. 6  
Swansea 02777

## MICHIGAN

**Anything Goes**  
5108 Rochester Rd.  
Troy 48098

**Little Professors Book Center**  
22174 Michigan Ave.  
Dearborn 48124

**Purchase Radio Supply, Inc.**  
327 E. Hoover Ave.  
Ann Arbor 48104

## MINNESOTA

**Radio City, Inc.**  
2633 County Road 1  
Mounds View 55112

## MISSOURI

**Accurate Instruments**  
11201 E. 24 Hwy.  
Independence 64054

**Electronics Exchange**  
8644 St. Charles Rock Rd.  
St. Louis 63114

## NEVADA

**Amateur Electronic Supply**  
1072 N. Rancho Dr.  
Las Vegas 89106

**House of Drake**  
3129 S. Carson St.  
Carson City 89701

**Less Buster's Electronics**  
2930 N. Las Vegas Blvd.  
VSTG-22

North Las Vegas 89030

## RADIO WORLD

1656 Nevada Hwy.  
Boulder City 89005

**Tower Records/Video**  
4580 W. Sahara Ave.  
Las Vegas 89102

6450 S. Virginia  
Reno 89511

## NEW YORK

**All Phase Video Security, Inc.**  
70 Cain Dr.  
Brentwood 11717

**Ham Central**  
3 Neptune Rd.  
Poughkeepsie 12601

**Hirsch Sales Corporation**  
219 California Dr.  
Williamsville 14221

**Tower Records/Video**  
105 Old Country Rd.  
Carle Place 11514

350-370 Route 110  
Huntington 11746

1961 Broadway  
New York 10023

383 Lafayette St.  
New York 10003

## OHIO

**Compustuff**  
241 Great Oaks Trl.  
Wadsworth 44281

**Footsteps**  
4925 Jackman Rd. Store #58  
Toledo 43613

**Hostelt Electronics, Inc.**  
2700 Sunset Blvd.  
Steubenville 43952

**Keyways, Inc.**  
204 S. 3rd St.  
Miamiburg 45342

**Leo's Book Shop**  
333 N. Superior St.  
Toledo 43604

**Powermaxx, Inc.**  
1587 U.S. Rt. 68 N.  
Xenia 45385

## OKLAHOMA

**Steve's Books & Magazines**  
2612 S. Harvard  
Tulsa 74114

**Taylor News & Books**  
133 W. Main, Ste. 102  
Oklahoma City 73102

## OREGON

**News & Smokes**  
1060 S.E. M St.  
Grants Pass 97526

**Norvac Electronics**  
7940 S.W. Nimbus Ave. Bldg. 8  
Beaverton 97005

960 Conger  
Eugene 97402

## PENNSYLVANIA

**Bedford St. News**  
308 Bedford St.  
Johnstown 15901

## TENNESSEE

**Tower Books**  
425 South St.  
Philadelphia 19147

**Tower Records**  
2404 W. End Ave.  
Nashville 37203

**Tower Records**  
504 Opry Mills Dr.  
Nashville 37214

## TEXAS

**BDL News, Inc.**  
809 Pierce  
Houston 77002

**Electronic Parts Outlet**  
3753-B Fondren Rd.  
Houston 77063

**Mouser Electronics**  
958 N. Main St.  
Mansfield 76063

**Tanner Electronics**  
1301 W. Beltline #105  
Carrollton 75006

**Tower Records**  
2403 Guadalupe St.  
Austin 78705

**VIRGINIA**  
**Tower Records/Video/Books**  
4110 W. Ox Rd. #12124  
Fairfax 22033

1601 Willow Lawn Dr.  
Richmond 23230

8389 E. Leesburg Pike  
Vienna 22182

**WASHINGTON**  
**A-B-C Communications, Inc.**  
17541 15th Ave. N.E.  
Seattle 98155

**Oasis Hobby Shop**  
4171 Wheaton Way Ste. 8  
Bremerton 98310

**Service Request**  
3304 W. Rowan Ave.  
Spokane 99205

**Supertronix**  
16550 W. Valley Hwy.  
Seattle 98188

**Tower Books**  
10635 N.E. 8th St.  
Bellevue 98004

20 Mercer St.  
Seattle 98109

**WISCONSIN**  
**Amateur Electronic Supply, Inc.**  
5710 W. Good Hope Rd.  
Milwaukee 53223

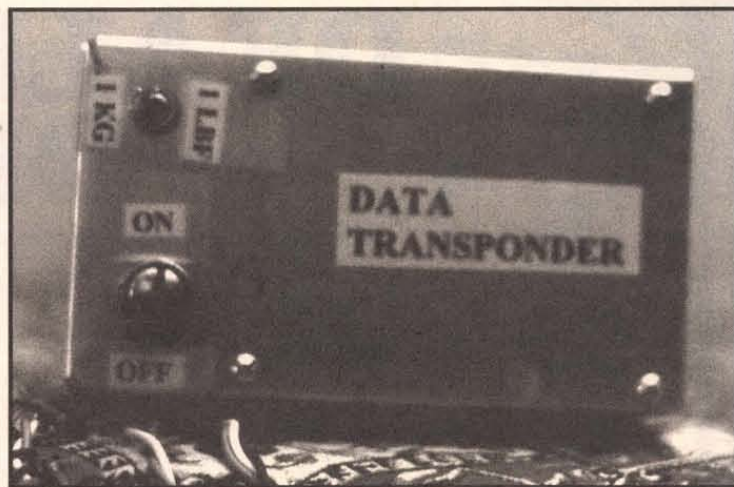
**Greenfield News & Hobby**  
6815 W. Layton Ave.  
Greenfield 53220

**Cudahy News & Hobby Ctr.**  
4758 Packard Ave.  
Cudahy 53110

**WYOMING**  
**Western Test Systems**  
2701 Westland Ct. #B  
Cheyenne 82001



# A Data Transponder for Model Rocket Engine Development



I like to make it easy on myself by being absent from explosions. When developing rocket engines from scratch, there is a positive, non-zero probability of an explosion on any given firing. Thus, a device to gather data from the test which allows me to be elsewhere is highly useful.

In developing a rocket engine, it is critical to be able to profile the thrust versus time of the engine. The pressure in the engine is proportional to the thrust. Explosions generally occur when the pressure gets too high. A device which would measure the thrust many times per second and report it to me a safe distance away would solve my allergy to explosions.

The data provided would also allow me to build up a picture of the burn rate of propellants versus pressure. Knowing the geometry of the propellant and the burn rate would allow me to figure the mass flow rate versus time and thus the Specific Impulse (Isp) versus pressure. The device to help me accomplish all this is the data transponder.

## The Concept

The concept is fairly simple (see Figure 1). The thrust of the rocket engine is converted to a rather small, analog, differential voltage by the force sensor. The data transponder reads the output of the force sensor and produces a digital report (RS-232) for the RF Transmitter. The RF receiver, located conveniently far away from the actual rocket engine, converts the signal back into RS-232, which is then read through the serial port of the bench top computer and stored on hard disk for later use. Admittedly, the RF link is not necessary if you're willing to string wires all the way to the bench top computer, but my sincere thanks to Dan Ngai, a Field Applications Engineer

for Insight Electronics, for suggesting it and making the development kit available.

A block diagram of the data transponder is given in Figure 2. The analog signal from the thrust sensor is differentially received and amplified by an instrumentation amplifier. This produces an analog voltage in the range of 0 to 3.3 volts. The microcontroller used here — an Atmel AT90S1200-12PC — has an onboard analog comparator, which is used to compare the output of the instrumentation amp with the feedback from the R-2R ladder. This, with appropriate software, forms an analog-to-digital converter. The microcontroller puts out an eight-bit number to the R-2R ladder. The output from the ladder is a voltage proportional to the digital number ( $V_{out} = \text{Number}/256 \times V_{cc} \times 2/3$ ). Thus, by reading the output of the comparator, the processor can successively test the effect of each bit in the field to arrive at the closest approximation of the analog input value. This resulting number is then sent out as a digital stream of eight bits (plus one start bit and one stop bit) to an op-amp, which serves as a level translator from the 5V output of the processor to the levels of RS-232.

## The Schematic

There are clearly two main components of the data transponder. These are the instrumentation amplifier and the processor.

An instrumentation amp is a lovely device for converting a low-level signal to more readable levels. Referring to the schematic of Figure 3, the instrumentation amp, U1, is a Burr-Brown instrumentation amplifier. Its voltage gain is set by the resistance it sees between pins 1 and 8 ( $\text{Gain} = 5 + 200K/R$ ). I have indicated a jumper on the schematic to switch between two different gain

settings, one pound thrust full scale and 2.2 pounds full scale.

The microcontroller used here, U2, definitely deserves more than a little comment. This is an Atmel 1200, the bottom end of the AVR line of eight-bit microcontrollers. It is a true RISC machine, executing an instruction in only one clock cycle. The version I used is a 12 MHz chip capable of 12 MIPS performance. It is extreme overkill for this job. The architecture of the AVR processor is very likeable. It has 32 general-purpose registers. (It's like having 32 accumulators.)

The R-2R ladder was made of 1% metal film resistors which I hand selected to 0.5%. I tested the accuracy of the ladder with the test pro-

gram (listed here in the article) and an oscilloscope. A picture of the test waveform can be seen in Figure 4. Note the linearity of the waveform.

As I did not have a convenient crystal on hand for this job, I used an old 1 MHz crystal oscillator from my junk bin. Even slowed down to 1 MHz, the processor is loafing on this job.

The choice of the 741 op-amp for U4 was purely a matter of junk-bin pragmatism. It did force me to slow the serial data rate down to 2400 baud from the 9600 baud I originally intended. If I were designing a PCB for this, I would surely use a higher crystal frequency, and a faster op-amp or an actual level translator, like a MAX-232. The microprocessor

## SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM

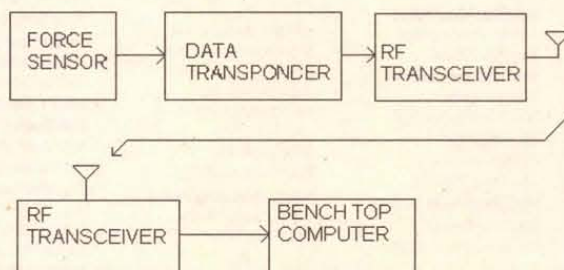


Figure 1

## DATA TRANSPONDER BLOCK DIAGRAM

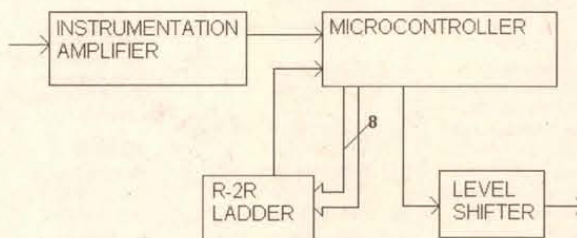


Figure 2







## SINGLE CHIP COMPUTER!

- Zero External Components
- Built-in BASIC / Assembly
- RS232 Program Download
- 1K flash, 64ee, 3irq, 2timers
- 15 I/O bits, A/D comparator
- 20mips, faster than pic8051
- 20 pin DIP part #MV1200



## NEW! 8K SUPER CHIP

- Improved BTERP with 40 times the BASIC program capacity
- 40 pin DIP part #MV8515 - 32 I/O, 12 irq, 3 timers, bus
- 8K flash, 512 ee, 512 nram - Watchdog with internal osc.

\$5.40 OEM (1k), Eval Kit \$19.00

## PC SOLID STATE DISK

\$21 OEM (1k), EVAL \$75  
FLASH, NVRAM, ROM  
256K-16M DIP/PCMCIA

## \$95 UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

FLASH, EPROM, NVRAM, EEPROM to 8meg (27080). Adapters for micros, PLCC, etc.. Parallel port version for notebooks. FAST and EASY TO USE.

## PC WATCHDOG!

NO MORE HANGUPS..  
Reboots PC on hardware or software hangup..  
oem \$21, eval \$75



## LCD VGA \$27

OEM (1k), eval \$95  
640x480 controller use with PC or SBC

## \$27 MINI PC

\$27 OEM, Eval \$95. Includes: DOS, 3 ser, 2 par, rtc, NVRam, Built-in LED display, ISA bus, Keyboard and LCD interfaces. COMPLETE !!!  
Not a "core" or "engine". All utilities and tutorial included. Use Turbo C, BASIC, MASM. 386 version: \$42 oem, \$195 eval



WWW.STAR.NET/PEOPLE/~MVS  
MVS Box 850  
Merr., NH 03054  
(508) 792 9507



5yr Limited Warranty  
Free Shipping  
Mon-Fri 10-6 EST

Write in 209 on Reader Service Card.

## DesignNotes.com

Your Design Resource on the Web

Improve Your Design Skills, Find Project Advice and More

### \$1200 Grand Prize Contest!

It's October & time for our yearly Grand Prize drawing. Last chance to submit your designs & compete against the previous monthly winners for \$1200

Visit Our Online Forum

On-Line Circuit Archive  
Hundreds of Circuits.  
Over 23 Different Topics

### October Fest!

To celebrate our first successful year on the web, we're offering all merchandise on our web site at a 10% discount!  
Order Now!

Share What You Know and Learn What You Don't

Visit Us at  
www.designnotes.com

Write in 211 on Reader Service Card.

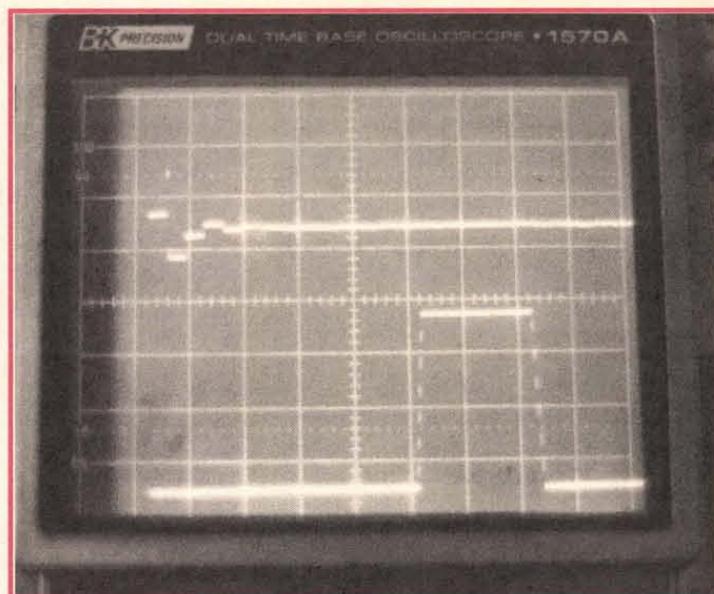


Figure 5

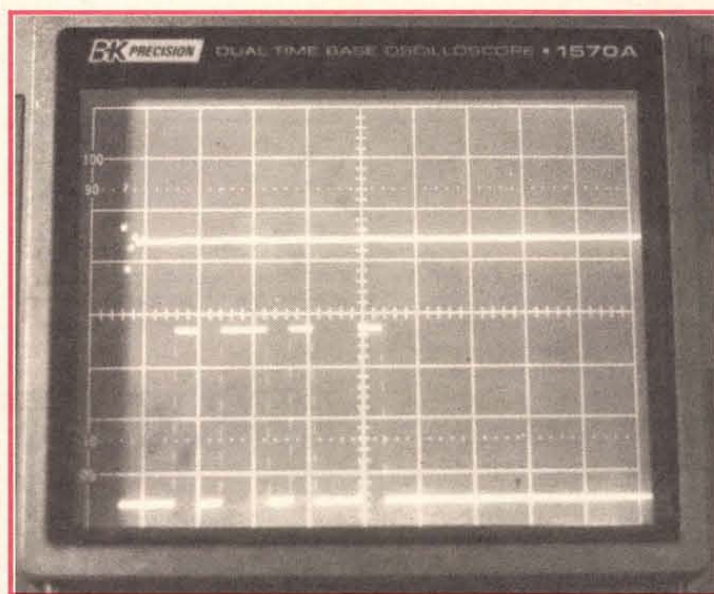


Figure 6

Basic have a SHIFT command?) You specify the direction and number of shifts.

"SEROUT" shifts a byte out serially at the bit-rate specified, through the port and pin specified, prefixing with a start-bit and terminating with a stop bit. (It does its timing by using the eight-bit counter on the processor to control time delays.) This results in an "N81" format for RS-232 (no parity, eight bits, one stop bit).

"PAUSE" simply pauses the processor for the time specified in milliseconds.

"SETBIT" and "CLRBIT" set and clear a specified bit in a port.

Oh yes, the "IF" statement uses the "I" to mean not-equal.

These are a few of the hundred plus statements supported by AVR Basic. If you want a complete list with syntax you can contact me at rvkbob@juno.com. I have not

released the compiler yet, but maybe you can talk me into it. See the Source Code.

### System Performance

This Data Transponder reads the analog input every 25 milliseconds with eight-bit precision and sends a one-byte report out serially. The actual time to perform the analog-to-digital conversion is 160 microseconds. This could be sped up a lot, but there was no need to do so for this project. Out of the 25 millisecond cycle, the processor spends 0.16 milliseconds converting, four milliseconds transmitting, and the rest of time just killing time. In actual use, the data report is rock solid and very repeatable. The total system noise is much less than 1 LSB.

Two pictures from the oscilloscope show waveforms of interest. In both Figures 5 and 6, the top trace is the output of the R-2R ladder

(1V/div.) and the bottom trace is the RS-232 output (5V/div.). In Figure 5, the successive approximation process is clearly visible. The curious looking little spike is due to the fact that the OUTDAT routine outputs the lower seven bits before it outputs the MSB.

In Figure 6, you can just see the A/D conversion on the top trace followed by a data transmission on the bottom trace. The output data swings between approximately +7.5V and -7.5V: the result of the op-amp operating from  $\pm 9V$  batteries.

### Programming Hardware

All programming of the microcontroller was performed on an Atmel STK200 development board. This board, with programming software, is generally available from electronics distributors like Insight

Electronics and Avnet at a very reasonable price. Alternatively, you could design in on-board programmability, but for your first time out, I recommend the STK 200. Later on, if you can talk me out of a copy of AVR Basic, it includes programming software (for DOS) and instructions for making your own interface cable.

### Data-Logging Code

I am including a copy of the code for logging the data on a PC. It is written in Power Basic 3.5 for DOS and can also be run or compiled by Quickbasic 4.5. It will run, from the DOS shell, in Windows 95 and 98 but not from Windows 2000 or NT.

### Room for Improvement

The Data Transponder works



# DEFINT A-Z

```
'...RX Datalogger for the Thrust Sled Transponder...

DEFINT A-Z
'=====revision record=====
'000821.0-rvk created from rx.bas.
'001001.0-rvk changed to 2400 baud for slow op-amp.
'=====
```

```
cmd$ = UCASE$(COMMAND$)

IF cmd$ = "" THEN
  cmd$ = "TEST.DAT"
END IF

esc$ = CHR$(27)

OPEN "COM1: 2400,N,8,1,RS,CD0,CS0,DS0" FOR
RANDOM AS #1

COLOR 15, I
CLS
LOCATE 2, I
PRINT "Receiving from COM1..."
GOSUB PRMENU
ON ERROR GOTO errortrap
DO
  IF EOF(1) = 0 THEN
    A$ = INPUT$(1, 1)
    GOSUB prmsg
  END IF
  k$ = UCASE$(INKEY$)
  IF k$ <> "" THEN
    SELECT CASE k$
      CASE esc$
        EXIT DO
      CASE "L"
        LOCATE 20, I
        PRINT "Logging to "; cmd$
        OPEN cmd$ FOR OUTPUT AS #3
        logflag% = -1
        PRINT #3, DATE$; " "; TIME$
      CASE "S"
        LOCATE 20, I
        PRINT " ";
        LOCATE 20, I
        PRINT "Not logging.";
        IF logflag% THEN
          CLOSE #3
          logflag% = 0
        END IF
```

```
END SELECT
END IF
LOOP
LOCATE 2, I
PRINT " ";
LOCATE 2, I
PRINT "END of transmission."
LOCATE 22, I
END

errortrap:
A$ = ""
RESUME NEXT

PRMENU:
COLOR 15, I
LOCATE 20, I
PRINT "Not logging.";
LOCATE 21, I
PRINT "Begin ";
COLOR 14, I
PRINT "L";
COLOR 15, I
PRINT "ogging.";
COLOR 14, I
PRINT "S";
COLOR 15, I
PRINT "top logging.";
COLOR 14, I
PRINT "ESC";
COLOR 15, I
PRINT "exit"

RETURN

prmsg:
FOR i = 1 TO LEN(A$)
  t$ = MID$(A$, i, 1)
  LOCATE 5, I
  s$ = MID$(STR$(ASC(t$)), 2)
  WHILE LEN(s$) < 3
    s$ = "0" + s$
  WEND
  h$ = HEX$(ASC(t$))
  WHILE LEN(h$) < 2
    h$ = "0" + h$
  WEND
  PRINT s$; " "; h$; " "; TIME$
  IF logflag% THEN
    PRINT #3, s$; " "; TIME$
  END IF
NEXT
RETURN
```

## Data-Logging Code

fine for its intended purpose. It could be improved and expanded to handle more input channels by placing a differential MUX before the instrumentation amp and addressing the MUX with spare outputs from the processor. Obviously, the format of the output data would need to be changed to identify the channel number with each datum.

The R-2R ladder could be replaced with a 12-bit or higher A/D converter. An A/D with a serial interface would be desirable here. Or, you could switch to a different processor,

like the Atmel 4433 which has a 10-bit A/D on board. Again, this change in resolution would require a change in output data format.

The most likely improvement that I will put into the transponder is to remove the PAUSE statement from the main loop and decrease C6 to 0.01uF. This will increase the sampling rate from 40 samples per second to over 220 samples per second. The increased sample rate will allow better numerical integration in post-processing.

I look forward to a pleasant

development cycle of rocket engines with my complete absence from explosions, thanks to the Data Transponder.

## Special Thanks

I would like to express my thanks for the support of Bob Davy, of Insight Electronics, in supplying the INA122 and the AT90S1200 for the project. Sincere thanks also go to Steve Bourque of Avnet Marshall who supplied the Honeywell force sensor. **NV**

## Parts List for the Transponder

REF	VALUE	SOURCE
C1	0.01uF	Digi-Key (www.digikey.com)
C2-5	0.1uF	Digi-Key
C9	0.1uF	Digi-Key
C10	10uF 10V	Digi-Key
D1	LED, general	Digi-Key
D2	FMM914 or 1N914	Digi-Key
J1	Switch, SPST	RadioShack (www.radioshack.com)
R1	15K 10% 1/4W	Digi-Key
R2	22K 10% 1/4W	Digi-Key
R3-4	10K 10% 1/4W	Digi-Key
R5	1K 10% 1/4W	Digi-Key
R6-8	10K 10% 1/4W	Digi-Key
R9-10	470 10% 1/4W	Digi-Key
R12-17	10K 1% 1/4W	Digi-Key
R19-29	20K 1% 1/4W	Digi-Key
R30	10K 1% 1/4W	Digi-Key
R31	15K 10% 1/4W	Digi-Key
R32	1M 10% 1/4W	Digi-Key
U1	INA122	Insight Electronics (www.insight-electronics.com)

U2	AT90S1200-4PC	Insight Electronics, Avnet Marshall Electronics (www.avnetmarshall.com), Pioneer Sterling (www.ied.pios.com)
U3	LM7805	Digi-Key
U4	LM741	RadioShack
X1	Crystal, 8 MHz	Digi-Key
PCB, gen. purpose		RadioShack
Honeywell force Sensor FSG15N1A		Avnet Marshall
RFM RF development Kit, DR 1200-DK		Insight Electronics



The RF Connection  
213 North Frederick Ave.  
Suite 11NV  
Gaithersburg, MD USA  
20877

<http://www.therfc.com/>

Complete Selection of MIL-Spec Coax, RF Connectors and Relays

UG-21B/U N Male for RG-213/214.....\$5.00  
UG-21D/U N Male for RG-213/214.....\$3.25

N Connectors for 9913/Flexi4XL/9096

UG-21B/9913.....\$6.00 Pins Only.....\$1.50  
UG-21D/9913.....\$4.00 Extra Gasket......75

Amphenol 83-1SP-1050 PL-259.....\$0.90  
UG-176/U Reducer RG-59/8X .25 or 5/1.00  
UG-175/U Reducer RG-58/58A .25 or 5/1.00  
Silver Teflon PL-259/Gold Pin.....\$1.00 or 10/\$9.00

MIL-Spec Coax Available (Teflon, PVC IIA)

New Product: Belden 9913F. 9913 with High Density PE Foam dielectric, stranded center cond. and Duobond III Jacket.....\$0.80/ft or \$76.00/100ft

Also New: 9092, RG8X with Type II Jacket  
Intro Price.....\$23.00/100ft

Call for Specials of the Month

Full Line of Audio Connectors for Icom, Kenwood, and Yaesu

8 Pin Mike Female.....\$2.50  
8 Pin Mike Male Panel.....\$2.50  
13 Pin DIN for Kenwood.....\$2.75  
8 Pin DIN for Icom.....\$1.00  
8 Pin DIN for Kenwood.....\$1.50

Prices Do Not Include Shipping

Orders 800/783-2666  
Info 301/840-5477  
FAX 301/869-3680

Write in 210 on Reader Service Card.

# CE1

## CABLE WHOLESALERS

### NEW VIEWMASTER 4000

# \$45

MINIMUM 10 LOT

Call for our other cable products

Dealers Wanted  
Call Toll Free  
1-866-814-6703

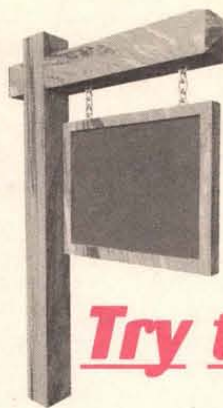
Se habla Español

[www.ceicable.com](http://www.ceicable.com)



# ADVERTISER INDEX

Abacom Technologies	10	Levy Latham	21
ActiveWire, Inc.	68	Linear Systems	15
Advanced Transdata Corporation	41	LNS Technologies	69
All Electronics Corporation	86	Lynxmotion, Inc.	13
Allison Technology Corporation	88	M2L Electronics	84
Alltronics	58	Marlin P. Jones & Assoc. Inc.	68-69
Andromeda Research	8	Matco, Inc.	68, 70
Antique Radio Classified	70	M.E.M. Electronics Co.	9
AWC	87	Metric Equipment Sales, Inc.	10
Baylin Publications	83	microEngineering Labs	65
Berkeley Nucleonics Corp.	19	Micromint	21
Bilcocon Corp.	70	Midland Technologies	69
Bitz Technology	89	Miller Engineering	68
C & S Sales, Inc.	26	Motron	45
C and H Sales Company	56	Mouser Electronics	65
Carl's Electronics	16	Mr. Nicd	74
CCTV Outlet	41	MVS	78
CEI Cable Wholesalers	79	Netcom	17
CIE	55	Ohio Automation	69
Circuit Etching Technics	18	Parallax, Inc.	Back Cover
Circuit Specialists, Inc.	94	PCB Express, Inc.	70
Communications Surplus	70	Picard Industries	44
Computer Liquidators Ltd.	69	Pioneer Hill Software	13
Consumertronics	69	Polaris Industries	29
Corporate Systems Center	2, 95	Power Quality, Inc.	69
Cunard Associates	88	Prairie Digital, Inc.	70
Decade Engineering	69	Pre-Owned Electronics	39
Demar Electronics	68	Price Surveillance	68
DesignNotes.com	78	Pulsar, Inc.	84
Digital Products Company	68	Quality Kits	68
Earth Computer Technologies	64	Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	38
ECD	68	R.E. Smith	68
Electronic Design Specialists	56	Resources Un-Ltd.	36-37
E.H. Yost & Co.	74	Roger's Systems Specialist	25
Electro Mavin	85	Saelig Company	31
Electro Science Applications	70	Savage Innovations	8
Electronix Corp.	74	Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.	66
E.L. Marsden Wireless, Inc.	69	Seabird Technical	70
EMAC, Inc.	39	Securetek	70
EPS	70	Shreve Systems	11
ExpressPCB	66	Sinaco Electronics	69
Fertik's	69	Skycraft Parts & Surplus, Inc.	73
Foss Warehouse Distributors	70	Square 1 Electronics	18
Gateway Electronics, Inc.	57	SuperCircuits	22
General Device Instruments	70	Surplus Traders	69
GetToner.com	69	Techniks, Inc.	68
Globaltech Distributors	68	Technological Arts	45
Graymark	55	Ten-Tec, Inc.	64
Halted Specialties Co.	3	Test Equipment Connection	59
Howard Electronic Instruments	24	The RF Connection	79
H.T. Orr Computer Supplies S.	56	Terxon, Inc.	69
Hudson Electronics	9	Unicorn Electronics	65
Information Unlimited	32	USI Corp.	20
Inkjet Southwest	40	V&V Mach. & Equipment, Inc.	68, 70
Intellcam Systems	39	Velleman	42
Intronics, Inc.	73	Vesta Technology, Inc.	68
Intuitive Circuits LLC	89	Viking Systems International	83
J-Works, Inc.	44	Visitec, Inc.	59
Lakeview Research	20	Weeder Technologies	85
La Paz Electronics International	69	Western Test Systems	60-61
Lemos International Co., Inc.	13	Worldwyde	68, 70



**Got  
something  
to sell?**

***Try the classifieds!!***

TYPE or PRINT your **ELECTRONICALLY RELATED** ad copy **CLEARLY** (not all caps) on a separate piece of paper. Spell out words when submitting handwritten copy. Calculate the number of words and multiply it by the appropriate rate (see RATE PER WORD section). Include any charges for **bold** and/or **CAPPED** words, any artwork costs that would be applicable, and/or costs for boxing your ad (explained below). Choose the appropriate classification for your ad(s) to appear in (see below). If no classification is indicated, it will be placed in Misc. Electronics or wherever we deem most suitable. **Enclose your name, address, phone number, and Nuts & Volts account number from your mailing label** (if available) for identification purposes. Include full payment — **CLASSIFIEDS RUN ON A PRE-PAID BASIS ONLY** — and mail your completed order to:  
**NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE, 430 Princeland Ct., Corona, CA 92879.**

## RATE PER WORD

The ad rate for **current PAID subscribers** is **60¢** per word. All others pay **\$1.20** per word. There is a **\$9.00** minimum charge per ad per insertion.

## WORDS IN BOLD AND/OR ALL CAPS

Words to be set in **bold** or **CAPS** are each **10¢** extra PER WORD. **BOLD CAPS** are **20¢** extra per word. The first two words of each ad are **bold capped** at no charge. Indicate **bold** words by underlining. Words normally written in caps (e.g., IBM) and accepted abbreviations such as VAC or MHz are **NOT** charged as all cap words. Use a two-letter abbreviation for states.

## PHOTOS, DRAWINGS, AND BOXES

A photo or drawing may be run at the top of your classified ad for an additional **\$10.00** (1" depth max.) for camera-ready art. No wording is allowed in this area. To **BOX** your ad, include an additional **\$50.00** for copy-only ads, or **\$75.00** for ads with art or photos. Photos may be emailed to [classad@nutsvolts.com](mailto:classad@nutsvolts.com).

## EMAILING OR FAXING IN AD COPY

You may email or fax in ad copy or changes before the closing date (5:00pm on the 5th) using MasterCard or Visa. Include credit card expiration date, the name that appears on the card, a daytime phone number, and your *Nuts & Volts* account number. Email ad(s) to [classad@nutsvolts.com](mailto:classad@nutsvolts.com) or fax to 909-371-3052. Ads without credit card information will not be listed as received until payment is received in full. **WE DO NOT CALL, EMAIL, OR FAX BACK VERIFICATION OR QUOTES OF EMAILED AND FAXED-IN ADS.** For verification of emailed or faxed-in ads, please call 909-371-8497.

## DEADLINE

Prepaid ads received by 5:00pm on the **closing date (5th of the month)** will appear in the following month's issue. Ads postmarked through the 5th, but received after the closing date, will be placed in the next available issue. No cancellations or changes after the 5th. Cancellations and changes must be submitted in writing.

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION

All classified ads are running copy only. No special positioning, centering, dot leaders, extra space, etc. is allowed. All advertising in *Nuts & Volts* is limited to **electronically related items ONLY**. All ads are subject to approval by the publisher. We reserve the right to reject or edit any ad submitted. We do not take ad copy or changes over the phone. We do not bill for classified ads. Repeat ads or ads run in multiple classifications within the same issue are allowed. Paid subscribers may run ads at the 60¢ rate only through their subscription expiration date. **NO REFUNDS.** Credit only. No credit for typesetting errors will be issued unless you **clearly** print or type your ad copy.

*Choose a category for your ad from the classifications listed below.*

- |                                  |                                 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 10. Ham Gear For Sale            | 120. Components                 |
| 20. Ham Gear Wanted              | 125. Microcontrollers           |
| 30. CB/Scanners                  | 130. Antique Electronics        |
| 40. Music & Accessories          | 135. Aviation Electronics       |
| 50. Computer Hardware            | 140. Publications               |
| 60. Computer Software            | 145. Robotics                   |
| 70. Computer Equipment Wanted    | 150. Plans/Kits/Schematics      |
| 80. Test Equipment               | 155. Manuals/Schematics Wanted  |
| 85. Security                     | 160. Misc. Electronics For Sale |
| 90. Satellite Equipment          | 170. Misc. Electronics Wanted   |
| 95. Military Surplus Electronics | 175. BBS & Online Services      |
| 100. Audio/Video/Lasers          | 180. Education                  |
| 110. Cable TV                    | 190. Business Opportunities     |
| 115. Telephone/Fax               | 200. Repairs/Service            |



# Product/Category INDEX

Find what  
you need  
**FAST**

## AMATEUR RADIO & TV

Alltronics	58
Communications Surplus	70
Decade Engineering	69
Gateway Electronics, Inc.	57
Lemos International Co., Inc.	13
Motron	45
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	38
Ten-Tec, Inc.	64
The RF Connection	79

## ASSEMBLY SERVICES

Bilcoan Corp.	70
---------------	----

## BATTERIES/CHARGERS

Cunard Associates	88
E.H. Yost & Co.	74
Globaltech Distributors	68
Mr. NiCd	74
Power Quality, Inc.	69

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

C and H Sales Company	56
Earth Computer Technologies	64
Metric Equipment Sales, Inc.	10
Roger's Systems Specialist	25
Skycraft Parts & Surplus, Inc.	73

## BUYING ELECTRONIC SURPLUS

Pre-owned Electronics, Inc.	39
-----------------------------	----

## CABLE TV

CEI Cable Wholesalers	79
Foss Warehouse Distributors	70
Hudson Electronics	9
Worldwide	68, 70

## CB/SCANNERS

USI Corp.	20
-----------	----

## CCD CAMERAS/VIDEO

CCTV Outlet	41
Circuit Specialists, Inc.	94
Decade Engineering	69
Intellcam Systems	39
Matco, Inc.	68, 70
Polaris Industries	29
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	38
Resources Un-Ltd.	36-37
Seabird Technical	70
Securetek	70
SuperCircuits	22
USI Corp.	20

## CIRCUIT BOARDS

Cunard Associates	88
ECD	68
ExpressPCB	66
Midland Technologies	69
PCB Express, Inc.	70
Pulsar, Inc.	84
V&V Mach. & Equipment, Inc.	68, 70

## COMPONENTS

Communications Surplus	70
Circuit Etching Technics	18
ECD	68
EPS	70
Fertiks	69
La Paz Electronics International	69

Linear Systems	15
Pulsar, Inc.	84
Sinaco Electronics	69
Skycraft Parts & Surplus, Inc.	73
Unicorn Electronics	65
Visitec, Inc.	59

## COMPUTER

### Hardware

ActiveWire, Inc.	68
Allison Technology Corp.	88
Computer Liquidations Ltd.	69
Corporate Systems Center	2, 95
Earth Computer Technologies	64
Electro Mavin	85
General Device Instruments	70
Halted Specialties Co.	3
La Paz Electronics International	69
Marlin P. Jones & Assoc. Inc.	68-69
Roger's Systems Specialist	25
Shreve Systems	11
Techniks, Inc.	68

### Software

Consumertronics	69
Electro Science Applications	70
Electronix Corp.	74
Globaltech Distributors	68
Ohio Automation	69
Pioneer Hill Software	13

### Microcontrollers / I/O Boards

Abacom Technologies	10
Advanced Transdata Corporation	41
AWC	87
EMAC, Inc.	39
Intuitive Circuits LLC	89
La Paz Electronics International	69
microEngineering Labs	65
Micromint	21
MVS	78
Parallax, Inc.	Back Cover
Prairie Digital, Inc.	70
R.E. Smith	68
Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.	66
Square 1 Electronics	18
Technological Arts	45
Trexon, Inc.	69
Vesta Technology, Inc.	68
Worldwide	68, 70

### Printers/Printer Supplies

GetToner.com	69
H.T. Orr Computer Supplies	56
Inkjet Southwest	40

## DESIGN/ENGINEERING SERVICES

Bilcoan Corp.	70
DesignNotes.com	78
Electro Science Applications	70
ExpressPCB	66
Prairie Digital, Inc.	70
Pulsar, Inc.	84
V&V Mach. & Equipment, Inc.	68, 70

## EDUCATION

CIE	55
EMAC, Inc.	39

## EVENTS/SHOWS

## KITS

Alltronics	58
C & S Sales, Inc.	26
Digital Products Company	68
Earth Computer Technologies	64
EMAC, Inc.	39
Gateway Electronics, Inc.	57
Graymark	55

Howard Electronic Instruments	24
Information Unlimited	32
Inkjet Southwest	40
LNS Technologies	69
Marlin P. Jones & Assoc. Inc.	68-69
Miller Engineering	68
Quality Kits	68
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	38
Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.	66
Ten-Tec, Inc.	64
USI Corp.	78
Velleman	42
Weeder Technologies	85
Worldwide	68, 70

## LASERS

Information Unlimited	32
Resources Un-Ltd.	36-37
Unicorn Electronics	65

## MISC./SURPLUS

All Electronics Corporation	86
C and H Sales Company	56
Communications Surplus	70
Demar Electronics	68
EPS	70
E.L. Marsden Wireless, Inc.	69
Gateway Electronics, Inc.	57
GetToner.com	69
Halted Specialties Co.	3
Levy Latham	21
Linear Systems	15
M.E.M. Electronics Co.	9
PCB Express, Inc.	70
Picard Industries	44
Power Quality, Inc.	69
Resources Un-Ltd.	36-37
Shreve Systems	11
Sinaco Electronics	69
Skycraft Parts & Surplus, Inc.	73
Surplus Traders	69
Unicorn Electronics	65
Viking Systems International	83
Visitec, Inc.	59
Weeder Technologies	85

## PROGRAMMERS

Advanced Transdata Corporation	41
Andromeda Research	8
General Device Instruments	70
Intronics, Inc.	73
M2L Electronics	84
microEngineering Labs	65
Worldwide	68, 70

## PUBLICATIONS

Antique Radio Classified	70
Baylin Publications	83
Consumertronics	69
Lakeview Research	20
Mouser Electronics	65
Netcom	17
Square 1 Electronics	18

## RF TRANSMITTERS/ RECEIVERS

Abacom Technologies	10
Matco, Inc.	68, 70
Securetek	70

## ROBOTICS

Lemos International Co., Inc.	13
Lynxmotion, Inc.	13
Savage Innovations	8
SuperCircuits	22

## SATELLITE

Baylin Publications	83
Computer Liquidations Ltd.	69
Worldwide	68, 70

## SECURITY

Bitz Technology	89
CCTV Outlet	41
Consumertronics	69
Decade Engineering	69
Information Unlimited	32
Intellcam Systems	39
Lemos International Co., Inc.	13
Matco, Inc.	68, 70
Motron	45
Polaris Industries	29
Price Surveillance	68
Securetek	70
SuperCircuits	22
Visitec, Inc.	59

## SOLAR EQUIPMENT

## STEPPER MOTORS

Alltronics	58
------------	----

## TELEPHONE

Bilcoan Corp.	70
Berkeley Nucleonics Corp.	19
Carl's Electronics	16
Digital Products Company	68
Globaltech Distributors	68
Weeder Technologies	85

## TEST EQUIPMENT

Allison Technology Corp.	88
Berkeley Nucleonics Corp.	19
C & S Sales, Inc.	26
C and H Sales Company	56
Circuit Specialists, Inc.	94
Computer Liquidations Ltd.	69
DesignNotes.com	78
Digital Products Company	68
Electronic Design Specialists	56
Intronics, Inc.	73
J-Works, Inc.	44
Levy Latham	21
Metric Equipment Sales, Inc.	10
Pioneer Hill Software	13
Power Quality, Inc.	69
Prairie Digital, Inc.	70
Price Surveillance	68
Saelig Company	31
Seabird Technical	70
Test Equipment Connection	59
Western Test Systems	60-61
Worldwide	68, 70

## TOOLS

Advanced Transdata Corporation	41
C & S Sales, Inc.	26
Graymark	55
Howard Electronic Instruments	24
The RF Connection	79

## WIRE/CABLE & CONNECTORS

Roger's Systems Specialist	25
The RF Connection	79



**C**hances are that you have a project in mind that involves controlling outputs or reading inputs from a PC.

Maybe you want to read sensors or switches, or control motors or relays. But it's likely that your RS-232 and printer ports are already reserved for other uses. Can you make use of that spare USB port? In this article, I'll show you a quick way to use USB to monitor and control digital signals from a PC.

The key to it all is a small PC board called the USBSimm. The board and its supporting code do the hard parts, including managing the details of the USB communications and even loading program code onto the board for you. This leaves just two things. You design the circuits you want to connect to the USBSimm's two eight-bit ports. Then you can adapt the provided software for use in your own applications to monitor and control the ports.

In short, it's a great way to get started with USB.

#### About the Board

To understand the USBSimm, you need to know a little about the Universal Serial Bus (USB). For an introduction or refresher, see the USB Essentials sidebar.

The USBSimm is a printed circuit board the size of a business card. The board contains the basic components for a USB device, including a USB-capable microcontroller, additional memory, and connections for adding your own circuits. The board is available from Control Solutions, a division of J. Gordon Electronic Design.

The board's AN2131 microcontroller is a member of Cypress Semiconductor's EZ-USB family. EZ-USBs are compatible with the popular 8051 family. The AN2131 has a USB port and plenty of other resources, including three eight-bit I/O ports and an I<sup>2</sup>C serial interface.

The chip has eight kilobytes of RAM for program and data storage. An external chip adds another 32 kilobytes. (Why RAM instead of EPROM for program storage? More about that below.)

An eight-kilobyte 24LC64 serial EEPROM can do two things. It can store optional information that can help the PC decide what driver file to load for the chip. And it can also store program code that the chip loads into RAM and runs on power up. The EEPROM uses the I<sup>2</sup>C interface, which is also available for use by other components.

There's a 3.3V regulator, a jumper to select whether to use the +5V available on the USB cable or your own supply and, of course, a USB connector.

To add your own circuits to the board, you have a couple of choices. Along one end of the board is a row of 30 contacts that connect to the port bits and various other useful locations. Above each of these contacts is a plated-through hole.

The 30 contacts fit a SIMM socket. SIMM

stands for Single Inline Memory Module and refers to the small boards that PC motherboards used for expansion RAM a few years back.

SIMM sockets are readily available. A SIMM bus is a printed circuit board with two or more SIMM sockets wired in parallel. Plug the USBSimm into one socket, and your own board or boards into the other(s). And you don't even have to make the boards because Dontronics has inexpensive bare boards and parts kits.

If your needs are simpler, you can skip the SIMM bus and solder directly to the holes on the board. To use the board with a solderless breadboard, solder a right-angle SIP connector to the holes. The USBSimm then plugs in "standing up" on the proto board (Figure 1).

If you want to use the chip's address and data buses to add memory or other components, there's another set of holes along the top of the board for this.

#### Program Code in RAM?

Now, about the RAM. Most microcontrollers

store their program code in ROM, E(E)PROM, or battery-backed RAM, because they need to preserve the contents when power is removed. The EZ-USB can store program code in EEPROM, but the chip also has a unique ability to receive its program code from a PC every time it connects to the bus or the PC boots.

Doing it this way has two big advantages: there's no device programming or erasing to bother with and, to update the code, you just need to store a new file on the PC. A downside is that the board won't do anything if it's not attached to the PC. So for example, if you need a remote data logger that collects data on its own, you need to store the program code in EEPROM.

To understand how storing code in RAM works, you need to understand a little about how Windows learns about the devices on the USB. When a device is plugged into a USB port, or when a PC boots with a device attached, a voltage on the port signals that a device is attached.

When Windows learns of the new device, it

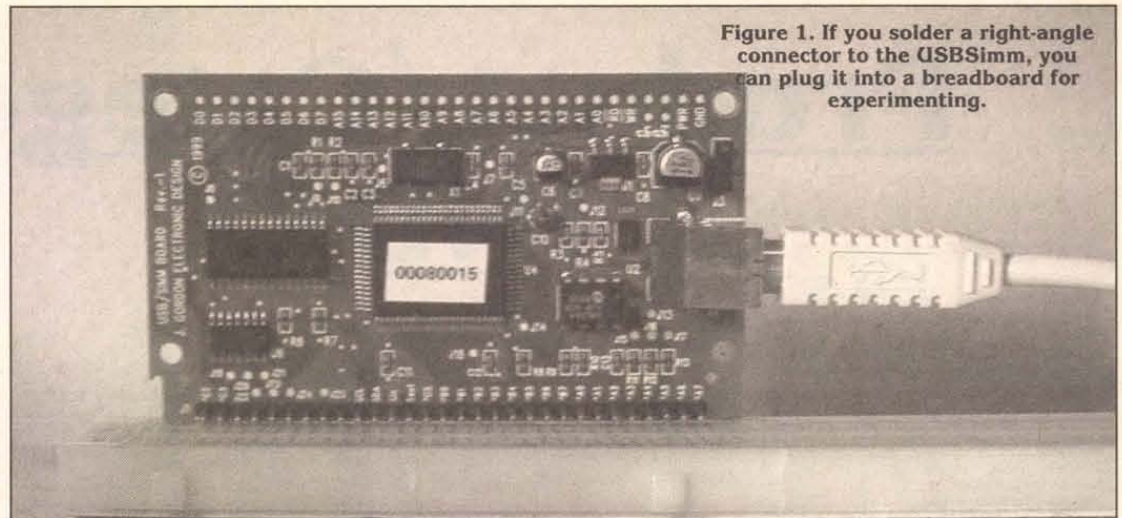


Figure 1. If you solder a right-angle connector to the USBSimm, you can plug it into a breadboard for experimenting.

## USB Quick Start: Using the Universal Serial Bus

The Universal Serial Bus (USB) is designed as a replacement for the RS-232, parallel printer, and other ports that have been around since the PC's beginnings. The bus can transfer up to 12 megabits per second, though the data-transfer rate for a single device is always less than this. The speed will increase to a very speedy 480 megabits per second when the new USB 2.0-compliant hardware becomes available.

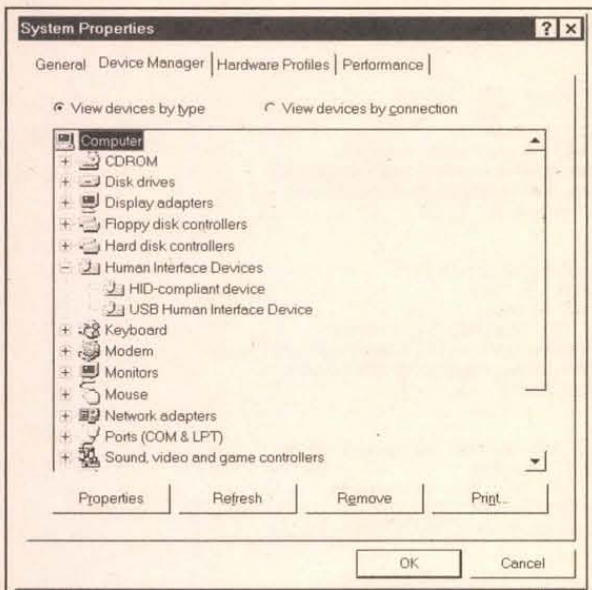
Features of USB include the ability for multiple devices to share the bus, automatic detecting of devices as they're plugged in and detached from the bus, the ability to use port power (no external supply required), and power conservation. To support these features, each USB device must contain intelligence in the form of a microcontroller.

USB's complexity also means that applications can't read and write directly to a USB port address, as you can do with the PC's parallel port. Instead, Windows (and other operating systems) uses layers of drivers to manage communications. Low-level drivers communicate with the hardware that controls the bus, and device drivers manage communications between the low-level drivers and applications that want to read and write to a device. Windows includes device drivers for some device classes, including the versatile human interface device (HID) class.

For more about USB, my website at [www.lvr.com](http://www.lvr.com) has a USB page with links to articles, chip information, example code, and more.



# Using the Universal Serial Bus



**Figure 2.** When the USBSim is running its sample firmware, Windows' Device Manager lists it as a Human Interface Device. Both of the entries under Human Interface Devices belong to the USBSim.

sends a series of requests to find out more about the device and what device driver to assign to it. The requests that Windows sends are standard ones defined in the USB specifica-

tion. When the EZ-USB has no stored program code, it communicates using core circuits that know how to respond to the requests.

Windows uses the responses to locate a matching device driver. A special request and an internal switch then enable the driver to load new program code into the device's RAM.

The driver uses a Firmware Download request to send code to the device. The device uses its internal switch to simulate unplugging from and reattaching to the bus. Windows sees the simulated reattachment and thinks there's a new device on the bus. This causes the process of identifying the device to repeat.

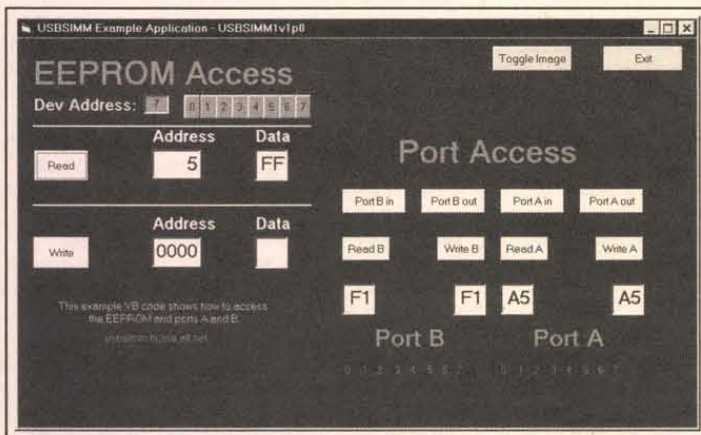
This time the chip uses the newly stored code to respond to the requests. Windows assigns a new driver to the device and communications with applications can begin.

## Powering Up

What's involved in getting the USBSim up and running? The nice thing is that you don't have to be a guru of USB knowledge, microcontroller programming, or the intricacies of Windows. You do need to take some

special steps to store the files that the device requires. Here's what you need to get started:

- A USBSim.
- A Windows 98 PC with a free USB port either on the PC or a hub.
- A USB A/B cable. These are the standard cables available everywhere, and can be as long as five meters.
- Several files, all available for downloading from the USBSim's support site. The USBSim's driver and support file load the



**Figure 3.** This Visual-Basic application enables you to read and write to the USBSim's ports and EEPROM.

## Sources

### USBSimm Support Site

<http://usbsimm.home.att.net>  
User's guide, schematics, ordering info, and more. The USBSim is \$79.95 + \$5.00 shipping (US)

### Cypress Semiconductor

<http://www.cypress.com/usb/fullspeed/ezusb.html>  
Data sheets, application notes, and example code for the EZ-USB chip.

### Dontronics

<http://www.dontronics.com/SimmStick> info and boards

### Jan Axelson's Lakeview Research

<http://www.lvr.com/usb.htm>  
USBSim and other example code from my book *USB Complete*.

### John Hyde's USB By Example

<http://www.usb-by-example.com>  
USBSim and other example code from John's book *USB Design by Example*. The code provided with the USBSim is based on John's buttons and lights example.

USBSim's program code into the device. An INF file tells Windows which device driver to assign when the device is first plugged in. The example Visual-Basic application and support files show you how to read and write to the board's port pins. You can use the application as a base for writing your own programs.

Here's how to get the USBSim up and running:

1. Copy the driver files (us1v1p0.sys and us1v1p0.jgd) to the windows\system32\drivers folder in your PC.
2. Copy the INF file (usbsimm.inf) to the windows\inf folder in your PC.
3. On the USBSim, set the jumper across B and C to enable receiving power from the bus.
4. Attach a USB cable to a free USB port on your PC or an attached hub and plug the other end of the cable into the USBSim's

## Professional 10 HOUR RECORDER

**"BUILT LIKE A BATTLESHIP"**

• Heavy duty commercial recorder - NOT improvised from consumer models

• 12, 14, and 16 hour models also available

• BUILT-IN voice activation (add \$30)

• Applications information included

• Dimensions: 11.5 x 7.0 x 2.75"

**SPECIAL Nuts & Volts Price.. \$159**

**FREE 48-PAGE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT CATALOG!**

COD's OK. Sorry, no credit cards. Free catalog USA only; other countries \$5. Price includes UPS to 48 States on Pre-Paid Orders

**Viking Systems International** 100 North Hill Drive #42, Brisbane, CA 94005  
Phone (415) 467-1220 • Fax: (415) 467-1221 • Web: [vikingsysintl@aol.com](mailto:vikingsysintl@aol.com)

Write in 65 on Reader Service Card.

## SATELLITE TV - HACKERS 'BIBLE'!

### The SECRETS are REVEALED!

- The principles of security
- Descrambler building blocks
- Smart cards, information wars & stupid mistakes
- Cracking codes (includes DirecTV source code)
- Installing and hooking up descramblers
- Video manipulative systems...and much more...

**www.baylin.com**  
**or... call 800-483-2423**

ORDER via Internet or Send \$60 plus \$5 s/h to:  
Baylin Publications, 1905 Mariposa, Boulder, CO 80302  
MASTER, VISA & AMEX /COD orders accepted

**FREE CATALOG - Satellite TV books, videos and software**

European Scrambling Systems  
John McComar

**5**

The Black Book

576 pages, 6" x 8-1/2"

**NEW!**  
5th Edition  
Telephone: 303-449-4551  
FAX: 303-939-8720

Write in 67 on Reader Service Card.



# Using the Universal Serial Bus

```
Private Sub Form_Load()
'Place this code in the Form_Load routine of your application's startup form.
'Search for the "USBSIMM1" hardware.
If OpenUSBdevice("USBSIMM1v1.0") Then
'If the hardware is found, pass control to the application's main form
Form1.Show (1)
End If
End Sub

Private Sub SetPortAtoInput()
'Set all of the lines of Port A to input.
Dim OutBuffer(10) As Byte
OutBuffer(0) = 73 'Port A direction command
OutBuffer(1) = &H0 '0 is input
Call WriteUSBdevice(AddressFor(OutBuffer(0)), 6)
End Sub

Private Sub SetPortAtoOutput()
'Set all of the lines of Port A to output.
Dim OutBuffer(10) As Byte
OutBuffer(0) = 73 'Port A direction command
OutBuffer(1) = &HFF '1 is output
Call WriteUSBdevice(AddressFor(OutBuffer(0)), 6)
End Sub

Private Sub SetPortBtoInput()
'Set all of the lines of Port B to input.
Dim OutBuffer(10) As Byte
OutBuffer(0) = 74 'Port B direction command
OutBuffer(1) = &H0 '0 is input
Call WriteUSBdevice(AddressFor(OutBuffer(0)), 6)
End Sub

Private Sub SetPortBtoOutput()
'Set all of the lines of Port B to output.
Dim OutBuffer(10) As Byte
OutBuffer(0) = 74 'Port B direction command
OutBuffer(1) = &HFF '1 is output
```

```
Call WriteUSBdevice(AddressFor(OutBuffer(0)), 6)
End Sub

Private Function ReadPortA() As Byte
Dim OutBuffer(10) As Byte
Dim InBuffer(10) As Byte
OutBuffer(0) = 69 'Read Port A command
Call WriteUSBdevice(AddressFor(OutBuffer(0)), 6)
Call ReadUSBdevice(AddressFor(InBuffer(0)), 6)
ReadPortA = InBuffer(1)
End Function

Private Function ReadPortB() As Byte
Dim OutBuffer(10) As Byte
Dim InBuffer(10) As Byte
OutBuffer(0) = 70 'Read Port B command
Call WriteUSBdevice(AddressFor(OutBuffer(0)), 6)
Call ReadUSBdevice(AddressFor(InBuffer(0)), 6)
ReadPortB = InBuffer(1)
End Function

Private Sub WriteToPortA(ByteToWrite As Byte)
Dim OutBuffer(10) As Byte
OutBuffer(0) = 65 'Write Port A command
OutBuffer(1) = ByteToWrite
Call WriteUSBdevice(AddressFor(OutBuffer(0)), 6)
End Sub

Private Sub WriteToPortB(ByteToWrite As Byte)
Dim OutBuffer(10) As Byte
OutBuffer(0) = 66 'Write Port B command
OutBuffer(1) = ByteToWrite
Call WriteUSBdevice(AddressFor(OutBuffer(0)), 6)
End Sub
```

**Listing 1. Use these routines with the provided support files to detect the USBSimm and read and write to its ports.**

connector.

With no additional help from you, Windows will detect the device and load its driver which, in turn, loads code into the chip. The chip runs the code and simulates removal from and re-attaching to the bus. Windows detects the "new" device and assigns a new driver to it.

You can find out if Windows identified the device correctly by checking Windows' Device Manager. From the PC's Start Menu, click Settings > Control Panel > System > Device Manager. You should see an entry like the one in Figure 2. This tells you that Windows has detected a device in the Human Interface Device (HID) class.

You're now ready to start communicating with your device. The quickest way to see if everything is working is to load and run the sample Visual-Basic application (Figure 3). Click buttons to configure ports A and B as

input or output. For outputs, you can enter a value in a text box then click a button to write it to the port. To verify, you can click to read the value or use a voltmeter to read the voltages on the port pins.

For inputs, you can connect switches to the bits or just jumper each bit to +3V or ground, then click to read the values.

The example application also enables you to read and write to the EEPROM. Be careful here, because the EEPROM's contents can be used in identifying the device. (The chip's data sheet has details.)

## Using the USBSimm

To use the USBSimm in your own Visual-Basic programs, copy the two .bas files from the example application to your project's folder and use Project > Add Module to add the files to your project. These are the support files

required for communicating with the device.

Listing 1 has routines you can use to set a port as input or output and to read and write to the ports. Add these routines to your code and you're ready to go.

Although the USBSimm can communicate at 12 megabits per second, actual data transfer is much slower. In my experiments, my Visual-Basic application was able to write 250 bytes per second and read 31 bytes/second. (The read frequency is a function of the Polling Interval specified in the chip's code, and can be increased if you modify the code.)

This is just the tip of the iceberg as far as what you can do with the USBSimm. The support site (see Sources) has example code and links to tools for writing and loading your own code into the chip. The chip's capabilities and the board's hardware expansion options make the USBSimm versatile enough for all kinds of projects. **NV**

## EZ-EP DEVICE PROGRAMMER - \$169.95

Check Web!! -- [www.m2l.com](http://www.m2l.com)

**Fast** - Programs 27C010 in 23 seconds

**Portable** - Connects to PC Parallel Port

**Versatile** - Programs 2716-080 plus EE and flash (28, 29) to 32 pins

**Inexpensive** - Best for less than \$200

• Correct implementation of manufacturer specified algorithms for fast, reliable programming.

• Easy to use menu based software has binary editor, read, verify, copy, etc. Free updates via bbs or web.

• Full over current detection on all device power supplies protects against bad chips and reverse insertion.

• Broad support for additional devices using adapters listed below.

### Available Adapters

EP-PIC (16C5x, 81, 82x, 71, 84) \$49.95  
EP-PIC84 (16C62-5, 72-4) \$39.95  
EP-PIC12 (12C50x) \$39.95  
EP-PIC17 (17C4x) \$49.95  
EP-51 (8751, C51) \$39.95  
EP-11E (88HC11 E/A) \$59.95  
EP-11D (88HC711D3) \$39.95  
EP-16 (1601 EPROMs) \$49.95  
EP-28 (28A02, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8) \$39.95  
EP-SEE2 (93x24x, 25x, 85x) \$39.95  
EP-750 (87C750, 1, 2) \$59.95  
EP-PEEL (ICT22-10, 18x) \$59.95  
EP-1051 (89C1051, 2051) \$39.95  
EP-PLCC (PLCC EPROMs) \$49.95  
EP-SOIC (SOIC EPROMs) \$49.95  
EP-TSOP (TSOP EPROMs) \$59.95

### M<sup>2</sup>L Electronics

970/259-0555  
Fax: 970/259-0777  
250 CR 218  
Durango, CO 81301  
CO orders please add 7% sales tax  
<http://www.m2l.com>



## PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

**QUALITY PRODUCT**

**FAST DELIVERY**

**COMPETITIVE PRICING**

*We will beat any competitor's prices!!!*

\* UL approved  
\* Single & Double sided  
\* Multilayers to 8 layer  
\* SMOBC, LPI mask  
\* Reverse Engineering  
\* Through hole or SMT  
\* Nickel & Gold Plating  
\* Routing or scoring  
\* Electrical Testing  
\* Artwork or CAD data  
\* Fast quotes

**10 pcs (3 days) 1 or 2 layers \$249**

**10 pcs (5 days) 4 layers \$695**  
(up to 30 sq. in. ea.) includes tooling, artwork, LPI mask & legend

**PROTOTYPE THROUGH PRODUCTION**

**PULSAR, INC**

9901 W. Pacific Ave.  
Franklin Park, IL 60131  
Phone 847.233.0012  
Fax 847.233.0013  
Modem 847.233.0014  
[yogii@flash.net](mailto:yogii@flash.net) • [flash.net/~yogii](http://flash.net/~yogii)



Continued from page 59

**CARL'S ELECTRONICS.** Over 200 electronic plans and kits, including the latest in spy and surveillance gadgets. Visit us at [www.electronickits.com](http://www.electronickits.com)

## PLANS — KITS — SCHEMATICS

**TEST EQUIPMENT** kits. If you liked Heathkit, you will love Technology Systems, 4 Prospect Pl., Torrington, CT 06790.

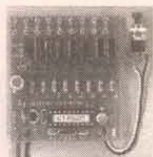


**CIRCUIT BOARDS.** Low-cost, precision-made PC boards from your CAD program files (no photoplots required). Single and double-sided with contour routing. Ideal for RF/analog/digital prototypes. Full details at <http://www.pcbmilling.com> E-Mail: [feedback@pcbmilling.com](mailto:feedback@pcbmilling.com) FAX: 703-818-0071.

**200+ ELECTRONIC PROJECTS.** Secure WEB ordering @ [www.matcopublishing.com/plans1.htm](http://www.matcopublishing.com/plans1.htm) or send \$1 (refundable) for catalog, MATCO-5A, POB 509, Roseville, MI 48066-0509.

**SMART CARD** applications CD-ROM \$50. Blank smart cards \$20 or 8/\$100. Tony 419-385-3100.

**ELECTRONIC KITS.** Amplifier, internet broadcaster, fiber optic, transmitters, radio, security, voice changer. Check our website for monthly specials. Call J-Tron 1-888-595-8766, [www.j-tron.com](http://www.j-tron.com)

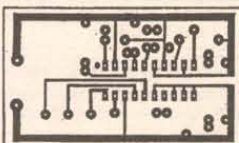


**RUNNING LIGHTS KIT.** Ideal for Christmas decorations etc. 8 LEDs switch on in 10 push button selectable patterns. 8 speed levels for a total of 80 combinations. Includes PCB, parts and instructions. \$15.95 + \$4.95 shipping. Can operate light bulbs with 8x TRIACs (\$6 extra). Amazon Electronics, tel 1-888-549-3749. Lots of other products. [www.electronics123.com](http://www.electronics123.com)

**THREE TRANSISTOR** shortwave radio circuit board kits. \$33.33. 330 Pelton, Santa Cruz, CA 95060.

**CARL'S ELECTRONICS.** Over 200 electronic plans and kits, including the latest in spy and surveillance gadgets. Visit us at [www.electronickits.com](http://www.electronickits.com)

**SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM.** Build accurate zener diode and regulator tester. Reads actual rated voltage of device. Send \$2.50 to CallSaver Corp., 931 W Main St., Bridgeport, WV 26330. 304-842-2472 [callsaver@iolinc.net](mailto:callsaver@iolinc.net)



**MAKE YOUR OWN PCB IRON-ON TRANSFERS** for pennies apiece using a standard copy machine and materials available at ANY office supply store. Just iron and etch. For complete details on this proven method **PLUS** step-by-step instructions on making your own PCBs, send \$5 cash, check, or money order to Cale Industries, PO Box 550, Calhoun, GA 30703-0550. US orders only.

## MANUALS — SCHEMATICS WANTED

## MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONICS FOR SALE



**SOLAR-POWERED FAN HAT.** Baseball type hat with solar powered fan. Great for sports fans, golfers, etc. Available in red or blue. \$19 plus \$2.00 shipping. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. Visa/MC/Disc/Amex OK. H.T. Orr Computer Supplies, 249 Juanita Way, Placentia, CA 92670. 714-528-9822, 1-800-377-2023, FAX 714-993-6216.

**EXCESS INVENTORY.** Bicon sole-noids \$1.50, min 75 pcs. 10 VDC (5.0VDC min) 6.0 ohms, 16.6W intermittent duty, pull force 30 grams, plunger travel .20". Dim: 0.45" x 0.41" x 0.80". Cable length 3.75". Call 714-841-9115.

# Give the gift that gives all year ...



## Check out our ultra super special subscription offer on Page 92!!

**SAVE 15% ON EXTENSION CORDS.** SPECIAL PRICING — WHILE SUPPLIES LAST. 12/3, 14/3, AND 16/3 power cords w/male and female ends. Various colors in lengths of 25 ft., 50 ft., and 100 ft. Please call for details. ANAHEIM WIRE PRODUCTS, 1-800-626-7540, or FAX 714-563-8309.

**HIGH QUALITY TOOLS AND STAINLESS STEEL HARDWARE.** European and American screwdrivers, nutdrivers, pliers, hex-keys, balldrivers, and more! Wiha, Bondhus, and Knipex. Stainless cap screws, machine screws, nuts, washers, U-bolts, and eyes. Free catalog. Robert Mink Import-Export, Box 6437V, Fair Haven, NJ 07704. Telephone or fax 732-758-8388. E-Mail: [w2tv@compuserve.com](mailto:w2tv@compuserve.com)

**NUCLEAR ELECTRONICS** (NIM, CAMAC), PMTs, optics, high vacuum, and high voltage components and equipment. Guaranteed quality at reasonable cost. OE Technologies, Box 703, La Madera, NM 87539. Ph: 505-583-2482, Fax: 505-583-9190, E-Mail: [oetech@newmexico.com](mailto:oetech@newmexico.com) <http://www.oetech.com>

**FREE FLYER** on DBS, cable TV, phones, credit cards, schematics, health items. Bill 1-800-879-9657.



**ANAHEIM WIRE PRODUCTS. DISTRIBUTOR OF ELECTRICAL WIRE AND CABLE** since 1973. Items available from our stock: Hook up wire, Automotive primary wire, GXL, SXL, Plenum cable, Teflon wire, Multi-conductor cable, Irradiated PVC, SO-CORD, Mil-Spec wire, Building wire, Welding cable, Battery cable, Telephone wire, Shrink tubing, Cable ties, Connectors. Wire cut & strip to specs. If interested, please call 1-800-626-7540, FAX: 714-563-8309. Visa/MC/Amex. SEE US ON THE INTERNET: <http://www.anaheimwire.com> OR E-Mail: [info@anaheimwire.com](mailto:info@anaheimwire.com)

**HARD-TO-find parts:** big screen screens, keypads, picture tubes, flybacks, tuners, CRT sockets, & modules for all TVs. 478-272-6561. Scarborough TV, 1422 Old River Road, East Dublin, GA 31027.

**NEW EXCESS INVENTORY.** Meanwell SP500-15 500W power supplies \$100. Cosel VAA505 5V AC/DC power supplies \$8. Zoom 4002-02-00 WLAN radio cards \$85. Call 714-841-9115.

## Electro Mavin

Great Buys - Great Products - Great Gadgets  
Check Out Our Great WebSite at

# <http://mavin.com>

For Computer Items, Hobbist Projects,  
Microwave Goodies and Some of the  
Greatest Prices on the Web....

800-421-2442 or FAX 310-632-3557

E-Mail

[john@mavin.com](mailto:john@mavin.com) or [sean@mavin.com](mailto:sean@mavin.com)

## Weeder Technologies



## RS-232 Stackable

[www.weedtech.com](http://www.weedtech.com)

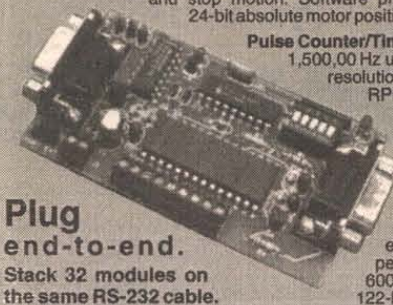
Data Book Available

850-863-5723

**Digital I/O Module** - 14 I/O pins individually configured for input or output. Turn on/off relays. Sense switch transitions, button presses, 4x4 matrix decoding using auto-debounce and repeat. One-shot pulse output with user programmable length. \$49

**Analog Input Module** - 8 input pins. 12-bit plus sign self-calibrating ADC reads voltages from 0 to 4095 mV using 1 mV resolution. Supports single-ended, differential, or pseudo-differential modes. Software programmable alarm trip-points for each input. \$59

**Stepper Motor Driver** - Drives a unipolar stepper motor rated up to 25VDC @ 2A. Uses automatic self-generated parabolic acceleration/deceleration curves for smooth start and stop motion. Software programmable ramp-rate and speed. 24-bit absolute motor position counter. Limit-switch input. \$59



**Pulse Counter/Timer** - Read frequency from 0.50000 to 1,500.00 Hz using floating decimal point and 5-digit resolution throughout range. Measure period, RPM, duty cycle, pulse length, velocity of a projectile using a pair of trip wires. Accumulate pulse count. \$69

**Multi-Drop Peripheral Interface** - Plug a third-party RS-232 peripheral into the multi-drop bus. Appended header character allows PC to exclusively communicate with each of up to 32 devices. Supports peripheral baud rates of 75, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400 and 9600. Built-in 122-byte FIFO RAM buffer. \$59

Plug end-to-end.  
Stack 32 modules on the same RS-232 cable.



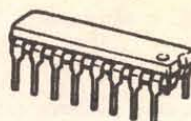
## MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONICS WANTED

**CASH PAID FOR ICs.** Military or commercial integrated circuits, transistors, diodes, any semiconductors. **ELECTRONIC SURPLUS, INC.,** 5363 Broadway, Cleveland, OH 44127. 216-441-8500 or fax 216-441-8503, since 1946. [www.electronic-surplus.com](http://www.electronic-surplus.com)

**WANTED: TUBES,** radios, transmitters, receivers, gyros, bearings, connectors, relays, lamps, synchros. Hyness Company, 709B Delair Road, Monroe Twp., NJ 08831. Phone: 609-395-1116, FAX 609-395-1117.

**WANTED: BALANCING** machines & vibration analyzing equipment manufactured by the following: Spectral Dynamics, Hofmann, Bentley Nevada, Schenck, IRD Mechanalysis, Gishott. Contact Mike Park at E.T. Balancing, 12823 Athens Way, Los Angeles, CA 90061. 310-538-9738, FAX: 310-538-8273.

**DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!!** We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), DSD, Datability, Dialog, other DEC compatibles, and Computer Output Microfilm (COM) units. Please call for a quote or fax us your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.,** 937-847-2300 OR fax 937-847-2350.



**WANTED: EXCESS ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS; BOARD-LEVEL COMPONENTS; MILITARY COMPONENTS; ICs, MEMORY, TRANSISTORS, DIODES, CAPS, RELAYS, ETC. CALL LPS 562-439-2453 FAX 562-439-0453.**

Check out the **NEW Nuts & Volts Bulletin Board** and see what's happening in our online forums — [www.nutsvolts.com](http://www.nutsvolts.com)

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. [electmatind@earthlink.net](mailto:electmatind@earthlink.net) & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

## BBS & ONLINE SERVICES

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. [electmatind@earthlink.net](mailto:electmatind@earthlink.net) & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

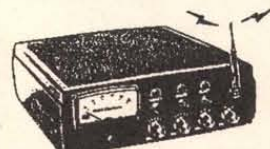
## EDUCATION

**MAGICIAN IS** available to solve your RF problem. I will teach you in my laboratory how to do it. Young engineers and technicians are welcome. SMT prototyping up to 3GHz for customers. Minaret Radio, John Horvath ph: 909-943-3676.

**TECHNICIAN WANTED** for audio telephone conferencing. Located in El Monte, CA. Contact Larry at 909-688-6467.

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. [electmatind@earthlink.net](mailto:electmatind@earthlink.net) & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>



**COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE=\$250 HR!** Electronic eavesdropping is unbelievably widespread! Are you sure you're safe? Learn how others (without prior experience) earn **\$250 HR** in the fascinating field of COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE! For FREE catalog call: **1-800-732-5000**. [HTTP://WWW.SPY-CITY.COM](http://www.spy-city.com)

## REPAIRS — SERVICES

**PRINTED CIRCUIT** design by professional with 30+ years: conventional, multilayer, downhole, fine line. Prototype and production fabrication. Reverse engineer existing 2-layer board. Toll free 877-236-3223. [www.circuit-applied-tech.com](http://www.circuit-applied-tech.com)

**(E)PROM PROGRAMMING** done quickly and economically. One day turn around typical. Simple copy \$3 per device. Also prototyping, design, and consulting services available. Call or send SASE to: **Luzer Electronics, 4023 North Bayberry, Wichita, KS 67226. 316-687-2127, FAX 316-687-3103.**

**WANTED: MILITARY** capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. [electmatind@earthlink.net](mailto:electmatind@earthlink.net) & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

**CIRCUIT BOARDS** for projects, prototypes, short runs. From your artwork. Low rates. Atlas Circuits 704-735-3943. [www.pcbatlas.com](http://www.pcbatlas.com)

**WELD ALUMINUM WITH PROPANE!** EZ, INEXPENSIVE, STRONG. DETAILS: WEEKS, 36 CAROLINA ST., TAYLORS, SC 29687. 1-800-547-WELD(9353) FAX 864-244-6349. <http://www.durafix.com>

# ALL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

QUALITY Parts  
FAST Shipping  
DISCOUNT  
Pricing

CALL, WRITE, FAX  
or E-MAIL For A  
Free 96 Page  
CATALOG.  
Outside the U.S.A.  
send \$3.00 postage.

### Phone Line Privacy Protector

Ora Electronics # MP-700 Protects modem, fax and voice transmissions from interruption. Prevents eavesdropping of phone conversations. The first device to answer or access a line secures the line. All of the others are denied access until the first device hangs-up. Easy to use. Installs in seconds between phone line and wall jack. Note: You need one unit for each instrument sharing a line.

CAT # TLM-20

\$1.50 each

10 for \$12.50  
100 for \$90.00

### Linear Actuator for Auto Door Lock

12 Vdc motor-drive actuator for automotive door locks. Nylon plunger moves 0.75". Push or pull, depending on polarity. Includes mounting hardware and a 10" metal extension rod which fits through the hole in the end of the plunger. Overall dimensions of actuator assembly (retracted): 8.42" x 2.35" x 1.15". Rubber boot protects against moisture and dust. Pigtail leads.

CAT # DLA-1

\$5.50 each

### 6 RPM Gear Motor

Molon # CHM-1205-5 Powerful 12 Vdc, 6 RPM gear-head motor. Gearbox is 3" x 2.75" x 0.83". Drive motor and shaft are both on the same side of the gearbox. Shaft is 3.3" long. Top of shaft is 0.37" square. Base is 0.5" dia. Motor draws 130 mA at 12 Vdc, no load. Motor protected by removable rubber cover.

CAT # DCM-164

\$12.00 each

### 12 VDC 2.5 Amp Switching Power Supply

Plug-in-wall regulated switching power supply. Ideal for cameras, scanners, cell phones, computers or any devices sensitive to power fluctuations. Input: 100 - 240 Vac. 6 foot output cord has a coax DC power plug (2.1mm id, 5.5mm od). Tip positive. Ferrite snap-bead for EMI suppression. Compact, 3.23" x 2.23" x 1.38" UL, CSA, CE.

CAT # PS-1225

\$10.00 each

10 for \$9.25 each  
100 for \$8.50 each

### Modular CD Racks

Organize your CDs or CD ROMs with these high-impact, black plastic CD storage racks. Slots for 12 jewel cases. Each 12 CD module can interlock vertically and horizontally with other modules. Can be free-standing or wall mounted.

CAT # CDR-3

10 for \$17.50

\$2.00 each

### 16 Character X 2 Line LCD with Backlight

Daewoo # 16216L-5-VSO 5 x 7 dot format. 2.56" x 0.54" viewing area. 3.15" x 1.41" module size. LED backlight. Includes hook-up/spec sheet.

CAT # LCD-53

\$7.50 each

10 for \$6.50 each  
100 for \$5.00 each

ORDER TOLL FREE  
Shop ON-LINE

1-800-826-5432  
[www.allelectronics.com](http://www.allelectronics.com)

MAIL ORDERS TO:  
ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

P.O. BOX 567 • VAN NUYS, CA 91408-0567

FAX (818) 781-2653 • INFO (818) 904-0524

E-MAIL [allcorp@allcorp.com](mailto:allcorp@allcorp.com)

NO MINIMUM ORDER • All Orders Can Be Charged to Visa, Mastercard, American Express or Discover • Checks and Money Orders Accepted by Mail • Orders Delivered in the State of California must include California State Sales Tax • NO C.O.D. • Shipping and Handling \$5.00 for the 48 Continental United States - ALL OTHERS including Alaska, Hawaii, P.R. and Canada Must Pay Full Shipping • Quantities Limited • Prices Subject to change without notice.

**MANUFACTURERS - We Purchase EXCESS INVENTORIES... Call, Write, E-MAIL or Fax YOUR LIST.**





## Holiday Project

# BUILD THE INCREDIBLE CHRISTMAS TREE DIPSTICK!

by Russ Shumaker

It was Christmas afternoon. The gifts had all been opened, and a substantial brunch had been consumed. The members of the household were all off doing their various things. The resident techie was wandering around the house with his new Dremel® tool, looking for something to grind, buff, drill, polish, or otherwise fold, spindle, or mutilate, when a voice called to him from somewhere in the house.

"Hon, have you checked the tree, lately?"

This was wife code talk for, "Add water to the Christmas tree, now please."

This is one of those unspoken chores that the male of the species inherits unknowingly, simply because of his gender; it's kind of like having to take the garbage out, only seasonal.

This process usually involves lying atop a pile of broken toys, while trying to pour a pitcher of water into a hidden tree holder, without spilling most of it on the floor, or onto that nightgown that you haven't yet given to Aunt Agatha. There is a good probability that some of the water will never make it into the tree stand.

The resident techie found the whole process unpleasant, and decided the situation required some thought before launching into it. He built a braunschweiger sandwich, popped a can of inspiration, and went off into the living room to study the problem. He plopped into a chair, assumed the frowned-upon position (feet on the coffee table),

and evaluated the problem. The snack was indeed inspirational. He eventually evoked an "Aha!" (and a burp), and trundled off to the workshop, detouring through the kitchen to pick up another cold one. The solution would be electronic, of course.

### Description

The device that evolved is rather simple; it consists of a three-conductor probe (dipstick), a remotely mounted blinking LED which gives a visual indication of the low-water level, and a small box containing a two-IC control circuit, a buzzer, and a battery. See Figure 1.

The dipstick activates the circuit. When the full or low-level conductors are shorted by water to the common conductor, the circuit reacts. When the water level is below the low conductor, the LED flashes, until the water is filled enough to short the low conductor. As the water is filled more and contacts the full conductor, a buzzer sounds for about one second, which announces that the tree stand is full. The buzzer then shuts off until the water level drops below the full conductor, and is then refilled. When the water level is between the low and full conductors, which is where it will be most of the time, the LED and buzzer are off. This conserves battery power. When the LED is on, it blinks, which also prolongs battery life.

The LED is on the end of a long cable, which allows it to be mounted onto the end of a tree branch, where it can be seen. It can be secured to the branch with a dark colored twist tie. When the LED is off, it will be semi-invisible. If some-

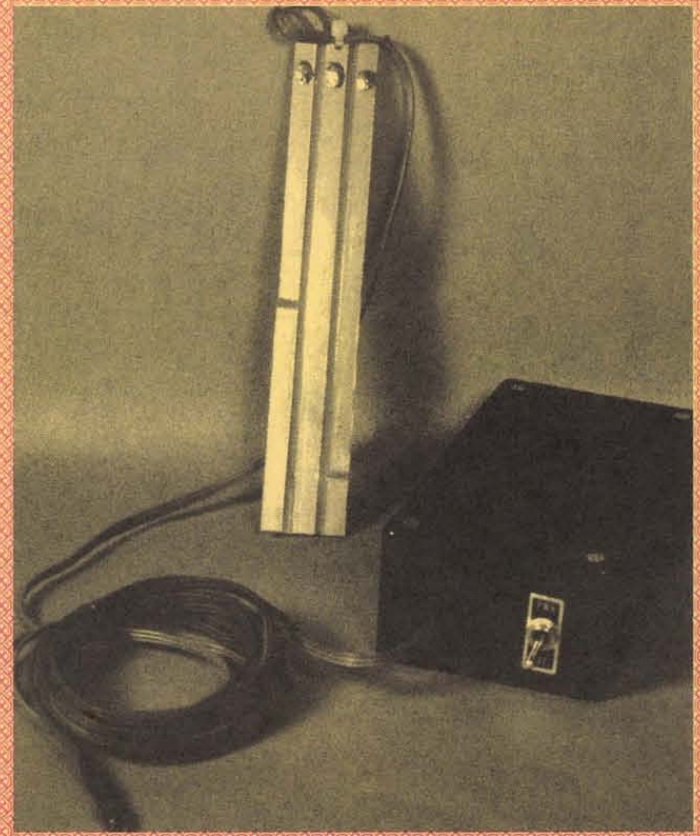


Figure 1 — CHRISTMAS TREE DIPSTICK COMPONENTS — consisting of PC board dipstick (rear), LED and cabling (left), and the Control Box.

one in the family is "artsy-craftsy," the LED can be made part of an

ornament; Rudolph's nose, perhaps. If your tree has multicolored blink-

Easy  
To  
Use!

## Microcontroller Power!

Want to add advanced features like floating point math or PWM to your next Basic Stamp, PIC, SX, HC11, or other project? Supercharge your design today with PAK coprocessors from AWC.

Let PAKs energize your next microcontroller project:

- ▶ PAK-II—Floating Point Math
- ▶ PAK-V—PWM
- ▶ PAK-VI—PS/2 Keyboard Interface

### Features

- ▶ 32-bit floating point math (PAK-II)
- ▶ 8 channels of PWM (PAK-V)
- ▶ Read PS/2 keyboards or mice (PAK-VI)
- ▶ Connects with as few as 1 or 2 wires
- ▶ Data sheets online

**AWC**  
310 Ivy Glen  
League City, TX 77573  
(281) 334-4341  
(281) 754-4462 (fax)

Perfect for data logging, averaging, engineering unit conversion, lamp or motor control, D/A and more.

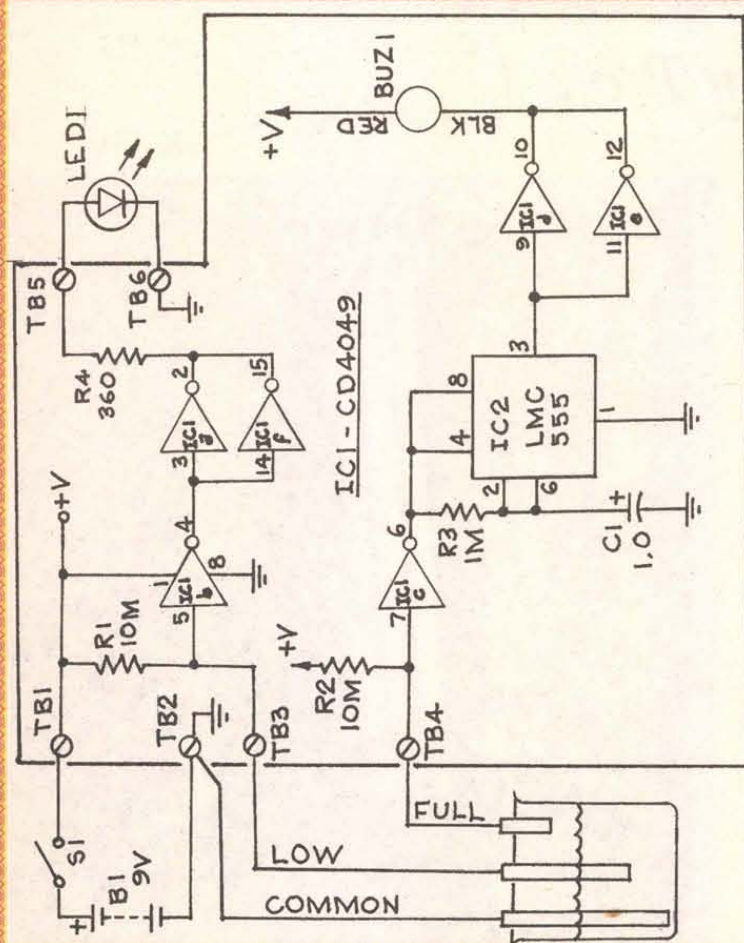
Visit our Web site now for free tools and projects!

[www.al-williams.com/awce](http://www.al-williams.com/awce)





## Holiday Project



**Figure 2 — CHRISTMAS TREE DIPSTICK SCHEMATIC —** Consists of High- and Low-water level probes, circuitry to turn on the low-level LED, and circuitry to activate a one-second buzzer, when the water level reaches full.

ing lights, the LED probably won't be noticed in amongst them. It would then be best to mount the LED away from the tree.

The final piece of equipment required to complete the system isn't electronic, but nevertheless essential. A two-foot long transmission funnel (available at an auto parts store) can be used to fill the tree stand with a minimum of trouble. One only has to listen for the buzzer to tell when the tree base is full. A black or dark green funnel can be nestled between the branches near the backside of the tree, and left there. It will be invisible. A conventional funnel and a piece of plastic tubing will work, as well.

### How it Works

The circuitry for the Christmas Tree Dipstick is shown in Figure 2.

The "low" probe is con-

nected to the input of the inverter-buffer gate IC1b (pin 5) through terminal TB3. The "full" probe is connected to the input of the inverter-buffer gate IC1c (pin 7) through TB4. These inputs are held high by pull-up resistors R1 and R2. When the "low" or "full" conductors are shorted to common by the water, these inputs are pulled low.

When the water level is touching the "low" electrode, the LED 1 indicator will be off. When the level falls below the electrode, it will no longer be shorted to common, and the input to gate IC1b (pin 5) will be pulled high by R1. The output of IC1b is then low. This output is inverted by gates IC1a and f, which output a high through resistor R4 and terminal TB5, to turn on LED 1. Gates IC1a and f are paralleled to furnish more output current. Resistor R4 limits the current to LED 1. The LED has a built-in flasher, so it blinks whenever it is energized.

When the tree stand is filled, and reaches the "full" electrode, the input to TB4 is pulled low. This makes the output of gate IC1c high, which also makes pins 4 and 8 of IC2 high. It is applying power to IC2, which is a CMOS 555 timer. Capacitor C1, resistor R3, and IC2 are configured as a power-up reset circuit. When power is applied, it will generate a single pulse output. It will not output again until the power is shut off, and then turned on. Resistor R3 and capacitor C1 determine the pulse length. Time =  $1.1 \times C1 \times R3$ , and is about one second. Increasing the value of R3 or C1 will increase the buzzer on-time.

The circuitry operates from a nine-volt battery, which is switched by S1. The voltage supplies the circuit board through terminals TB1 (+) and TB2 (COM).

To recap the operation, when the water level is below the "low" level electrode, LED 1 will flash; when the water is filled, and reaches the "full" electrode, the buzzer sounds for one second. When the water level is between the "low" and "full" electrodes, nothing is activated. IC2 is not powered, so the standby power is extremely low. This increases the battery life considerably.

### Construction

See Figure 3. This is fabricated from single-sided PC board material. It can, of course, be etched, but it isn't necessary. The conductor sections can be made by scoring lines with a metal straightedge and a utility knife. The foil between the sections can then be trimmed out with the knife. Separations between conductors can also be done by making shallow cuts with a table saw. The

## Test Equipment

From \$99.00



ATC modules provide for affordable pc based testing DSO, DVM, Spectrum Analyzer, Data Logging O-Scope Ip and O-Scope II Single and dual channels Serial a protocol analyzer software package DFA 5 low cost differential amplifier

Standalone digital oscilloscopes from HiRel and TPI

Pico Technology LTD leads in low cost pc based modules for test and data logging. Units to 100MSPS. 8 to 16 bits, 1 to 22 channels. Environmental monitoring. Science education with DRDAQ. Pricing from \$99

### Allison Technology Corporation

2006 Finney Vallet Rd. Rosenberg, TX 77471

PH: 800-980-9806 or 281-239-8500, FAX 281-239-8006

http://www.atcweb.com atc@atcweb.com

## PRIMECELL.com

IF YOU NEED NEW BATTERIES FOR YOUR ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT DON'T PITCH EM - SEND THEM FOR REBUILDING! - SAVE \$ \$

- WE INSTALL NEW NI-CAD OR NI-MH BATTERIES INTO YOUR CASE.
- WE IMPROVE PERFORMANCE TO BETTER THAN ORIGINAL.
- WE FIX WHAT CAN'T BE FOUND. (OR AFFORDED)
- WE PROVIDE QUICK SERVICE. / EXTEND LIFE OF OLDER EQUIPMENT
- WE OFFER FREE QUOTES. / FREE RETURN IF QUOTE IS REFUSED.
- WE PROPERLY DISPOSE OF YOUR OLD CELLS BY RECYCLING.
- WE GIVE YOU A 12 MONTH WARRANTY.
- WE WILL BE HERE WHEN YOU NEED US / EST. 1986
- WE SAVE YOU \$\$\$ MONEY \$\$\$

WE SERVICE RECHARGEABLE BATTERY ASSEMBLIES FOR ALL TYPES OF ELECTRONICS. RADIOS, SCANNERS, CORDLESS TOOLS, BAR CODE READERS, GPS, SCIENTIFIC, SURVEILLANCE

GENERAL ELECTRIC	UNIDEN	RADIO SHACK
MPD PLS MPA 4850P \$ 34.50	APX650 1050 1105 \$ 32.50	HTX 202/404 \$ 22.50
MPD PLS MPA 4860P \$ 39.50	1010 1070 1100 \$ 32.50	NEW NIMH HTX pack
MPR MPS MPX 763/777 \$ 39.50	1120 1200 Series \$ 32.50	8.4V 1650mAh \$ 39.50
MONOGRAM 4506P/113 \$ 37.50	BP2500 650mAh \$ 19.50	
	BP205 1600mAh \$ 22.50	
M AXON SA-1155 1160 \$ 39.95		
MOTOROLA	ICOM	KEN WOOD
MX300 HT600 MT1000 STX	BP2 / BP3 / BP22 \$ 19.50	PB2/8/33/34 \$ 28.50
NTN 4585 4824 5414 \$ 37.50	BP5 / BP23 / 24 \$ 27.50	PB7/8/13/14/15 \$ 34.50
NTN 5447 5521 5545 \$ 37.50	BP7 / CM7 / BP8 \$ 34.50	KNB6/7/12/14/15 \$ 34.50
NLN 5960 NTN 4327 \$ 39.50	BP16T/17/18 \$ 34.50	PB10/26/28/32 \$ 24.50
	CM140/141/166 \$ 41.50	
	YAESU	CORDLESS DRILLS
	FNB 3 4 12 14 16 \$ 32.95	50% MORE CAPACITY.
	FNB19 21 26 27 38 \$ 32.95	Any brand 7.2V \$ 21.50
	FNB 10 1117 26 36 \$ 23.95	Any brand 9.6V \$ 29.50
		Any brand 12.0V \$ 36.50
		Any brand 14.4V \$ 39.50
		Any brand 18.0V \$ 44.50

See our web pages about rebuilding battery packs used for Land Surveying.

### BATTERY REBUILD SERVICE

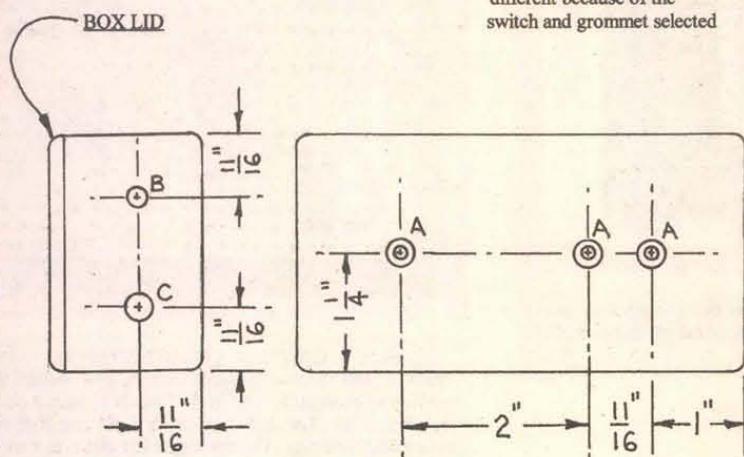
FOR INFORMATION ABOUT YOUR REQUIREMENTS ... CONTACT US: USE THE EASY INFO. REQUEST PAGE AT <http://www.primecell.com> PHONE OR FAX: (814) 623-7000 E-MAIL TO: [sales@primecell.com](mailto:sales@primecell.com) SEND PACKS FOR FREE QUOTATION BY: UPS, FEDEX, OR US MAIL

CUNARD ASSOCIATES INC., 9343 US RT 220, Bedford, PA 15522





**Figure 4 — ENCLOSURE DRILLING —**  
These hole locations and sizes are for the enclosure specified on the parts list.



**HOLE SIZES**

A - 1/8" Diameter, countersink for #4 flat head screws

B - 1/4" Diameter

C - 5/16" Diameter

Note: Sizes of holes B & C may be different because of the switch and grommet selected

water depth of the tree stand determines the location of the full level foil cut.

The low level turn-on point should be a little above the bottom of the tree, so the tree stand is not quite empty when the low indicator turns on. The prototype unit low level is about 3/4". The full level turn-on should be a little lower than spillover. About 1/2" works.

It is not necessary to use PC board material for the probe. Any conductors attached to a non-conductive carrier will work. Solid bare wire can be attached to a strip of Plexiglas, for instance. A hole was drilled near the top of the dipstick, and the lead-in cable secured with a cable tie, for strain relief.

The lead-in wire can be any small gauge three-conductor cable. The prototype uses a three-

conductor strip peeled away from the edge of a ribbon cable.

**LED Assembly**

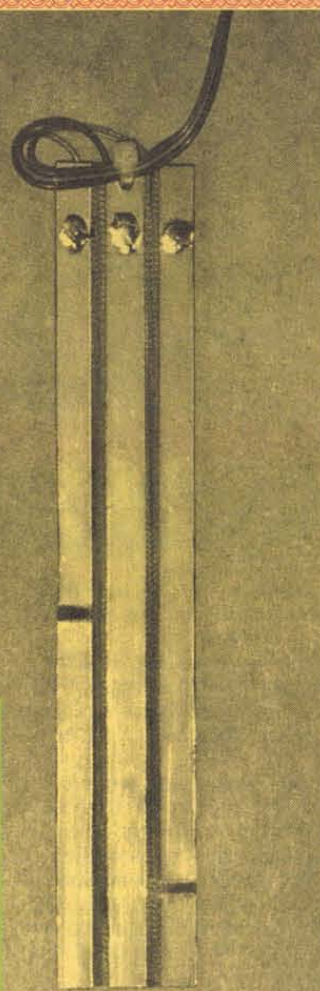
The LED was soldered to a small gauge two-conductor cable. The prototype used a piece of 26-gauge intercom cable. The length will be determined by its final location. It should be at least six feet long, so it can be placed at eye level. The LED leads are insulated with shrink tubing.

The cable color should be dark, so it won't be noticed. Be sure to mark the LED polarity at the end of the cable that connects to the control module.

**Enclosure**

This is not sacred. Almost any

**Figure 3 — CHRISTMAS TREE DIP-STICK ELECTRODES —** This is fabricated from single-sided PC board material. The foil is cut or etched away to make the individual electrodes. It is 1" x 6". The common electrode is in the center, the high-level electrode is on the left, and the low is on the right. The two horizontal foil cuts determine the high and low levels. A hole in the top of the board with a cable tie furnishes cable strain relief.



enclosure that will hold the parts will do.

The hole sizes and locations are given in Figure 4 for the prototype box. If the battery holder is attached with double-sided foam tape, that hole can be eliminated.

Hole sizes for the switch S1 and the grommet are determined by the components selected.

**Control Circuit Module**

See Figure 5. Nothing is critical on this assembly. The circuit is simple enough to make with point-to-point wiring. Wire wrap was used for the prototype.

The components were mounted

**ON SCREEN DISPLAY-CHARACTER OVERLAY BOARD**

Need to display more text than your LCD module can handle? OSD-232 is the solution! From any RS-232 serial source like a PC or Basic Stamp, display 28 columns by 11 rows of information (308 characters total) directly onto any NTSC or optional PAL baseband (video in) television or VCR. OSD-232 can overlay monochrome text onto an incoming video source or display colored text on a self-generated colored background screen.

**OSD-232 \$99.00**

We accept Visa and Mastercard.

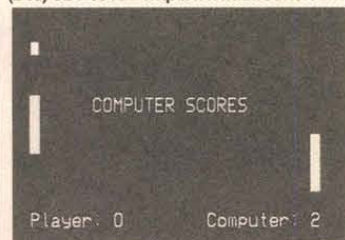
**Intuitive Circuits, LLC**

2275 Brinston • Troy, MI 48063

(248) 524-1918 • <http://www.icircuits.com>



OSD-232 on board a radio controlled airplane



An OSD-232 video game programmed in BASIC



SURVEILLANCE

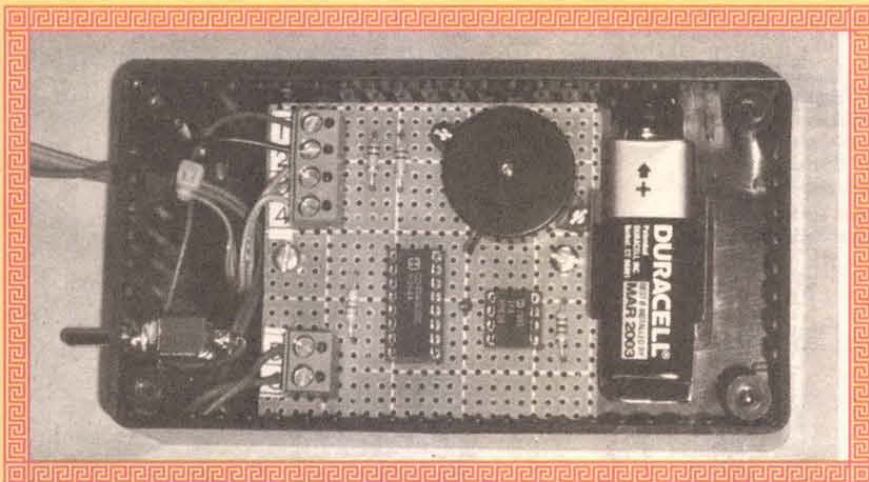
Room Transmitters . . . . from **\$30.00**  
Telephone Transmitters . from **\$29.00**  
UHF Pen Transmitters . . . . **\$299.00**  
Crystal-Controlled  
Transmitters . . . . . from **\$75.00**  
UHF Telephone Transmitter  
& Receiver & Recorder . . **\$299.00**

Catalogues **\$5.00**

**And much more — too much to list here!**

**[www.confidentialcommunications.com](http://www.confidentialcommunications.com)**





**Figure 6 — CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY** — Switch S1 and cables to the electrodes and the LED are shown on the left. The Control Circuit Module is located in the center, and the nine-volt battery is on the right.

on project board rather than perf board. Project board has a solder pad around each hole, so the components can be soldered in place before wiring; it makes assembly easier. The project board was cut to fit the box. That size is 2-1/2" x 2-3/8".

Wire wrap is designed to be used on square pins like those on the wire wrap IC sockets. When wire wrapping onto round leads — such as resistors — tack the wrap with a drop of solder for reliability. The circuit board is mounted on two 5/8" standoffs, to clear the IC socket pins.

The terminal blocks are not absolutely necessary; they do, however, make assembly and troubleshooting a bit easier. All wire lead-ins can, of course, be soldered directly to the board instead.

When routing the cables from the LED and dipstick through the grommet to attach to the control circuit module, add a cable tie to the cables just inside the grommet for strain relief, or wrap the cables around the circuit board standoff once or twice. If you're a Boy Scout wannabe, a clove hitch works great. See Figure 6 for component locations in the box.

## Final Test

Install the battery. Put the dipstick in an empty glass, and turn switch S1 on. The LED should blink, indicating low-water level. Slowly fill the glass. When the level reaches the "low" level conductor, the LED should turn off. Continue to fill.

When the water level reaches the "full" conductor, the buzzer should sound for about one second, and shut off. Lift the dipstick so the "full" conductor is out of the water, and then lower again. The buzzer

should sound again. Remove the probe from the water. The LED should blink again, until it is reinserted into the water. If the control doesn't react immediately, wait a bit until the water drains off, and the conductors are no longer shorted. Shut the unit off, and install it.

## Installation

Before mounting the tree into the tree stand, put two heavy rubber bands around the base of the tree. These hold the dipstick upright. Simply slide the dipstick in behind the rubber bands, after the tree is mounted. A long cable tie, or once around with electrical tape also works.

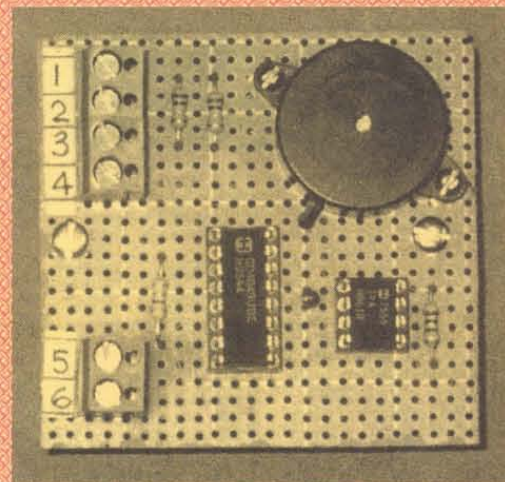
Be sure that any rubber bands or wrap-arounds are above the maximum water level. Water could possibly get in behind them, short the conductors, and give a false indication. Be sure the bottom of the dipstick is all the way to the bottom of the water reservoir on the tree stand. Mount the LED where it can be seen.

After the holidays, remove the battery to avoid any corrosion that might occur in storage. Christmas tree water can get pretty gunky, so wash the dipstick with soap and water, or alcohol before putting it away.

A fresh battery will easily last through a holiday season.

If you are not a live Christmas tree family, don't dismay. You still might find an application for this circuit. It was originally added to an old belt-type humidifier (el cheapo) that doesn't have a low water indicator. The old hunk of junk is still plugging along, and so is its dipstick.

Anyway, Happy Holidays ... with or without the dipstick. **NV**



**Figure 5 — CONTROL CIRCUIT MODULE** — This is assembled on the project board, and holds all the electronic components, including IC1, IC2, and the circular buzzer. The integrated circuits are installed in wire-wrap sockets. Component location is not critical.

## PARTS LIST FOR THE INCREDIBLE CHRISTMAS TREE DIPSTICK

- S1 - DPDT (or DPST) Miniature Toggle Switch (RadioShack No. 275-612, or equivalent).
- B1 - Alkaline Battery, 9 volt.
- LED1 - Blinking Light-Emitting Diode (RadioShack 276-036, or equivalent).
- R1, R2 - Resistor, 100K-ohm, 1/4 Watt, 5%.
- R3 - Resistor, 1M-ohm, 1/4 Watt, 5%.
- R4 - Resistor, 360-ohm, 1/4 Watt, 5%.
- C1 - Capacitor, 1.0-μF, 16-VVDC (minimum) Electrolytic.
- IC1 - CD4049 CMOS Inverting Hex Buffer Integrated Circuit.
- IC2 - LMC555 CMOS Timer Integrated Circuit.
- BUZ1 - Buzzer, Piezo, 3-20 VDC (RadioShack No. 273-059).
- TB1 - TB6 - Terminal Block (RadioShack No. 276 - 1388, or equivalent). - Optional.

### ADDITIONAL PARTS

- Project Box (RadioShack No. RSU11907706, or Hammond 1591-CS, or equivalent).
- Project Board (RadioShack No. 276-158), cut to size to fit Project Box, above; see text.
- Battery Holder (RadioShack No. 270-326, or equivalent).
- Battery Snap Connector (RadioShack 270-325, or equivalent).
- Misc. - Solder, Wire, Cables, Grommet, Hardware, 8 & 16 pin wire wrap IC Sockets, etc.





# Nuts & Volts Book Store

BOOKS PUBLISHED BY MCGRAW HILL

## AUTHOR/TITLE

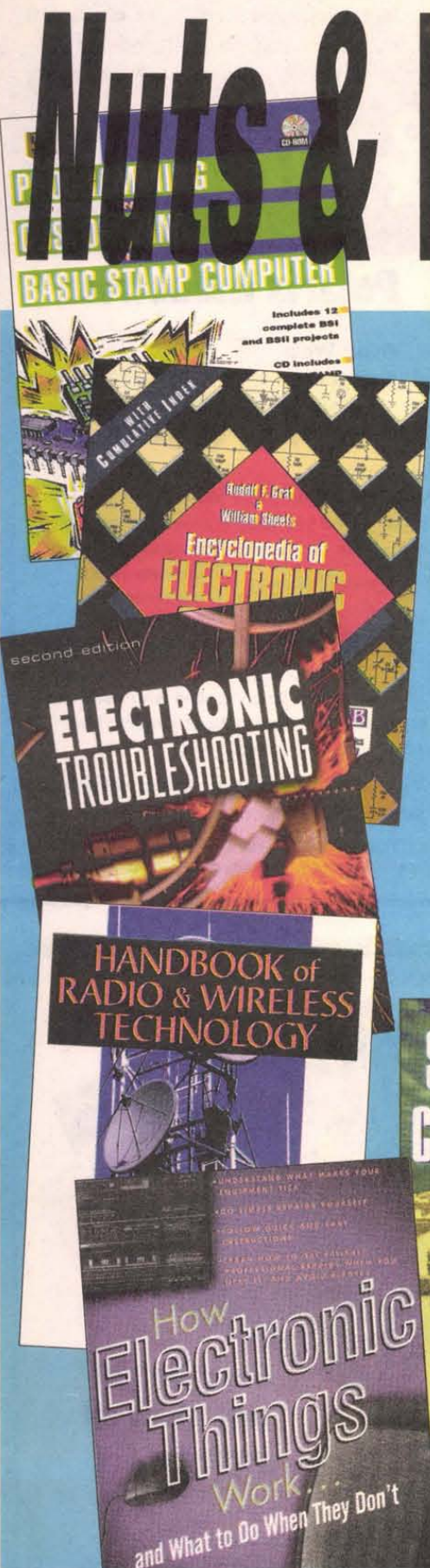
AUTHOR/TITLE	REG PRICE	SUB PRICE
Axelsson, JL — Making Printed Circuit Boards	\$22.95	\$20.65
Brown, RM & Lawrence — How to Read Electronic Circuit Diagrams	\$19.95	\$17.95
Carr, J — Practical Antenna Handbook	\$49.95	\$44.95
Carr, J — Secrets of RF Circuit Design	\$29.95	\$26.95
Davidson, HL — Build Your Own Test Equipment	\$22.95	\$20.65
Davidson, HL — Radio Receiver Projects You Can Build	\$21.95	\$19.75
Davidson, HL — Troubleshooting and Repairing Consumer Electronics Without a Schematic	\$24.95	\$22.45
Edwards, S — Programming and Customizing the BASIC Stamp Computers	\$34.95	\$31.45
Gibilisco, S — Amateur Radio Encyclopedia	\$29.95	\$26.95
Gibilisco, S — Handbook of Radio and Wireless Technology	\$44.95	\$40.45
Gibilisco, S — TAB Encyclopedia of Electronics for Technicians and Hobbyists (hard cover)	\$69.50	\$62.55
Gibilisco, S — The Illustrated Dictionary of Electronics	\$39.95	\$35.95
Goodman, R — How Electronic Things Work ... and What to Do When They Don't	\$24.95	\$22.45
Graff, R — Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits	\$39.95	\$35.95
Horn, DT — Basic Electronics Theory	\$26.95	\$24.25
Horn, DT — Ready-to-Build Telephone Enhancements	\$17.95	\$16.15
Lenk, J — Circuit Troubleshooting Handbook	\$39.95	\$35.95
McComb, G — The Robot Builder's Bonanza	\$18.95	\$17.05
Predko, M — Handbook of Microcontrollers	\$54.95	\$49.45
Predko, M — Programming and Customizing the PIC Microcontroller	\$39.95	\$35.95
Predko, M — Programming and Customizing the 8051 Microcontroller	\$39.95	\$35.95
Scherz, Paul — Practical Electronics for Inventors	\$39.95	\$35.95
Sinclair, J — How Radio Signals Work	\$24.95	\$22.45
Tomal, D/Widmer, N — Electronic Troubleshooting	\$34.95	\$31.45
Veley, V — The Benchtop Electronics Handbook: 260 Most Common Popular Electronics (cloth cover)	\$65.00	\$58.50

Call 1-800-783-4624 today!

WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTERCARD

# 10% OFF

FOR PAID SUBSCRIBERS



Send check or money order to Nuts & Volts, 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879. Include a complete shipping address (no P.O. Boxes, please). Shipping & handling \$4.50. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. Or, call our toll-free order-only line at 1-800-783-4624 and use your MasterCard or Visa. ALL ORDERS MUST BE PREPAID.



# Win with Nuts & Volts

Each month, **11** lucky names will be drawn!!  
Join the winners listed below!

Monthly Prize Donor:  
**NETCOM** (page 17)

**PAID SUBSCRIBERS ARE  
AUTOMATICALLY ENTERED  
EACH MONTH!**

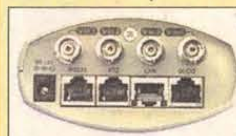
This month's  
sponsor ...

## Polaris Industries

**Your Web  
Browser  
Is Your  
Remote Eye!**



No plug-in required! Features four video inputs (three external). All you need is a web browser such as Internet Explorer or Netscape Navigator.



Includes video quality control, pan/tilt/zoom interface, and network configuration;

all of which can be controlled with your web browser. This is true state-of-the-art video monitoring technology!!

**Visit the Polaris Industries website at  
[www.polarisusa.com](http://www.polarisusa.com) for a live demo!**

**You can check out their ad on Page 29.**

**MATT YATES** of Union Hall, VA  
**JOHN DEE** of Ramona, CA  
**MARK PHILLIPS** of Wellsburg, WV  
**MARK VAN PELT** of North Canton, OH  
**CARLOS PEREZ** of Whittier, CA  
**AUSTIN HIGGS** of Kannapolis, NC

**KEVIN LETHCO** of Provo, UT  
**BHARAT BOBBA** of Fairfax, VA  
**STEVEN MICKELS** of Littleton, CO  
**JIM CLARK** of Mesa, AZ  
**MARK BOWERING** of Vista, CA

**To Subscribe** — Just fill in and mail the card supplied in the magazine or call our toll free order line at **(800) 783-4624** with a Visa or MasterCard.

If you do not wish to order a subscription, but would like to be entered in our drawing, simply send or email your name, address, and telephone number to *Nuts & Volts*, 430 Princeland Ct., Corona, CA 92879 or [drawing@nutsvolts.com](mailto:drawing@nutsvolts.com). No phone entries accepted. All orders/entries must be received by the last day of the month to be included in that particular month's drawing.

## Get 2 One-Year Subscriptions For \$20.00!!

That's right!! Buy or renew your own subscription and order a second subscription for a friend!! *That's a price savings of \$18.00!!*

These are for one-year, US delivery subscriptions only. And please don't ask us if you can just have two years for yourself. This is the giving season remember!!

You can order on-line at our website ([www.nutsvolts.com](http://www.nutsvolts.com)) or you can call us at 1-800-783-4624 to order with your Visa or MasterCard. Or, you can mail in a check or money order to our office at 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879.

**Don't delay! This offer expires January 31, 2001!**

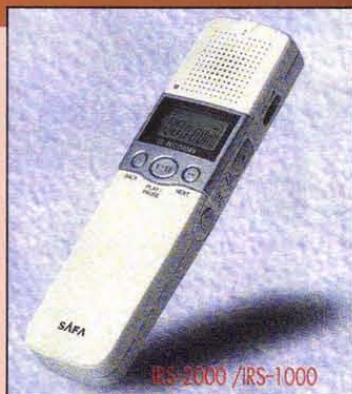


**Give the gift  
that gives all  
year long ...**

Because of the discounted price, **these special subscriptions must be prepaid.** No Bill-Me's allowed. Two separate mailing addresses must be given.  
*Sorry, no exceptions!*



# New Product News



## 19-HOUR DIGITAL VOICE RECORDER

**M**E.M. Electronics Co. announces the latest in digital voice recorders called SAFA, IRS-2000, Digital Voice Recorder. This is the first product with up to 19 hours of digital voice recording time.

The miniature (4.5" x 1" x .5") size and lightweight (~36g) allows this recorder to be a splendid device for capturing great ideas and important business meetings on the spot. For businessmen, writers, reporters, professors, college students, engineers, doctors, and others involved in the knowledge industry.

One unique application is a multi-image storage device for ham radio operators involved with Slow-Scan Television (SSTV) image transmission.

The IRS-2000 can store over 1,900 color images and then download them to any SSTV PC software. This unit records on flash memory instead of magnetic tape with distortion-free sound quality. Voice frequency bandwidth is 500 Hz to 3.5 KHz.

Additional features include a 'VOR'

voice operating function which automatically pauses recording if there is no sound or voice to prevent unnecessary recording; a full-feature LCD display provides highly visible and accurate viewing of all record/play-back functions; a repeat function enables you to listen to recorded messages over and over again; the index function helps you identify and quickly locate specific messages; microphone sensitivity control allows users to pick levels of recording sensitivity to suit the surroundings; records phone conversations using included adapter; a hold function prevents accidental operation while carrying the unit in a pocket or briefcase; and a maximum of 1,160 minutes of recording time gives users storage of 389 messages.

The package includes all the accessories needed for all types of users. A line out cable will allow for the included software on CD-ROM to download messages and dictation to a PC under Windows 95 or 98. The telephone adapter will record phone messages. An external microphone gives users exceptional voice recording in large lecture halls or meeting rooms. Two "AAA" batteries (included) give 11 hours of continuous use.

System package is currently priced at \$219.00 with small & large quantity discounts direct from M.E.M. Electronics. Dealer inquiries invited.

For more information, contact:

**M.E.M. ELECTRONICS CO.**  
3119 BURN BRAE DR., DEPT. NV  
DRESHER, PA 19025  
215-657-3119  
EMAIL: [mocenter@erols.com](mailto:mocenter@erols.com)  
WEB:  
<http://www.memelectronics.com>  
OR  
<http://www.voicepenrecorders.com>

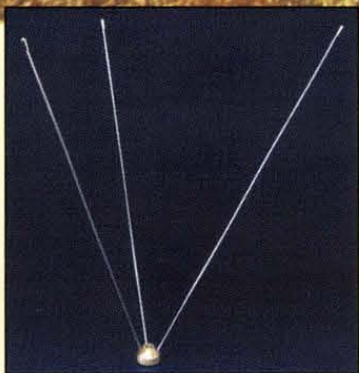
## THE "SUPER MOBILE" ANTENNA

**N**il-Jon Antennas introduces the "Super Mobile" antenna. Their newest design: an 18-inch compact high-performance mobile antenna.

It's dual polarized with no loss from coils, winding, or traps. And it will work on any frequency in three radio bands. Use it Mono band, Dual band, or Multi band. It will transmit and receive on any frequency from 140 through 170 MHz, and/or 200 through 225 MHz, and/or 400 through 480 MHz.

The dual polarization feature allows mobile units increased ability to stay in contact with repeaters over a more variable terrain. These vehicles experience fewer problems from structures and buildings with a reduction in the number of dead spots they encounter!

Do you like to work simplex or operate QRP (low power)? This "Super Mobile" is a must have! Any VHF/UHF transceiver; amateur-ham radio, satellite, APRS, business, police, fire, emergency services, land mobile, the new "MURS" CB allocation — operators of these and all other VHF/UHF mobile transceiver applications — will see improvements



from the use of this patent-pending design.

The antenna consists of three tipped elements (lengths from 16 to 18-1/4") angled up from a gold irridized base cone that fits 'LM' style mounts. Adapters are available for 'NMO' mounts.

The "Super Mobile" is priced at \$69.95.

For more information, visit our web site.

**NIL-JON ANTENNAS**  
WEB: [www.Nil-JonAntennas.com](http://www.Nil-JonAntennas.com)



## 3-1/2 DIGIT LCD LARGE CHARACTER PANEL METERS

**M**arlin P. Jones & Assoc., Inc., offers 3-1/2 digit, 21mm (.8") character height, digital panel meters with a black plastic face.

The panel meters feature 200mV DC basic input with built-in scaling resistors for 20V and 200V ranges.

Features include dual slope A/D converter; 0.5% accuracy; adjustable decimal point; auto polarity; >10Mohm input imp. two readings/sec.; snap-in 81mm x

41mm panel cutout; 5VDC powered, power must be isolated from input.

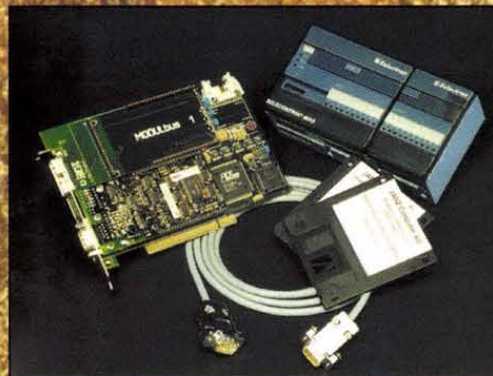
The cost for the 12306-ME panel meter starts at \$9.95 each. Large quantities and OEM pricing available.

For more information, contact:

**MARLIN P. JONES & ASSOC., INC.**  
P.O. BOX 12685, DEPT. NV  
LAKE PARK, FL 33403  
1-800-652-6733  
FAX: 1-800-432-9937  
EMAIL: [sales@mpja.com](mailto:sales@mpja.com)  
WEB: [www.mpja.com](http://www.mpja.com)

**Showcase your  
New Products here!  
Send all press  
releases or  
information/photos  
to: .....**

**Nuts & Volts  
Magazine  
New Product News  
430 Princland Court,  
Corona, CA 92879  
or E-Mail to  
[newproducts@nutsvolts.com](mailto:newproducts@nutsvolts.com)**



## CAN STARTER KITS

**S**aelig Company, Inc. (North American agents for Janz Computer AG, Germany) announces the availability of CANbus Starter Kits.

This kit is offered in a variety of formats to suit many needs: ISA, PCMCIA, PCI, PC/104, cPCI, and VME.

Software driver libraries for WinNT, Linux, VxWorks, etc., are also included, as well as sample programs and complete documentation.

CANlook is also included, which is a software package which allows evaluation of CANbus traffic, viewing CAN messages, altering

them, or using them for statistical purposes. CANlook is suitable for Win95, WinNT, and Linux systems since it is an OS-independent tool written in Tcl/Tk script.

CANbus is a high-integrity serial data communications bus for real-time applications

which operates at data rates of up to one Mbits/s; it has excellent error detection and confinement capabilities and was originally developed for use in cars, but is now being used in many other industrial automation and control applications.

Available from stock, CAN Starter Kits are priced from \$699.00.

For more information, contact:

**SAELIG COMPANY, INC.**  
1193 MOSELEY RD., DEPT. NV  
VICTOR, NY 14564  
716-425-3753  
FAX: 716-425-3835  
EMAIL: [saelig@aol.com](mailto:saelig@aol.com)  
WEB: [www.saelig.com](http://www.saelig.com)



**High Performance Auto Ranging DMM**

New to our DMM line-up and possibly (probably) the best DMM value anywhere! Includes: Analog Bar Graph! Auto-Ranging! Data Hold! Temperature Probe! Frequency Test! Continuity Test! AND MORE!

**Features:**  
Data Hold: Freezes reading for easy checking  
Auto Ranging: For easy, precise range settings  
Range Hold Control: Allows for manual selection of your test range  
3-1/4 Digit LCD Display: Reads up to 3260.  
Easy to read display.

**Function Dial:** Easy to use to select measurement type or turn unit off.  
4 Jack Plugs: Safety design with different capacities for different functions.

**Diode, Continuity Check Push-Buttons:** For toggling between diode check and continuity check.

**Low Battery Indicator:** Advises you when it's time to change battery.  
**Extra Long 44" Test Leads:** Helps get to hard to reach places.

**Screw-On Alligator Clips:** Convert one or both probe tips to alligator clips.  
**Fuse-Protected Circuitry:**

**Built-In Stand:** Makes one hand operation easier.  
**Shock Absorbing Rubber Carrying Case:** With convenient probe storage clips and hanging tab. Helps protect the DMM from damage if accidentally dropped.

**Measurements:**  
DC Volts: up to 1000V  
AC Volts: up to 750V  
AMPS: up to 20 Amps (AC & DC)  
Resistance: up to 30M ohm  
Continuity Check: with audible signal (signal sounds if resistance is less than 20 ohms. Display reads actual resistance).  
Frequency: (1KHz to 300KHz) displays both digital and bar graph reading.  
Transistor hFE Test: Display shows approximate hfe value based on test condition of 10uA base current and Vce of approx. 3V.  
Temperature Test: Measures from 0° to 1832° F (probe supplied).  
Diode Test: Tests if diodes are shorted or open.

**Specifications:**  
Accuracy: ±1.0% reading +5 digits  
Vdc: ±1.5% reading +8 digits  
Vac: ±1.2% reading +5 digits  
Adc: ±1.5% reading +5 digits  
Aac: ±1.5% reading +5 digits  
Resistance: ±3.0% reading +5 digits  
Frequency: ±1.0% reading +6 digits  
Temperature: ±1.0% reading +6 digits

**Input Impedance:** 10Mohm (Vdc/Vac) over 100Mohm on 300 mVdc range  
Requires two AAA batteries sold separately.



#CS19903

ONLY \$29.95

NOW IN STOCK!

**2GHz RF Field Strength Analyzer**

• Frequency Range: 100KHz to 2.0GHz  
• Narrow Band FM (NBFM)  
• Wide Band FM (WBFM)  
• AM and Single Side Band (SSB) Modulated Signals May Be Measured  
• PLL Tuning System for Precise Frequency Measurement and Tuning  
• LED Backlight LCD (192x192 dots)  
• Built-In Frequency Counter  
• Hand-Held and Battery Operated  
• All Functions are Menu Selected  
• RS232C for PC Interface and Printer

See the web site for details

#3201

ONLY \$1589

**Removable Hard Drive Rack**

For IDE/Ultra DMA Hard Drives

This product can be used with any 3-1/2 IDE hard drive up to 1" high. It includes an electronic keypad for safe removal and insertion. Made of ABS 707 fireproof plastic. Use this product to protect sensitive hard drive data, take your hard drive between work and home or even set up different users with their own hard drives that they physically insert every time they use a PC. Other models available from C.S.I. include RH10 series and RH20 series, which are interchangeable within the same interface design (IDE or SCSI).  
**Other Models are Available. See www.web-tronics.com under "hard drive and accessories" for more details and pictures.**

We Sold Over 14,000 in 1998!

ONLY \$14.95 any qty.



RH-10C-IDE

**Removable Hard Drive Rack with Auto Door And Cooling Fan**

- Auto door on the outer frame
- ABS material of outer frame, High efficiency cooling fan
- Worldwide patent pulling function handle
- CE Approved
- Coating iron bottom cover
- For IDE interface
- For 1" high 3.5" HDD
- Not compatible with our RH10 & RH20 series. Compatible with our RH17-IDE model.



ONLY \$18.95 any qty.

#MR-27

Details at www.web-tronics.com

**Auto-Temp Solder Station with Ceramic Element**

- With Ceramic Heating Element for More Accurate Temp Adjustment
- 3 Conductor Grounded Power Cord
- 250°C-480°C (470°F-900°F)
- Fast Heating Feature



SR-976

Extra Tip Options Available. See Web!

ONLY \$39

CTRL - D to bookmark this site

www.web-tronics.com

Don't forget the dash

Circuit Specialists Inc.

In Business Since 1971

- Easy to Navigate
- Includes a Search Engine That Really Works
- New Items Added Constantly

**CCD B&W Board Cameras**

- ASIC CCD Area Image Sensor
- Extremely Low Power Consumption
- 0.5 Lux Min Illumination
- Built-In Electronic Auto Iris for Auto Light Compensation

Detailed Specs on the Web

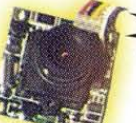
VM1030PA-B 30mmx30mmx25mm, Pinhole lens, 12V \$39.00 any qty.

VM1030A 30mmx30mmx26mm, Standard lens, 12V \$39.00 any qty.

VM1035A 42mmx42mmx25mm, Standard lens, 12V with back light compensation \$49.00 any qty.

VMCB21 44mmx38.5mmx28mm, with 6 infra-red LEDs, 12V \$49.00 any qty.

VM1036A 32mmx32mmx25mm, Standard lens, 12V, reverse mirror image feature \$49.00 any qty.



LOWER PRICES

**Bullet CCD Cameras**

- B&W and Color
- Smart Rugged Metal Housing
- Extremely Low Power Consumption
- 12 Volt
- CCD Area Image Sensor for Long Camera Life
- Built-In Electronic Auto Iris for Auto Light Compensation
- No Blooming, No Burning
- 0.1 Min Lux Illumination (B&W) (1 Lux Min Lux Illumination (color))

VMBLT1020 B&amp;W, 21mm(D)x55mm(L) \$49.00 any qty.

VMBLT1020W B&amp;W Weatherproof, 21mm(D)x58.5mm(L) \$79.00 any qty.

VMBLTJC19BW COLOR! Weatherproof, 17mm(D)x88mm(L) \$139.00 any qty.



LOWER PRICES

Detailed Specs on the Web

**COLOR CCD Mini Board Cameras**

- Low Power Consumption
- 1 Lux Illumination
- Built-In Electronic Auto Iris for Auto Light Compensation
- Internal Synchronization
- 12Volts
- 400 TV Lines

VM3010PA 33mmx33mmx8mm, Pinhole lens \$99.00 any qty.

VM3011-A 45mmx40mmx24mm, Standard lens, single board \$89.00 any qty.

VM3010-A 33mmx33mmx32mm, Standard lens \$99.00 any qty.



PRICE REDUCTION

Detailed Specs on the Web

**new! 3-1/2 Digit JUMBO Digital Panel Meters Check these LOW PRICES!**

- 21mm Figure Height
- 5 Volt Common Ground or 9V Independent Power Supply Versions Available
- Voltage Divider Resistors included and max. Measured Range Selectable by Soldering a Selection Joint
- Easy Bezel Snap-In Design (84mm x 41mm rectangular hole typical)
- "0" Reading for "0" Voltage Input
- High Quality SMD Production Method
- Dual Slope Integration A-D Converter System ±0.5% Accuracy

PM-1028A LCD 9V Independent Power Supply Version 1/\$12.95 10/\$10.89 100/\$7.99 250/\$6.25

PM-1028B LCD 5V Common Ground Power Supply Version 1/\$13.95 10/\$11.84 100/\$8.89 250/\$7.15

PM-1029A LED 9V Independent Power Supply Version 1/\$14.95 10/\$12.50 100/\$9.95 250/\$7.89

PM-1029B LED 5V Common Ground Power Supply Version 1/\$15.95 10/\$13.40 100/\$10.79 250/\$8.65



AS LOW AS \$6.25

NOW IN STOCK!

**Our Most Sophisticated DMM We Sold Over 700 Last Year!**

with RS-232 Interface &amp; Software, 3-1/4 Digit, 4000 Count, Auto-Ranging with Analog Bargraph

- True RMS Mode
- 10MHz Frequency Counter
- Time Mode with Alarm, Clock, and Stop Watch
- Dual Display
- 10 Location Memory
- Min, Max, Avg and Relative Mode
- Decibel Measurement
- Cap and Ind. Measurement
- Temperature Mode (C/F)
- K Type Temperature Probe Included
- Pulse Signal for Logic & Audible Test
- Continuity/Diode Test
- Logic Test
- Auto Power OFF/Keep ON Mode
- Fused 20A Input with Warning Beeper
- Back Light
- Data Hold/Run Mode
- Safety Design UL1244 & VDE-0411
- Protective Holster
- Silicon Test Leads



NOW ONLY \$129

Reg. \$169

More Details on our Web Site

PROTEK 506

**3000 Series Digital R/O Bench Power Supplies**

♦ Low Cost Single Output ♦ 3 Amps

High stability digital read-out bench power supplies featuring constant voltage and current outputs. Short-circuit protection and current limiting protection is provided. Highly accurate LED accuracy and stable line regulation make the 3000 series the perfect choice for lab and educational use.

Line Regulation:  $2 \times 10^{-4} + 1 \text{ma}$   
LED Accuracy: Voltage:  $\pm 1\% + 2 \text{ digits}$   
Current:  $\pm 1.5\% + 2 \text{ digits}$   
Wave Line Noise:  $\pm 1 \text{mVrms}$   
Dimensions: 291mm x 158mm x 136mm



GS13003: 0-30v/0-3amp  
Digital R/O Bench PS,  
 $1 \times 10^{-4} + 5 \text{mV}$  Load Regulation  
\$99.00 5/\$89.00

AS LOW AS \$89

**new! Hot Air SMD Rework Station**

WOW! ONLY \$489 Similar Systems Cost 10x More!

ONLY \$489 #SR-979



For technicians, service/repair depots and assembly rework. We also stock a selection of nozzles for QFP, SOP & PLCC devices (see our website for selection details). Hot Air temperature variable from 100°C to 400°C (212°F to 754°F) power consumption: 275W max. Auto cooling feature cools system after shut off to extend service life of heating elements and handle. One year limited warranty from C.S.I. Comes with QFP Nozzle (0.68" x 0.68")

**new! 2.4 GHz A/V Sender/Receiver System**

- Wireless: FM transmission of video (color or B/W) and sound (stereo or mono) up to 150 meters (line of sight)
- Directional Antenna Design optimizes performance
- Use with remote cameras or any input (satellite TV, cable etc.) where wireless transmission is desired. View on a TV set.
- Performance through walls varies depending on construction methods etc.
- Each set includes a plug-in power supply for the transmitter & receiver.
- 7 segment LED displays channel (1-4) on receiver & transmitter.

See more detailed specifications at www.web-tronics.com in the CCD camera section.

**new! O'Scope Offer**

30MHz! ONLY \$299! ONLY \$299

Take Advantage of this low price!

- Dual Channel
- Dual Trace
- Vert Trigger
- 1 Year C.S.I. Warranty!



#OSC-1030  
Manufactured by CSI by a leading O.E.M. manufacturer. See our website for detailed specifications!

**ON SALE!**

CSIHTR2400 Includes One Transmitter & One Receiver with Power Supplies \$139.00 \$109.00  
CSIHTR2400TX Extra Transmitter/Each Receiver will Monitor up to 4 Transmitters \$89.00





# CLONE, TEST OR REPAIR ANY HARD DRIVE

"THE MOST COMPLETE HARD DRIVE WORKSTATION WE'VE SEEN!" BOB ROSENBLUM, DIGITAL VIDEO, INC.

## DRIVE SERVICE STATION

Copy entire hard drives with ease. Drive duplicators are essential tools for dealers and system builders. Don't spend hours installing and formatting drives. Do it instantly with the Pro. Set up any SCSI or IDE drive with your original software. Connect blank drives to the Pro and press start. You'll copy entire drives faster and more accurately than is possible on any PC. With our combination IDE and SCSI model, you can even copy data between different interfaces. All models include both 2.5" and 3.5" interface adapters. The Pro also supports SCA and Wide SCSI drives.

Choose the Pro, and you'll also have an entire factory drive test and repair system for under \$1000. The Pro gives

**BUY MANUFACTURER DIRECT: \$995**  
**408 330-5525**

you the ability to copy, reformat, repair, translate, and test any hard drive. Use the Pro to put any hard drive through its paces. A full factory final test and performance analysis is performed. Complete test and repair reports are sent to any standard printer.

The Pro will also reassign and eliminate drive defects. Here's how it works: First, a precise media analysis system scans the disk for errors. Defects are mapped out, and effectively "erased." The error correcting system then "trains" the drive to permanently avoid defective areas. Data is stored only on the safe

areas of the disk. Capacity is reduced by an insignificant amount, and the drive works flawlessly once again. Get the technology used by major repair shops and data recovery centers. The Pro repairs all disk defects caused by normal wear. Drives with mechanical damage may not be repairable.



**CORPORATE SYSTEMS CENTER**  
 3310 WOODWARD AVE., SANTA CLARA, CA 95054  
[WWW.DRIVEDUPLICATORS.COM](http://WWW.DRIVEDUPLICATORS.COM)

Call today for high volume multi-drive copiers and CD Duplicators  
 Sold and intended for backup purposes only. Copyright laws must be observed.



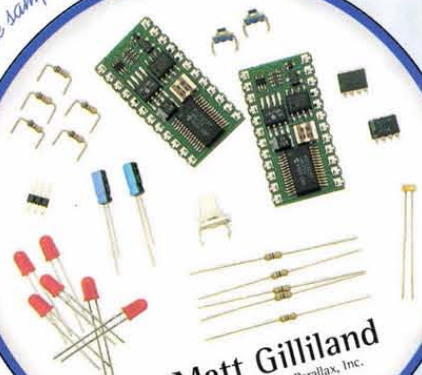
# HEY GOOD LOOKIN' START COOKIN' WITH BASIC STAMPS!

FOR ONLY **\$29<sup>95</sup>**

The beginner's  
sourcebook for  
"real world"  
machine control.

## the MICROCONTROLLER *Application* COOKBOOK

*With hardware & code samples featuring the BASIC Stamp 2™*



by Matt Gilliland  
Forward by Ken Gracey, Parallax, Inc.

**ORDER #28111**  
\$29.95 price does not include shipping  
(and taxes where applicable)

Matt Gilliland's *Microcontroller Application Cookbook* is a wide-ranging collection of 113 interface circuits designed around the BASIC Stamp II. For somebody getting started with microcontrollers, designing the circuit can be the most challenging part of building a project. Sifting through timing diagrams trying to figure out how to interface an A/D converter or controlling a high-voltage circuit with a solid state relay can be a challenge.

With this book you'll be able to assemble a circuit casserole from a collection of ingredients. Suppose you wanted to automate your greenhouse. The book includes examples of controlling solenoid valves with solid state relays (water distribution), simple DC-motor control with H-bridge circuits (roof vents), linear temperature sensors, humidity sensors and photocells. Cook up an application that waters the plants in the morning, opens the greenhouse vents when it's too hot or humid and powers the microcontroller from solar energy!

Students and educators will find the book to be an instant reference of circuits. For electronic designers it provides a variety of simple circuits and interface code that can be customized for more advanced uses. Published by Woodglen Press - 248 pp.

# PARALLAX

To order online visit <http://www.parallaxinc.com>  
or call Parallax sales toll-free 888/512-1024 in the U.S.  
(916/624-8333 international) Mon-Fri 7 a.m. - 5 p.m. PST

BASIC Stamp and the Parallax logo are registered trademarks of Parallax, Inc.

Write in 194 on Reader Service Card.

**NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE**  
430 PRINCELAND COURT  
CORONA, CA 92879-1300

